

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOM**MAGAZINE**VOLUME 5 NUMBER 17
OCTOBER 14, 1986

The Cheapest PCs Ever!

PC Labs Tests 18 Low-Cost Compatibles

- Three \$100 Lotus 1-2-3 Knockoffs
- The Language of AI: 7 PROLOGs Compared



**386 EXCLUSIVE!
FIRST LOOK AT
COMPAQ'S 32-BIT PC**

TISSUES

TISSUES

TISSUES

TISSUES

TISSUES

TISSUES

COMPUTER



COMPUTER



COMPUTER



CORN

CORN

CORN

CORN

C

How Borland is helping bring the America's Cup back to America!

"I think those who grasp the technology will prevail"

Bill Shore, President,
Shore Sails Co., Newport, RI



Borland's Philippe Kain of the team of America's Cup Challenger "Heart of America," with Shore Sails' President Bill Shore

"Sail-making is traditional—a craft—but I think we're huge steps ahead of the competition when we get involved with higher technology," says Shore.

He and Shore Sails' 17 different franchised sail loft in the U.S. are in what Shore describes as a "highly competitive business, whether it's America's Cup racing or any race." And he adds, "You guys (Borland) do good stuff that's affordable, which is one of the reasons why we wrote all our sail design programs in Turbo Pascal."

"These days," he says, "there are many parts to a sail, and Turbo Pascal lets us arrange all the parts properly. We design what the garment industry calls a 'marker'—and rely on Turbo Pascal to do critical things like getting thread lines in the same direction as load lines.

We take the diskette to our new \$250,000 laser cutter, which follows the Pascal program precisely, draws out the sail and cuts out the sail. We glue and sew and you've got the best there is."



"Heart of America" surfing downwind, Santa Cruz, California

"The wrong sails will sink your chances—if not your boat—so we wrote Turbo Pascal programs"

Win Fowler, Shore Sails Co.,
Portland, Maine

The right sail design, at the right price, right now, has to happen in 17 different Shore Sails Lofts across America.

It had to happen with America's Cup challenger Heart of America which carries Shore sails—and it has to happen with the (currently) 700 different boats that Shore Sails has in their Turbo Database Toolbox."

Sail design, sail pricing and "beating the handicapper" are all done at Shore Sails with Turbo Pascal.

In case you don't know the sharp end from the blunt end of a boat, the right sail design for any boat is more than design and price. It's tactical advantage. Designing sails that take the greatest advantage of the boat's basic design and rigging without getting stuck with a heavier-than-desirable Official Handicap. (Handicaps can eat your chances faster than a Great White.)

The "right sail" design bends but doesn't break the

racing rules written by, amongst others, MORR (Midwest Offshore Racing Rules) or IOR (International Offshore Rules). Turbo Pascal spills out "right sail" designs for Shore Sails so their customers tend to "handicap" the Rules Committee instead of the other way around.

Shore Sails' connection with Borland doesn't end with Turbo Pascal and our Database Toolbox.

Shore's Fowler has also written SuperKey* macros for "every file we have" and says, "We'd be lost without them."

He uses SideKick* to dial every phone call and SideKick's Notepad to communicate between all the Lofts, saying, "That way we don't need a word processor." Shore Sails also uses Turbo Lightning* and Reflex: The Analyst.*

So why so many Borland products in one company?

Win Fowler says, "We'd be sunk without them!"

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"There is no second prize" Omar Bradley

Sail designs generated from Shore Sails' Turbo Pascal programs



Scratch this card now and you could *instantly*
win 2 free round-trip airline tickets to Australia
for the America's Cup Race!

\$10,000



First Prize (\$10,000 value!) includes accommodations for two in Perth, Australia during the final America's Cup races, which start January 31, 1987. See America win it back after our *only* loss in 134 years! There's more than one *instant winner* in Borland's Instant Winner Game, because you could win one of two new \$8,895 4-WD Suzuki Samurai convertibles, or a \$4,995 AST TurboLaser™ printer, or a \$4,499 Toshiba T3100™, or a \$2,399 Toshiba T1100™. Plus, or a \$595 AST SixPakPremium™, or a \$69.95 Traveling SideKick®, or any one of hundreds of other Borland products—and at the very least a Borland Rebate Coupon, good for \$10 off any single product or \$15 off any bundled product offer!

\$8,895



\$4,499



\$69.95



See Official Rules on the back of this card for details.

Don't delay! There will be a second-chance drawing for the trip if not claimed by 12/30/86. There's also a second-chance drawing for the two Suzukis if not claimed by 2/28/87. All rebate coupons are good for products purchased 9/5/86-3/31/87. Product prices above are suggested list prices.

*Rub the silver box to reveal whether
you win a prize or get a rebate coupon.
Then fill in the second-chance entry
blank to the right.*

**SCRATCH
'N WIN!**

**Second-Chance
Sweepstakes
Entry!**

We're running two Second-Chance Sweepstakes drawings to award the trip and cars. They will be won by someone—it could be you! Fill in the entry coupon and mail it now. Winners will be notified immediately, because the final America's Cup races start in Australia on January 31, 1987, and you'll have to pack in a hurry.

(You will need a valid passport and the ability to comprehend Australian versions of the English language.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

OFFICIAL RULES - BORLAND INSTANT WINNER GAME

1. NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. To participate, you may obtain a game card mailed into the October, November, December, or January issue of the following magazines: PC World, Byte, PC Tech Journal, PC Magazine. You may also obtain a game card by making a self-addressed, stamped envelope to: Borland International Game Card, P.O. Box 9370, Woburn, CT 06897 (Washington State residents and self-addressed envelope). Limit one game card per stamped request. All requests must be received by January 15, 1987.

2. TO PLAY. Reveal the sub-off area on the game card to reveal what prize or rebate offer you have obtained.

3. PRIZE/REBATE. Reveal the sub-off area of the following prizes may be awarded: Trip for Two to America's Cup Races or \$10,000; 1986 Suzuki 4W Samurai Convertible or \$8,895; AST Turbo Laser; Toshiba 11000 Portable Computer; Toshiba 3100 Portable Computer; AST 500 Performance; AST 486 Performance; AST 510 Plus; AST Rampage AT; Free Borland Product, or you may obtain the following rebate offer: \$10 rebate offer on any individual product or \$15 rebate offer on any single advertised Borland bundle (See rule #11 for prize details).

4. PRIZE CLAIMS. If you obtain one of the prizes stated in Rule #3, sign your full legal signature on the game card and send via certified mail (copy should be made for your records), along with your name and address to: Borland International Prize Claim, 1980 Quaker Road, Woburn, CT 06897. All prize claims must be received or postmarked by February 15, 1987 (See Rule #12 for Trip for Two to America's Cup exception).

5. REBATE CLAIMS. Rebates are good for products purchased from September 5, 1986 through March 31, 1987. The \$10 rebate is good for any individual Borland product and the \$15 rebate is good for any advertised Borland software bundle. To receive your rebate you must return your completed rebate agreement from the manual, disc game card and dated proof of purchase to: Borland International, Game Card Rebate, 4385 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95086. Upon receipt of the rebate agreement, game card and proof of purchase, Borland will send your check. Rebate is not valid with any other rebate or promotion offered directly from Borland.

6. VERIFICATION. All game materials are subject to verification. Game materials are void and will be rejected if not obtained through authorized, legitimate channels, and may be rejected if any part is reproduced, counterfeited, torn or altered in any way or if materials contain printing, typographical, or mechanical errors. Decisions of the Verification Center are final. Game prizes from any game other than the Borland Instant Winner Game may not be used in this game.

7. CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION. Material submitted becomes the property of Borland International. The submission of game pieces is the sole responsibility of the individual seeking verification, who is solely responsible for lost, late, or misdirected mail. All rules, registration and inspection fees are the sole responsibility of the verified winner. Winners may be required to execute an affidavit of eligibility and name and likeness publicity release. By participating in the game you accept and agree to be bound by these rules and the decision of the Official Redemption Center which will be final.

8. ELIGIBILITY. Participation is open solely to residents of the United States 18 years of age and over, except employees and agents of Borland International, service agencies, and individuals engaged in the development, production, or distribution of game materials. The Merrill Group, Inc. and their immediate family or assembly of their households. Void in Vermont and where prohibited by law.

9. GAME SCHEDULE AND AWARD OF PRIZES. The Borland Instant Winner Game will commence on or after September 5, 1986 and end on January 30, 1987. If well officially end, however, when all game pieces are distributed. Voided game pieces will be awarded within thirty (30) days from the date of their receipt for verification at the Official Redemption Center. A major prize winner, not can be obtained by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: Borland Instant Winner Game, Woburn, MA, P.O. Box 9389, Woburn, CT 06897.

10. ODDS CHART. The odds of winning prizes are based upon obtaining the one true game piece among the applicable number of game pieces.

PRIZE	Qty	Total Value	Odds of Winning
Trip for Two to America's Cup or \$10,000	1	\$ 10,000.00	1 in 6,458,000
Suzuki 4W Samurai Convertible JA or \$8,895	2	\$ 17,790.00	1 in 3,229,000
AST Turbo Laser	1	\$ 4,995.00	1 in 645,800
Toshiba Portatile Computer	2	\$ 8,898.00	1 in 3,229,000
AST Memory Boards	25	\$ 15,025.00	1 in 258,320
Borland Products	1,000	\$149,000.00	1 in 6,458
BORLAND TOTAL	1,631	\$196,788.00	1 in 6,244

All non-winning game cards will contain a \$10 rebate good on any individual Borland product or a \$15 rebate good toward any advertised Borland software bundle.

11. PRIZE DETAILS. Trip for Two to America's Cup Races (or \$10,000) will include coach seating round trip airfare on regularly scheduled commercial airline from San Francisco, California to Perth, Australia and up to two weeks hotel accommodations in Perth. Airfare plus \$4,500 spending cash. Winners will be responsible for obtaining visa, passport, and all other travel documents. Trip does not include meals, taxes, excess baggage charges and other hotel charges. Meals must be accompanied by parent or legal guardian. Suzuki 4W Samurai Convertible JA (or \$8,895) - verified winner will be responsible for all registration, insurance, and licensing fees. AST Turbo Laser; Toshiba Portatile Computer Model # T1100; AST Memory Boards and Free Borland Products are non-substitutable except by sponsor due to product availability and allowances and guarantees are subject to manufacturers terms. All prizes are non-transferable. Winning consumer is responsible for all local, state and federal taxes.

12. SECOND CHANCE SWEEPSTAKES. There are two Second Chance Sweepstakes drawings scheduled to be conducted on December 31, 1986 and February 28, 1987. Random drawing from all entries received by December 30, 1986 will award trip for two to America's Cup Races (or \$10,000). Random drawing from all entries received by February 28, 1987 will award two (2) Suzuki 4W Samurai (or \$8,895). All remaining prizes that are unclaimed after February 15, 1987 will remain unclaimed.

If you have any questions concerning the Borland Instant Winner Game, call 1-800-451-6471.

The Worldwide
Programming
Standard

Turbo Pascal Programming!



New Mac Version
available!

\$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!

Turbo Pascal™ 3.0

"For the IBM® PC, the benchmark Pascal compiler is undoubtedly Borland International's Turbo Pascal," says Gary Ray of PC Week. We and

more than 500,000 other people around the world think Mr. Ray got that right. Since launch, Turbo Pascal has become the de facto worldwide standard in high-speed Pascal compilers. Described by Jeff Duntmann of PC Magazine as the "Language deal of the century," Turbo Pascal is now an even better deal than that—because we've included the most popular options (BCD reals and 8087 support). What used

Turbo Pascal now includes
free 8087 support and BCD!

to cost \$124.95 is now only \$99.95! You now get a lot more for a lot less: the compiler, a completely integrated programming environment, and BCD reals and 8087 support—all for a suggested retail of only \$99.95. And with a Scratch 'n Win \$10.00 Rebate, you pay only \$89.95—which really is the "language deal of the century!" Minimum memory: 128K.

\$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!

Turbo Database Toolbox™

A perfect complement to Turbo Pascal, because it contains a complete library of Pascal procedures that allow you to

search and sort data and build powerful database applications. Having Turbo Database Toolbox means you don't have to re-invent the wheel each time you write a Turbo Pascal program. It comes with source code for a free sample database—right on disk. The database can be searched by key words or numbers. Update, add, or delete records as needed. Just compile it and it's ready to go to work for you. (Share Sales has



Build Your
Own Database
Applications!

more than 700 host designs and rigs in their Database Toolbox. See from page story.) Suggested retail: \$99.95. With a \$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate check back from us, only \$89.95! Minimum memory: 128K.

SPECIAL PRICES! AMAZING VALUE! ACT NOW!



It's the Works! Everything! The whole electronic! It's the Jumbo Pack... Turbo Pascal 3.0, Turbo Tutor 2.0, Turbo Editor, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Graphics and Turbo Database. All 6 Turbo Pascal programs for only \$299.00—or only \$284.00 with a \$15.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate! That's about \$47.00 each and that's a deal!

Save a bundle
on our bundles!

SideKick and Traveling
SideKick for only
\$129.00 but only
\$119.00 after a \$15.00
Scratch 'n Win Rebate!



Turbo Lightening and
Lightening Word Wizard
for only \$149.95! and an
amazing \$134.95 after a
\$15.00 Scratch 'n Win
Rebate!

**\$15.00 Scratch 'n Win
Rebate on all Xmas packs!**

Relief: The Analyst and
the new Relief Work-
shop for only \$199.95!
And a \$15.00 Scratch 'n
Win Rebate cuts that down
to only \$184.95!



YES! I want
the best!

For credit card orders
or the check, request your
call (800) 255-8088
in CA call (800) 742-1133

Copies	Product	Price	Total
—	Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/8087 & BCD	\$99.95	\$
—	Relief: The Analyst	\$149.95	\$
—	Relief Workshop	\$9.95	\$
—	Relief, Relief Workshop	\$99.95	\$
—	Turbo Tutor	\$9.95	\$
—	Turbo Pascal for CP/M-80	\$9.95	\$
—	Turbo Database Toolbox	\$9.95	\$
—	Turbo Graphics Toolbox	\$9.95	\$
—	Turbo Tutor 2.0	\$9.95	\$
—	Turbo Editor Toolbox	\$9.95	\$
—	Turbo GameWorks	\$9.95	\$
—	Turbo Lightening	\$9.95	\$
—	Lightening Word Wizard	\$9.95	\$
—	Turbo Lightening	\$9.95	\$
—	Lightening Word Wizard	\$149.95	\$
—	SideKick	\$4.95	\$
—	Traveling SideKick	\$9.95	\$
—	SideKick	\$125.00	\$
—	Traveling SideKick	\$9.95	\$
—	SuperKey	\$9.95	\$
Prices include shipping to all US cities			
Canada/USA add \$10 per copy			
CA and MA res. add sales tax			
Amount enclosed			
I use: <input type="checkbox"/> PC-DOS <input type="checkbox"/> CP/M-80 <input type="checkbox"/> MS-DOS <input type="checkbox"/> CP/M-86			
My computer's name and model is:			

The disk size I use is ☐ 3 1/2" ☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 8"

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Money order ☐ Check

Credit card expiration date: ____/____/____

Card # _____

NAME _____

Shipping Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

CGS and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland

Outside USA: make payment by bank draft, payable in US

orders drawn on a US bank

*Limited Time Offer:

*YES, I want all disks of purchase you list

and this product does not contain

in accordance with our terms, call our

customer service department and

we will gladly arrange a refund

All prices are suggested

retail prices and are subject

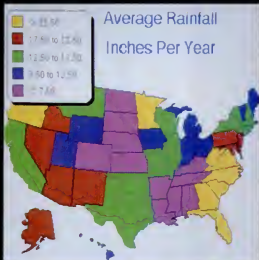
to change without notice

GF7

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

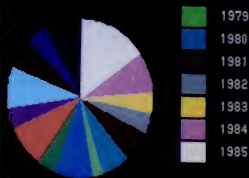
Vive la difference

4545 SCOTT'S VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTT'S VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8000 TELEX 172373



EGA Mode

U.S. Rainfall 1971-1985



Plantronics Mode

Finally, An EGA Card Responds To You

Introducing The Paradise AutoSwitch™ EGA Card.

You've decided you want an EGA Video Card because it offers the best quality text with high resolution color graphics. The problem is that older versions of popular software, like Lotus 1A, (and some current versions too) won't work with the EGA standard. That's a problem because in the course of your workday you'll need to use software written for different video modes.

Paradise has the answer. The Paradise AutoSwitch

EGA works with every popular PC video mode. And is smart enough to switch to the right mode every time you change programs. Automatically.

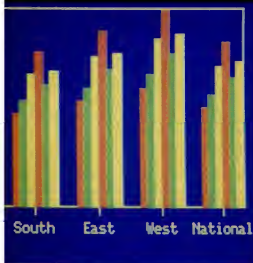
AutoSwitch. Only Paradise has it.

The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA changes video modes automatically to work with your software. No Mode commands. No special software to run. On RGB monitors it "autoswitches" between EGA, CGA (IBM Color Graphics) and Plantronics modes; on monochrome

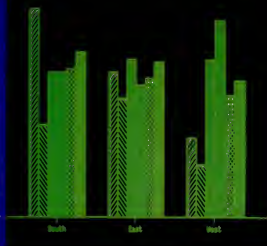
monitors between EGA, MDA (IBM Mono Text) and Hercules modes. The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA runs any PC software you want. Immediately. Automatically. That's something ordinary EGA Cards can't do.

Runs all EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules Software with true hardware level compatibility.

True hardware compatibility makes the Paradise AutoSwitch EGA Card different from other EGA Cards. No other EGA Card offers the



CGA Mode



Hercules Mode

d That Automatically ur Every Mode.

6845 CRT controller included in the IBM Monochrome, IBMColor and Hercules Cards. The Paradise-designed PEGA video controller chip has the equivalent of a 6845 inside. That means when the Paradise AutoSwitch EGA runs EGA software, it's an EGA card; when it runs IBM Color Graphics (CGA) software, it's a CGA card; when it runs Hercules software, it's a Hercules card. No "batch files," special software or complicated installation. No incompatibility hassles. EGA with true 6845 hardware compatibility. Only

from Paradise.

The Simpler the Better.

Paradise's exclusive AutoSwitch feature and true 6845 hardware compatibility make using the Paradise AutoSwitch EGA simple and hassle free. The Paradise-designed single chip EGA video controller makes possible all this functionality and intelligence on a short card. In fact, even the users manual is short. Only 24 pages.

The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA Card. Just what you would expect from the Video

Technology innovators.

PARADISE
SYSTEMS, INC.

(The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA Card)



PC-SIG Library

Keeps on growing...

New disks recently added to our library of user-supported and public domain software for the PC:

- ☐ #471 **Present VSL** Make your own slide shows for business or home using your color monitor
- ☐ #477 **Name Gram/Break Down/Phone Word** Do anagrams, find what words your phone number makes
- ☐ #480 **PC-Outline** Outline and organize information, much like Thinklink
- ☐ #481 **Still River Still** Makes DOS easy to use
- ☐ #482 **Mail Master** Keeps track of multiple lists, sorts and prints by city, state, zip and name
- ☐ #485 **Icon Maker and FX-Matrix** Makes graphics characters like the MAC for your screen and you can print them on your EPSON printer
- ☐ #487 **Reflex Point** An action game modeled after the ROBOTECH cartoon series
- ☐ #488 **Nutrient** Tracks your diet and its calorie/nutrient value
- ☐ #494, 495, 496 **The World Digitized** Find over 100,000 different locations in the world and display them on screen
- ☐ #498 **DOS-a-Matic** Load different programs and manipulate them with single keystrokes
- ☐ #499 **PROCOMM** Communications with XMODEM, KERMIT, ASCII protocols, supports IBM-3101, DEC VT52/100, ADM-3 and ANSI
- ☐ #501 & 502 **Salesays** Tracks prospects, leads and memos and prints letters with that information
- ☐ #503 **Reliance Mailing List** Keeps track of multiple lists, sorts and prints by specific group—good for custom mailing
- ☐ #508 **Bibliography of Business Ethics and Moral Values** The regularly updated master bibliography for those doing papers and research involving business ethics
- ☐ #507 **PC-Sprint** Software and instruction on how to chessily speed up your system 2-3 times
- ☐ #508 & 509 **Statistics Tools** Carries out experiments, "FORGET-IT" plots, simultaneous confidence intervals, randomization tests, expected mean squares
- ☐ #510 **Visible PASCAL Compiler** Learn to program PASCAL and watch the internal functions of PASCAL as it runs
- ☐ #511 **Turbo Sprites and Animation** Create, maintain and animate your own images in TURBO PASCAL

RECENT DISK UPDATES

- # 5 **PC-File** Ver. 4
 - # 78 **PC-Write** Ver. 2.01
 - #124 **Extended Batch** Ver. 2.04a
 - #199 **PC-Calc** Ver. 3
 - #212, 334 **RRBS-PC** (2 disks) Ver. 3.7
 - #388 **100 Letters** Ver. 1.1
 - #383 **Checkbook** Ver. 2
 - #395 **Home Inventory** Ver. 2
 - #397 **Checkbook Program** Ver. 3.31
 - #402 **IBM 370 Cross Assembler** Ver. 1.1
 - #403 **Computer Tutor** Ver. 4.2
 - #410 **ADA Proflog** Ver. 1.90
 - #449 **Bagels** 1.00
 - #486 **CPU Leader** Ver. 1.1
 - 350-page directory (disks 1-300) \$8.95
 - Printed Supplement (disks 301-454) \$3.95
 - 1 yr. PC-SIG Membership (\$35 foreign) \$20
- includes printed directory, supplement, bimonthly magazine

SPECIAL

Any 5 Disks plus 1 Year Membership \$39

Disks are \$6 each. Add \$4 postage and handling (\$10 foreign)—CA residents add sales tax

Total Enclosed \$____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card No. _____

Exp. date _____ Phone _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To order call **800-245-8717**
In CA **800-222-2996**

For technical questions or local orders: (408) 730-0291
1030-D East Duane Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94066 211

PC-SIG



PUBLISHER	William Lohse
EDITOR	Bill Machrone
EXECUTIVE EDITORS	Barry Owen, Paul Sorenson
WEST COAST EDITOR	Stewart Alsop
SENIOR EDITOR	Bill Howard
TECHNICAL EDITOR	Craig L. Stark
MANAGING EDITORS	Laura Semer, Gus Vondito
MANAGER, COPY EDIT	Linda Leach
ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Charles Bernstein, Jennifer de Jong, Cheryl J. Goldberg, Lisa Kleinman
STAFF EDITOR	Paul M. Stafford
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	James Lewis
PRODUCTION EDITOR	Paul H. Ross
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION EDITOR	Diane D'Angelo
ASSISTANT EDITORS	Victoria Dunn, Carol Goldstein, Christopher Johnson, Ann Orovod
COORDINATING EDITOR	Greg Postnik
SENIOR EDITORIAL ASSISTANT	M. Stephanie Roberts
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT	David Baker, Christina Dyer, Peggy Giran, Christine Okung, Donald P. Wilson
BUSINESS MANAGER	Iris Kaniel
PROOFREADER	Michael Cohen
INTERNS	David Gray, Gretchen Lachinger, Man E. H. Pfeiffer
RECEPTIONIST	Iris Luber
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Richard Aarons, Frank J. Dettler, Jr., John Dickenson, John C. Dvorak, Glenn Hart, Steve Holzman, James Langford, Stephen Maers, Peter Norton, Charles Petzold, Wm L. Roesch, Jan Seymour, M. David Sencer, Aard Taylor
SENIOR ART DIRECTOR	Mary Zink
TECHNICAL ART DIRECTOR	Gerard Kunkel
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	Tracy Grant
ART EDITOR	Mariane Nereza
GRAPHIC DESIGNER	Lauree Vance
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR	Deane Plutkin
LAYOUT ARTISTS	Natasha Chu, Susan McGuire
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Frieda T. Smallwood
DIRECTOR, PC LABS	William G. Wong
TECHNICIAN	Charles Rodriguez
MARKETING DIRECTOR	Russel Sonnenberg
PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGER	Jessica Kenney
PUBLIC RELATIONS ASSISTANT	Kimberly Humphries
SINGLE COPY SALES DIRECTOR	Bob Waldensdorf
RETAIL SALES & MARKETING MANAGER	Carol Benedetto
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Charles Marx
CIRCULATION COORDINATOR	Robert Small
SENIOR AD PRODUCTION MANAGER	Stuart DePerno
AD PRODUCTION MANAGER	Wendy Goldstein
AD PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS	Susan Lironi, Lisa Salodino
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION COORDINATOR	Barbara Ross
PRODUCTION SYSTEMS	Margaret Dornanich, Melvin Foster-Pomich, Linda Harris
ADVERTISING OFFICE	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

PRESIDENT	Kenneth H. Koppel
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING	Paul Chubb
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS	Burrd Davis
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER	John Vlachos
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES	Herbert Stern
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION	Aluca Marc Evans
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES	James Ramsey
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES	Ann Pollak Adelman
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT	Guth Albert
VICE PRESIDENT	Hugh Tenen
BUSINESS MANAGER	Gary A. Gustafson
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	Walter J. Terflick

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS FINANCE

President Kenneth H. Koppel Senior Vice President Philip Sine Vice Presidents Laurence Usher, William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris, Steven F. Rosen Treasurer Seymour J. Taubman Secretary Bernard A. Abrams

PC Magazine, The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing (ISSN 0193-2003) is published bi-monthly except in July and August for \$24.97 for one year (21 issues), \$41.97 for two years and \$81.97 for three years. Additional postage \$15.00 for Canada and all other foreign countries. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second class postage paid at New York, NY, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes in PC Magazine, P.O. Box 3261, Boulder, CO 80521. Editorial and Business Offices: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Telephone: (212) 503-5100. Advertising: (212) 503-5100. For subscription inquiries and service, write to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 3261, Boulder, CO 80521. All correspondence should be addressed to the attention of the Editor. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co., PC, PC. The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Help, PC Laboratory, PC Lab, PC Labs, PC Communications, Present PC, PC Team, PC Workbook, Live as You Live, Spreadsheet Clinic, The PC Village, PC Lab News, PC Advice, First Look, Perspectives. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Lisa Lammiman, Permissions Manager, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial Comments and/or any feedback or MCT Mail 177-300. PC Interactive Books are Service: (212) 503-5100. (EIN: 63-0611)



LOOKING FOR THE BEST VALUE IN PC/AT COMPATIBLES?



INTRODUCING THE \$1495 A★STAR™

Looking for a lower priced, higher quality PC/AT compatible than our new A★Star™ is like looking for a needle in a haystack. You're more apt to come up with a case of hayfever.

A★Star gives you features you won't get from any other vendor. Not IBM. Not Compaq. Not even those foreign manufacturers. Features like a 220 watt power supply, eight available expansion slots and "network ready" multi-user operation. All for only \$1495. And that price includes a 1.2MB diskette drive, 512KB memory, a fixed disk/diskette drive controller, a tactile feedback keyboard (you'll love it!) and a 6/8MHz switch/software selectable 80286 CPU.

Best of all, A★Star is quality built right here in America by Wells American Corporation - an American Stock Exchange manufacturer. So now you

can buy with confidence from a vendor you can trust, just like you've trusted IBM. And you'll get a genuine, top quality product (not a cheap imitation) for a price even less than those "questionable" mail order clones. And if that's not enough, it's all money-back guaranteed!

The \$1495 Wells American A★Star.™



A PC/AT FOR ONLY \$1495? THAT'S NOTHING TO SNEEZE AT!

(Hurry! This offer is limited.)

- ☐ I'm tired of sneezing! Have someone call me immediately to take my order.
- ☐ A★Star sounds terrific. Tell me more.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Phone: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____



Wells American

803/796-7800-TWX 510-601-2645
Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FEATURES

SPECIAL REPORT Optical Overview: What's Coming in CD-ROMs and WORMs

John Helliwell/Compact disc technology is asserting itself in the PC market. Along with CD-ROMs, write-once, read-mostly (WORM) laser drives offer exciting database applications, and in this comprehensive overview you'll learn how these systems function. 149

SOFTWARE 1-2-3 Knockoffs: How Close Do They Come?

Jared Taylor/Can any spreadsheet software package challenge 1-2-3 and come away looking good? Here are three inexpensive spreadsheet programs that aim to give 1-2-3 a run for its money 167

Easier than DOS DEBUG: Six Utilities for Byte-Level Editing

Winn L. Rosch/These six programs can help you recover erased files, change any byte on any disk, or even disassemble programs to see how they work—all without the complications of DOS's DEBUG program 217

HARDWARE New Plotters: All the Way from A to E, Part I

Glenn Hart/As high-quality graphics become a part of many work environments, interest in plotters continues unabated. Since our review of 24 plotters last December, many new models have been introduced, and in this, the first of a two-part survey, five desktop plotters are put to the test. 179

Musical Interludes with the PC

Winn L. Rosch/If you merge your PC with Roland's Musicom or the Tecmar Music Synthesis System, you and your computer can make beautiful music together. 265

TRAINING Management Training: Business Simulation on the PC

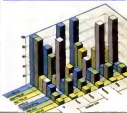
Vincent Puglia/How effectively can the skills of management be taught by interaction with a



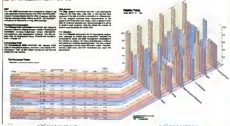
simulated business world on the screen of a PC? These three programs give you a chance to run the business to learn how to be a manager 229

LANGUAGES PROLOG: A Language for Artificial Intelligence

William G. Wong/PROLOG has emerged as a premier language by virtue of its ability to do things that are difficult to do with other languages. Have a look at seven PROLOG systems. 247



IBM PC-compatible
Hardware Prices
Listed in Dollars (to April 14, 1988)



COVER STORY

The Cheapest PCs Ever

Paul M. Stafford/Prices on IBM PC- and XT-compatible microcomputers continue to drop, and the bottom is nowhere in sight. Only a year ago it would have been impossible to gather together a significant number of PCs with base prices at or below \$1,000, but the collection of 18 inexpensive PCs featured here demonstrates how large the market has become in a very short time. 122



Page 149



Page 179

FIRST LOOKS

Hands On: The Intel 80386-based Compaq Deskpro 386; *PFS:First Choice*; *Safety Net*; The Monitorm 19-inch monitor; *AutoCAD*, Version 4.0; and All Aboard from IDEAssociates.....33

REVIEWS IN BRIEF

Paul M. Stafford/*SQZ!*; The Missing Link; *THE Wordprocessor*; *PC-Write*, Version 2.6; and *G-Spell*....59

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS TO
PC MAGAZINE.....15

PC ADVISOR

Gus Venditto/Running Microsoft Windows with macrons; adapting BASIC programs to run on non-IBM PCs.....27

FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

Bill Machrone/The Strong Get Stronger.....71

JOHN C. DVORAK

WYSIWYG Mania.....77
Inside Track.....79

PETER NORTON

Waiting for the Next Leap Forward.....87

JIM SEYMOUR

The Decline of the Central Office.....95

STEPHEN MANES

The Permanent Interim.....109

STEWART ALSOP

Is Desktop Publishing Fit to Print? Current laser printers aren't up to the task.....117

PRODUCTIVITY

PC LAB NOTES

Exploring with *DEBUG* Charles Petzold/How to use DOS's *DEBUG* utility to patch and explore programs.....285

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

A Calendar for All Seasons
Leo Forrest/Create a compact pop-up calendar that will last for 8,000 years.....301

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Jared Taylor/Create *Symphony* pop-up notepads; encrypt 1-2-3, Release 1A, worksheets; and measure range sizes in Release 2.0.....321

TURBO POWER USER

Neil J. Rubenking/An undocumented repeat key and a way to set border colors in Turbo Pascal.....327

USER-TO-USER

Paul Somerson/Speed up screen displays and do batch string comparisons that are not case-sensitive.....333

PC TUTOR

Charles Petzold/Interpret CHKDSK error messages and control double line-feeds.....339

READER SERVICE

CARD.....343
PC MAGAZINE
MARKETPLACE.....348
PRODUCT INDEX.....365
COMING UP.....367
INDEX TO
ADVERTISERS.....368

Cover Photograph:
Roberto Brosan

WHAT'S INSIDE



Paul M. Stafford

You can't miss them. The media is awash in ads for cheap PCs. Turn the pages of your daily newspaper or check a recent issue of *PC Magazine*. Cheap PCs are popping up all over the place. And the lowest price keeps getting lower every day. With advertised prices as low as \$500 to \$600 for system units, you can't help but wonder: Are they any good? Are you trading off performance and reliability for low price?

To find out, the *PC Magazine* staff sought out every PC- and XT-compatible system that listed a base price of under \$1,000. Eighteen met the criterion.

But when the 18 got into *PC Magazine* Labs to undergo more than 200 hours of testing for speed, compatibility, and reliability, our reviewers found the bargains were not without compromises. One was the level of workmanship on some—but not all—machines. For instance, one tester had to physically stretch the base of a cheap PC to wedge a standard-length EGA board into an expansion slot. Another was price. The price that catches the eye in an advertisement is often for a bare-bones system unit. By the time you add a monitor, monitor card, and I/O ports, as well as a second drive and more memory, the price you pay nearly doubles.

Staff editor Paul M. Stafford, who wrote "The Cheapest PCs Ever," which begins on page 122, says of the bargain contenders: "We have high standards. Any machine that claims to be PC compatible had better be tough, too."

Just as IBM defined the hardware standard and then found itself surrounded by clones, the success of Lotus's 1-2-3 spawned a mass of imitators. Contributing editor Jared Taylor looks at three \$100 1-2-3 knockoffs—*VP-Planner*, *Farsight*, and *The Twin*—in "1-2-3 Knockoffs: How Close Do They Come?" (see page 167) and lets you know just how much of 1-2-3 you get for your money.

However cheap a program may be, free is always cheaper. This issue's programming column brings you the memory-resident POP-CAL, which displays a monthly calendar on-screen without biting off a big chunk of memory. And for more tricks, check out our first installment of Turbo Power User. Edited by professional Pascal programmer Neil J. Rubenking, it will alternate with the Power User column edited by technical editor Craig Stark.

PC Magazine's editors got their hands on the Intel 80386-based Compaq Deskpro 386 and report their findings in First Looks beginning on page 33. *PFS:First Choice*, a \$149 integrated package, could be as big a hit as *PFS:Write*. In First Looks, frequent contributor Alfred Poor reviews this word processor-spreadsheet-database-communications program.

CONSTANT
COMMITMENT

Complete
Management
Tool

There are enough copies of Symphony® software in use today to make Symphony, by itself, the fourth largest independent microcomputer software company in the world. Now let's discuss why.

It's a truly complete workstation for the modern manager...incorporating 1-2-3's® powerful spreadsheet capability with Symphony's own word processing, graphics, database and communications. All of them working together, all in one program.

As your computer knowledge grows, so Symphony grows. The more you use Symphony, the more you find you can do with it. And with a growing line of Symphony add-in products from Lotus® (Text Outliner, Spelling Checker, Symphony Link™ etc.), Symphony offers steady and seemingly endless potential for expansion.

A workstation. Thoroughly integrated. Geared for growth.

That's why Symphony is one of the world's most successful business software programs for IBM® personal computers and compatible products.

And that's why you ought to get a complete demonstration.

Lotus Symphony

A complete general-purpose software tool built around the world's leading spreadsheet technology.

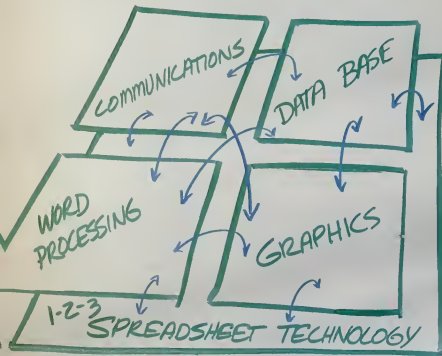
© 1985 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Symphony Link is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you can't
out grow it



CONTINUOUS
INNOVATION





Everyone who travels



Presenting the IBM PC Convertible.



Now there's a personal computer you can use when you're in the office. And when you're not.

The IBM PC Convertible can change from desktop computer to portable at the drop of a hat. Because it works with both a detachable flip-up screen and an optional monitor.



should have a convertible.

It weighs in at just over twelve pounds. But still has all the power you'd expect from an IBM PC. With two diskette drives and up to 512KB of memory, the PC Convertible can run many of the most popular business programs.

It works like other IBM PCs, too. Right down to the full-size keyboard and the 80-column, 25-line display.

And even when you add options, the

PC Convertible is easy to carry. There's a printer, for example, that snaps on the back. And a modem that fits neatly inside.

So pick one up. Just visit an Authorized IBM PC Dealer, or call your IBM marketing representative. And be sure to ask about the IBM Credit Card and Commercial Lease plans. For the name of a store near you, call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska, call 1-800-447-0890.

IBM®

AST Sets The Multifunction Standard.

MULTIFUNCTION PRODUCTS

SIXPAKPLUS

Single-Slot Multifunction Enhancement Product for the IBM PC XT and IBM PC-Compatibles

Offering up to 384Kb of Memory, with a Serial Port, a Parallel Port, Clock & Calendar, and an Optional Game Port

DESQ
VIEW
SIDKICK

AST
RESEARCH



First there was SixPakPlus®...the single most popular PC enhancement product in history. Now AST makes the best even better. SixPakPremium™ sets the new standard for multifunction PC enhancement.

Expanded Memory and More I/O. The new standard includes up to two serial ports, a parallel port, optional game port and battery-backed clock/calendar. And we've beefed up the memory, giving you up to 2 megabytes of conventional and/or enhanced expanded memory.

Intelligent Memory.™ We dubbed our enhanced expanded memory *Intelligent Memory*. Intelligent, because it combines full Lotus®/Intel®/Microsoft® EMS compatibility with new, exciting capabilities. Capabilities no ordinary EMS board can match!

Guaranteed EMS Compatible. Test our Premium Guarantee. If within ninety days of purchasing a

SixPakPremium, you find an EMS software package incompatible with it, we'll either establish compatibility or buy you a comparable EMS board of your choice!

More Capability Than Ordinary EMS. SixPakPremium, together with its DESQview™ software—included at no extra cost, lets you organize up to nine standard PC applications at a time in your Intelligent Memory.

And DESQview is compatible with hundreds of the most popular PC applications.

FastTask.™ The End Of Workflow Interruptions. Simply load all the applications you use during the course of the day into your Intelligent Memory once in the morning. It's that easy.

Now you're ready to FastTask. That's what we call the ability to move instantly from application to application. There's no fussing with diskettes or closing



*Applies to boards purchased after 9/1/86. Valid only in U.S.A. Some additional restrictions apply. For complete details write to AST Research, Inc., Attn: M.C.C. SixPakPlus registered and SixPakPremium, Intelligent Memory, FastTask, Premium Guarantee and SuperDisk trademarks AST Research, Inc. IBM registered trademark International Business Machines Corp. DESQview trademark Quantum Corp.

Again.

SIXPAK PREMIUM

AST
RESEARCH INC.

enhanced EMS Multifunction
Board for the IBM® PC, PC-XT
and Compatibles

Offering 1 up to 2 Megabytes of Expanded
Memory, Two Serial Ports, Parallel Port,
Batter-Backed Clock/Calendar, Game
Port, SuperDisk™ Utility Software, And
DiskShare™ Multitasking Windowing
Software

SIXPAK PREMIUM



down one application to open another.

It's easy to transfer data between applications like
Lotus 1-2-3®, dBASE® II and WordStar®. And
you can create windows to
view applications,
even run
multiple
programs at
the same time.

There's More.

*SixPak Premium:
The New Multifunction
Standard*

We've included utilities for RAM disks and print
spoolers. And our easy-to-comprehend documentation
makes installing and using SixPak Premium
fast and easy.

**Call (714) 863-1480 For Your FREE Intelligent
Memory Booklet!** Or send the attached coupon to
AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine,
California 92714-4992, Attn. M.C.

Yes, send me AST's Intelligent Memory Booklet.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone ()

Number of PCs

Send to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714-4992, Attn. M.C.

PCMB059825PP

10-14-86

AST
RESEARCH INC.



Systems: Lotus, 1-2-3 registered trademarks Lotus Development Corp. Intel registered trademark Intel Corp. Microsoft registered trademark Microsoft Corp. dBASE registered trademark Ashton-Tate. WordStar registered trademark MicroPro International Corp. Copyright © 1986. AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

Ven-Tel clears the path to 2400 baud.

Trying to install a 2400 baud modem in your PC can make you feel like you're trying to get through a maze.

With most 2400 baud modems, you'll wade through pages of documentation... only to learn that you must set dozens of parameters and reconfigure your software. Even buy all new software.

Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems eliminate the barriers. Just plug one in, and you're ready to transmit your data twice as fast. Using whatever software you're using today.

Choose Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems in either our convenient desktop, or Half Card™ internal, versions. Each requires minimal installation and will automatically connect with 1200/300 baud modems and services.

And each is available with or without X.PC error correction built-in.

Like all of our PC products, Ven-Tel 2400 baud modems are backed by a free *five-year warranty*.

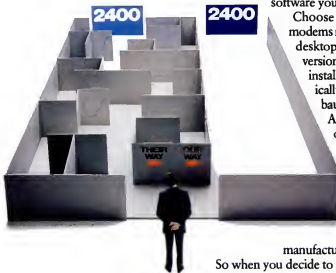
No other major manufacturer even comes close.

So when you decide to shift into high gear, do it with a Ven-Tel 2400. We give you the speed you want—without making you work for it.

Ven-Tel
Modems

Our free 24-page booklet, "How to Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of Ven-Tel 1200 and 2400 baud modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121. In California, call 408-727-5721.

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



DOS TO TRAVEL

"DOS to Travel" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 13) was one of the most comprehensive and informative pieces yet written on portable computers in the marketplace today. I believe the end user or dealer trying to come to grips with products currently available is well served by your article.

Let me clarify several facts about the Datavue computer. First, the 16.2 pounds given as the weight of the Datavue is for our 20-megabyte internal hard drive model. The floppy disk drive models (either the 5¼-inch or dual 3½-inch) weigh between 12.5 and 14 pounds. Also, the optional battery pack available for the floppy drive models can be recharged while using the Datavue.

Bonnie L. Herron
Quadrant Corp.
Norcross, Georgia

Your recent review "DOS to Travel" contained some factual errors, particularly about the Kaypro 2000. For instance, John Dickinson said the only way to switch the 2000 on and off is to open and close the case. All you have to do is press Ctrl-Alt-S to bring up the KSTATUS utility and toggle the power option.

Mr. Dickinson also claimed the machine's LCD screen has no contrast adjustment and its viewing angle cannot be changed. Contrast is controlled using Ctrl-Alt-F2 and Ctrl-Alt-F1, while the screen angle adjusts by sliding the release switch at its lower-right-hand edge.

Willie Wisely
Santa Ana, California

John Dickinson replies:
My apologies for missing the on/off utility

and contrast control in the documentation, but finding them wouldn't have changed my mind—what, after all, is wrong with a simple on/off switch and a contrast control that works using an ordinary knob? In addition, try as I might, the slide switch on the model I tested would not release the screen, so the angle couldn't be changed.

Your review of DOS-compatible portables ("DOS to Travel") reflected the completeness and accuracy I have come to expect from your publication. However, the



Sharp PC-7000 is not IBM hardware compatible as mentioned, because of its non-IBM memory architecture. The range of IBM cards that can be added with the optional expansion unit is thus quite limited, contrary to your reviewer's implication.

Charles Feinstein
Honolulu, Hawaii

You are correct—the Sharp PC-7000 is not IBM hardware compatible. However, while the article briefly mentioned the existence of an expansion unit, we did not evaluate it, so there should have been no implication that the PC-7000 could definitely handle IBM cards.—Ed.

I recently purchased a Panasonic Exec. Partner but found that the specs for my

Exec. Partner differ from the ones that you listed in your review of portable computers ("DOS to Travel"). According to documentation that came with my computer, the Exec. Partner uses an 8086-2 CPU, not an 8088-2 as stated in your article. Also, the visible part of the display measures just over 9 inches diagonally. You must have measured the whole plasma display panel to get an 11-inch display.

Elizabeth A. Swoope
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

Yes, the Exec. Partner does require an 8086-2.—Ed.

DEBATING DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bill Machrone's recent editorial in *From the Editor's Screen* (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 13) brought to the fore a number of my pet peeves. Although a certain amount of pro-IBM grandstanding is to be expected, it seems this is clouding your collective editorial eyes.

Apple, with the Macintosh and LaserWriter, has defined something called desktop publishing. It involves the use of multiple applications programs that lead to a page composition program, which is used to integrate the components. This requires standard data formats, a standard user interface across various applications programs, virtual device interfaces, a WYSIWYG screen, and high-quality output of integrated text and graphics. Since only the Macintosh/LaserWriter combination embodies all these requirements, it is no wonder that you are demystifying desktop publishing. When *Microsoft Windows* takes over, there will be an environment that allows complete desktop publishing capability on IBM PCs and compatibles, but for now, it might be time to do another

There's nothing standard about this corporate standard.

The standard is MultiMate Advantage.™

The word processing software program found on the "approved" list of most major companies.

Corporate standard aside, MultiMate Advantage also lives up to people standards. Because it lets you customize to fit your needs.

For example, with the new columnar feature, creating up to eight columns on the screen is no longer wishful thinking.

Neither is printing those columns on a single page. In fact, MultiMate Advantage supports over 350 different printers.

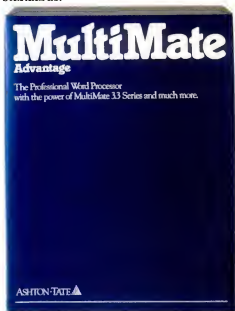
It also supports a new 40,000-word thesaurus. As well as a 110,000-word dictionary (complete with medical and legal jargon), which you can easily customize to include your own frequently used words.

And if you still need more reasons why this corporate standard isn't standard, look no further than MultiMate Advantage's keyboard. It's been specially designed just for word processing.

For the name of your nearest authorized

Ashton-Tate dealer, call (800) 437-4329, Extension 234. And get your hands on MultiMate Advantage.

It's the first word processing program good enough to live up to everyone's standards.



Requires IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Trademarks owner: MultiMate: Multimate International, an Ashton-Tate company; Ashton-Tate. Ashton-Tate: IBM International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Perfect Balance

Now the scales are in your favor. Dac-Easy Accounting gives you the best price plus tremendous performance. That means value, and the experts agree. Dac-Easy Accounting was recognized by InfoWorld as 1985's overall "BEST SOFTWARE VALUE."

No other accounting package can match the explosive user base or the unanimous acclaim from industry experts. Dac is the perfect choice for your first accounting system or for upgrading from a single module system. Either way compare, and you will join over 150,000 people who have computerized with Dac-Easy.

✓ PERFORMANCE

Accurate information when you need it is what performance is all about. Fast, flexible reports give you what you need to know to manage cash-flow, turn inventory and increase profits... Listen to the skeptics-turned-believers.

"Dac-Easy Accounting is so inexpensive... we were skeptical... We expected to find a program that couldn't compete on a feature-by-feature basis... We were wrong." InfoWorld, 1985

✓ EXPANDABILITY

You never have to worry about outgrowing the Dac-Easy Series which offers seven software products, support, and ten different business forms. All of our products are top performers offered at amazing prices.

Dac-Easy Payroll is the best full featured payroll system on the market.

Dac-Easy Tutors are on-line based tutorials available for Accounting and Payroll.

Dac-Easy Port sends accounting and payroll files to your favorite spreadsheet.

Dac-Easy Mate is the perfect companion to Accounting and Payroll offering file look-up, macros, calculator, color, and much more.

Dac-Easy Word is our easy to use word processor that is packed with powerful features. Dac-Easy Forms and Fast Forms offer the best in continuous, multi-part forms, and checks.

✓ INTEGRATION

Dac-Easy's seven modules work together perfectly. Enter data once and it's posted to the other modules automatically. Also, most modules can be used stand-alone.

✓ FEATURES

General Ledger

- Unlimited multi-level accounts with screen inquiry for three years
- Print and pen correction option
- Automatic budgeting by department
- Unlimited journals and departments
- Excellent audit trail and flexible financial statements
- Accounts Receivable
- Open invoice or balance forward per customer for unlimited number of customers
- Multi-sorted mailing labels
- Statements and invoices support automatic finance charges and special comments
- Detailed history for three years for number of invoices, sales, cost, and profits
- Customized aging report
- Automatic sales forecasting

Accounts Payable

- Checks handle multiple allocations and cash available protection
- Multi-sorted vendor labels and directories
- Customized aging report
- Automatic forecasting of purchases
- Inventory
- Average, last purchase, and standard costing
- Physical inventory with perpetual comparisons
- Accepts fractional measures such as dozens
- Automatic forecasting of product needs
- Automatic forecast of product sales
- Detailed three-year history for every product
- Automatic pricing, alert and activity reports
- Screen inquiry for on-hand-on-order sales cost profit turns, etc.

Purchase Order

- Inventory and non-inventory items
- Allows up to 99 lines
- Per line discount in %
- Accepts general deductions
- Accepts back orders and returns
- Purchase journal
- Billing
- Service or inventory missing on plan or pre-printed forms with remarks
- Points sales journal
- Allows return credit memo
- Forecasting
- Unique program that automatically forecasts using your three-year history
- Revenue and expense accounts
- Vendor purchases
- Customer sales, cost and profit
- Inventory item usage
- Four different forecasting methods

OVER 80 ROUTINES AND 300 REPORTS

✓ FLEXIBILITY

Dac offers the rare ability to handle either service or product-oriented companies without sacrificing features.

"Dac-Easy Accounting is everything its designers say it is... It is also flexible enough to fulfill the accounting needs of almost any type of business."

Journal of Financial Computing, 1985

NOW FOR ATARI & APPLE

Dac-Easy Accounting and Payroll are now available for the Atari 520 & 1040 ST. Dac-Easy Accounting is also available for the Apple II+ IIe & IIc.

Minimum hardware requirements
All Dac-Easy products run on IBM or other compatibles: MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132 column printer in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor. Selected products available on the Altos ST and Apple II series.



"Dac-Easy Accounting is a genuinely amazing deal"

PC Magazine, 1985

**TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-992-7779**
Ask for Operator #118
IN TEXAS CALL
1-214-458-0038

or mail the
order form below.

Mail to:
dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd
Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

Yes, please rush me
the following Dac
products:

Product	Qty	Price	Total
Dac-Easy Accounting	—	69.95	—
Dac-Easy Payroll	—	49.95	—
Dac-Easy Word	—	29.95	—
Dac-Easy Mate	—	39.95	—
Dac-Easy Port	—	29.95	—
Dac Accounting Tutor	—	19.95	—
Dac Payroll Tutor	—	19.95	—
Add Shipping Charge			7.90
Texas Residents			
Add Sales Tax (6.9%)			

TOTAL —

Check ☐ Money Order ☐

AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

Account #

Expires

Signature

Name

Company

Address

City

State

Zip

Phone

Computer Brand

Type of Business

No. of Employees

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Dac Software offers an unconditional guarantee on all Dac-Easy products (less shipping charges). There is a \$10 restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee is available on all products bought directly from Dac Software.

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

#118

NEW

TOPS IN ITS CLASS.
PROVIDES A NEW LEVEL
OF CONVENIENCE FOR
MS-DOS USERS.

InfoWorld

Point. Shoot. Take Command.



Rip full throttle through your data with this time-saving control program from Peter Norton. The Norton Commander™ software gives you a fast, powerful *point and shoot* method to perform your computer operations. Point to a directory and The Commander jumps to it. Point to your data file and The Commander runs your data with its matching program. Speed through listings, update files like lightning. Delete. Copy.



Built-in sweep functions manage your disk. Add your own user menus for one-key operation. *And it doesn't eat up your screen while it's doing it.* Easy to use with keyboard or mouse. The Norton Commander. The quickest way to enhance your PC, and *take command.*

The Norton Commander. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. At your software dealer or order direct for \$75* from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

*Subject to shipping and handling charges.

THE NORTON COMMANDER



THE QUICK AND EASY
HARD DISK MANAGER

VIEWPOINTS

■ LETTERS

article comparing the Macintosh with an equally equipped IBM system.

David Anderson
Freehold, New Jersey

You're absolutely right—the PC market's collective tongue is hanging out for Macintosh-like graphics capabilities. The good news is that it's coming, and with all the benefits of the PC's open architecture. As for comparing the Mac Plus with the PC AT, we'd rather wait until the open-architecture Mac is available.—Ed.

My anxieties about desktop publishing have finally been given the attention they deserve (From the Editor's Screen, *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 13). Bill Machrone couldn't have said it any better than he did, and I thank him for taking a re-

■ Owning a desktop publishing system will not make me a designer any more than owning a Steinway will make me a pianist.

alistic look at the aesthetic side of desktop publishing.

Desktop publishing boosts typeset quality and creates professional-looking documents, but there is a difference between typography and typesetting. The former is an art, the latter is a trade. And in addition to the artistic differences, few novices realize that today's professional typesetting hardware has resolutions of thousands of lines per inch, unlike the laser printer's hundreds. Granted, that may change, but the basic principles of typography won't.

As a graphic designer and owner of my own firm, I'm all for good-looking output, but owning a desktop publishing system will not make me a designer any more than owning a Steinway will make me a pianist.

Brad Cathey
Wheaton, Illinois

The Norton Commander™ is a trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

MEGA 4000 TURBO

PERSONAL COMPUTER
IBM[™] PC/XT COMPATIBLE



FCC Approved

COMPETITIVE XT PRICE

ONLY! \$419⁰⁰

DEALER AND OEM INQUIRIES INVITED!!

FEATURES:

- Keyboard selectable TURBO SPEED 4.778 MHz
- 8088-2 micro-processor with 8087 co-processor optional
- 4 layers mother board with 256K, expandable to 640K on board
- Eight expansion slots that allow easy system expansion by using optional plug-in adapters

MAY COMPUTERS CORPORATION

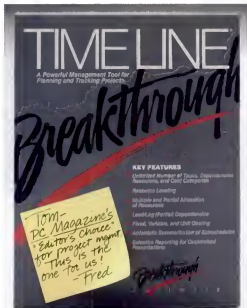
(Manufacturer & Distributor)
8210 Katella Ave., #D
Stanton, CA 90680

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Run most of IBM[™] PC/XT software such as LOTUS 123, Flight Simulator, D-BASE III, Wordstar etc.
- 135 Watts Power Supply
- AT style lockable case also serves as keyboard lock-out
- AT style keyboard
- System box and operation manual
- Fully assembled and test in USA
- 6 month warranty

Please Call Our Hot Line:
(714) 897-2037
For Better Price!!

TEL 372012 MGR / FAX (714) 897-9173
Bill in the System of International Business Machines Corp.



Breakthrough Software Corporation, 505 San Mann Drive,
Novato, CA 94949 Send \$10 for a trial size version of
TIME LINE For the dealer nearest you call (415) 895-1919

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make your COBOL applications fly...

...with VS COBOL Workbench, the most complete and powerful micro and mainframe COBOL development environment on a PC.

Already fast, the latest version of VS COBOL Workbench really flies, supports Report Writer, has more extensive syntax, improved screen handling and host testing facilities, CICS compatibility and a visual testing facility.

If you're concerned about productivity, then make sure you pick the best. Write or call now —

MICRO FOCUS

2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: (415) 856-4161

PC MAG 14-86

Yes, I'm interested in the widest range of development products for PCs.

Single-user	Multi-user	PC DOS	UNIX	RT PC	Other
Programmer Workstations: <input type="checkbox"/> VS COBOL Workbench <input type="checkbox"/> Professional COBOL					
Compilers: <input type="checkbox"/> VS COBOL Compiler <input type="checkbox"/> High Performance Level II COBOL <input type="checkbox"/> Level II COBOL/ET <input type="checkbox"/> Mac COBOL					
Application Generator: <input type="checkbox"/> Sourcewriter					
Development Tools: <input type="checkbox"/> ANIMATOR <input type="checkbox"/> FORMS-1 <input type="checkbox"/> CO-Graphics <input type="checkbox"/> CO-Maps <input type="checkbox"/> CO-Math <input type="checkbox"/> micro/STF <input type="checkbox"/> PC-CIKUS					
Name _____ Title _____ Phone _____ Company _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____					

Send to: Micro Focus, Inc., 2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your first color monitor should be good enough to be your last.

NEC introduces the only color monitor you need. Superb resolution plus MultiSync for across-the-board compatibility with all three PC graphics boards made by IBM® for business graphics, CAD/CAM, computer art, and text.



Now there's one high resolution color monitor that does things your way. The MultiSync™ monitor from NEC. It gives you the best color resolution available at the price.

- Compatibility with the IBM Professional Graphics Adapter, the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.

Compatibility with the IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter Board



- MultiSync, the NEC feature that automatically adjusts to color adapter board scanning frequencies from 15.75 KHz to 35 KHz—suggesting the possibility that the MultiSync monitor might be compatible with all color graphics boards that are fully compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT, now and in the future.
- Full implementation of high resolution graphics software for business and other applications, now and in the future.
- And color capability limited only by the board being used.

See Things Our Way

Until now, you had to choose different color monitors for



Compatibility with the IBM® Professional Graphics Adapter Board



compatibility with all three PC color graphics boards made by IBM. With so many board and monitor configurations, folks didn't know which way to look.

The new MultiSync color monitor gives you unique compatibility. As well as TTL and analog color. With 7 switchable text colors. And resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines, on a large, 13" diagonal viewing area.

All from NEC, a name respected around the world for advanced, reliable products backed by nationwide service.

It's the one color monitor that does everything your way.

Compatibility with the IBM® Color Graphics Adapter Board



But why talk more about it? Visit your nearest dealer and see a graphic demonstration of the new NEC MultiSync monitor's capabilities. Then draw your own conclusions.

For information dial
1-800-447-4700

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) Inc.
Computer Products Division
1255 Michael Drive
Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094

NEC

■ LETTERS

REPUTABLE NETWORKING

It is obvious that Stephen Manes, author of "Networking: A Rocky Road" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 14), has had only negative experiences and has never encountered a reputable systems house. I believe if he did more-thorough research he would find that there are many systems houses and integrators that are doing professional jobs in helping small businesses automate their operations.

Bruce R. Davidson
Information Inc.
Somerset, New Jersey

Stephen Manes replies:

The original draft of my column began with this disclaimer: "The following comments are not meant to reflect negatively upon all computer consultants, some of whom are actually hardworking, competent individuals and bulwarks of our nation's cherished freedom and independence." I edited it out because it seemed common knowledge. Guess I was wrong.

CONSULTANT CONFESSIONS

I just had to write after reading Stephen Manes's wonderful article "Confessions of an Unpaid Consultant" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 13). As one who has been there more times than I care to count, I was delighted to read of a compatriot's trials and to see how similar our experiences have been. Keep it up, Steve!

Frances D. Mendelsohn
Rockville, Maryland

FOR YOUR USE ONLY

I have seen several program listings on public bulletin board systems that originally appeared in your Interactive Reader Service. Can I assume that since I have purchased the issue of *PC Magazine* that contains the original listing, I am within my legal rights to download these programs? Also, are users who key in the programs or download them from your Interactive Reader Service allowed to share those programs with other users? And finally, is it permissible to upload them by modem onto not-for-profit bulletin board systems, along with the statement indicating the source of the program?

Karen Rogers
Santa Rosa, California

Articles and programs published in *PC Magazine* are copyrighted by us and are not under any circumstances in the public domain. They are published for individual use, information, and enjoyment only and must not be circulated. All our magazines and bulletin boards carry the line "Copyright Ziff Communications Company." For reasons of advertising, book publishing, and so on, this copyright must be zealously guarded. However, we encourage readers to download programs for personal use.—Ed.

CORRECTIONS

VersaSoft's *dBMAN* was incorrectly categorized as a database compiler in "Project Database II" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 12). *dBMAN* is in the same category as Ashton-Tate's *dBASE* product line. Also, *dBMAN* does offer user-defined capabilities and supports macros in programs and from the command line.

"DOS Gets Better—And More Expensive Too" (sidebar to "DOS to Travel," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 13) stated that *BASICA* 3.2 does not support the additional graphics modes of the EGA. This is incorrect; all the usual graphics functions of *BASICA* 3.2 work for all the graphics modes of the EGA.

In the article "DOS to Travel" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 13), we incorrectly stated that the IBM PC Convertible uses only a 120-volt battery. The IBM PC Convertible uses a rechargeable battery.

The price of the Wisetek PC is \$575, not \$465 as stated in First Looks (page 35, *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 14).

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you've read in *PC Magazine*? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Then send your opinion on paper or disk to Letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We're sorry we're not able to answer letters personally. All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. We cannot publish letters that do not include a name, address, and phone number for verification.

MicroCom Systems

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

\$350 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES
\$300 PER DISK FOR TEN OR MORE
\$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

- ☐ **CAD 1** — Altair, an object oriented CAD program, and Supergraph 3 Color gr req'd
- ☐ **COMM 1** — The ever popular OMODEM 2.0E modern communications program
- ☐ **COMM 2** — PROCOMM 2.3, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation
- ☐ **COMM 3** — Communications utilities to be used with OMODEM or PROCOMM
- ☐ **DATABASE 3** — The Paste relational database manager with query language
- ☐ **FINANCE 1,2** — (2 disks) PC-Accountant and a personal finance manager
- ☐ **GAMES 1** — Chess, 3-D Pacman, Kong, Spectre, Jantje, and more. Color gr req'd
- ☐ **GAMES 2** — Quiber, Pang, Centipede, Monopoly, Zaxxon, and more. Color gr req'd
- ☐ **GAMES 3** — Blackjack (you set rules), Arm Chk OB, and Empire (war game)
- ☐ **GAMES 4** — Star Trek, the original Colossal Covert ADVENTURE, and Castle
- ☐ **GAMES 5** — The HACK adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue
- ☐ **GAMES 6** — Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more. Color gr req'd
- ☐ **GAMES 7** — Round42 (16 color graphics), Backgammon Risk, and more. Color gr req'd
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 2** — The renowned SMALL-C compiler and a C interpreter
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 3** — 8086/8088 assembler, disassembler, and tutors
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 4** — 370 assembler language on the IBM mainframe
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 5** — Turbo Pascal interactive debug, pop-up help, formatters, etc.
- ☐ **MUSIC 1** — Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 1** — DESKMAN, a desktop clone, and the J/JOY calendar program
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 2** — Menu driven project management using critical path scheduling
- ☐ **ORGANIZER 3** — The PC-OUTLINE windowed outline editor/memo organizer
- ☐ **PICTURES 2** — High res digitized graphics pictures. Color graphics required
- ☐ **PINUP 2** — Provocative high res digitized graphics pinups. Color graphics required
- ☐ **PRINTER 1** — Font and sideways utilities, postscript banner marks, and more
- ☐ **SPREAD 1** — The PC-CALC spreadsheet program
- ☐ **UNIX 1** — A Unix command shell and various Unix commands for DOS. Emacs, etc.
- ☐ **UTILITIES 1** — A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. A must
- ☐ **UTILITIES 2** — More invaluable general purpose utilities including NEWKEY
- ☐ **UTILITIES 3** — A comprehensive set of editing and diagnostic utilities
- ☐ **UTILITIES 4** — The Ultra File Utilities, Norton-like utilities for diskettes
- ☐ **WORD 2** — Waterloo Script (like IBM's SCRIPT) text formatter for the PC

— NEW (LATEST) RELEASES —

- ☐ **COMB 4.5, 4.6** — (4 disks) Latest RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.14
- ☐ **DATABASE 1,2** — (2 disks) File Express 3.7, menu driven database manager
- ☐ **EDUCATION 1** — Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 1** — The first professional languages LSP (PLSP 1.8) and PROLOG
- ☐ **LANGUAGE 7** — Pascal interpreter/compiler Great for learning/debugging Pascal
- ☐ **PRINTER 2** — Letter quality print for your Epson compatible
- ☐ **WORD 1** — PC-WRITE 2.6, a powerful and complete word processing system
- ☐ **WORD 3** — The PC STYLE writing style analysis program

Cost of Disks
CA Res 7% Tax
Shipping/Postage
Total Enclosed **\$1.00**

MicroCom Systems

P.O. Box 51657, Palo Alto, CA 94303

JUST RELEASED

Unleash the power of your LaserJet™

Mix any combination of fonts

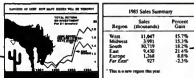
Merge text and graphics from any program

Print extended and foreign language characters

Use all the printing features of your LaserJet with Polaris Ram-Resident PrintMerge

Ram-Resident PrintMerge gives you quick and easy access to all the LaserJet's powerful features — an editor which word processing, database or LaserJet-compatible graphics programs can use. With a few simple commands, you can turn a screen report into an exciting, visually appealing presentation. You'll be able to format text more vividly and program and combine it with the graphic output from any graphics program that can print on the LaserJet.

For instance, the chart on the left was created with Graphic Communication's Presentation and Graphics. Ram-Resident PrintMerge even prints properly aligned tables made up of any combination of proportional fonts like the table on the right.



You also get full access to all the formatting you've been missing with DisplayWrite 3, Multimate, etc. which include variations of any font, right justification of any combination of fonts, and a handy line and box drawing function. Plus, keyboard translation screens give you instant access to the LaserJet's foreign language and special purpose characters. Here's a small sample of words you can type without missing a beat.

Mississippi
+2
Missouri

£125
Provincial
Munich

lallé
17 A
Glasgow

Be sure to ask about Polaris Crunch, a program that with Ram-Resident PrintMerge, Polaris Crunch automatically reformats files to suit the LaserJet's capabilities. It also resizes and crops graphic images which allows you to print only the images you want.

Read more about Ram-Resident PrintMerge below.

Justify any proportionally spaced text

Align tables printed with proportional fonts

Draw lines and boxes

Your software only lets you use a small fraction of the LaserJet's printing capabilities. Unfortunately, that also limits how precisely you communicate your message. That's why you need Polaris's Ram-Resident PrintMerge.

It's the only program that puts you in direct control of all the LaserJet's printing capabilities — so you control what your document looks like, not the limitations of your software.

You'll be able to add graphics right in the middle of your text. Use all the LaserJet fonts and extended characters whenever you like. And print it all beautifully with Ram-Resident PrintMerge's justification and line-drawing abilities. What's more, Ram-Resident PrintMerge works with the software you're already using, so it's very easy to learn.

Since Ram-Resident PrintMerge lets you merge graphics from virtually any program that prints on the LaserJet, you can reinforce complex ideas with illustrations right in the text. You can merge the graphic output or save a screen image, and merge either in any of four print resolutions. If your graphics are too large for your LaserJet to handle, try Polaris's Crunch, a separate program that compresses, rotates and trims images.

With the help of Ram-Resident PrintMerge's useful formatting features, your document

Runs Directly From:

DisplayWrite 3
Multimate
Freelance
Lotus 123
Paradox
NewWord
R:base 5000
Map-Master
WordPerfect
Chart-Master

WordStar
Microsoft Word
Graphwriter
Javelin
WordStar 2000
Framework
Easy
Microsoft Chart
PC Crayon
Sign-Master

and more

will be as impressive as its contents. You'll be able to use LaserJet fonts in any combination for more attractive, readable text. And justify right-hand margins and align table columns printed with proportional fonts — even if they're downloaded from diskettes. For extra emphasis, use Ram-Resident PrintMerge's line and box drawing capabilities and the LaserJet PLUS patterns to highlight important ideas.

And when you need to use extended or foreign language characters, Ram-Resident PrintMerge's five keyboard translation screens will put them at your fingertips instantly.

But even with all these features, Ram-Resident PrintMerge is truly easy to use.

Timesaving printer setup screens store nine sets of page parameters. Simply enter parameters for Lotus, dBase, or any other application program once, and use them again and again. "Ram-Resident"

means it loads automatically when you boot your system, so it's always ready. Just use your software as you normally would. When you need Ram-Resident PrintMerge's special features, set up the printer with one of the nine setup screens or key in the simple print commands right in your document.

Put the rest of your LaserJet's printing power to work for you. Call these toll-free numbers to order your Ram-Resident PrintMerge. Versions are available for IBM-PC/100% compatibles. There's a 30-day money-back guarantee, so order now without risk.

\$149.

For ordering information call:

Inside California call
1 (800) 231-3531

Outside California call
1 (800) 338-5943

POLARIS
SOFTWARE

310 Via Vera Cruz
Suite 205
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 471-0922



TODAY'S OPPORTUNITIES TO PROGRAM FOR PC ACTIVITY

GREENLEAF Beautiful Harvest FUNCTIONS

C source, assembler source, and binary libraries of 225 functions for many compilers. Includes eight functional proposals to minimize loading code which your application may never use. Manual helps select functions, custom build, too.

A sampling: DOS extensions for file and directory manipulation, screen to select mode, page, monochrome or color, palette, cursor shape, positioning, clearing and scrolling, point and go, read light pen, string assignment, time/date and registers and memory scan, peek and poke. Mature best-seller! **Specify 50770 & Compiler List #85 Here #139**

PFORCE Phoenix Function Festival

Lotus® didn't do badly pulling it all together in one place. Phoenix has followed with the ultimate unregretted C library, offering everything from low level functions for hardware access to complete tree database management. Along the way are prepackages such as string functions, time/date, field and screen editing, but also four styles of menus (Lotus included), windowing, background tasking, DOS interfaces, directory management, event driven screens, communications. Design emphasizes objects, so characteristics of windows, databases, records and fields can be mutated and changed outside functions.

One large collection in place of bits and pieces means one set of instructions and **Phorce®** has tutorials, extensive examples, quick reference, and on-line help.

Everything in source, to register all memory models of Lotus, **Msoft Specify 50220 & Compiler List #75, PCB #349**

GREENLEAF Hello World COMMUNICATIONS

What your application to communicate with other users or remote data bases by asynchronous communications built right into your C program? Even if you don't need it now, that's a tip to have at the ready! 120 functions and demo programs in both C and assembler source code set up separate transmit and receive run buffers for up to 16 simultaneous channels. Inexpensive down to you can call an incoming record, display it, file it, let the user edit it, then continue. Goodbye separate communications software.

Supports up to 8000 baud, ASCII or binary, any parity or word length, 8250 UARTs, Xon/Xoff and Xmodem. Wide-market release **Specify 50750 & Compiler List #85, US \$139**

PRE-C Pick the Link from Your Program

Pre-C is like UNIX link. It finds problems in your connect work. Problems that a debugger will have trouble figuring out. Even problems which will cause trouble with other compilers.

Compilers are one module at a time. Modules only meet at link time. Pre-C looks at all modules at once and reports conflicts in data type declarations, function call arguments which disagree with functions, machine-dependent expressions which inhibit portability. It spots obsolete usage (even C changes), casts with suspect conversions, variables never used, functions never called, unreachable code. Adheres to UNIX System III compile standards to ensure your portability. Ask for

PS090, List #96, Cost #29

DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM Storyboard Your Program

The Legendary One has created Metaphor Two when the set of us are all on Zero. Dan's best was the original, **Metaphor** (VisiCalc®). This one is for programers.

Words don't express program ideas because programs are screens! Dan's Demo creates slide shows. Create a screen — a snapshot of your planned product as it runs. Anything goes. Words, borders, box rules, inverse and underlining of monochrome, fore- and background color. Copy the "slide" to an empty screen. Change it a little, to show the next instant of run-time. Do it again. Presto, a whole slide show of your program in action.

All 255 characters and attributes are available from accessible lists which pop to the screen. All commands are layed in Lotus-style pop-up menus. Frequent choices mapped to function keys as well.

80x25 character mode, not bit-mapped. Screen areas can be blocked out and

pause or filled with color or characters, even blink. Slides can overlay on others, can be shuffled, deleted. Slides can proceed at time intervals or branch anywhere in the slide sequence depending on user keypress.

Invaluable to prototype the program; you are about to write, to position the labels, choose the color director, smooth out the keyboard interface. Or load the "capture" utility and snapshot the screen of any running program for an instant slide show.

Each copy entitles you to redistribute fifty of the slide projector program that runs demos. Print manual, no binder keeps price of big product small. Might become the essential tool in user interface prototyping. Tech Journal. Ask for **ND010 List #25 US \$69**

BASTOC OPTIMIZES! Translates BASIC Into C

For a trailing pro, BASTOC® moves trillions of BASIC code into C. It's a translator which translates in Microsoft. Developed BASIC and runs under Xoft C for Lotus 3.0. It will optimally convert your program into a single monolithic C function or decompose it into separate functions, one for each GOSUB label.

Version 3.0 optimization dramatically reduces execution time. Converts to integrates those variables in BASIC programs which do not need floating point. Where BASIC uses full expression statements to increment counters, BASTOC converts to C's compact form. Strings dynamically allocated adding your application of BASIC's extensive built-in garbage collection. Chooses structure of even compiled BASIC code. Huge worksheet.

Ask for, List #495, PC Brand, #399

Shopping List for the Power Workbench

ASSEMBLERS & DEBUGGERS		LIST	CURS	GRAPHICS		LIST	CURS
Advanced Trace-86	Morgan ASM Interpreter	175	149	Essential Graphics by Essential	no royalties	250	210
CodeSmith-86	Debugger by Visual Age	145	109	GSS Graphics Development Toolkit		495	396
Codebugger	by Micro-Software Developers	165	139	GSS Kernel System for Graphics Software		495	396
CSB Debugger	C source level by Mark Williams	75	75	GSS Kernel System for IBM RT		295	249
C-Sprite Debugger	by Lattice, source level	175	139	GSS Metastat Interpreter		295	249
Microsoft Macro Assembler	with Utilities	150	109	GSS Plotting System		495	396
Periscope I Debugger	Data Base Descriptors	250	259	Help Graphics Kernel System		300	219
Periscope II Data Base Descriptors		129	129	with Dr. Halo II, by Amiga Cybermatics		440	296
Plt86	by Phoenix, Assembly level debugger	195	149	COMMUNICATIONS		LIST	CURS
Plt86 Plus	by Phoenix, Symbolic Debugger	395	279	Asynch Manager by Blaise, for C or Pascal		175	149
BASIC LANGUAGE		LIST	CURS	Greenleaf Communications by Greenleaf		185	139
BetterBASIC	Summit Software	195	155	Software Horizons Pack 3		149	119
BetterBASIC Utilities	ASST Math Support	95	95	UTILITY LIBRARIES		LIST	CURS
Briefve Interface		99	95	Blaise C Tools Plus C Tools 2		175	149
Run-Time Module		250	225	Blaise C Tools		125	109
Microsoft Basic Interpreter for XENIX		350	295	Blaise C Tools 2		100	80
Microsoft QuickBasic Compiler	for BASICA	79	79	Blaise C Tools		100	80
Professional BASIC	by Morgan	99	79	C Utility Library by Essential, 300 functions		185	139
RM-BASIC	for IBM Math Support	50	47	Greenleaf Functions by Greenleaf Software		185	139
RM-BASIC	by Ryan McFarland	500	480	Phorce by Phoenix, vast library		475	349
True BASIC	True BASIC Inc.	150	129	Software Horizons Pack 3		139	109
Run-Time Module		500	420	TopView tool	Basit by Lattice, source level	250	190
True BASIC Libraries	Briefve Asyn, Sort, etc	Var	Call	Vitamin C by Creative Programming		150	139
C COMPILERS		LIST	CURS	DEVELOPMENT TOOLS		LIST	CURS
C-86 Compiler	Computer Innovations	395	299	Code Sifter by David Smith Software, Prokter		119	95
Letrice C Compiler	by Letrice	500	299	C-Worthy by Custom Design Software		295	296
Letrice C Compiler	by Mark Williams	75	69	C-Worthy for Network Menus, Help, errors		495	449
with CSD Source Level Debugger		150	129	Dan Bricklin's Demo Program	Proteolizer	75	80
MWC-86	Mark Williams C Development	495	395	LMK from Letrice by Letrice, "meat" like UNIX		195	149
Microsoft C Compiler 4.0		250	195	PC-Link by Gimpel Software, after UNIX		139	125
C-Test	by Gimpel Software	300	249	Pinfish by Phoenix, EXE performance analyzer		395	279
Instant C	by Rational Systems	300	295	Pinfish Plus	Utilities memory for overlays	395	279
Interactive-C	by IMPAC-C with debugging	249	219	Pinfisher by Phoenix, like UNIX "make"		195	149
LMK Professional	from Letrice	250	185	Pre-C by Phoenix, UNIX "make"		395	279
RUNIC	without Loadable Libraries	120	109	PlentyPack	36 Phoenix products	1295	995
TEXT EDITORS		LIST	CURS	OTHER TOOLS		LIST	CURS
Brief from Solution Systems		195	CALL	BASTOC	by AMT, converts BASIC to C	495	399
Editor by Logano Software, like EMACS		199	199	BASIC-C BASIC's functions added to C		175	139
FirstLine	by 262C, C compiler, C syntax	225	225	The Hammer by GDS Systems		195	175
FileEdit	by Mansfield, similar to Emacs	125	115	PASMBE	by Phoenix, Macro Assembler	295	219
LSE, the Lattice Screen Editor	Muh Window	125	100	Phr by Phoenix, Binary File Manager		145	115
Pinfish	by Phoenix, with Macros	250	195	Review by Softcraft, Review Report Generator		85	75
Text Management Utilities	Gimpel, split, diff, etc	129	100	Write by Softcraft, Query Utility for Briefve		195	175
Vedit	by Computer	150	119	FORTRAN COMPILERS & UTILITIES		LIST	CURS
Vedit Plus	by Compuserve	225	180	ACS Time Series	by Alpha Computer Service	495	469
FILE MANAGERS		LIST	CURS	Fortib-Plus	by Alpha Computer Service	70	58
Briefve	by Softcraft, no royalties	250	195	Microsoft FORTRAN	Links with Microsoft C	350	219
Briefve Network	by Softcraft	595	585	Microsoft FORTRAN for XENIX		495	399
C-Free	by FairCom, C source	329	289	Pro FORTRAN	by Prospro	390	345
dBC	dBASE file manager from Letrice	250	195	ProFORTRAN	Tool by McFarland	495	395
dbase	file manager user DBMS by Rama	500	390	Scientific Subroutine Library	by Reintex	175	149
dbase	file manager user DBMS	495	429	Scientific Subroutine Package	by Alpha	295	280
dbase	file manager user DBMS	495	429	The Statistikon	by Alpha Computer	295	280
Opt-Tech	Soft Can sort Briefve files	145	119	Strings & Things	by Alpha Computer	70	58
SCREEN DESIGN		LIST	CURS	OTHER LANGUAGES & UTILITIES		LIST	CURS
Curves	by Lattice, UNIX action designer with Source	250	199	Microsoft COBOL Compiler		700	490
On-Line Help	from Opt-Tech Data	149	119	Microsoft COBOL Compiler for XENIX		995	795
On-Line Help	from Rasmussen, no royalties	295	229	Microsoft COBOL, Tools with Source Debugger		350	259
View Manager	for C or Basic	275	209	Microsoft COBOL, Tools for XENIX		495	395
Windows for C	Vermont Computer Software	295	259	Microsoft Lisp New Common Lisp		250	199
Windows for Data	includes Windows for C	295	259	Microsoft Math	includes Math	300	199
ZView	Data Management Consultants	245	199	Microsoft Pascal Compiler	Links with Myth C	495	395
				Microsoft Pascal Compiler for XENIX		495	395
				Pro Pascal	by Prospro, ISO Validated	390	345
				RM/COBOL	by Ryan McFarland	500	475
				RM/COBOL, 8X ANS 85 COBOL		1250	995

BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR ACCOUNTING, DISTRIBUTION AND MANUFACTURING

Because "just good enough" isn't good enough anymore.

Can you honestly say that your present system provides *all* the information required to make prudent business decisions?

Growth oriented companies thrive on dependable information. Many systems come up short. Some lack performance, flexibility, data integrity, and some even make after-sale support difficult.

Macola Financial Software is a total business solution. The system matured from a decade of mini-applications and now offers performance for a single PC compatible or multi-user LAN environments.

The power is in flexibility—modular yet integrated, with unique reporting capabilities, and easily modified to specific needs (source available).

Accounting • General Ledger • Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payable • Payroll • Fixed Assets/Depreciation

Distribution • Inventory Management • Customer Order Processing • Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing • Bill of Material Processor • Material Requirements Planning • Master Scheduling • Job Costing

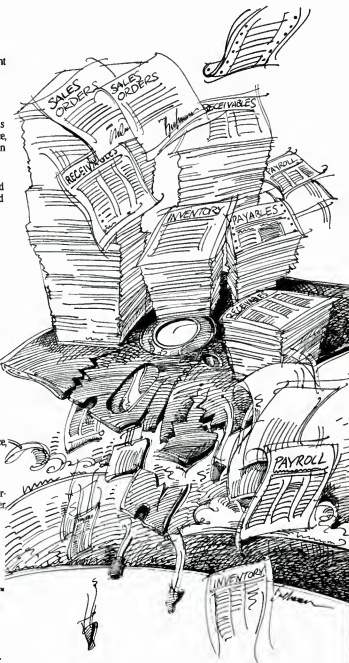
If you're serious about business and wish to go on-line once, and only once, with a long term solution, "account" on Macola.

Judge for yourself. For full-featured demonstration programs, detailed information, or the nearest authorized dealer, write Macola, Incorporated, P.O. Box 485, Marion, Ohio 43302-0485.

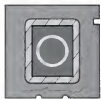
**Or call 1-800-468-0834
(Ohio) 1-800-468-0833**

MACOLA[™]
FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

*Micro-software's
most powerful solutions.*



PC ADVISOR



Help in preventing BASIC cross-machine incompatibilities and in selecting a macro program to use with Microsoft Windows—plus more on tracking PC use.

SOLVING BASIC INCOMPATIBILITIES

What is the difference between GWBASIC, Compaq BASIC, and IBM BASIC? About 90 percent of the computer work I do involves running programs I wrote in IBM BASIC on an XT. What will I have to do to get them to run on XT clones?

Richard Elliott
Costa Mesa, California

These BASIC interpreters were written to take advantage of the BIOSs in different PCs; they are roughly 99 percent compatible in that their syntax and commands are virtually identical. You can laboriously translate these hardware-dependent differences yourself in each program you write, or you can run them using a BASIC compiler that is compatible with all three: QuickBASIC, Version 2.0 (Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash.; (800) 426-9400; \$99).

You'll gain several benefits in addition to cross-machine compatibility: a full-screen text editor, helpful pull-down menus, and an interactive debugger to help you write and fine-tune your programs. And since you'll be compiling your programs, your finished work will be in the form of fast-executing .EXE files that can be run on any DOS machine.

USING MACROS WITH WINDOWS

I've grown increasingly eager to have the freedom of switching from one application to another that Microsoft Windows offers, but I don't want to give up SuperKey, which Borland International flatly says is

incompatible with Windows. Do you know of any popular keyboard macro program that's compatible—at least to the extent of being usable within a window?

Dennis Cheasebro
Seattle, Washington

SuperKey, and most other keyboard macro programs, work with applications programs that are running in the Windows environment; it's only when an application is running inside a window that the macros are disabled. Don't wait for a new macro program to solve this problem; if it is over-come, it will be Windows that changes.

CUSTOMIZED DATABASES

I've been looking for a database that has summary reporting (the ability to suppress detail records) as part of its standard reporting module. I have looked at products that require you to create a separate summary database and then to update it from

your detailed database. A flat-file database would be sufficient for my needs, but I need at least three Ctrl-Breaks. Can you help shorten my search?

Jim Vitkus

The level of customization you need is possible with just about any programmable database. Rbase System V (Microrim, Bellevue, Wash.; (800) 547-4000; \$700) and DATAEASE (Software Solutions, Trumbull, Conn.; (203) 374-8000; \$600) are both good. However, your needs are fairly simple, so ENRICH (Migent Software, Incline Village, Calif.; (702) 832-3700; \$395), a nonprogrammable database that allows very highly detailed report customization, could be your best choice.

MORE ON TRACKING PC USE

Last issue (Volume 5 Number 16), we recommended two programs to track computer time: Direct Access for simple, automatic logs, and Timeslips for professional invoices. We've just found a hardware solution: PC/Audit Trail, a half-size, PC- and AT-compatible card (Bay Computer Corp., Andover, MA 01810; (617) 470-3748; \$239). It stores logs in its own battery-charged memory and can monitor idle time in settings from 5 minutes to 2 hours.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions about hardware and software choices you are facing to the PC Advisor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

■ The PC/Audit Trail card stores logs in its own battery-charged memory and can monitor idle time in settings from 5 minutes to 2 hours.

The new PC source you can depend on.

Low Prices.

Corporate Marketing, Inc. offers the most competitive prices you can find. We maintain a multi-million dollar inventory of the most demanded products for your data processing and information services departments.

Fast Delivery.

Our large inventory allows same day shipping assuring you fast delivery. All items are readily available in local warehouses. We provide overnight service for emergencies.

Professional Support.

You don't need to join a club to get our low prices and expert, prompt service. Our factory trained support technicians will assist you in your company's purchase and provide after sale support. Corporate Marketing, Inc. has put together a team of experts to service your account. We will establish an open account status for your company, and we'll coordinate multiple location shipments.

Corporate Accounts Program.

As a major corporate supplier of computer equipment we specialize in large account purchases. Corporate P.O.'s accepted with approved credit. For further information please contact our Large Account Sales Manager - Aaron J. Shapiro.

Terms and Conditions

All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prices and availability subject to change. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Printers

EPSON FX-85	\$ 359.00
EPSON FX-285	555.00
EPSON LQ-800	559.00
EPSON LQ-1000	769.00
OKI 193	479.00
HP-LASERJET	2395.00
HP-LASERJET PLUS	3035.00
C-ITOH C-315	CALL
C-ITOH F-10	58 CPS LQ CALL

Expansion and Video Boards

AST-E PACK 384K	210.00
AST-ADVANTAGE 128K	379.00
AST-PREVIEW	230.00
AST-RAMPAGE XT 256K	269.00
AST-RAMPAGE AT 512K	479.00
AST-5251/111	579.00
IRMA	819.00
HERCULES MONO-GRAPHICS	219.00
HERCULES COLOR/PRINT ADAP.	159.00

Monitors

AMDEK 310 A	149.00
AMDEK 600 COLOR	439.00
AMDEK 722 EGA	519.00
PRINCETON HX-12	449.00
PRINCETON HX-12E	529.00
PRINCETON MAX-12 MONO	169.00
NEC MULTISYNC	589.00

Hard Drives

SEAGATE XT 20 MEG KIT	429.00
SEAGATE AT 30 MEG KIT	659.00
CORE 80 MEG HD	CALL

Cables & Chips

64K SET OF 9	CALL
128K PIGGYBACK SET OF 9	CALL
256K SET OF 9	CALL
PARALLEL PRINT CABLES 6 FT	25.00
PARALLEL PRINT CABLES 10 FT	30.00
MODEM CABLES	33.00
AT 9 PIN SERIAL ADAPT. CABLE	30.00

Modems

HAYES 1200B W/SMARTCOM	359.00
HAYES 2400B W/SMARTCOM	539.00

Tape Backups

IRWIN AT 20 MEG INTERNAL	600.00
IRWIN XT 10 MEG INTERNAL	479.00
TECMAR QUICK 60 EXTERNAL	1529.00

Diskettes

POLAROID DS/DD	19.00
MAXELL DS/HD AT	39.00
DISK HEAD CLEANING KIT	15.00

IBM ASCII Display Stations

3161-11	\$549.00	3163-12	\$ 759.00
3161-12	599.00	3164-11	999.99
3163-11	699.99	3164-12	1099.00

CORPORATE MARKETING INC.

2655 Orchard Lk. Rd., Suite 133, Sylvan Lake, MI 48053

- ☐ Please rush me a FREE catalogue
- ☐ Please contact me regarding further information. Telephone ()

Name _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Or call TOLL FREE 1-800-345-2292

CORPORATE MARKETING INC. 1-800-345-2292

2655 Orchard Lake Rd., Suite 133, Sylvan Lake, MI 48053

Fast Delivery

Fast because one of our 14 fully-stocked branches is near you! Call before 3:30 p.m. for same-day shipment. Save on freight—we're local!

Free Help

Not sure which products you need to do the job? Our customer service staff will tell you. Free hotline support for Data Communication customers too!

Exclusive Products

Hundreds of problem-solving products you won't find anywhere else. Designed and manufactured exclusively by Inmac for all types and brands of computers.

Guaranteed Satisfaction

45-day free trials. Minimum 1-year guarantee on everything we sell. No-questions-asked on returns or exchanges. Order with complete confidence!

New products from

Data Cypher 384 keys on your electronic mail

Do you know how easy it is for your competition to break into your electronic mail box? The FBI does. They estimate data thieves cost private businesses 3 billion dollars each year.

Why's the Glare Sentry II so perfect for all-day use?



The Glare Sentry II uses 90% of all CRTs. It's made great on hot and sunny days. It's made great on hot and sunny days.



Great Ideas Pop Up Every Month in the Inmac Catalog.

Computer Supplies Plus More than You Realize!

When the Inmac catalog reaches your in-basket, take time to do some serious reading for pleasure. You'll find our catalog is both a resource book and an idea-generator. Especially when you're looking for solutions to computer efficiency problems!

Just open our cover, and you'll discover a gigantic supermarket of state-of-the-art computer supplies,

accessories, furniture, cables, and data communications equipment. Plus Helpful Hints, Hot New Products, Special Savings and Free High-Tech Support. Ideas that give you ways how to solve your computer problems, save money, and make your computing life easier!

And Inmac's got great ideas about reliability and service too! With over 10 years of solid experience behind us, we wrote the book on top-of-the-line computer support products, customer service, and technical support. We manufacture many of our own products in our own plants. And put every product in our catalog

New Products

Our "New Products" section features great ideas every month. Discover innovative ways to make your job easier.

inmac!

**a lock
box.**

er 384 is the only
little market today
prof with electronic
like Easylink or
750. So you can
send receive your
nital information

8-21

er Products

Data

Communications

Modems, Multiplexers, T-Data-hub

Test & Monitoring Devices

Revolutions, Counts, Signa

Cables & Accessories

Shielded, Unshielded, Coaxial

Anti-Static Products

ESD, ESD, ESD, ESD

Power

Conditions

ESD, ESD, ESD, ESD

Safety

ESD, ESD, ESD, ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD

ESD



Helpful Hints How loud is loud?

To give you a better idea of how much sound cover can lower the level of noise in your office, we put together the simple diagram below.



User-Friendly

Text loaded with details, information, even a touch of humor. Easy to understand. Informative and interesting!

Huge Selection

Everything you need. If it exists, we've got it. Widest selection in the industry. Over 2400 computer supply products, in-stock. One-stop desktop shopping!

Low-speed modems.

computer, your low-speed. They'll speed modems. Each question to 100.



Helpful Hints

Every issue loaded with tips. Everything from cost-saving data transmission advice to how to avoid common cable installation pitfalls.



Money Savings

Low everyday prices! Special offers in every issue. Save more when you order more... Call us for moneysaving volume bids!

through the most rigorous quality testing in the industry. Our idea is to demand the best, so you get the best.

So watch your in-basket for the next issue of Inmac. We're featuring "ideas" cover to cover! If you're not already a subscriber, you can get a FREE Inmac catalog subscription just by calling 800-547-5444 toll-free today. Don't miss out on the best source for computer "ideas": The Inmac Catalog!

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Inmac Subscription!
Call 800-547-5444 toll-free today.

HAUPPAUGE

Is Getting A Fast Reputation.



HAUPPAUGE started earning a fast reputation with their 87 Math Pak, the combination of an 87 chip and 87 Software Pak that's been accelerating PC math since 1982.

Next came their racy 287 FAST/5, a math coprocessor module with its own 5MHz clock, speeding up PC/AT math by 25%. (Pictured above.)

Now, Hauppauge Unveils the 287 FAST/10... Our newest math coprocessor for the PC/AT, the 287 FAST/10 moves out at 10MHz—more than doubling the speed of each floating point math operation. The FAST/10 accelerates AutoCad, 1-2-3, Symphony, Turbo Pascal, Framework and more. The FAST/10 also runs in PC/AT compatibles including the Compaq Deskpro 286, Sperry PC/IT and most 286 accelerator boards.

...And the 87 Software Pak Version 6.0

Designed to steal the heart of programmers, the 87 Software Pak supports IBM's BASIC Compiler 1.0 and 2.0, and Microsoft's QuickBASIC, executing math-intensive programs up to 20 times faster! The 87 Software Pak also performs FFT's and Matrix operations. For example, a PC (or PC/XT) with an 87 Chip and 87 Software Pak can perform a 512-point complex FFT in just 1.1 seconds. What's more, a PC/AT with a FAST/10 inverts a 25 by 25 element matrix in under 1 second.

HAUPPAUGE Math Coprocessors

287 FAST/10 10MHz math coprocessor for PC/AT and compatibles...\$469

287 FAST/8 8MHz math coprocessor for PC/AT and compatibles...\$379

287 Chip PC/AT math coprocessor —runs at 4MHz in the old model IBM PC/AT and 5.33 MHz in the new model PC/AT...\$219

87 Chip Math coprocessor for IBM PC, PC/XT and compatibles...\$129

87 Chip Math coprocessor for 8MHz PC compatibles...\$195

HAUPPAUGE Math Coprocessor Paks

87 Math Pak V.6.0 87 chip and math coprocessor software support for IBM BASIC Compiler 1.0, 2.0 and Microsoft's QuickBASIC. Plus, Matrix and FFT support, one year of free updates, complete source code and "8087 Applications and Programming"...\$279

87 Software Pak V.6.0 Math coprocessor software support as in the 87 Math Pak, but without 87 chip...\$180

87 QB PAK Math coprocessor support for Microsoft QuickBASIC and IBM BASIC Compiler...\$ 69

Recalc + Math coprocessor support for 1-2-3 version 1A...\$ 95

HFT + Complete Hayes Fourier Transform Package...\$125

The 287 FAST/10 Doubles Your PC/AT's Math Speed!

Help your PC/AT get a fast reputation with Hauppauge's new 287 FAST/10. Call today, or contact your local computer dealer to learn more about Hauppauge's racy product line. And ask for "87 Q & A," our free booklet on math coprocessors.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.

358 Veterans Memorial Highway, Suite MSI,
Cammack, New York, USA 11725
516-360-3827 • TELEX: 262939-HCW

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hauppauge *(The Fast)*

PC
 MAGAZINE

FIRST LOOKS

HANDS-ON EXCLUSIVE:

Compaq Deskpro 386 Ushers in 32-Bit PC Era

PC HANDS ON

AT compatible
and twice as
fast, \$6,499
desktop unit
packs minicomputer
power.

BY BILL HOWARD

The torch has been passed. Or at least fumbled by IBM and scooped up by Compaq.

At a price 20 percent higher than IBM's fastest PC AT, the \$6,499 Compaq Deskpro 386 runs twice as fast as an AT today and holds the promise of being as much as ten times faster next year with the development of multitasking software optimized to Compaq's 32-bit Intel 80386 processor.

The best way to think of the Deskpro 386, at the risk of trivializing an exhaustive year of development, is to imagine a box like Compaq's Deskpro 286—but with the 286 processor replaced by a 386 and 1 to 10 megabytes of static-column RAM (see sidebar, "Why Compaq Chose Static-Column RAM

Compaq's Deskpro 386 is targeted at power users, software developers, CAD, small business applications running under Xenix, as a network file server and for AI applications. Except for the 32-bit expansion slot used for 1-10 megabytes of static-column RAM, the Deskpro accepts most current PC and AT accessories. Available options include VGA graphics, a 130-Mbyte hard disk and an 80287 math coprocessor.



for the Deskpro 386") that feeds memory to the CPU in a 32-bit-wide path instead of the

8- and 16-bit paths of PCs and ATs.

(continued on next page)

First Choice Integrates Ease, Economy, Options

PC HANDS ON

BY ALFRED POOR

With prices for PC compatibles dropping almost daily, the base of first-time users is growing rapidly. At the same time, experienced users are pushing their PCs to new heights of sophistication.

To satisfy the demand for software powerful enough to realize the high expectations of these beginners, software publishers are pressed to deliver muscular programs that won't

break the budget of someone who paid less than \$1,000 for a system.

From Software Publishing, the champion of the novice user, comes *PFS:First Choice*, an integrated program for beginners. After building an empire with programs that traded off complexity for ease of use, the PFS people have crammed word processing, spreadsheet, file management, and communications features into a single tightly integrated unit for about \$150.

The program comes with an

excellent manual that is among the best we've seen. A 55-page tutorial, supported by a dozen sample files on the program disks, serves both to guide you through the exercises and to help you set up your own applications.

Fast Word Processor

The word processor is remarkably fast. Although if you type too quickly, it simply ignores the keystrokes that it can't handle. It automatically reformats and repaginates as you

(continued on page 35)

HANDS-ON INDEX

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386

First 32-bit PC arrives on the market **33**

PFS: FIRST CHOICE

Four applications, \$149.33

SAFETY NET

File insurance **36**

ALL ABOARD

EGA, EMS, and more... **46**

AUTOCAD 2.5

A few steps forward, one long step back **51**

THE TRANSLATOR

Converts Turbo code **52**

19-INCH MONITER DISPLAY

Sharp enough for desktop publishing **54**



Benchmark Tests: Compaq Deskpro 386 vs. IBM 8-MHz PC AT and PC's Limited 286 16

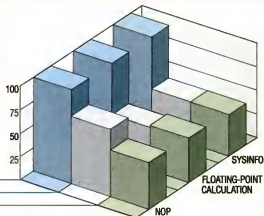
All times in seconds and decimal seconds. Graph shows results normalized against the IBM 8-MHz PC AT, where the AT's results equal 100.

The Floating-Point Calculation benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentials, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The test program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C 3.0.

Norton's Sysinfo is a widely used speed test that is sensitive to processors with pipelined architecture, such as the NEC V20 and the 68286.

The 128K NOP benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

Product	NOP	Floating-Point Calculations	Norton's Sysinfo
IBM 8-MHz PC AT	4.17	34.41	7.02
Deskpro 386	3.04	16.26	15.30
PC's Limited 286	2.09	16.72	15.17



Running software written for 8088-based PCs, the Deskpro 386 is about twice as fast as IBM's new 8-MHz AT and just about even with PC's Limited 286 16, which runs at the same 16-MHz clock speed as the Deskpro 386. It's expected that a 386 PC running 32-bit software could perform ten times faster than an AT.

Compaq 386

(continued from preceding page)

The 386 hard disks are bigger and faster (40 or 130 megabytes), a made-for-Compaq EGA monitor and EGA board are a \$1,400 option, the wimpy 10-megabyte tape backup option is now a more-muscular 40 megabytes, and the Compaq-trademark soft-touch keyboard has been expanded to 101 keys, the same as on the new PC AT.

Compaq added the new Microsoft InPort mouse connector that doesn't steal a serial port and wrote a software driver to emulate the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification. Everything else is industry standard—seven of the eight expansion board slots; the serial, parallel, disk drive, and video I/O ports; and Compaq's "Rock of Gibraltar" ruggedness.

Compatibility Foremost

The Deskpro 386 is at once a daring step for Compaq and a conservative move. While the Deskpro 386 is the first 80386-based machine to get to market—beating even the "garage shops," as Compaq calls the PC's Limited crowd of computer manufacturers—it's built to be completely compatible with the 8088-based PC and the 80286-based PC AT. Compaq, remember, is the kind of company that, if IBM painted a green racing stripe on the side of its family of personal computers, would match the color exactly and add a protective clear coat for extra ruggedness.

Single 32-bit Port

Why just one 32-bit port? Compaq argues convincingly that I/O interfaces—printers, modems, monitors, disk drives—don't transfer data fast enough to require anything beyond the existing 8- and 16-bit data paths. True, the EGA can be a slug running through the 8-bit path IBM specifies, but future graphics cards may resolve the problem through a dedicated display processor, not a wider bus slot.

So rather than try to set a faster graphics standard that IBM would be sure to ignore, the \$599 Compaq EGA card (based on Chips and Technologies'

EGA CHIPSet) copies its ROM information into the Deskpro's faster 32-bit RAM memory. TTY scrolling is twice as fast as with other EGAs. Other EGA cards work in the Deskpro 386, but without the ability to relocate the ROM code.

Compaq believes the LIM expanded memory specification is more than a short-term phenomenon. The Compaq Expanded Memory Manager (CEMM) software utility allows extended memory to be used as expanded memory.

Why Compaq Chose Static-Column RAM for the Deskpro 386

To keep up with the speed of the Deskpro 386 processor, Compaq opted to use static-column RAM mounted on a 32-bit expansion card in slot 1 (not on the motherboard). The board holds 1 to 10 megabytes.

What's static-column RAM, and what were Compaq's other options?

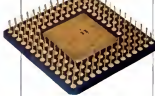
Static (not static-column) RAM is the fastest and usually the most expensive type of RAM available. Dynamic RAM, used on most PCs, costs less but is slower and must be periodically refreshed, which is an added overhead.

Caching is one technique whereby static and dynamic RAM are mixed to improve speed and decrease cost. Caching is used on all major mainframes, but it requires very fast static RAMs and complex support logic.

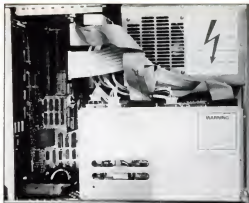
Data in a dynamic RAM is accessed by presenting the top (row) and then the bottom (column) half of a memory address. Static-column RAM is dynamic RAM that acts like a static RAM after the row address has been presented. An initial access takes the same time as dynamic RAM, but subsequent accesses are like static RAM operations.

Compaq chose static-column RAM because the 80386 uses an instruction queue that it tries to keep full. The combination of the 80386 chip and static-column RAM turns out to be very cost effective when compared with static RAM, dynamic RAM, or a cache-based system. It has most of the speed of a static RAM at the cost of a dynamic RAM.

—William G. Wong



The much anticipated Intel 80386 opens the way for larger RAM, faster processing speeds and true multitasking on PCs.



The Deskpro 386 box is much like the 286's, but it holds seven 16-bit expansion slots and one 32-bit slot. The model 40 includes a 40-Mbyte hard disk.

Compared to a PC AT, the Deskpro 386 accomplished most PC Magazine Labs benchmark test tasks twice as quickly. And while Compaq doesn't see PC's Limited as a marketplace rival ("I don't believe the 386 world is where people want to take a risk to save a few hundred or a couple of thousand dollars," says Compaq's president Rod Canion), the fact is that the \$2,995, 80286-based, 16-MHz PC's Limited 286 16 runs neck and neck with the Deskpro 386 on the benchmark tests. (PC's Limited is currently working on a 386 machine, but it's waiting to see what the Deskpro 386 is

like so it can have a target.)

The difference between 286 and 386 machines lies in the future, where software written for 32-bit chips could make 386 machines ten times faster than an AT. Compaq believes that software written for a DOS 5 protected-mode environment may be targeted only at 386, not 286, machines.

In addition to DOS 3.1 (patched to support Compaq's bigger Winchester), the Deskpro 386 will run on Xenix System V/286, which should encourage the porting of UNIX-based minicomputer software. Compaq is careful to say that the

machine has the power of a minicomputer in a desktop unit, rather than declare it an out-and-out mini. If Compaq is this careful, imagine how gingerly IBM will position its 386 entry to avoid cannibalizing System/38 sales!

In buying a Deskpro 386, you're getting incredible power

and capability while risking that IBM may do something different. But IBM is taking a risk, too, that any incompatibility with a DOS-standard 386 machine may cut IBM off from the user base of 6 million 8088- and 80286-based PCs. And even for IBM, that may be too big a risk. ■



FACT FILE

Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 40

Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 130

Compaq Corp.

20555 FM 149

Houston, TX 77070

(800) 231-0900

List Price: Model 40 with 1

Mbyte of RAM, 1.2-Mbyte disk

drive, parallel and serial ports,

101-key keyboard, 40-Mbyte

hard disk, \$6,499; Model 130

with 130-Mbyte hard disk,

\$8,799. EGA monitor, \$799;

EGA card, \$599; 1 Mbyte of

RAM upgrade kit, \$349; 4

Mbytes of RAM upgrade,

\$2,699; 1- to 2-Mbyte 32-bit

memory expansion board (with

1 Mbyte of RAM), \$849; 4- to

8-Mbyte memory expansion

board (with 1 Mbyte of RAM),

\$2,999; 8-MHz 80287 math

coprocessor, \$349; 40-Mbyte DC-2000 tape backup, \$799; second 40-Mbyte disk drive, \$2,199; 360K-byte disk drive, \$225; 1.2-Mbyte disk drive, \$275; amber monitor, \$255; Compaq mono/graphics display adapter, \$199; DOS 3.1, \$85; Xenix System V/286, \$599. Xenix Software Development System, \$599.

In Short: Well built and exceptionally PC compatible, the first 32-bit 386-based PC is a screamer. Its speed makes most ATs look like slugs. Additional speed gains await a new generation of DOS or UNIX software. Compaq's EGA card in the Deskpro 386 runs faster than anyone else's.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Choice

(continued from page 32)

type, and shows page breaks on the screen.

The program makes some concessions to the novice user. You cannot search and replace for end-of-line carriage returns or strings of spaces. It defaults to overstrike mode (which I find that most beginners prefer), but switches to an insert mode. The mail-merge and spelling checker features are easy to use.

Slow Spreadsheet

The spreadsheet module is not as easy to use or as fast as I might have hoped. Entering formulas can be a chore. You can assign titles to cells, but that only helps somewhat. You can

copy one or more cells at a time, but only to a single destination; you cannot copy a cell into a range of cells. Some functions are slow; for example, the screen freezes for 3 seconds to jump to a new screen.

PFS:First Choice took 33 seconds to recalculate a 10- by 100-cell sheet, where top-level integrated packages take between 5 and 20 seconds, a speed that should be acceptable to beginners.

The spreadsheet does have some graceful features. It allocates a separate column and row for left-margin labels and top-row headings and allows long cell labels to spill into the adjacent cell and beyond. If the numeric contents of a cell are too large to fit, the column width

grows automatically so that you can see the entire result; you won't get a cryptic line of asterisks in your "total" cell.

One of the nicest features is the "quick key," which automatically enters a value or formula into a series of adjacent cells as fast as you can move the cursor through them. This is similar to copying a cell in most spreadsheets, but the real trick comes when you type the name of a month or day into one of the heading cells. Invoking the quick key with certain sequences allows you to fill in the subsequent cells with the other names in the sequence, again just by moving the cursor. Say "Jan," and it puts in "Feb," "Mar," and so on. Type "January" and it spells the months.

Easy Database

The database has some innovative features. You create the data entry form as if you were editing a document. Then you save it, and any text to the left of a colon is used as a field label. You do not have to define field lengths, types, order, keys, or other mundane and esoteric details required by other packages.

You can then open the "folder" and start adding records. If you fill up the space available between labels, the cursor will automatically advance to the next field. Alternatively, you can switch to insert mode and "push" the next label ahead; this makes the field contents practically as large as you want.

(continued on next page)

In*a*Vision "a marvelous little CAD system"

*Listen To What The Critics Are Saying About In*a*Vision*

PC Week

September 1985

"Stands out from the crowd." "It has the makings of a winner."

InfoWorld

February 1986

"In*a*Vision is very easy-to-learn and easy-to-use."

PC Magazine

March 1986

"Fast, accurate and fun to use." "Excellent template system."

Computer Buyers Guide

March 1986

"A remarkable value." "Fast and easy to learn."



Power. Versatility. Ease. All of these add up to performance. And performance is what In*a*Vision is all about.

Power!

"What surprised us was how fast In*a*Vision works."

PC Magazine

"Even complex command sequences are generated with lightning speed."

"This is arguably the first piece of software that fully utilizes the power of the AT."

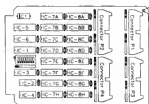
Computer Buyers Guide

"The spooling mechanism is a real timesaver."

PC Magazine

"The system is ideal for the kind of fine detail work that engineers, draftsmen and designers demand."

Computer Buyers Guide



Ease!

"An hour with In*a*Vision and even the most devoted MAC fan will be a convert."

PC Magazine

"The program is quickly mastered; intuitive quickness is what this system is all about."

"The program's ease-of-use and speedy execution allow you to concentrate on design..."

Computer Buyers Guide

"In*a*Vision is so easy to learn that its menu bar will tempt you to begin using it without even reading the documentation."

"The program's use is intuitive."
InfoWorld

Order Now!
1-800-272-3729

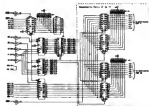
Yes, I want to improve my CAD performance with In*a*Vision.

Please send me _____ copies at \$495 each.

Optional Clip Art library
(two diskettes) _____ copies at \$39.95 each.

I enclose: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
Credit ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card: ☐ Amer. Exp.

Name _____	
Company Name _____	
Address _____	
City _____	
State _____	Zip _____
Country _____	
Credit Card No. _____	Exp. Date _____
Send to: MICROGRAFX, Inc. 1820 N. Greenville Ave. Richardson, TX 75081 In Texas: 214-234-1769	



Versatility!

"In*a*Vision's text provisions are flexible and impressive."

This advertisement was created with In*a*Vision and output at 300 DPL.

MICROGRAFX
The Picture of Success

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Runs with or without Microsoft Windows on two-floppy or hard disk IBM PC or compatible with 320K; hard disk and 512K recommended.

■ PC UPDATE ■ PEGGY GAVAN AND DAVID GRAY

Ashton-Tate dropped copy protection from all its U.S. products. To discourage piracy, the nonprotected products will have custom sign-on screens requiring users to enter their name and company name at installation. The upgrade from *dBASE III Plus* is \$45 from Ashton-Tate, with sliding scales for quantity upgrades or upgrades from *dBASE III*. The company also initiated a series of programs to bolster support and service, including a \$4,000 Corporate Support Program, two plans for software maintenance, and four options for noncorporate support.

Lotus Development Corp. also dropped copy protection, but on a far more restricted scale. Corporate users of *1-2-3* who have a Lotus-approved antipiracy program and who upgrade 100 or more copies of *1-2-3* simultaneously will get an **unprotection disk**. Companies that previously upgraded 100 or more copies will also receive the disk. A similar plan will be in effect with the next upgrade of *Symphony*. Who's out of luck? Single users and companies that upgrade fewer than 100 copies at a time, even if the total exceeds 100. They'll still have to cope with copy protection or use

Peachtree Software bundled eight accounting software packages into one product, called *The Complete Business Accounting System*. Previously, the eight programs each cost \$595; the bundled package retails for \$199. Annual tax-code revision upgrades also cost \$199. The new ensemble drops the 90-day support plan in favor of a pay-as-you-go plan in which support costs \$1 per minute.

Leading Edge Hardware Products has added several features to its **Model D** personal computer, renaming it the **Model D Enhanced**. The \$1,495 PC-compatible now comes standard with 512K bytes of RAM, an internal modem, and a software package with word processing, a spreadsheet, and a spelling checker, plus dual 360K floppies and a monochrome monitor with Hercules emulation.

The **Software Link** has dropped copy protection from its **MultiLink Advanced**, Version 4.0. The new version increases the maximum number of users supported by one IBM AT or compatible from 9 to 17, allows **MultiLink Advanced** bulletin boards to run at 2,400 bits per second, and offers file-locking and color/graphics support. Upgrades are free to users who purchased Version 3.03 30 days prior to the Version 4.0 release and \$100 for others.

PopDrop, Version 2.0, from InfoStructures has a command extension to remove memory-resident programs with a batch file and a view command to display the space occupied by each layer of programs in memory. Upgrades of the \$19.95 program cost \$6.95, plus \$3 shipping and handling.

Monitors featuring **Zenith's flat-tension mask** technology, which markedly reduces glare, won't be available until well into 1987. Zenith announced the technology earlier this year and showed prototypes of the flat-screened monitors, including one version with a touch-sensitive screen, at the SigGraph convention in Dallas in August. But significant quantities won't be available until the second or third quarter of 1987, Zenith officials said. Later, the technology may find its way into TV sets as well.

In brief: Toshiba America will bundle Borland International software with its portables. The \$4,499 **T3100** will come with **SideKick** (\$84.95 retail) and **SuperKey** (\$69.95); the **T1100 Plus**, which sells for \$2,399 with 640K bytes of RAM and 1,999 with 256K, will now include **SideKick**....Personics Corp. is offering owners of Turner Hall Publishing's **Note-It** a trade-in deal on the program. Copies of **SmartNotes**, the \$79.95 screen-annotation program from Personics, will be swapped for a copy of **Note-It** and \$39.95. **SuperCalc** users who purchase Computer Associates' maintenance plan will receive a free upgrade to **SuperCalc**. The plan provides technical support, free upgrades, and emergency telephone support. Prices start at \$150 a year. **Brown Bag Software** is shipping Version 2.0 of the \$69.95 **Homebase**. Upgrades are \$34.95. **Micro Data Base Systems** will introduce **KnowledgeMan/2**, Version 2.01, by offering an optional bonus of \$325 worth of free software—**K-Mouse**, **K-Paint**, and **K-Graph**—to buyers. The price remains at \$695, with upgrade costs yet to be determined. **Two** additional font types have been added to **Enertronics' EnerGraphics**, Version 2.0, and will be shipped to all registered users at no cost. **Version 3.0 of The Spreadsheet Auditor** from Consumers Software has several new features, including interactive error checking, enhanced sideways printing, and no copy protection. Upgrades are free to users who purchased Version 2.0 between April 1 and August 1 and \$30 for other registered users. **Broderbund Software** upgraded **Bank Street Writer** to **Bank Street Writer Plus**. Enhancements include a spelling corrector, an on-line thesaurus, hard-disk compatibility, and pull-down menus. Upgrades cost \$30.

Copy Protection: Then and Now

Program	1 year ago	Today
Microsoft Word	•	
MultiMate	•	
WordStar	•	
WordPerfect	•	
R. base Series 5000	•	
dBASE III Plus	•	
Lotus's 1-2-3	•	
SuperCalc	•	
SideKick	•	
ProKey	•	
AutoCAD	•	
Flight Simulator	•	
• Yes		No

UNLOCKING SOFTWARE: The trend toward removing copy protection has accelerated in the last year. Curiously, AutoCAD is the only significant product to add copy protection. SideKick is the only one of the sample group that sells a copy-protected version at a lower price. Lotus has unlocked only for volume buyers.

third-party copy-protection strippers, such as Transec's **Unlock**.

Lotus also announced a series of support and training programs, called the **Multi-Value Plan**, and said it will offer unprotected versions of *1-2-3* to government agencies, such as the Department of Defense, which won't buy protected software.

Javelin Software Corp. removed copy protection from its **Javelin** business analysis and reporting software, effective with its first shipments of **Javelin**, Release 1.1. The program will flash custom sign-on screens to discourage software piracy. Added features of Release 1.1 include increased data-sharing capabilities, optional installation on networks, and 16 times the applications capacity of Release 1.0. Registered **Javelin**, Release 1.0, users can upgrade to Release 1.1 for \$20.

Maynard Has A Little Surprise For IBM PC Users.

Surprise,TM Maynard's new high-speed board increases your IBM PC's* speed up to 2½ times, and doesn't take up an expansion slot!



"I just calculated my Lotus spreadsheet in a fraction of the time it used to take! Maynard's new Surprise is fast!"



"I installed Maynard's Surprise even though I didn't have any expansion slots left! Was I surprised! Now my PC's faster than ever!"

*IBM PC and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. HCR is a trademark of HCR Corporation. Prices for Compaq and HCR Model 4 are slightly higher.



"Maynard's Surprise jumps the PC's speed to 2.6 on the Norton SI scale! That's over 2½ times its normal speed!"

just

\$249!

suggested
retail price

- increases PC speed up to 2½ times!
- doesn't use an expansion slot!
- installs in seconds!
- works with the IBM PC and XT, Compaq, and NCR Model 4*!
- surprisingly low cost!



Available at the finest computer stores.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Maynard Electronics

Shaping tomorrow's technology.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 305/331-6402

Tallgrass wants to put a bug in your system.

Introducing Grasshopper.® Fast,

20 or 40 Megabyte. Tape backup comes in a lot of packages nowadays, with a lot of promises. But to give you up to 40 Megabytes of convenient backup at an affordable price, many manufacturers have had to compromise. Those compromises create the kind of bugs you can't afford.

The Grasshopper is the bug you need. It is not a compromise. It is simply superior technology. That superiority gives you up to 40 Megabyte capacity with more capability, more absolute dependability than you will find elsewhere in the under \$1000 price range. Or any price range.

Automatic. It's not just the machine that's dependable. You can depend on people using it, too. The Grasshopper is alone in offering completely automatic, internal backup.

Every few minutes, at the times the operator is away from the keyboard, Tallgrass BackTrack® software will check your disk for changed files and automatically insert the changes on your backup tape.

That's just one of a half-dozen convenient, menu-driven backup options, but it's one that no competitor can offer.

Internal. It all comes in a very convenient package. The Grasshopper fits in a half-height floppy bay, and uses a data cartridge that fits comfortably in your shirt pocket.

Whether you need 20 or 40 Megabyte capacity, you get it with zero footprint. You can specify either capacity Grasshopper with a companion hard disk, and the Tallgrass



controller for both disk and tape plugs into a single slot.

The entire Grasshopper family is



internal tape backup for \$895.



available in compact external packages as well. And every system is covered by a one-year limited warranty.

Fast. The Grasshopper flies through backup functions with a 750 Kb/s data transfer rate, 50% faster than other budget alternatives.

Both the new 40 Megabyte storage system and the original 20 Megabyte Grasshopper offer logic circuitry

and software unique to Tallgrass.

So both also permit selective record updates on the backup tape, reducing time requirements to an absolute minimum. We even provide XTREE™ directory and file management software for both disk and tape, to help organize and find your data.

Totally reliable. Tape error detection and correction are unparalleled. In fact the probability of error is so small as to be statistically insignificant. Our unique Data Reconstruction Code™ means you know your backup will be there to back you up. Every bit of it.

Only Tallgrass can put this tape backup reliability into your PC. Because Tallgrass incorporates a dedicated tape controller that maximizes the capabilities of the tape storage medium.

Others treat tape like a floppy disk. That shortcut is just too dangerous.

Tallgrass. There are a good many capabilities in the Grasshopper that no competitor can offer.

That's because Tallgrass Technologies developed QIC-100, the tape backup technology which has become an industry standard. And then kept right on expanding the lead.

The first time you call on tape backup you'll know how important absolute dependability is. We just want you to know how affordable the Grasshopper has made it. Call (800) 228-DISK for complete information, and the name of the Tallgrass dealer nearest you.



**TALLGRASS
TECHNOLOGIES**

11100 W. 82nd Street
Overland Park, KS 66214

NEW ON THE MARKET ■ PAUL M. STAFFORD



Portable Solutions' \$1,695 BP45+, a 60-megabyte external tape-backup system, is designed for portability.

Tape Backup: Irwin, Portable Solutions Offer 40- to 60-Megabyte Options

Two companies offer tape-backup solutions in the 40- to 60-megabyte range for customers with special needs.

For users with little desk space to spare, Irwin Magnetics is shipping its 400 Series Backup external tape system. Measuring 2 inches wide by 7 inches deep, the small-footprint series consists of the 10-megabyte \$799 Model 410 and 20-megabyte \$950 Model 420 for PC and XT compatibles and the 20-megabyte \$950 Model 425 and 40-megabyte \$1,095 Model

445 for AT compatibles. Traveling or multiple-machine backup needs are addressed by Portable Solutions' \$1,695 BP45+, a PC/XT/AT-compatible 60-megabyte external system that is designed for easy installation and portability. The BP45+ offers both file-by-file and disk-image backup and restore and comes with Survival menu-driven backup software and a 1-year warranty.

List Price: Model 410, \$799; Model 420 and Model 425, \$950; Model 445, \$1,095. Irwin Magnetics Inc., 2311 Green Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105; (313) 996-3300.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: BP45+, \$1,695. Portable Solutions Inc., 1701 Directors Blvd., #250, Austin, TX 78744; (512) 448-4965.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Autodesk Sells Low-Cost Drawing Program; Files Compatible with AutoCAD

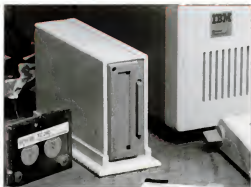
Autodesk, producer of AutoCAD, has announced a low-cost, low-end drawing package whose vector-based files are upwardly compatible with the computer-aided design package, AutoSketch, at \$79.95, offers full drawing and editing features (up to 256 layers), plus a user interface that includes pull-down menus and dialog boxes.

AutoSketch supports IBM's CGA (in monochrome) and EGA standards, as well as the Hercules Monochrome Display Adapter. Output devices include any Hewlett-Packard or Houston Instrument compatible plotter, as well as some dot matrix printers.

List Price: AutoSketch, \$79.95.

Requires: 384K RAM, compatible graphics card and monitor, mouse. Autodesk Inc., 2320 Marinship Way, San Rafael, CA 94965; (415) 332-2344.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Priced from \$799 to \$1,095, Irwin Magnetics' 400 Series tape-backup units are small-footprint, 10- to 40-megabyte systems for PCs,XTs, and ATs.

Seattle Computer Ships Seattle-DOS 3.1; Identical to MS-DOS 3.1

In one of the more offbeat recent product announcements, Seattle Computer announced the availability of its version of DOS 3.1, Seattle-DOS 3.1. Seattle-DOS 3.1 is identical to its Microsoft counterpart in all but a few respects: the BIOS, a few

advanced utility programs, and the \$35 price tag.

The original creators of DOS obtained a terrific deal for their creation, sort of: a perpetual, royalty-free license for all past and future versions of DOS as part of its original sales agreement with Microsoft. The catch? Seattle Computer can legally sell DOS only to purchasers of its hardware, which must include a CPU. Seattle Computer solves that by offering a \$20 8088 or 8086 CPU module, the one-time purchase of which entitles customers to all future DOS updates.

List Price: Seattle-DOS 3.1, \$35; CPU module, \$20. Seattle Computer, 7649 S. 180th St., Kent, WA 98032; (800) 331-0246; (206) 251-0246 (in Wash.).

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

Lowest-Priced 80286-based Computer Ever: \$995 SAM 3001 from HiTech International

AT-compatible computers just broke the \$1,000 price barrier. HiTech International has introduced the 80286-based, \$995 SAM 3001. Featuring switchable 6- and 8-MHz clock speeds, the SAM 3001 also includes 640K bytes of on-board

RAM, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, two serial ports, one parallel port, and a CGA-compatible color/graphics adapter (but no monitor). Also available for \$1,595 is an enhanced version that includes a 30-megabyte hard disk and an amber monitor as standard equipment.

List Price: SAM 3001, \$995; enhanced model, \$1,595. HiTech International, 1180-M Miraloma Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 738-0601.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HiTech International's \$995 SAM 3001 is the first 80286-based AT compatible to cost less than \$1,000.



Smart Communications Controller Features Call Logging, Security

Computer Accessories' \$499.95 Private Access is a smart communications manager that connects between PC and modem, controlling system access, logging calls, and allowing remote power-on-and-off. Designed for any application where remote access to a PC or network is required, Private Access can be programmed for as many as 100 users, each with

passwords and access levels. These users can call in and enter their user name and password, and Private Access can be set to power up the PC and call them back.

Also able to log all incoming and outgoing calls, Private Access works with any Hayes-compatible modem and can be accessed through any standard communications software.

List Price: Private Access, \$499.95. Computer Accessories Corp., 6610 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 457-5500.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two Companies Debut 386 Software Development Systems: Assembler, LISP

Gold Hill Computers has introduced two bundled products based on Intel's 32-bit 80386 CPU: a 386-based XT- and AT-compatible plug-in card for software designers and a LISP implementation that takes advantage of the chip's advanced features.

The 386 HummingBoard and GCLISP 386 Developer package, at \$7,000, is aimed at software developers who want to get a jump on developing expert-system and artificial-intelligence applications to run on forthcoming machines.

Running at a clock speed of 16 MHz, the 386 HummingBoard contains 6 megabytes of

RAM using 256K-bit RAM chips and can be expanded to up to 24 megabytes using 1-megabit chips. Both configurations address memory via a 32-bit data path. The GCLISP 386 Developer can directly address up to 16 megabytes of RAM and includes a LISP compiler, an editor, and a tutorial.

Also available for forward-thinking software developers is Phylap Software's \$495 386/ASM package, an assembly language development system that is compatible with macro assemblers for the entire 8086 line of CPU chips.

List Price: 386 HummingBoard and GCLISP 386 Developer, \$7,000. Gold Hill Computers Inc., 163 Harvard St., Cambridge, MA 02193; (617) 492-2071.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: 386/ASM, \$495. Phylap Software Inc., 60 Aberdeen Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138; (617) 661-1510.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Palantir Software Writes Database Program to Work With Microsoft Windows

Adding to the recent flood of products designed to work under Microsoft Windows' graphics-based operating system interface, Palantir Software has announced *Windows Filer*. *Windows Filer* lets *Windows* users



CalComp's \$6,045 1041GT is an eight-pen D-size plotter that features automatic pen-capping and nonvolatile setup memory.

CalComp Unveils Fast Eight-Pen D-Size Plotter for CAD and Engineering Applications

CalComp's \$6,945 1041GT eight-pen roller-bed plotter, designed for CAD and engineering environments, accommodates A- to D-size paper or film. Featuring a claimed plotting speed of 24 inches per second, acceleration of 1.2g, and resolution of 0.0005 inches, the

1041GT uses automatic pen-capping techniques and nonvolatile setup memory.

List Price: \$6,045. CalComp, 2411 W. La Puma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92801; (714) 821-2142.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

create custom data-entry forms and reports, perform calculations, do complex sorts, and combine graphics with data. *Windows Filer* can also share data with other *Windows* applications and can perform tedious, time-consuming tasks like sorts and indexes of large

databases in the background under *Windows*.

List Price: \$145. **Requires:** Microsoft Windows. Palantir Software, 12777 Jones Rd., #100, Houston, TX 77070; (713) 955-8880.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Okidata Expands Dot Matrix Printer Line to Include Nine-Pin and Dual Nine-Pin Models

Okidata is shipping three additions to its popular Microline series of dot matrix printers.

The Microline \$499 80-column 192 Plus and \$749 132-column 193 Plus replace Okidata's \$699 192 and \$499 193 nine-pin line of printers. Both printers feature four print modes: a new high-speed draft, which Oki-

data rates at 200 characters per second; a utility mode, rated at 160 cps; an emphasized/en-

hanced mode, rated at 80 cps; and a near-letter-quality mode, rated at 40 cps.

Both printers also feature both platen-pin and single-sheet paper feeds, front-panel menu-selectable IBM Graphics Printer and Proprinter emula-

tion, and Okifont font-selection software.

Okidata claims actual throughput speeds (as opposed to maximum printhead speeds) of up to 120 lines per minute at 136 characters per line, or 272 cps, for its \$1,499 Microline 294. Achieving this speed using dual nine-pin printhead technology, the 294 emulates other printers through plug-in personality modules; one module is included in the purchase price.

List Price: Microline 192 Plus, \$499; Microline 193 Plus, \$749; Microline 294, \$1,499. Okidata, 532 Fellowship Rd., Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054; (609) 235-2600.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Okidata's \$1,499 Microline 294 is a high-speed, wide-carriage dot matrix printer with a dual nine-pin printhead. Okidata claims 272 characters per second of effective throughput for this unit.

ORDER
LINE

1-800-426-6659

Your Hardware and Software Source

Low Prices are **BORN** Here,
RAISED Elsewhere

**Save Up
To 60%**

* NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD *
* OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & DELIVERY *
* PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED — ASK FOR NATIONAL ACCOUNTS *

FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

SOFTWARE

ABSOLUTE

Lowest Prices On **MICROSOFT**
Products

SPECIAL INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE Smart System 3.0

\$379.00

They're **HOT** & On Special
With Prices To **LOW** To Print
Call For Name Brand Popular Software Now on Special.
Ask Your Sales Rep. for Current Titles

SPECIAL

Word Perfect Ver. 4.1

\$199.00

GRAPHICS/PRICE

Chartmaster	5199
Click Art Publisher	5.99
Diagram Master	185
Electronic	179
Energygraph 200	269
Gen Graph	137
Gen Word Chart	82
Generic CAD w/Draw Plus	85
Harvard Presentation Graphics	215
In-A-Vision	249
Microsoft Business Mouse	106
Microsoft Chart	144
Microsoft Serial Mouse	119
News Room	31
PC Draw	199
PC Mouse w/Draw II	99
PC Mouse w/Print Plus	115
PFS Graph	79
Printerizer	29
Print Shop	32
Signmaster	132
Turbo Graphics Tool Box	102
Windows Draw	102

DISKETTES

Maverl MD-2 (City 100)	5125
Sony MD-2 (City 100)	119

ACCOUNTING

Accounting Pattern Plus w/inventory	599
AR - GL, AR AP Payroll	279
CWA	Call
DAC Easy Accounting	Call
DAC Easy Payroll	28
In-House Accountant	88
One-Wire Plus	146
One-Wire A/RAP Payroll	125
Open Systems GLARAP Payroll	395
Practitioner - GL, AR, AP, Payroll	241
SummitUS - GL, AR, AP	281
State of the Art GLARAP Payroll	345

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	1.75
Masterpre Plus	84
Masterpre Plus II	113
Microsoft Mach 10	330
Summitus 12x12 Tablet	335

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	Call
Multiplan	5108
PFS Plan	185
Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0	179
Superspread 4	269
Twin	137
VPI Planner	82

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clarion	329
Clust 2	56
Comsense	56
dBase II	119
dBase III Plus	31
dBase III LAN	199
Enrich	99
Extended Report Writer	115
GUI	79
KnowledgeManager II	249
Nutshell 2.0	32
Paradox	469
PFS File	67
Report	138
Quickcode	138
Quickreport	469
Revelation	249
Revelation Burnt Data	249
R-Base 5000 System V	329
Reflex	82
Think Tank	91
VPI Info	48

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	5.262
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	239
Timeline 2.0	209

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability	5.55
Enable I	319
Framework II	Call
Open Access	195
Smart Software System	379
Smart Software System Lan Pack	799
Symphony	Call

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy	1.88
Leading Edge Word Processor	48
Leading Edge WIP with Spell & Merge	72
Lightening	55
Microsoft Word 3.0	249
Multitask 3.3	52
Multitask Advantage	48
PFS Write w/Spell Checker	76
Brady	49
Samna Word II	265
Samna Word Plus	335
Smart Spell Checker	73
Volkswagen 3	136
Volkswagen Scientific	209
Wordstar new World Writer	82
Wordstar Spell Checker	33
Wordstar Thesaurus	39
Word Perfect Library	56
Word Perfect (Ver 4.1)	196
Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31	162
Wordstar Pro Pack 3.31	233
Wordstar 2000 2.0	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	278
Word Wizard	38

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	5219
C Compiler (Microsoft)	249
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	386
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	195
Lambert C Compiler	242
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	84
Run C Interpreter	82
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	365
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	479
Fiscal Compiler (Microsoft)	59
Quick Basic 2	55
Turbo Turbo Pack	Call
Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	59
Turbo Prolog	54
Turbo Database Tool Box	Call

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	5.28
Masterpre	26
Mind Prober	75
PC Logo	75
Turbo Turbo II	Call
Typing Instructor	28
Typing Tutor II	136

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollar & Sense w/Forecast	5.94
Home Accountant Plus	76
Tobias Managing Your Money	Call

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	Best Price
Crosslink II	5.92
Microsoft Access	136
PFS Access	76
Remote	92
Smartcom II	83
Summy	34
Traveling Schem	37
Turbo Editor Tool Box	38
Unhook A, B or C	37
XTree	26

UTILITIES

1 Disk	5.46
Carroll	29
Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	36
Disqueview	54
Disk Optimizer	26
Doubler DOS	26
Disk DCS	27
Fastback	86
Homebase 2.0	Call
Gen Collection	169
Gen Desktop	27
Keyworks	49
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Commander	36
Seisick/Supernity Bundle	85
PC Tools	19
Primeworks	35
Prokey 4.0	69
Seisick	85
Seisick/Supernity Bundle	85
Seisick (Unprotected)	37
Sideways 3.1	34
Summary	38
Traveling Schem	37
Turbo Editor Tool Box	38
Unhook A, B or C	37
XTree	26



FCC Approved
Non-Interfering Base
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty

miT

Turbo PC/XT

256K Memory, One 3.5" 1.44MB Hard Drive, 1000KB Floppy Drive
175 Watt Power Supply, 1600 CPM AT Style Keyboard
4 - 8 Mhz. Clock Speed, Keyboard Selections 8 Expansion Slots

\$449

SPECIAL

Over \$200 worth of
Paperback Software Programs



\$49

with each system

Turbo PC/XT w/256K & 1 Drive	\$ 449
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive	\$ 499
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	\$ 599
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 20 MG	\$ 929
MonGraphics Card with Software and Parallel Printer Port	\$ 75
Color Card with Parallel Printer Port	\$ 69
Multifunction Card w/Software	\$ 75
Amber Monitor (ITL)	\$ 95
Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt	\$ 105
Color Monitor (RGB)	\$ 209
Sega Enhanced Graphics Card	\$ 235
I/O Card (Serial/Parallel)	\$ 39
I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar)	\$ 39
5151 Clone Keyboard	\$ 79

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Brother Printers	Call
Canon Laser Printer	\$1949
Citizen Printers	Call
MSP-10	\$ 279
MSP-15	\$ 379
MSP-20	\$ 315
MSP-25	\$ 479
Duolite D-25	489
635	1035

Epson Printers

Fugitsu	Call
Juki 6100	349
Juki 6300	669

NEC	
3510, 3550, 3515, 3530	729
8810, 8830, 08850	1039
P-5	959
P-6	425
P-7	609

Panasonic	
1080	199
1091	239
1092	309
1592	425
10P3151	399

Star Micronics

Toshiba	
321	449
341	769
P351 Parallel & Serial	969

PLOTTERS

Epson H4-80	\$ 309
Bermouli Box	
10 Meg	\$1359
20 Meg	1969
20 Meg Plus	2009

Segate 20 MG w/I/O Controller

BOARDS

AST Advantage	\$ 329
AST Rampage PC	239
AST Rampage AT	445
AST Six Pack Plus	159
Hercules Color Card	149
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Intel	
Above Board PC	239
Above Board AT	329
Above Board PS/AT	369
Myriad Hardcard	549
Paradise 5 Pack	95
Paradise Modular Graphic Plus Development	239
Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte	669
Quad EGA Plus	359
Quadram Gold/Silver Boards	Call
Quadlink	329
Tecmar Graphics Master	445
Tecmar Captain (No Memory)	109

TERMINALS

Quint QVT Green 101	\$ 299
QVT Amber 101	314
Wyse	
30	299
50	419
75	559
85	439
350	859
Zenith Z-22	455
Z-29A	559
Z-49	Call

MODEMS

Anchor Automation	
Anchor Express	\$ 230
Hayes	
300	135
1200	379
1200B	325
2400B	489
Prometheus 1200B	129
US Robotics Password 1200	180
US Robotics Courier 2400	379
US Robotics Microlink 2400	379

COMPUTERS

Panasonic	
Sr. Partner	1165
Exec. Partner Dual Drive	2129
Toshiba	
T-1100	1389
T-1100 Plus	Call
T-3100	Call
Wyse	
PC 1100-1	979
PC 1100-20	1539
Zenith	Call

MONITORS

Andek Monitors	Call
NEC Monitors	Call
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call
Zenith Monitors	Call



COPIERS

Canon PC-20	\$719
Canon PC-25	\$939

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA

MasterCard

Discover

Amex

No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
•You Pay the Ground - We Pay the Air
•Ground Shipping & Handling \$6.00
•Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs.
•Personal and Company Checks Will Delay
Shipping 2 Weeks

•Prices & Availability Subject to Change
Without Notice
•Due to Copyright Laws No Returns
on Software Purchases
•Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders
We Do Not Guarantee Machine Capability

Mailing Address: 2222 East Indian School Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016

• Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30
Saturday 9:00-1:00
• Alaska Orders: Call (602) 468-1731
• Order Processing: (602) 224-9345
10:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m. Monday-Friday

■ COMMUNIQUE ■ EDITED BY BILL HOWARD

Roses Are Red, Violets Are Blue, I Love You More, Than My CPU

Tired of overly sentimental greeting cards featuring furry animals or tanned couples with flawless complexions strolling into the sunset? Thoughtware Expressions lets you set your own hallmarks for good taste with a series of do-it-yourself greeting card programs.

These programs include *CardWare* (\$9.95), which makes greeting cards; *HeartWare* (\$9.95), an "animated friendship greeting disk and love-note maker"; and *PartyWare* (\$14.95), which makes invitations and decorations.

Thoughtware Expressions Inc. (2699 S. Bayshore Dr., #1000A, Coconut Grove, FL 33133; (305) 854-2318) is the company that came out last year with *JingleWare*, a \$9.95 holiday greeting card package.



Dot matrix romance: *HeartWare* lets you assemble your own greeting cards.

XT Expander Packs EGA, EMS, Ports and More

PC HANDS ON

BY WINN L. ROSCH

Less means more in multifunction boards: the less room each on-board component takes, the more functions fit into a slot.

Using ultracompact surface-mount technology and clever programming of an internal Z80 microprocessor, IDEAssociates has maximized the potential of the expansion slot, packing its All Aboard card with a powerful combination: EGA adapter, hard disk controller, serial port, parallel port, and clock.

And if that's not enough, you can fit up to 2 megabytes of Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded

memory on an optional daughtercard, making a two-board stack that is a full slot long and just under 0.8 inches wide. A version that drives RGB color and TTL monochrome displays is available.

Installation consists of two steps: matching jumpers with the display mode and type of display (color, monochrome, or EGA), and choosing your options with the setup program.

The 9-pin monitor output and parallel port are mounted on the All Aboard retaining bracket; the serial port is on a separate bracket tethered to a cable. For composite output, All Aboard has an 8-inch wire with an RCA jack, which slides through a re-



Back to the drawing board: Microsoft Press's 1,053-page DOS Encyclopedia has a few bugs to work out.

But It Only Costs a Penny an Error

How many errors can you find in this excerpt from the long-awaited *MS-DOS Technical Reference Encyclopedia* from Microsoft Press?

For example, to sort a directory by date, type

A>dir | sort \ + 25

Answer: three. The backslash should be a forward slash, the date begins in column 24 of a directory listing, and this command won't sort by date because DOS doesn't display dates in year-month-day format. Here's the punch line:

Joke of the Week

Two aging programmers, wondering about the existence of computers in heaven, agree that whoever dies first will send a report back to the other.

True to his word, the first programmer to die returns several days later with a report:

"I've got good news and bad news. The good news is that there are computers in heaven and I've been having great fun writing programs."

"So what's the bad news?"

asks the second programmer.

"You start a hot new project Monday."

The \ + 25 switch means "all files created or changed after the 25th."

Not quite what you'd expect from a book by the publisher of DOS, with a foreword by Bill Gates and a price tag of \$134.95. Shortly after a *PC Magazine* writer called with questions about these and other errors, Microsoft recalled the 1,053-page guide for major surgery. If you have a copy, you can return it for a refund or keep it as a collector's item.

taining bracket notch.

The hard disk controller supports a number of readily available and relatively inexpensive ST506-standard hard disks with capacities ranging from 10 to 30 megabytes, including Seagate models ST212, ST213, ST4026, and ST4038; Tandon TM252, TM262, and TM502; and Rodime RO202E and RO203E. The All Aboard supports only one disk, and you have to supply your own hard disk connecting cables.

Overall, All Aboard may be the easiest and cheapest way to deck out a bare XT as powerhouse. It works in other IBM models, but its 8-bit bus short-changes the AT's abilities. And, its hefty power consumption (surface-mount technology by itself doesn't cut the electrical drain) and inability to allocate its RAM between DOS and

PC FACT FILE

All Aboard

IDEAssociates Inc.
35 Dunham Rd.
Billerica, MA 01821
(617) 663-6878

List Price: Without EGA,
\$545; with EGA, \$795; daughterboard with OK, \$200

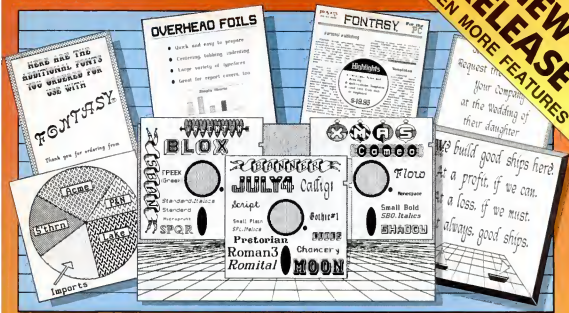
Requires: IBM PC-XT or XT compatible.

In Short: An easy-to-install multifunction board that includes a serial port, parallel port, clock, hard disk controller, monochrome/EGA/EGA compatibility, and 2 megabytes of optional EMS.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EMS memory militate against putting it into a PC.

**NEW RELEASE
EVEN MORE FEATURES**



Fontasy printed all of these.

See What You Can Do With

Presentations! Newsletters! Flyers! Signs! Overhead Folds! Invitations! Menus! Logos! Announcements! Banners! Layouts! When you need a good looking visual quickly you need FONTASY - superb typefaces and simple drawing in one easy to use package.

FONTASY gives you a "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" picture, as you type and draw on the graphics screen of your IBM PC. You can create a page at a time, see a mini picture of that page, print it, and save it on disk. Page size is limited only by memory, not by screen size.

Features

Proportional space, justify, kern, bold face, rearrange, magnify, black white reversal, rotate, mirror image, lines, rectangles, ovals, draw, fill in, undo (and an undo), on line help, 200 page book, and easy control from keyboard or mouse. Corporate licenses available.

Fonts, fonts, and more fonts! We have over 275 typefaces in our growing library, and will be happy to send you free print samples on request.

When you deal directly with the manufacturer (that's us), you pay rock bottom distributor prices. If you order FONTASY now, we will give you 28 fonts (a \$50 value) at no extra charge. With so many features at such a low price, FONTASY belongs in your software library even if you already have a "font" program.



\$69⁹⁵

Includes 28 Fonts and FREE Clip Art

Equipment Needed

IBM PC, XT, AT, or true compatible (Compaq, etc.) with IBM or Hercules graphics adapter and graphics monitor 256K memory needed for partial pages, 448-640K recommended for full pages. Dot-matrix printer. Mouse optional. MS-DOS 2.00 or above.

FONTASY supports: IBM graphics printer, Proprietary: Epson FX, JX, LX, MX, RX, and LQ 1500; C. Itoh 8510, 1550, 1570, Pro-writer Jr, P Laserjet, Thinkjet, Microline 92, 93, Gemini 10X, 15X, Radio Shack DMP 105, 430, 2100, Toshiba 351, 1340-1351, Star, and most Epson-compatibles.

Money-Back Guarantee

Fontasy is not copy protected and has a 30 day money back guarantee. So, take advantage of our breakthrough price and order now TOLL FREE.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-824-7888, operator 577 (ORDERS ONLY)

For further information and same day shipping, call: (818) 765-1111

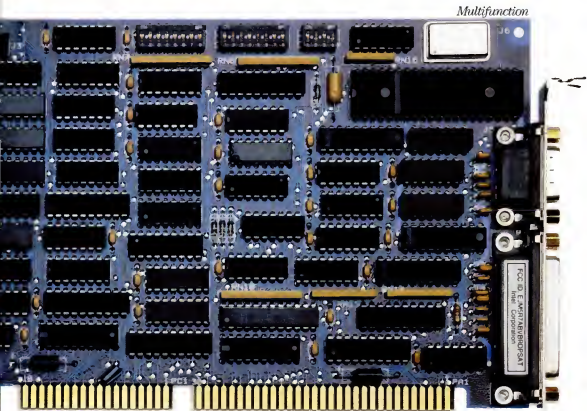
FONTASY \$69.95

PRO-SOFT®
7248 Bellaire Ave., Box 560
No. Hollywood, CA 91604-0560

Name _____	Company _____
Address _____	Telephone _____
City, State, ZIP _____	
Visa/MC _____	Exp. Date _____
Computer _____	Memory _____
Printer _____	

Terms: MS-C: Visa checks. Please add \$4.00 shipping and handling in U.S. or Canada. \$20.00 overseas. \$2.00 for C.O.D. and sales tax in Calif.

Intel announce



Look who's joined forces.
Expanded memory, and multifunction features for your AT.

Introducing Intel's Above™ Board PS/AT.

Like our Above Board/AT, PS/AT gives you expanded memory—which meets the Lotus®/Intel/Microsoft® spec, conventional memory—up to 640K, and extended memory—capable of supporting protected mode operating systems.

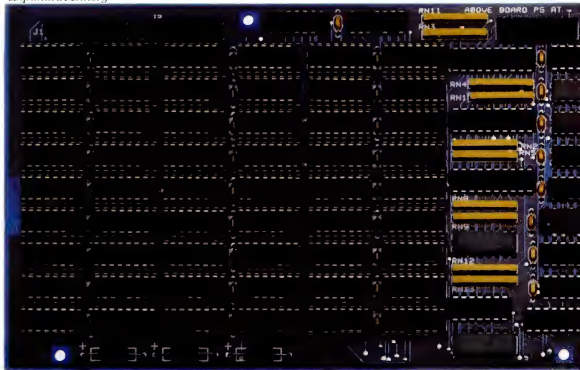
But unlike Above Board/AT, PS/AT gives you all that memory *plus* serial and parallel ports, print buffer, and RAM disk.

All packaged into a single slot. And all guaranteed to run at 8MHz.

PS/AT not only supplies all the memory you need, it's supported by some of the most popular software. Including 1-2-3®, Symphony®, Framework II®, SuperCalc®, Ready!®, and Auto CAD.™

ces a merger.

Expanded Memory



And it's supported by somebody else, too. Us. With a free hotline, 5-year warranty—just what you'd expect from the company who cast the standard in expanded memory.

And if you're still on the fence, try this on for size:

Buy an Above Board, and we'll throw in a special offer for a free copy of Microsoft® Windows.

For details call (800) 538-3373. So buying an Above Board PS/AT not only means one less board to buy. For a short time, it also means one less software program to buy. Proof that it pays to consolidate.

intel®

Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 386 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Framework II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Computer Associates International. Ready is a trademark of Living Videotext, Inc. AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Above is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1986 Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXTEND YOUR COMPUTING POWER



Remote lets you run almost any program, from any location, as if you were there.

Remote is the software that turns your personal computer into a host computer. You or anyone you choose can dial it up from almost any terminal in almost any location, and run most popular application programs such as word processing, spreadsheets, and data base managers.

You'll see the program on your remote terminal screen as if you were seated at the host PC.

While Remote itself becomes transparent in use, it offers some very tangible benefits:

- You don't need a second PC to do the job of two. Almost any terminal or terminal emulator will do. The only software you need is the software in your host PC.

- Each of several different users can call in from anywhere in the world and use the host PC and software. Remote includes a sophisticated electronic mail system with encrypted messages and individual password protection.

- You can transfer files to and from the host computer, using the Crosstalk or XMODEM protocol.

- Programmers and software vendors can use Remote to debug a client's software by phone, without leaving their own offices.

Imagine the potential Remote has in extending the power of your own PC. Ask your dealer about it, or write for details.

CROSSTALK and MICROSTUF are registered trademarks of Microstuf, Inc.
REMOTE is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOTE™

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076

AutoCAD 2.5 Adds 70 Features And Copy Protection Hardware

PC HANDS ON

Time-tracking, extended memory support, and Dynamic Zoom are among the changes.

BY GLENN HART

Autodesk's AutoCAD has built an enviable market share as the leading microcomputer computer-aided design program. Now, a major new release, Version 2.5, takes one step backward by adding copy protection, but it adds over 70 new features as well.

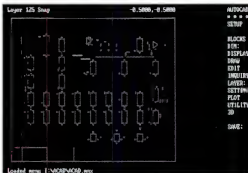
Autodesk has chosen to protect Version 2.5 with a hardware device inserted into the COM1 serial port (see sidebar "AutoCAD's New Albatross"). 2.5 can access LIM-type expanded memory or AT-type extended memory for faster disk accesses. A new time-tracking system, which keeps a running log of the time spent working on an image, is useful for billing. Updates are being sold to registered users for the difference between the cost of their version and the \$2,750 cost of 2.5.

When you send in your registration, Autodesk returns a laminated template for your digitizing tablet. While not quite up to some third-party templates, it will suffice for most users.

The AutoCAD interface is basically unchanged, with the traditional hierarchical on-screen menu system. A new "Pickbox" has been added to make selecting objects easier.

Circles, Polygons, Donuts

The circle system has been expanded to create circles tangent to two lines, circles, or combinations. Polygons of 3 to 1,024 sides can be drawn. Do-



The addition of improved editing features has slowed AutoCAD's initial screen draws, although redrawing during editing is considerably faster.

nuts are filled circles or donut-shaped, and ellipses can now be drawn directly.

The Text command now includes a useful Fit option that fits text between two points while keeping character height constant. More important, a Dtext option shows text on the screen as it is entered and allows simple editing.

Several image-editing commands have been improved and some new ones added. For example, a marvelous Stretch command stretches entities by moving endpoints within a window to a new location. This can move an existing door, for example, while leaving all its connections intact.

AutoCAD no longer ties entity color or line type to a layer (although you can still work that way if you wish). Trim and Extend allow cutting and extending entities in several creative ways. Fillet now works with circles and arcs as well as lines. Offset constructs an entity parallel to another entity, though it still can require more steps than in CADs that make parallel lines a primitive drawing entity.

Expanded Undo Option

Version 2.5's undo capabilities have been greatly expanded. Undo now can backtrack through the entire drawing data-

base, reversing the action of your commands one at a time. Other useful options let you Mark a step or Group a sequence of commands; these options let you experiment and re-

PC FACT FILE

AutoCAD, Version 2.5

Autodesk Inc.
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-2344
List Price: \$2,750
Requires: 640K RAM, AT or compatible with math coprocessor and hard disk recommended.

In Short: This update adds many new features and an obtrusive hardware protection device.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

turn to the original image if you don't like the results.

A nifty Dynamic Zoom feature combines Pan and Zoom and lets you choose the area you want to examine with interactive on-screen windows. In some circumstances, this is faster and more convenient than previous methods (which are still available).

(continued on next page)

AutoCAD's New Albatross

The AutoCAD disks are not themselves copy protected, but the program looks for the presence of the hardware lock when it starts and throughout program operation.

Autodesk claims that the lock shouldn't cause problems with other programs but points out that there "can be difficulties." The documentation blithely suggests moving your peripherals around. My standard configuration wouldn't execute at all with the lock in place, so the lock is clearly not transparent.

If the lock fails, Autodesk will replace it only if the defective one is returned, and you'll be down while you wait. If the device is lost or stolen, you'll have to pay the full \$2,750 price for a replacement. The company blandly suggests insuring it.

Autodesk has grown tremendously without protecting its software. While it may be concerned about networks and other multiple-copy situations, in my opinion, its protection scheme is a step backward and a significant negative for AutoCAD, Version 2.5.

—Glenn Hart

This 3½-inch key plugs into a serial port and should allow free use of the port by other devices, although it did not prove transparent during testing.



Translator Smooths Upgrade From Turbo Pascal to Modula

PC HANDSON

Logitech hopes to entice programmers with its \$49 tool for converting Pascal source code.

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

Programmers who feel cramped by Turbo Pascal's limits and aren't swayed by its speedy compilation and compact code may be wooed away from the program now that Logitech's *Turbo Pascal to Logitech Modula-2/86 Translator* ensures that the Pascal code they have written won't be lost when it's converted to Modula-2.

Borland International's Turbo Pascal currently owns the low end of the PC programming market, with more than half a million copies of the program in circulation. Logitech, a mouse manufacturer, hopes to dethrone Turbo Pascal by offering a powerful, low-priced tool that will aid Pascal programmers in making the transition to Logitech's Modula-2 programming language.

Logitech is banking on the similarity of the two languages; both were written by Niklaus Wirth. Modula resembles a refined Pascal and allows separate compilation of program modules. This process lets Modula programmers build a library of

common routines and link them easily into larger programs.

Split-Screen Translation

The *Modula-2/86 Translator* (written in Modula-2) is smooth and well documented. Translation proceeds on a line-by-line basis, with Pascal and Modula-2 source code appearing simultaneously in an impressive split-screen display. The program marks such areas as sets, strings, and typed constants that require hand editing.

Turbo Pascal users can ease the process by rewriting programs before translation, eliminating potential trouble spots and using only the most straightforward string manipulation. Only fully debugged Turbo Pascal programs can be translated.

A substantial portion of the manual explains what to do if the *Modula-2/86 Translator* flags errors or if the translated

program won't compile. It also charts the relationship between Turbo Pascal identifiers and their Modula-2 counterparts. Logitech provides special modules for routines, such as file input/output, that are normally implemented very differently from their Turbo counterparts. Graphics routines of IBM Turbo Pascal are converted so smoothly that the Modula version of a translated "bouncing balls" graphics program required no hand editing at all.

The *Modula-2/86 Translator* failed only once during testing. It consistently omitted the required empty parentheses after one library procedure that caused a series of compiler errors.

Logitech accurately calls its Modula-2/86 programs a "software development system." Besides the built-in advantage of separate compilation of modules, it includes source-code debugging and a large code



This split-screen display shows how the Turbo Pascal program at left is converted to Modula-2 source code modules, which can be compiled separately later.

PC FACT FILE

Turbo Pascal to Logitech Modula-2/86 Translator

Logitech Inc.
805 Veterans Blvd.
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 365-9852
List Price: \$49

Requires: 256K RAM,
Logitech Modula-2/86 Base
Language System (\$89), Turbo
Pascal, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A practical and useful
way to convert Pascal source
code to Modula-2, though
subject to certain stated
limitations.

CIRCLE #21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(greater than 64K bytes) program model. These features are not available from Borland (though third-party vendors provide some of them).

Not for Hobbyists

Programmers who have never used a full-scale development system like this may find it cumbersome. Indeed, the success of Turbo Pascal is based in no small part on speed and modest code size. The Turbo editor/compiler takes 38K bytes on disk—with all the trimmings (E087 support, Binary Coded Decimal math, and graphics), it still leaves about half a floppy disk free for user programs. Logitech's Modula-2/86 with all of its trimmings fills half of a 10-megabyte hard disk.

Weekend programmers are unlikely to have the resources to use Modula-2, but the *Modula-2/86 Translator* lets the serious programmer move to Modula-2 without sacrificing any work done in Turbo Pascal.

AutoCAD 2.5

(continued from preceding page)

Is It Really Faster?

Benchmark-testing CAD programs is a complex task, but I couldn't resist taking a quick look at Autodesk's speed claims. What I found was a bit surprising.

Our first trial loaded the drawing editor, drew a complex schematic full of very small text, and redrew the same image. AutoCAD, Version 2.18, took 50 seconds, while 2.5 needed 1 minute and 38 seconds. This was caused by different management of very small text. I then tried zooming to a

small corner. The old version took 24 seconds for the initial zoom, while 2.5 did it in only 2 seconds.

On several graphics-only images, 2.5 was consistently 7 to 15 percent slower than 2.18 in drawing the initial image, owing to the overhead of creating the 32K- vs 32K-byte virtual

screen, which makes any subsequent zooming and panning you may want to do much faster with 2.5.

Overall, Version 2.5 is a significant advance over earlier releases. Putting aside the annoying copy-protection device, the new features justify the cost of upgrade.

THE RIGHT PRICE!

**DYNAMIC
XT**
\$395



"RUNS ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE WRITTEN FOR IBM"

- FCC APPROVED
- 68K MOTHERBOARD (includes 128 K)
- 1-360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- 100 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 510K STYLE KEYBOARD
- ILLUSTRATED OPERATIONS MANUAL
- 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Call for a custom configuration, we customize to your specification. For maximum efficiency, add a hard drive and DYNAMIC ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS Complete System - \$740 - Call for details.

IBM

IBM PC AT ENHANCED

- 512K RAM
- 12 meg FLOPPY DRIVE

\$2795



CALL FOR LATEST PRICE ON YOUR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION

COMPAQ

208

- DESKPRO 256K, 12 MEG, 20 MEG HARD DRIVE **\$3695**
- PORTABLE **\$3595**
- PORTABLE
- 200K 360K DRIVE **\$2095**
- 10 MEG HARD DRIVE **\$2139**
- 256K 360K DRIVE **\$2295**
- 20 MEG HARD DRIVE **\$2695**
- DESKPRO
- 512K 360K DRIVE **\$2295**
- 10 MEG HARD DRIVE **\$2695**
- 512K 360K DRIVE, 20 MEG HARD DRIVE, 10 MEG TAPE

All models available. C.A.L.L.

AT&T

- 256K
- 360K Floppy
- Monochrome monitor

\$1777



- 20 MEG **\$2295**
- 30 MEG **\$2395**
- 40 MEG **\$2495**



Hard Disks

20 Meg **\$409** 30 Meg **\$479** 40 Meg **\$695**

Fully DOS compatible. Each system comes complete with Ready-to-Install Hard Disk, Cables, Controller, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware, 1 Year Warranty. Call for a quote on larger disks. Add \$150 for External Case.



Card Drive

- 65 msec access time
- Shock mounted
- Easy to install card

20 Meg **\$449**

30 Meg **\$549**



**SPEED
PAK
286**

"Make your PC/XT into an AT"

- 80286 8 RUNNING AT 7.2 MHz
- MORTON UTILITY TEST 6.6 (60% INCREASE)
- ROBOT SOCKET
- 128 CARD
- EASY INSTALLATION
- NO SOFTWARE NECESSARY

\$449



Cards

Dynamic Plus

XT MULTIFUNCTION CARD

- SERIAL
- RAM DISK
- PARALLEL
- SPOOLER
- CLOCK
- GAME

\$129

w/384
54K RAM \$7

Dynamic ATM

AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD

- SERIAL
- GAME
- PARALLEL
- UP TO 2 MEG RAM

\$149

w/OK

BLOWOUT SPECIALS

- 64K RAM **\$7**
- Samsung Monochrome Monitor **\$79**
- Mitsubishi Color Monitor **\$279**
- Floppy Drives **\$79**
- Star Gemini 10X Printer **\$179**
- Epson LQ 800 **\$599**
- Epson LQ 286 **\$579**
- Priam 40 Mag (28 ms) **\$949**
- Priam 60 Mag (26 ms) **\$1179**

(612) 836-5707
2201 Bowley,
Suite 365
Austin, TX 78758

1-800-535-3637

No extra charge for shipping.
No penalty for use of credit cards.

IBM, IBM and COMPAQ are trademarks of their respective companies.

**COMPUTER DYNAMICS
INC.**

CONSUMER READER SERVICE CARD

19" Viking 1 Displays Tack-Sharp B&W Images

PC HANDS ON

BY GLENN HART

Tired eyes will brighten at the sight of the Viking 1 system from Monitorm. This 19-inch black-and-white monitor with a full-length adapter card that feeds off a mono or CGA card, provides 1,280- by 960-pixel resolution for crystal-clear display suitable for CAD and desktop publishing work.

Running *AutoCAD* or *Microsoft Windows* under the drivers provided by Monitorm, the 19-inch black-and-white monitor displays a tack-sharp image, and the 11-inch by 14-inch raster size is a delight to eyes sore from squinting at 12-inch displays. The monitor image is quite readable, and it proved easy on my eyes even over extended work sessions.

Powerful Controller Chip

Viking 1's secret weapon is the powerful Hitachi HD63484 Advanced CRT Controller chip. This incredible chip is a generation ahead of video controllers like the NEC 7220s, which are fine devices but don't provide the graphics primitives and hardware bit blit (a display-memory swapping technique) that the Hitachi chip has. The HD63484 acts as a graphics coprocessor, freeing the CPU for other tasks, while it rapidly draws screen images.

And rapid is the right word for the Monitorm system. It writes to the screen at a blazing 110 MHz—many times faster than most other video systems. When you consider that over 81 million dots must be drawn each second (1,280- by 960-pixel resolution times 66-Hz screen refresh), the Viking 1's stratospheric speeds are a welcome change from high-resolution video systems that poke along at a leisurely pace.

Viking 1's interface card draws its power from the moni-

tor—an excellent idea that prevents too much power from being drained off the PC's power supply. The early production sample I examined didn't want to run any faster than 6 MHz in a variable-speed AT, but Monitorm promises to remedy this in current production.

Bigger and Better

The Viking 1 is about \$600 more than Wyse's fine WY-700 1,280- by 800-pixel black-and-white system. The devices share much in common, but each has trade-offs besides the cost. The Wyse offers gray scaling that makes it a bit easier to use with standard color software, but the resolution on the Monitorm is higher. The biggest difference, though, is the screen size. Very small characters and graphic elements are easier to distinguish on the Monitorm, and the overall ease of viewing is higher. The Viking 1 is the same display sold with Sun workstations.

Drivers for *Microsoft Windows* and *AutoCAD* are now included with the Viking 1, while drivers for *I-2-3* (in both text and graphics modes), other CADs, *GEM*, *Halo*, and other software are under development by Monitorm. Monitorm is also working on a driver that will allow any "well-behaved" DOS application to use the full screen.

You can also connect the monitor alone to a standard monochrome, Hercules graphics or color card (but not an EGA card at the moment). You can use your existing monitor in a dual-screen configuration or have the Monitorm monitor display everything.

Frame Grabbers

The Viking 1 uses frame-grabbing techniques to acquire and digitize the output from a standard PC video card. It displays the video output from DOS and applications programs

PC FACT FILE

Viking 1

Monitorm Inc.
5740 Green Circle Dr.
Minnetonka, MN 55343
(612) 935-4151

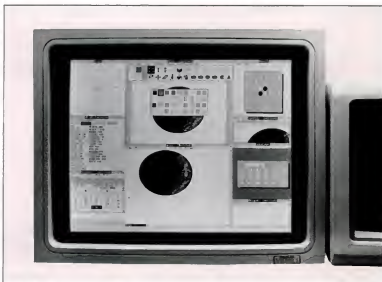
List Price: \$2,395

In Short: A superb high-resolution black-and-white video system with a sharp 19-inch monitor.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

in the central upper portion of the screen, occupying about two-thirds of the vertical dimension and half of the horizontal display space available. When used in this way, the display is acceptable but unspectacular, and there is no color-to-gray-scale conversion.

The Viking 1's \$2,395 price certainly isn't cheap for a black-and-white video system, but it is so superior to smaller and slower systems for the coming generation of graphics-intensive software that many critical users will find the extra cost well worthwhile.



Running *Microsoft Windows* on the Viking 1 it's possible to step back from the screen for perspective and still see the display clearly—an important consideration for desktop publishing. For comparison, a standard 12-inch display sits at right.

STB puts an EGA *PLUS*[™] in your hand ...*NOW!*

(We didn't join 'em
... we beat 'em!)

The Best Features:

Everyone's been talking about their Enhanced Graphic Adapters...but you don't want talk...you want product! STB's got it and STB is delivering EGA *PLUS*[™]... *NOW!!!*

STB's EGA *PLUS*[™] is a universal video board that operates in 16 different text and graphics modes, and is compatible with the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter[™]. STB's EGA *PLUS*[™] also provides 256K memory without need for the IBM Graphics Memory Expansion Card[™]... saving you money!

YOU COMPARE THE FEATURES:

STANDARD FEATURES	EGA <i>PLUS</i> [™]	IBM [™]
Supports IBM PC/XT/AT [™] and compatibles	✓	✓
Supports 640 x 350 for IBM's Enhanced Color and Monochrome Displays and compatible monitors	✓	✓
Supports full 16 colors in 640 x 350 on the IBM Enhanced Color Display [™] and compatibles	✓	✓
Supports full 16 colors in 640 x 200 and 320 x 200 for the IBM Color Display	✓	✓
Parallel printer port	✓	
Soft scrolling, panning and windowing	✓	✓
Optional Clock/Calendar	✓	
Supports a light pen interface	✓	✓
Includes PC Accelerator [™] , STB's exclusive utility program which provides up to 10 disk emulators, 3 print spoolers and utilizes available system memory, PC/AT memory above one megabyte and EMS memory (Lotus [™] /Intel [™] /Microsoft [™]) through STB's Memory Companion/PC [™] board.	✓	
Which board sells for 40% less than the other comparable product?	✓	

The Best Company

STB... born to be "Simply The Best"! STB Systems, Inc. has dedicated itself since 1981 to designing and manufacturing the best in expansion products for personal computers.

Proven by performance, STB has earned the reputation in the marketplace of consistently providing the most asked for features in each of its expansion products, at a competitive price. "Simply The Best" in value on the market today.

STB carries this concept through from highly sophisticated board design... to no-compromise quality control in every phase of manufacturing... followed by full functional product testing, continuing through all aspects of documentation and support.

STB leaves nothing to chance to insure that we will remain at the leading edge of the marketplace producing innovative products of the highest quality, staying "Simply The Best"! It's not easy, but it's worth it... to you and to us!

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EGA *PLUS*, Memory Companion/PC trademarks of STB Systems, Inc. IBM, IBM PC/XT/AT[™], IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, IBM Enhanced Color Display, IBM Graphics Memory Expansion Card registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. PC Accelerator trademark of RESHCOMP. Lotus trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Intel trademark of Intel Corp. Microsoft trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Simply The Best

STB
STB Systems, Inc.

601 N. Glenville, Suite 125 • Richardson, Texas 75081 • (214) 234-8750

STATE OF THE

From the Leader in Quality, Performance, and State of the Art Computer System Engineering...

Introducing... A New Profile Desktop Series of IBM XT™ Compatibles.

The PC II Series of IBM XT compatible computers are designed to provide enhanced capacity and processing power to XT type computer systems. Combined with a 14 inch, 800 by 400 line amber monochrome monitor or a 14 inch, 1280 by 800 black and white monochrome monitor you've got state of the art staring straight back at you. If 4.77 MHz 8088 power isn't fast enough for you... Try the XT II Turbo with its 4.77 to 8 MHz 8088 or optional V20 CPU. The XT II Turbo gives you the strongest most powerful 8088 unit performance available from anyone, anywhere... Need some heavy duty memory, order the unit with 2 to 8 megabytes of expanded memory... Your choice. How about hard disks... We've got those too. Up to 1 gigabyte removable or fixed memory storage with our new optical disk sub systems. Maybe you're worried about networking... We've got a 2.5 mb/sec PC network compatible local area networking system that starts as low as \$250 per node.

At Tech PC we're out to capture your corporate microcomputer business. No one matches our diverse line of high performance products, or our comprehensive system of support, warranty, and third party maintenance service options through Momentum Service Corporation.

Call or write Tech Personal Computers for more information on our full line of Desktop, Portable, Multi-User Computer Systems and Computer System Accessories.

Tech PC/XT II

\$529.00 Gives You::

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
19 Inch Desktop Sized Sturdy Case
4.77 MHz 8088 CPU
8087 Math Co-Processor Socket
640K RAM
Floppy Disk Controller
One, 360K Floppy Drive
Eight 8 Bit Expansion Slots
180 Watt DC Fan Power Supply
AT Style Soft-Touch Hi-Tek Keyboard
One Year Warranty
Third Party Maintenance Options

\$729.00 Gives You:

Tech PC/XT II System with Monochrome Monitor, and Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card.

\$1179.00 Gives You:

Tech PC/XT II System with Monochrome Monitor, Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card, and 20 MB Hard Disk.

Tech PC/XT II Turbo

\$629.00 Gives You:

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
19 Inch Desktop Sized Sturdy Case
4.77 to 8 MHz 8088 CPU
8087 Math Co-Processor Socket
640K RAM
Floppy Disk Controller
One, 360K Floppy Drive
Eight 8 Bit Expansion Slots
180 Watt DC Fan Power Supply
AT Style Soft-Touch Hi-Tek Keyboard
One Year Warranty
Third Party Maintenance Options

\$829.00 Gives You:

Tech PC/XT II Turbo System with Monochrome Monitor, and Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card.

\$1279.00 Gives You:

Tech PC/XT II Turbo System with Monochrome Monitor, Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card, and 20MB Hard Disk.

Complete MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Xenix Compatibility

Runs Lotus 123, dBase III, Framework, and All Other XT Software.

IBM, IBM XT are registered trademarks of International Business Corporation

TECH PC

TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS, INC.

1911 Betmor Lane, Anaheim, California 92805 (714) 385-1711

Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 714/5568325

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD



outer

QuadEMS+ "The Right Way To Do Memory"

Stewart Alsop, PC Newsletter

Computer experts are praising QuadEMS+ as the smartest new memory product for the IBM Personal Computer. With the QuadEMS+ package from Quadram you extend the life of your personal computers with increased power and capability. QuadEMS+ turns even old PCs into top-of-the-line performers. It's the fast, cost-effective way to make the most of the PCs you've got.

Compatibility

Only QuadEMS+ delivers both EMS and EEMS on one board. This way you're ensured of full software compatibility under each standard. QuadEMS+ is the risk free answer when you move up to expanded memory.

Installs Itself

QuadEMS+ is so smart it even installs itself. There are no switches or jumpers to confuse you. You just plug it in, press a key, and it does the rest, automatically configuring itself to your system. QuadEMS+ makes moving up to expanded memory a snap. What could be easier?

With QuadEMS+ you can access large amounts of data quickly, run large programs in expanded memory, instantly access multiple programs, and eliminate idle waiting time with concurrent processing. QuadEMS+ is the right way to add memory to your system.

For more information on the board the computer experts are praising, visit your local computer dealer and ask about QuadEMS+. Or contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia, 30093, 404-923-6666.

Productivity

Concurrent PC DOS XM comes as a bonus with QuadEMS+. It supports expanded memory and multitasking so you can run up to four of your favorite DOS applications at the same time without modification. Its windowing capability, programmable function keys, and menu-driven design make Concurrent PC DOS XM easy to use.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Concurrent PC DOS XM is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. QuadEMS+ is a trademark of Quadram Corp.

QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Corporation

SQZ! Cuts Lotus Files Down to Size

BY CHRISTOPHER BARR

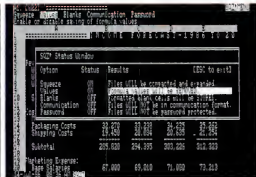
If you use *1-2-3* or *Symphony* and are running out of disk space, here's a solution that costs much less than upgrading to a bigger hard disk drive. *SQZ!* from Turner Hall Publishing is a RAM-resident program that squeezes your spreadsheet to a fraction of its original size before saving it to disk.

Turner Hall claims *SQZ!* compacts the average spreadsheet to 15 percent of its original size. My tests showed a sizable compaction but not quite 85 percent. Most files slimmed down by 70 to 75 percent. A normal worksheet that was 162,190 bytes reduced to 45,651 bytes—a 72 percent reduction. While using expanded memory, I created a 321,690-byte worksheet and then reduced it to 89,758 bytes, or 28 percent of its original size.

Optimizing Options

The *SQZ!* menu has several options that allow you to choose how you want files to be saved (print and graph files cannot be compacted): Values, Blanks,

Communications, and Password. Whereas *1-2-3* and *Symphony* will save both a cell formula and the resulting value, *SQZ!* allows you to save just the formula with the Values option, thus saving additional storage space. *1-2-3* and *Symphony* also store cells that contain blanks, even though blanks often do not need to be saved. When you use its Blanks option, *SQZ!* does not store the blanks, further reducing the worksheet's size. With the Communications option, the file is reformatted from a binary to an ASCII text file, which is good for transmission over an



This is the menu that Turner Hall Publishing's \$79.95 *SQZ!* drops on top of your spreadsheet. Using a 1-2-3-type command, you can change any of the options.

electronic network. The Password option lets you assign password protection to your spreadsheets.

Once you load *SQZ!*, it remains RAM resident as you

work. Although Turner Hall claims it's compatible with many memory-resident programs, *SQZ!* crashed *1-2-3*, Release 2, repeatedly until I removed *SideKick* from RAM.

G-Spell: \$9.95 Spelling Checker

BY VICTORIA DANOFF

What can you buy for under \$10 these days? Nothing much, that's for sure—certainly not a hardcover book on *The New York Times*'s best-seller list or a year's subscription to *PC Magazine*. You can buy a barebones spelling checker, though: Pico Publishing's *G-Spell*, which sells for \$9.95.

G-Spell might have one target market: starving writers with an above-average vocabulary who know how to spell most of the words they use and mainly want to be able to spot types. *G-Spell*'s 90,000-word dictionary will do the spotting and they can do the correcting—what more can you expect for \$9.95?

To be fair, *G-Spell* isn't really all that bad; it even marginally resembles Simon & Schuster's \$59.95 *Webster's New World Spelling Checker* (see "English Types with Spelling Checkers," *PC Magazine*, Vol-

ume 4 Number 26). And, actually, up until you start asking *G-Spell* to help you "correct" spelling errors, everything seems too good to be true: the price is great; the documentation (two files on the master disk) reads well; the installation is easy; there are no bothersome menus or commands to learn; and—the best feature—the program checks for errors without your having to monitor it.

The trouble starts when *G-Spell* tries to correct your errors. A Pico representative admitted that the program can help you with misspellings "only if one letter is missing"—quite a limitation. *G-Spell*'s error-correction "thinking" process seemed to take forever during testing, but *G-Spell* did offer *germane* for *germain* and *personnel* for *personal*. Unfortunately, it gave up on too many others without even one try.

G-Spell doesn't offer *Webster's New World*'s nice preview option, but you can have

all the misspellings put in a separate file. I like the simplicity of *G-Spell*—to call it a barebones spelling checker program is not to exaggerate—but I wish it used function keys instead of letter keys for commands. One nice feature is that you can add as many customized dictionaries as you wish.

If all you really need is a spelling error detector, and not a corrector, you can't lose with *G-Spell*. Otherwise, you'd be better off laying out the cash for a more helpful spelling checker program.

PC FACT FILE

SQZ!

Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9607

List Price: \$79.95

Requires: 1-2-3 or *Symphony*, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *SQZ!* is a RAM-resident utility that compacts spreadsheets to use less disk storage space. Crashed *1-2-3*, Release 2, with *SideKick* installed. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC FACT FILE

G-Spell

Pico Publishing
P.O. Box 3266
Jamaica City, LA 52244
(319) 354-5736

List Price: \$9.95

Requires: DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A barebones spelling checker that quickly detects spelling errors but does little about helping you fix them.

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Write Improves with Age

BY J.H. SMITH

Ignore for a minute the fact that it's distributed via shareware: for \$75, *PC-Write*, Version 2.6, is one heck of a bargain. It's easy to learn and use for most tasks; and it can do a lot.

PC-Write has greatly improved since Version 2.55 (see "The Business of Words," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 2 for a review). Embedded "rulers" no longer limit you to a single margin setting throughout your document. Also new is automatic reformatting, which works quickly. The package now includes 40 customizable help screens and lets you interactively redefine the keyboard to your liking.

Simple and Fast

Common operations are easy and quick. Block moves, copies, and deletes couldn't be simpler; neither could writing to disk, quitting, nor changing files. Deleting words and transposing characters involve single-character commands. You can create footnotes, tables of contents, indexes, and other advanced formatting niceties. *PC-Write* creates ASCII files that any program can read, unless you want to add font-control characters or any of the 128

IBM special characters.

PC-Write still has a major limitation: it can't edit files more than 60K bytes long. It's got no support for columns and tables. Some dot commands for advanced formatting are unintuitive and obscure. *PC-Write* seems to insist on putting a space at the end of every line. And it doesn't have a spelling checker (the \$89 Version 2.7 will).

Registration Bonus

Quicksoft will send you a complete *PC-Write* distribution disk with limited documentation for \$10. For \$75, you get the software, full documentation, two free updates, and a year's telephone support. You can give the distribution disk away to anyone. If you're regis-



PC-Write, Version 2.6 (\$75), adds embedded rulers that let you set variable margin widths, automatic reformatting, and customizable help screens (not shown).

tered, you'll get \$25 when they register, too.

This is also the ultimate site license. You'll need to provide all your users with distribution disks (free if you copy them yourself) and manuals (with quantity discounts available from Quicksoft). You can buy

telephone support for users who need it (with quantity discounts). It's cheap, and employees can use the software at home.

Unless you can't live with its limitations, take a \$10 gamble on the *PC-Write* distribution disk. How can you go wrong?

Missing Link Fills Port Shortage

BY WINN L. ROSCH

Not so long ago, if you had a modem and a mouse and wanted to connect a serial printer, you were out of luck thanks to the personal computer's inability to output to more than two serial ports. But Henson Scientific has solved the serial port shortage and along the way created what is probably the best way to connect a serial printer to your PC: a 5-inch-long expansion card called *The Missing Link*.

The Missing Link is a special serial printer adapter that fools your PC and most software into thinking it is an ordinary parallel printer adapter. In DOS nomenclature, it functions like a COM port but behaves like LPT1, LPT2, or LPT3 ports, making your PC think your serial printer is an ordinary parallel printer.

Unlike the IBM asynchronous adapter, the communications parameters of *The Missing Link* are hardware- (rather than software-) defined. Word

length, parity, baud rate, and handshaking are all set by on-board jumpers (DOS's MODE command cannot change these hardware settings). You can even alter some pin assignments to match the requirements of various printer manufacturers.

The Missing Link supports all common printer protocols (XON/XOFF, ETX/ACK, and DTR/hardware) and handles them transparently within the confines of the expansion card. Neither you, your system, nor your software has to worry about any of them.

Not an Ordinary Adapter

The Missing Link will not function as an ordinary communications adapter, though. It connects only to printers, not to modems and mice. This restriction is a result of IBM's parallel port design, in which parallel ports can communicate in only one direction: to the printer. The printer is restricted to only a handful of dedicated signals that it can send back to its host com-

puter, for instance, ready and paper out.

Again, unlike the standard IBM asynchronous communications adapter, *The Missing Link* functions as a DCE (data communications equipment) rather than a DTE (data terminal equipment) device. What this means is that a serial printer connected to *The Missing Link* uses an easier-to-make (and, you hope, cheaper) straight-through cable rather than a "null modem" cable required by the IBM adapter.

PC FACT FILE

PC-Write, Version 2.6

Quicksoft
219 First Ave. North, #224
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452

List Price: Distribution disk, \$10; full program and documentation, \$75

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later

In Short: Like fine wine, this shareware favorite improves with age. It now includes automatic reformatting and more. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC FACT FILE

The Missing Link

Henson Scientific Inc.
490 West End Ave.
New York, NY 10024
(212) 769-3322

List Price: \$189.95

In Short: A half-length serial-printer-only adapter that looks like a parallel adapter to your system and may just be the easiest way to connect a third serial device to a PC.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PAC MICRO™ GIVES YOU MANAGE-ABILITY

Managing projects has never been easier. Or faster. No matter what type of project you're involved with—big construction projects or software design and development or a special assignment that was just dropped on your desk—AGS' PAC MICRO provides all the answers you need. It virtually assures that you'll use all of your resources to best advantage to get the job done on time and within budget.

PLAN AND MANAGE ANY JOB, LARGE OR SMALL

Created for the IBMPC (and compatibles), PAC MICRO has everything you need to manage any size project, including scheduling, budgeting, "what if" simulations, easy-to-read reports, and color graphics. (Optionally, use PAC MICRO with the Hewlett-Packard 747X plotter for sharp, bold networks or gantt charts.) And PAC MICRO also interfaces with our mainframe project management systems, PAC II® AND PAC III®.

PAC MICRO improves your management capabilities significantly. You can schedule 3 different ways: duration, effort, or to availability of resources. Target start dates can be entered for each activity. You're able to specify the project due date, and enter up to 30 holidays or shutdowns. PAC MICRO lets you build new projects using project models. And you can export data to Lotus 1-2-3® and Wordstar®.

SURPRISINGLY EASY TO USE

Just tell PAC MICRO what to do and in what sequence. PAC MICRO does all the rest. And it's all done in simple, uncomplicated English. The System will tell you where problems could occur, and also how to deal with them. PAC MICRO's scheduler uses the critical path method, and allows an unlimited number of projects and up to 400 tasks per project. Although project management specialists find PAC MICRO to be an invaluable desktop aid, even those with little or no experience have no trouble using it.

PAC MICRO costs \$990 (the optional HP plotter module is \$495). A demo disk is available for \$100, which is applied toward purchase. And site-licenses that permit unlimited copying and distribution are also available.

RELY ON AGS

PAC MICRO is brought to you by the company that for almost two decades has made project management—software systems, education, and consulting—its one and only business. If you'd like more information, or a demo disk, just call or send us the coupon.

AGS Management Systems^{INC.}

*The world's leader
in project management systems*
880 First Avenue
King of Prussia, PA 19406
(215) 265-1550
Telex: 510-6603320

AGS Management Systems
is a division of
AGS Computers, Inc.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT JUST GOT A WHOLE LOT EASIER.



YES, I'm interested in PAC MICRO™

- ☐ Send me a demo disk. Enclosed is \$100.
(PA and CA add tax)
☐ I'd like more information.

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Telephone () _____

I have access to the following computers:

Micro _____ Mainframe/Mini _____

Mail to: AGS Management Systems, Inc.
880 First Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406
CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Hewlett-Packard 747x is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

(*Equivalent based on current market conditions. All prices include shipping and handling.)

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double
Density Disk Drives
Mix and Match with
your Favorite Monitor
and Printer!



\$1,025.00*

CUSTOM
CONFIGURATION
WELCOME

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double
Density Disk Drive
Half Height Hard Disk

w/20MB

\$1,337.00*

CALL FOR
LATEST NEW
ANNOUNCEMENTS

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

256K CPU/1 Floppy/20MB Hard Disk



\$1,910.00*

DESKPRO SYSTEM

256K CPU/1 Floppy/Hard Disk

COMPAQ™



\$1,999.00* w/30MB

\$1,807.00* w/20MB

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!
Brand Name Diskettes
available in boxes of 10
or in bulk packs of 50

5 1/4" DS/DD

\$7.95*

Box 10 Box 50

or .54*

5 1/4" SS/DD

\$6.95*

Box 10 Box 50

or .47*

64K IBM PC EXPANSION KIT

Set of 9
150/200ns

\$7.75*

Lifetime Guarantee!

256K Set of 9 **\$26.10***
128K For the AT **\$35.10***

INTEL™ Math Co-Processors

8087 5Mhz **\$99.50***

8087 8Mhz **161.00***

80287 5Mhz/8Mhz **197.00***



LOTUS 1-2-3

\$280.00*

ASHTON-TATE DBASE III

\$365.00*

MULTIMATE WORD PERFECT

\$180.00*



1/2 Height 360K
DS/DD Floppy
Disk Drive
\$75.00*



THE™ 20 + 20
20MB Hard Disk
20MB Tape Backup
\$735.00*



THE™ 20MB
Hard Disk Kit
\$357.00*

PC NETWORK

... WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!

3 IN-STOCK INSURE FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from the NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!

18 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1000 available titles for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% OF THE DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. PRICE GUARANTEE: A FULL 30 DAYS for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a \$5 combination savings.

19 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just \$10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT.

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, THE NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of THE NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers THE NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 ONLINE™ BULLETIN BOARD—Download "Freeware" from the nation's largest single concentration of Public Domain software available! Get tied into the nation's largest technical information network! Place orders, get tech support or contact customer service from the Network's OnLine™ (not just a bulletin board but a complete customer information network).

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and membership)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Validation code: A179

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1587
THE NETWORK is a registered trademark of IBM/COMPAQ/APPLE/AT. Reseller: LOTUS/MS-DOS/IBM/AT.

Simply put: THE™ highest quality and best value in computer products anywhere.

THE™ commitment to our customers is compatibility, quality, value, service and support

THE™ backs every product with a **45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

and a **FULL 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY**

THE™ MULTI 384

This multi-function card features 0-384K memory, a serial port for communication, a parallel printer port, a clock/calendar with battery backup, and a software bonus which includes RAMdisk and other utilities. Retail Price \$90.00*

\$67.00*

Special Wholesale Price

BEST BUY
Furthest
Close of
ART™
WinPack/Plus

THE™ COLOR CARD

100% compatible with the IBM™ colorcard with display modes of 80x25 alphanumeric and 320x200 graphic. Retail Price \$75.00*

\$60.00*

Special Wholesale Price

THE™ 576K MEMORY +

Supports 0-576K of available memory and is compatible with all IBM™ PC's. Retail Price \$46.25*

\$35.00*

Special Wholesale Price

THE™ PRINTERFACE

Supports all text and graphics features and is fully compatible with third party software. Retail Price \$23.13*

\$18.50*

Special Wholesale Price

THE™ MODEMS

100% Hayes compatible

THE™ 1200 COM EXTERNAL

This self-testing 1200 BPS modem comes with auto answer, auto dial, auto redial and a built-in speaker. Retail Price \$161.25*

\$119.00*

Special Wholesale Price



THE™ 1200 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, dial and redial, with a built-in speaker, RS 232-C serial port and PC Talk III. Retail Price \$148.75*

\$109.00*

Special Wholesale Price

THE™ 2400 COM EXTERNAL

Eight times the speed of a 300 BPS unit makes this 2400 Baud modem truly affordable, and we've made it truly compatible. With auto answer, auto dial, auto redial, and a built-in speaker with volume control. Retail Price \$346.25*

\$259.00*

Special Wholesale Price

THE™ H720 MONO

This monochrome graphics card with printer port features 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ compatibility, at a fraction of their prices. Retail Price \$91.25*

\$73.00*

Special Wholesale Price



BEST BUY
Furthest
Close of
Hercules
Graphics Card

A \$120.00 VALUE!

ADAM OSBORN'S PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

- Paperback Writer
 - Paperback Speller
 - Numberworks Spreadsheet
- All three for only...

\$32.00*

With the purchase of a PC +

PC + STARTER KIT



THE™ 20MB HARD DISK

Featuring a half-height IBM™ PC compatible internal 20MB disk drive, controller card, connecting cables and installation manual. Retail \$458.75

\$357.00*

Special Wholesale Price

THE™ MULTI I/O

Feature for feature, THE™ matches the AST™ I/O + and comes up a winner, with serial/parallel and game ports standard, (a second serial port optional), a clock/calendar, RAMdisk and print spooler. Retail Price \$75.00

\$60.00*

Special Wholesale Price

BEST BUY
Furthest
Close of
ART™ I/O +



THE™ EGA PLUS

With 256K standard this 100% IBM™ EGA and Hercules Graphics compatible card is ideal for high resolution graphics display of Microsoft™ Windows, Lotus™ and AutoCAD™. Retail Price \$283.75*

\$220.00*

Special Wholesale Price

*All Items Subject to Availability—Prices Subject to Change
TM—Registered Trademarks of IBM, Art Research, Microsoft, Hercules, Hayes

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer

THE™

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards
Computer Products Company Ltd.

THE™ PC+ COMPUTER

THE™ PC+ is compatible with all business, professional and personal software written for the IBM™ PC. It will also enhance your productivity with its ability to switch to an 8 megahertz clock rate, enabling you to run your software twice as fast as the IBM™ PC. THE™ PC+ also comes standard with an "AT" style keyboard, correcting the inefficiencies found by IBM™ on their regular PC keyboard. 256K standard (640K optional) on the mother board will allow you to run memory intensive programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III and Framework without adding extra memory cards. Plenty of power, with a 135 Watt source and lots of room for expansion with 8 card slots is also standard. Base unit includes: 256K RAM, Computer with One 360K 5¼" Floppy Drive, Dual Turbo Clock Speed, 8 Expansion Slots, 135 Watt Power Supply, "AT" Style Keyboard, Full 1 Year Warranty and 45 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Rental Price \$560 25*

Special
Wholesale
Price

\$444.00*

All THE products in this special sale are offered thru

PC Network

*All prices in this ad are wholesale—PC Network Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE A1N7
(800) 621-SAVE
In Illinois (312) 280-0002

THE MOST INCREDIBLE
LIMITED TIME OFFER IN
COMPUTER HISTORY, FROM
THE™ and PC NETWORK...

THE™ PC

256K RAM,
IBM™ PC
compatible,
360K 5.25"
Disk Drive,
Turbo Speed,
"AT" Style
Keyboard

Special Wholesale Price
CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$444.00*

\$469.00* for 640K System

Products Company Ltd.

Dealer Inquiries Call THE™ at (312) 642-9626
319 West Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610

NEW DASH FOR YOU

Your old printer should look so good. Introducing the ImagEnhancer™ PC add-on board. It enables ordinary monochrome or color dot matrix printers to produce high-quality, plotter-like graphics.

THE OUTPUT IS OUTSTANDING.

The ImagEnhancer is the perfect way to get presentation-quality graphs, charts and artwork from your old dot matrix printer.

What's more, it comes with a built-in 512K memory. So while your printer is printing one job, you can use your PC for another. Which will improve your productivity tremendously.

And of course, the ImagEnhancer works with the same computer products most everyone works with.

IBM® PCs, XT's, AT's or 100% compatibles with graphics capability. Alps, Epson® or Epson-compatible monochrome or color dot matrix printers. And



The ImagEnhancer PC add-on board brings plotter-like output to dot matrix printers.

Houston Instrument (DM/PL) plotter-compatible software, including Lotus® 1-2-3®, Symphony®, PFS:Graph and Framework®, among others.

AND THE PRICE IS RIGHT.

At \$595*, the ImagEnhancer costs a fraction of what you'd pay for a new plotter. It's simple to install, too. And backed by a one-year warranty.

The ImagEnhancer is a product of Alps America, a U.S. subsidiary of Alps Electric Co., Ltd. of Japan, an International Fortune

500 company. Other Alps America products include a full line of high-quality printers.

For more information, print samples, or the name of the dealer/distributor nearest you, write to Alps America, 3553 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. Or call

(800) 828-ALPS. In California, (800) 257-7872. In Canada, (800) 858-2577.

Better yet, send in this coupon along with your payment. And teach your old dot matrix some new tricks.

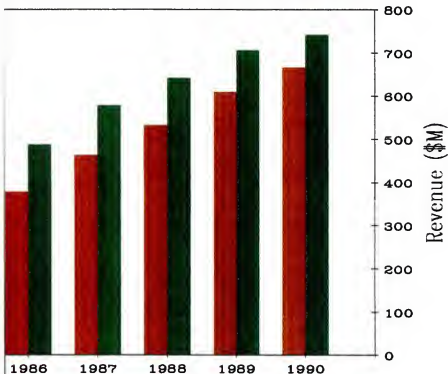
GRAPH
Sales



R OLD DOT MATRIX.

IICS BOARD MARKET

recast - Office/Government



REVENUES

Source: Future Computing

This image was printed with an ordinary color dot matrix printer and the ImagEnhancer PC add-on board. With a monochrome printer, you get the same high resolution in black and white.

SO ORDER TODAY.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

Send _____ ImagEnhancer(s) at \$595 each.*

*Add \$10.00 shipping and handling for each. California residents add 7% sales tax.
Offer available in USA only.

Method of payment (circle one):

Check Money Order **MASTERCARD** VISA

Card number: _____

Exp. date: _____

Signature: _____

Mail to: Alps America
3553 North First Street
San Jose, CA 95134
Or call (800) 828-ALPS
In California, (800) 257-7872

ALPS
AMERICA

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

12MHz SPEED plus A MEGABYTE FOR DOS!



THEY ALL NEED NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™

Turn your PC or XT into the machine it should have been! The 12 MHz Number Smasher/ECM is the fastest accelerator on the market. It is also the most powerful, providing a **true megabyte** for DOS!

To break the 640K DOS barrier MicroWay designed a Memory Management Unit (MMU) that is tailored to DOS plus a 2000 byte resident driver—MegaDOS™. MicroWay calls this breakthrough Extended Conventional Memory. When you type CHKDSK with the board installed, your system will report 1,036,288 bytes total memory and 1,010,016 bytes free! Any conventional DOS program can utilize a full megabyte for data or code without changing a byte.

Downloading a mainframe application? ECM memory runs with any program that uses DOS for screen services including RM and MS FORTRAN and MS and LATTICE C! This means you have an additional 384K available for oversized applications. Programs which write directly to the screen require a simple patch to adhere to the new standard. MicroWay has already developed patches for the Lotus, WORDSTAR and AUTOCAD screen drivers. Release 1A of 1-2-3 jumps from 535,516 to 916,444 bytes available and runs faster than Release 2 for most worksheets.

Number Smasher/ECM is 100% compatible with all hardware and software including EMS and EGA boards. The compatibility is a result of control: its speed is switch, keyboard or software selectable from 4.77 MHz to 12.0 MHz. Applications which have not been upgraded to ECM can still be run by setting DOS to 640K or 704K and using the memory above DOS for I/O enhancers.

Number Smasher/ECM runs floating point bound programs faster than an AT or any other 80286 based machine. In fact, Number Smasher's 12 MHz 8087 runs a factor of three faster than the standard 80287 on the AT, delivering up to 125 kflops. Software is included for RAM Disk, print spooler, and disk caching, which speeds up floppy and hard disks by a factor of 2 to 10!

Number Smasher/ECM is the most cost effective productivity tool you can buy. The base board which runs at 9.54 MHz comes with 512K and costs only \$599! The complete system which includes a motherboard accelerator, one megabyte of memory and a 12 MHz 8087 is just \$1199. Call today to discuss your particular configuration. Remember: "The advantage of buying from MicroWay is outstanding personal service." (PC Magazine, 6/10/86 - p. 162)

Micro Way

The World Leader in 8087 Support

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
Tempo House, London, U.K. call 01-223-7662

Number Smasher, ECM and MegaDOS are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. MicroWay is a registered trademark of MicroWay, Inc.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN ■ BILL MACHRONE

THE STRONG GET STRONGER

Prosperity in the computer industry has taken a new tack. Performance and price stratification are the ingredients of success.

Diversification. It's the word on every computer industry CEO's lips. And it's reaping surprising benefits for the savvy user.

Industry pundits have delighted in taking to task software and hardware manufacturers alike for being one-dimensional, or not being able to come up with that second big product. It's an easy criticism—almost a cheap shot.

The litany reads like an indictment of the entire industry: Lotus can't come up with a *J-2-3* successor. IBM moves too slowly and fails to utilize new technology. The *PFS* series is played out. The clone makers are fast-buck opportunists. We're at the mercy of the Japanese. Compaq is caught in a price/positioning squeeze and has nowhere to stand. And so on.

Lotus is always first on everyone's list of "yeah, but what have they done lately?" criticisms. Sure, *Symphony* didn't replace *J-2-3*, and Lotus hasn't pushed *Sportlight*, *HAL*, or *J-2-3 Report* as effectively as it might have. But I, for one, am through knocking *J-2-3*. Release 2, for being a flawed successor to 1A. Lotus has now shipped more copies of Release 2 than Release 1A, and I refuse to believe that it's just shelfware. Corporate customers everywhere are biting the bullet and recoding their 1A models for Release 2. It's the new standard. Might makes right.

Nonetheless, Lotus is keeping a weather eye on Microsoft's *Excel*. If you want to know what features *Excel* will have on your PC, look at it on a Macintosh. It's a winner. *Excel* has also clobbered *Jazz* in that arena, but Lotus doubtless has an an-

swer up its sleeve. Meanwhile, Lotus has broken meaningful new ground in its traditional stronghold, the financial community. In my travels, I've seen a lot of Lotus's *Signal* stock-quote receivers sitting on PC ATs. Lotus is gearing up for a big entry into the scientific and engineering market, which will mesh nicely with the coming generation of PC-based workstations. *Excel* may ace *J-2-3* on the first serve, but watch for Lotus's answering volley.

PLAYED OUT When the critics say that the *PFS* series is played out, they're right. The line was phenomenally successful. It fit a time, a range of capabilities, and a set of user expectations that don't exist anymore. But my hat is off to Software Publishing Corp. for some shrewd acquisitions and earnest product development.

The new low-end product, aptly named *First Choice*, is actually integrated software. It offers a word processor, spread-

sheet, filer, and communications. Each function is menu driven, with drop-down menu selections, on-line help, and handsome, helpful screens. At its \$149 list price, *First Choice* is a lot of software for the money.

Software Publishing's new Harvard product line dovetails nicely with *First Choice*, as a high-priced line. Its new Professional line is in another, higher price tier. The Professional line is especially noteworthy because it includes a networking package that takes any of the Professional series products and adapts them to network operation. There's even a specialty line, with its own pricing and market, in the *ClickArt* series of desktop publishing applications. Any resemblance to General Motors' product stratification strategy is not entirely coincidental. The opportunity for trade-ups and add-ons is built in. I think it's a winner.

TANDY POWER What other company could roll out five new computers at once? Sure, some of them are variations on existing machines, but they are at the same time indications of health and commitment. Tandy literally has something for everyone, and you can find it in your neighborhood. Tandy has capitalized on the resistance engendered by the cookie-cutter compatibles built in the Far East. Tandy chairman John Roach repeatedly calls them "the no-name transient clones" in his litany. He's implying (and saying outright) that Tandy will be here next year and 5 years from now, while the importer/distributor may not.



Illustration: Kent Williams

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

As persuasive as this idea is, it's even more significant that Tandy has pulled all the weird machines from its product line and left us with a machine for every purpose, all compatible. Tandy is making a

strong statement at the top end with the 3000 HD. The 3000 already offers more expansion slots than any other 80286-based machine, and the new model offers one of the fastest hard disks around. Its ap-

pliability as a file server or multiuser machine is obvious.

At the other end, the new members of the 1000 family are determinedly easy to use. The all-in-one 1000 EX comes with *Personal Desk Mate*, a simplified version of the original *Desk Mate* program. This new version looks like a character-based version of *Microsoft Windows*. The 1000 SX comes with *Desk Mate II*, which is powerful and easy to use. It's only Tandy's latest volley in becoming market savvy. You can buy all of the mainstream software packages at a Tandy computer center now, a far cry from the days when all of the stores' software was privately labeled.

NAY SAYER Despite Tandy's protestations, you can buy a lot of computing power for a good price if you judiciously shop the clone market. You buy with John Roach's warning in your ears: If it breaks and it turns out you've bought a disposable computer, so be it. It was great while it lasted.

The upshot of this latest change in the market is that you have more-discriminating choices to make when you're selecting or specifying machines, especially if you're a first-time user. It's more and more like buying a car. You have your choice of "engines," "transmissions," and "accessories." You can pick a machine with a fast 8088 with confidence and save the money that you would have spent on an 80286. Not only can you select disk capacity, but you can also tune access time to your needs.

And just when everyone was saying that integrated software is dead, two significant new packages show up. Both *First Choice* and *Desk Mate II* are aimed squarely at the first-time user. Both work better than many of the equivalent standalone packages. The big difference is the price. While \$149 for *First Choice* isn't bad for a product of this caliber, Tandy is giving away the same functionality. Of course, there's a catch—you have to buy a Tandy 1000 to get *Desk Mate II*.

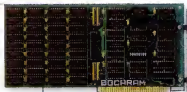
Stratification and user-need differentiation are the most important trends in our industry this year. Both are essential to the health and well-being of the business; both make training and support easier and save money. I like it.

EMS
ABOVE BOARD
COMPATIBLE

A low cost mid-size card
for oversize jobs

BOCARAM™

CONVENTIONAL
FULL-SIZE
MEMORY CARD



BOCARAM is a low-cost high performance EMS memory board that will enhance the power of your PC. BOCARAM conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification whose growing list of supporters includes over twenty leading software manufacturers like Lotus 1-2-3 (Release 2.0) and Symphony.

BOCARAM is designed to connect to a PC/XT 8 bit bus, but works equally well in the PC-AT and competes with clock speeds up to 12 MHz.

A versatile memory management software package speeds installation and provides a RAMdisk and print spooler. BOCARAM will co-reel with other memory boards such as Intel's Above Board or Boca Research's MEMEX.

The Boca Research family of memory and graphic add-on products is available from a growing network of dealers. All products are supported by a qualified technical support staff. Boca Research products are designed and manufactured in the U.S. to meet the highest standards of quality control. All products are protected with a one year warranty.

Suggested Retail Prices

256K	\$245.00
1Meg	395.00
2Meg	740.00

Specifications

Board Size:	4.25 X 9.5 inches
CPU Speed:	4.77 to 12 MHz
RAM Chips:	150 to 256K



**BOCA
RESEARCH, INC.**

For additional information
call your Boca Research
dealer or contact us
directly at:

6401 CONGRESS AVENUE, BOCA RATON, FLORIDA 33431

(305) 997-6227

Registered Trademarks:
IBM PC/XT/AT, INTEL, ABOVE BOARD, LOTUS, MICROSOFT

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TANDY... Better Again™



Welcome to the next generation of personal computing.

Introducing four Tandy PC compatibles that redefine the term "industry standard"

Meet our new line of MS-DOS® based personal computers. Each one was designed with a different user in mind. And yet each has one thing in common: the Tandy commitment to excellence. When you buy a Tandy computer, you get more. More power, more speed, more options, more support. All at a lower price than the so-called "industry standard."

The Tandy 1000 EX

Only \$799 for a true MS-DOS based computer? It's true. The Tandy 1000 EX runs the same powerful software as an IBM® PC—at up to twice the speed! And every Tandy 1000 EX comes with our new graphics-oriented Personal DeskMate™ software with six user applications. The 1000 EX is also the perfect classroom computer.

The Tandy 1000 SX

Here's a high-performance version of America's #1 PC compatible—the Tandy 1000. The

new Tandy 1000 SX is still compatible with industry-standard MS-DOS software. But it can now run many of these programs 50% faster. The 1000 SX comes with 384K and two built-in disk drives—standard. You even get our enhanced six-in-one DeskMate® II applications software. All for just \$1199.

The Tandy 3000 HL

If you've already invested in IBM PC/XT® software and hardware, and would like to expand, the Tandy 3000 HL gives you four times the power of the XT... for less. The 3000 HL can process twice the data, thanks to its advanced, 16-bit 80286 microprocessor. Plus, the 3000 HL operates at twice the speed of the XT. With a Tandy 3000 HL, you're getting much more than an XT compatible—and for only \$1699.

The Tandy 3000 HD

Unmatched in performance, the Tandy 3000 HD is a powerful workstation with both networking and multiuser capabilities. It's compatible with the IBM PC/AT®, offers greater disk storage (40 megabytes), yet is priced at \$4299.

American-made quality

These four new computers are built in our own manufacturing plants right here in the U.S.A. They're designed to meet our rigid quality standards, and backed with the best support in the industry. We're proud of our new line, and we want you to see why. Come in for a demonstration.

Available at over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION
CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Send me an RSC-17 Computer Catalog

Radio Shack, Dept. 87-A-309
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Phone _____

Prices apply at RadioShack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monitors not included. IBM, IBM PC/XT and IBM PC/AT/Registered TM International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS/Registered TM Microsoft Corp.

Softline PRICE BUSTERS



Lotus
1-2-3
\$319

Paradox
\$469

dBase III
Plus
\$389

FrameWork
II
\$389

Multimate
Advantage
\$269

Word
Perfect 4.1
\$209

Software

Word Processing Editors

FANCY FONT	\$139
FINAL WORD II	\$215
MICROSOFT	
WORD 3.0	\$279
MULTIMATE	
MULTIMATE	\$269
ADVANTAGE	
OFFICE WRITER/	
SPELLER	\$239
PPS: WRITE	\$ 89
SAMNA WORD III	\$259
THINK TANK	\$109
TURBO LIGHTNING	\$ 85
VOLKS WRITER 3	\$159
VOLKS WRITER	\$259
SCIENTIFIC	\$209
WORD PERFECT 4.1	\$249
WORDSTAR 2000+	\$239
WORDSTAR PRO	\$259
XYWRITE III	\$239

Database Systems

CLIPPER	\$359
CONDOR III	\$339
DBASE III PLUS	\$339
KMAN 2	\$339
PARADOX	\$449
PPS: FILE/REPORT	\$159
SQL	\$219
RELAY COLD	\$149
REMOTE	\$189
QUICK REPORT	\$159
SMARTTERM	\$249
SMARTCOM II	\$359
REFLEX	\$ 89
REVELATION	\$499

Spreadsheet

INTEGRATED PACKAGES	
FRAMEWORK II	\$349
JAVELIN	\$369
LOTUS 1-2-3	\$419
MULTIPLAN	\$135
OPEN ACCESS	\$259
SMART SYSTEM	\$439
SPREADSHEET	
AUDITOR	\$ 99
SUPERCALC 3	\$209
SYMPHONY	\$449
TWIN	\$ 79

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS

Graphics

CHART MASTER	\$219
DIAGRAM	\$309
DIAGRAM MASTER	\$199
ENIGMAGRAPHICS 2.0	\$339
FREELANCE	\$209
GEM DRAW	\$149
GRAPHWRITER	\$279
COMBO	\$289
IN-A-VISION	\$259
MAP MASTER	\$239
MS CHART	\$189
PC DRAW	\$209
PC-PAINTBRUSH	\$ 99
PPS: GRAPH	\$ 89
PICTURE PERFECT	\$245
SIGNMASTER	\$149
WINDOWS/DRAW	\$119

Project Management

HARVARD TOTAL	\$279
PROJECT MANAGER	\$279
MICROSOFT PROJECT	\$249
PROJECT SCHEDULER	
NETWORK	\$339
SUPERPROJECT +	\$269
TIMELINE 2.0	\$239

Communications

Productivity Tools	
CARBON COPY	\$ 129
CROSSTALK	\$ 89
POKEY	\$ 95
RELAY COLD	\$149
REMOTE	\$189
SMARTTERM	\$249
SMARTCOM II	\$ 99
SUPERKEY	\$ 55

Statistics

SPC +	\$575
GRAPHICS	\$449
TPAC COLD	
WALONICK	\$399
SYSTAT—NEW	\$499

Accounting

BPI	\$309
GREAT PLAINS	\$479
ONE EASYBUSINESS	\$309
ONE WHITE PLUS	\$159
ORCHID EXCEL (DK)	\$409
REAL WORLD	\$399
STAR ACCOUNTING	
PARTNER II	\$529

Network Applications

DBASE III LAN PAK	\$639
KMAN 2	\$899
MULTIMATE	\$639
MULTIMATE	
ADVANTAGE	\$749
OPEN SYSTEMS	\$459
RBASE 1000	\$799
REVELATION	\$999
SAMNA WORD III	\$799
WORD PERFECT	\$450

Language Utilities

C86 C COMPILER	\$ 315
COPYWRITE	\$ 45
FASTBACK	\$ 99
LATTICE C	\$289
MICROSOFT C	
COMPILER	\$ 249
MS BASIC COMPILER	\$ 249
MS FORTRAN	\$ 229
NORTON UTILITIES	\$ 59
QUICK BASIC	\$ 75
TURBO PASCAL	\$ 45
TURBO PROLOG	\$ 89
XENIX	\$211
ZERO DISK	\$ 70

Desktop Environments

DESQVIEW	\$89
DEM DESKTOP	\$39
MS WINDOWS	\$69
SIDEKICK	\$39

Hardware

Multifunction Boards

AST ADVANTAGE	\$349
(128K)	
AST 8 PAK PLUS (84K)	\$189
AST 160 MINI	\$189
AST MP MINI	\$199
AST PREMIUM PAK (512K)	\$359
AST RAMPAGE PC	\$289
AST RAMPAGE AT	\$459
AST SHORTRAM (8K)	\$159
INTEL ABOVEBOARD	
PS (84K)	\$329
JRAM 43 (8K)	\$239
JRAM 3 (8K)	\$179
ORCHID CONQUEST (8K)	\$279
ORCHID EXCEL (DK)	\$399
PC TURBO 286 (1MB)	\$739
PC TURBO 286	\$459
QUADBOARD (84K)	\$289

Display Boards

HERCULES ORAPHICS	
CARD	\$199
HERCULES COLOR	
CARD	\$159
PARADISE MODULAR	
GRAPHICS	\$259
QUADRAM EGA +	\$369
SIGMA COLOR 400	\$449
STB EGA PLUS	\$339
TECMAR GRAPHICS	
MASTER	\$399
TSENO ULTRA PAK	\$429
TSENO ULTRA PAK-S	\$489

Emulation Boards

AST 5211-11 +	\$649
AST 5251-12	\$499
AST BSC	\$499
AST SNA	\$599
IRMA	\$799
SMART ALEC 5251	\$699

Modems

AST REACH 1200	\$359
HAYES 1200	\$369
HAYES 1200B	\$379
HAYES 2400	\$549
HAYES 2400B	\$549
TRANSET 1000	\$279
VENTEL 1200	\$369
VENTEL 1200 PLUS	\$299
WATSON	\$335

Mass Storage/Backup

IONEGA 10 + 10	\$1999
WINTEC	
IONEGA 20 + 20	\$2599
WINTEC	
IRWIN 1200 20MB	
TBU	\$ 599
IRWIN 165AT 40MB	
TBU	\$ 899
POWER	
MOUNTAIN DRIVECARD	
20MB	\$ 710
PLUS HARDCARD 10MB	\$ 560
PLUS HARDCARD 20MB	\$ 710
PRIM 42MB AT	\$ 949
SYGEN SMART IMAGE	
20MB (INT)	\$ 625
TALLGRASS	
TECMAR QIC-60AT TBU	\$1199
(INT)	

Monitors

AMDEK 310A	\$159
AMDEK 600/722	\$429/\$530
NEC MULTISYNC	\$529
PRINCETON HX-12	\$449
PRINCETON MAX-12E	\$779
PRINCETON SR-12	\$499
PRINCETON HX-12E	\$539
PRINCETON HX-9	\$529
TAXAN 122 AMBER	\$159
TAXAN 930/840	\$489/\$530

Networks

AST PC NET	\$Call
NOVELL	\$Call
ORCHID PC NET	\$Call
3 COM	\$Call

Printers/Plotters

BROTHER	
TWINWRITER	\$ 820
DATA PRODUCTS	\$Call
DIABLO 635	\$1149
EPSON FX-85	\$ 399
EPSON FX-286	\$ 549
EPSON LQ-400	\$ 589
EPSON LQ-1000	\$ 729
HP 7475A	\$1149
NEC 3650	\$ 799
OKIDATA 192	\$ 379
OKIDATA 193	\$ 519
OKIDATA 292	\$ 539
OKIDATA 293	\$ 549
TOSHIBA P321	\$ 499
TOSHIBA P341	\$ 829
TOSHIBA P351	\$1099

Input Devices

KEYTRONICS 5151	\$179
KEYTRONICS 5153	\$299
MICROSOFT MOUSE	\$129
PC MOUSE W	
PAINT +	\$139

Accessories

CURTIS SUROE	
PROTECTORS	\$Call
DATASHIELD BACKUP	
POWER	\$Call
DATASHIELD SUROE	
PROTECTORS	\$Call
OLTRONIC	
BUFFERS	\$Call
SWITCHES	\$Call
MASTERPIECE PLUS	\$ 135
MICROFAZER INLINE	
BUFFERS	\$Call
264K RAM SET	\$ 39
8027 MATH CHIP	\$ 135
80287 MATH CHIP	\$ 199

NEC
Multisync
\$529

Mountain
Drivecard 20
\$719

Quadram
EGA+
\$369

Hayes 1200B
Halfcard
\$349

JRAM
AT-3
\$239

IRMA
Board
\$799

FREE SHIPPING

on all orders over \$1000.00, credit card orders
and prepaid orders.



1-800
221-1260
In New York State call (718) 438-6057

Softline
P.O. Box 750, Brooklyn, NY 11230
TELE: 421-0477 ATTN: UI
FAX: 718-972-8346
PCM2

Free Shipping

Free Shipping on orders over \$1000.00. Call: 1-800-221-1260. In New York State call: (718) 438-6057. *The call is an on-line shipment and is not a shipping or delivery charge. *The call is an on-line shipment and is not a shipping or delivery charge. *The call is an on-line shipment and is not a shipping or delivery charge. *The call is an on-line shipment and is not a shipping or delivery charge.

Program Review:



Makes dBASE Easier to Program, Reduces Logic Errors, Bugs
 TranSec dANALYST™ automatically converts any dBASE III program to dBASE III PLUS with true record and file locking for multi-user operation. Features include syntax/blocking analysis, tabbed file output, variable cross reference. Framework-type interface command windows, pop-up menus, graphic analysis REPORTS menu. Saves programmer's time to analyze and debug dBASE II, III, or PLUS. Supports multi-user Clipper and network version of WordTech. Not copy protected. Rated a "best buy."

TranSec dANALYST™ \$74.95 plus \$5 s/h
 TO ORDER: 1-800-423-0772 VISA/MC
 IN FL: 1-305-474-7548

Program Review:



Simplify Naming, Finding Your Files with 32-Character File Names
 TranSec PCEasy™ is a new easy-to-use "office environment" file management system that allows anyone to easily organize large amounts of data on a hard disk. Expands DOS file name limit to 32 characters to name files naturally, the way you think. Use easily remembered plain words or numbers. The interface structure mimics the paper world, only it's faster, better and easier to use... by programmers, managers, secretaries, clerks. PCEasy immediately finds file cabinets, file drawers, file folders, spread sheets, reports in their own logical location. Automatic menu access to application programs. Works with all popular applications and utilities. Not copy protected. Rated "****" for ease of use.

TranSec PCEasy™ \$74.95 plus \$5 s/h
 TO ORDER: 1-800-423-0772 VISA/MC
 IN FL: 1-305-474-7548

UNLOCK™ Removes Copy Protection

Produces Unprotected Backup Copies

RUNS YOUR SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DISK

Unlock "copying" disk allows you to make "unprotected" DOS copies of popular original program disks. Unprotected backup copies perform perfectly, as do copies of these copies. Unlock copies run on any hard disk, including Bernoulli Boxes. No original

required in drive "A." Run on a RAM disk simply and conveniently. Also, copy DOS 5 1/4" programs to 3 1/2" diskettes. For IBM® PC, XT, AT, compatibles, 256K or more, DOS 2.1 or higher. Choice of the critics!

Guaranteed to work only with programs below:

UNLOCK™ ALBUM "A" PLUS

\$49.95

(Plus \$4 ship-handling. Foreign orders \$10)

- dBASE III & dBASE III PLUS™
- FRAMEWORK I & II™
- CHARTMASTER™ (R.1)
- SIGNMASTER™ (S.1)
- FASTBACK™ (F.3)
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.™ (H.10)
- THINKTANK™ (T.0, 2.1)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A-2.0)
- IBM WRITING ASSISTANT™ (I.00)
- IBM FILING ASSISTANT™ (I.0)
- IBM REPORTING ASSISTANT™ (I.01)
- GRAPHWRITER™ (G.3, 4.30)
- REALIA COBEL™ (R.1, 2.0)
- MULTILINK ADVANCED™ (M.02, 3.02)
- DOLLARS & SENSE™ (D.0)

UNLOCK™ ALBUM "B" PLUS

\$49.95

(Plus \$4 ship-handling. Foreign orders \$10)

- SYMPHONY™ (S.1)
- CLIPPER™
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (L.0)
- DOUBLEDOS™
- SMARTWORK™ (S.0 Rev. 9 thru 10 & 11)
- DISK OPTIMIZER™
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (M.1, M.1, 2.0)
- DATABASE MANAGER II—THE INTEGRATOR™ (D.0, 2.00)
- MICROSOFT WORD™ (W.10, 2.0, 2.00)
- PFS: ACCESS™ (PFS.04)
- PFS: PLAN™ (PFS.01)
- PFS: GRAPH™ (PFS.01)
- PFS: WRITE™ (PFS.01)
- PFS: REPORT™ (PFS.01)
- PFS: FILE™ (PFS.01)

SPECIAL OFFER

"Best of UNLOCK" ALBUM "D" PLUS

\$74.95

(Plus \$4 ship-handling. Foreign orders \$10)

- dBASE III & dBASE III PLUS™
- FRAMEWORK I & II™
- CLIPPER™
- FASTBACK™ (F.3)
- CHARTMASTER™ (R.1)
- SIGNMASTER™ (S.1)
- DOLLARS & SENSE™ (D.0)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A-2.0)
- SYMPHONY™ (S.1)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (L.0)
- DOUBLEDOS™
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.™ (H.10)
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (M.1, M.1, 2.0)
- THINKTANK™ (T.0, 2.1)
- MICROSOFT WORD™ (W.10, 2.0, 2.01)

UNLOCK™ FLIGHT/JET #201

\$14.95

(Plus \$4 ship-handling. Foreign orders \$10)

- FLIGHT SIMULATOR™ • JET™

CHOICE OF THE CRITICS!

PERSONAL COMPUTING

"Unlock has two particularly endearing characteristics: it works, and works simply. I was able to quickly produce unprotected copies of Lotus 1-2-3 release 2, Symphony 1.1, Microcap Word 2.0, dBase III 1.1, and Framework II. These copies performed flawlessly, as did copies of these copies."

Christopher O'Malley,

PERSONAL COMPUTING, April '86

PC

"Because copy protection can interfere with the ability to back up a hard disk, business-oriented users may prefer programs like TranSec's Unlock series."

Winn L. Rosch, PC MAGAZINE, May 27, 1986

BYTE

"Unlock 4.7 defeats the latest Prolock and SuperLock type of copy protection scheme. It's a menu-driven and works fine on the programs it's supposed to work on: Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Framework, Symphony, Paradox, and several others."

Jerry Pournelle, BYTE, Feb. '86

Recommended by the editors of:

PERSONAL COMPUTING

"The Best Software Utilities For Under \$100"

ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE:

1-800-423-0772

IN FLORIDA: 1-305-474-7548

TRANSEC UNLOCK™

TranSec Systems, Inc., 1802 North University Drive, Plantation, FL 33322

Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. Unlock is for use only to improve the usability of legally acquired and operated software.

smarterm[®]

The Communications Software That Knows You Can't Ignore Evolution

The world of computing has much in common with nature: Those who adapt to their environment flourish. Those who can't—go the way of the dinosaur.

If your computing environment includes mini computers, you can access them using standard terminals. But the smarter alternative is an IBM[®] compatible PC[®] and SmarTerm terminal emulation software—an advanced species of communications software.

Persoft began where most terminal emulation software companies strive to end—with exact, feature-for-feature emulation. Then Persoft took SmarTerm software to the next stage of evolution: superiority.

SmarTerm 240, the latest in the SmarTerm series, not only provides the ReGIS[®] and Tektronix[®] graphics capabilities of a DEC[®] VT240[®] terminal, but adds capabilities that are only possible through the power of a PC.

Features like error-free data transfer (using Kermit or XMODEM protocols), on-line help screens, remappable keyboard layouts, and programmable softkeys.

SmarTerm 240 is just one example of the most advanced line-up of DEC, Data General and Tektronix terminal emulation software in the industry.

Make the "natural selection." Ask your local dealer about SmarTerm terminal emulation software. Or contact:

Persoft, Inc.
465 Science Drive
Madison, WI U.S.A. 53711
(608) 273-6000
Telex 759491



persoft

Visit Booth #8624
Hilton Pavilion West
COMDEX/Las Vegas

**SmarTerm Terminal Emulation Software
... The Natural Selection**

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*SmarTerm is a registered trademark of Persoft, Inc. IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DEC, VT and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. © Persoft, 1986. All rights reserved.

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

WYSIWYG MANIA



In our frenzy for "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" page layout, we become slaves to our documents instead of letting the computer do some of the work. Is this progress?

There is something subtly insulting (not to mention annoying) about a computer that beeps at you when it thinks you've made a spelling error. The on-line spelling checker is a classic misuse of computer power—to me, it marks the end of the blind fear and blatant hatred of the dreaded batch process. Spelling checking is better done as a batch job rather than a word at a time; let's face it. The frenzied trend away from batch peaked with what I like to call What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get Mania. There is nothing sacred about WYSIWYG, but you'd never know it if you talked to many of today's users.

Once upon a time, all computers were batch oriented. Everything was done at once, usually from piles of punched cards that were dropped off at some central site where arrogant computer gurus nested. Terminals were unknown. We communicated with a klunky keypunch machine—if you call that communicating.

One day someone discovered multiuser systems and distributed processing. Programs could be entered into a terminal and executed on the spot. The minicomputer companies pioneered this technology and everyone went bananas. Gosh, it was fun to get your own prompt on the screen. Too bad you had to wait so long for it. There was always some huge batch job running in the background, slowing up the system. There it was again—the evil batch job.

Ah, the next generation creeps up on us. Look! It's a personal computer. No batch job to screw up the response. It's mine! Mine! MINE!

Mania sets in. Power-hungry users de-

mand more and more of the computer. It's under complete control of the user now. *Control* is the operative word. Power hungry and crazed, the users fall into a rut. Soon they begin marching and chanting, "What you see is what you get. What you see is what you get."

Some are lured by slick salesmen showing icons and mice. "Lookit this, kid! Let me show you *Pagemaker*. Look at this. What you see is what you get."

"Yes, yes," say the users as they slobber all over the keyboard. "Wow!"

Yes, wow. Wow, until you find yourself stuck at the terminal for hours on end so you can get it "just right." Soon you stop eating and become antisocial. Days, weeks, months pass. Your life is a shambles. It's a sad tale.

BETTER THAN WYSIWYG This tale of woe comes to mind because I discovered that Hewlett-Packard is secretly

working on a version of ANSI standard SGML, sometimes known as the Standard Generalized Markup Language. This is a system to code documents in such a way that any number of formatter programs can read the document, understand the codes, and produce typeset copy. In no way is it a WYSIWYG system. It's portable, it's universal, and it's batch.

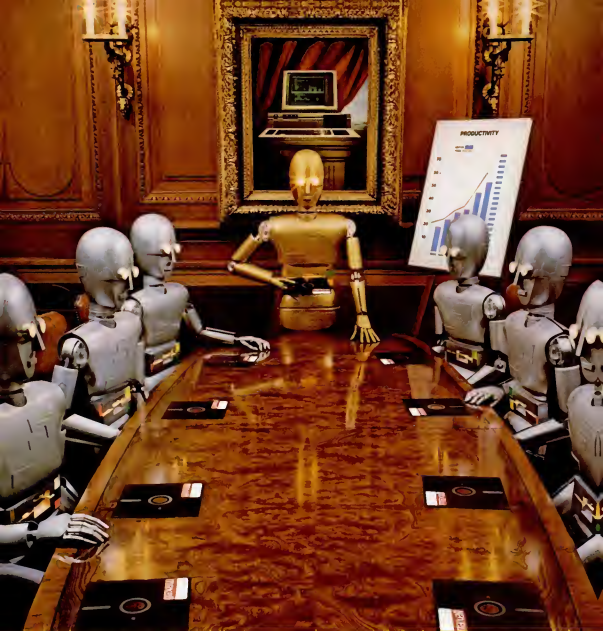
I realized that when you're working on a 100-page document, you don't want to lay out each and every page with a WYSIWYG program. It would take forever. This lets the computer do the work. There's nothing wrong with that, is there?

Even the best WYSIWYG standalone typesetters use some sort of copy markup language for long text. As with a Pascal program, you state your variables at the beginning of the run. You tell the machine what will be the body copy, what will be the headlines, what typeface to use, how much space between lines, stuff like that.

WYSIWYG is more fun than cryptic codes, but it is also more work. Moving around a page and changing every little detail on the screen until you get it "just right" is a misuse of computer power. With WYSIWYG page layout, we've managed to turn the computer into a drafting table, a pair of scissors, and a pot of glue. Talk about reverse engineering.

Pagemaker and other desktop publishing programs are marvels, true. But let's not forget that batch has advantages. As much as we like our terminals, we don't want to die at them. Like Groucho once said, "I like my cigar, but sometimes I like to take it out of my mouth, too."





When computers get down to business, they move up to Maxell.

Maxell was first to provide you with a 5¼" high density floppy disk. Just another example of how we keep you a step ahead.



maxell.
THE GOLD STANDARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

INSIDE TRACK

The HP 150's touch-sensitive screen may not have been a huge success, but Hewlett-Packard hasn't given up on the idea of infrared linking.

Once upon a time, Hewlett-Packard produced a computer with a **touch-sensitive screen**. It was called the HP 150. HP still makes the little machine, but now the touch-screen is an option.

The HP 150 used a **grid of infrared beams** to detect the location of a finger pointing to the screen. It was an interesting idea. They once had an ad for the product showing a butterfly landing on the screen and executing a command. I always figured that in reality a **big housefly** would land on a screen and by roaming around for a few moments erase half the disk.

Well, HP kind of gave up on that device as a big winner, but it didn't give up on infrared as a way to transmit data. Its new pocket **super calculator, the 18C, connects to its little printer via an infrared link**. Forget about RS-232 cables. This is the way to go. While the infrared keyboard used by IBM on its overpriced PCjr met with mixed reviews, most of us have to admit that cables are a pain in the butt. Watching a little printer magically print data from an infrared link is both **eerie and exciting**. If the printer of the future has enough intelligence, the data can go back and forth like an Xmodem transfer, so even an interruption of the beam won't result in lost data. **Look for infrared data links as a big winner in the years to come**. Now about that cable manufacturer you were about to invest in. . .

FREE PRODUCT-IDEA DEPT.

While on the subject of Xmodem, here's a project for someone. Design a product called Xmodem-interactive, or Xmodem-i. It seems to me that you should be able to download a file from someone

and converse (via typing) at the same time. Very little data is transmitted in a conversational mode over a phone link, and surely a file transfer can pause once in a while. **Do you have any product ideas** that you want to give away in hopes some guy will make the product so you can use it? Send your ideas to me c/o PC Magazine. I'll print the best ones.

While on the Subject of Hewlett-Packard, I keep forgetting to retell this anecdote. At **Spring Comdex in Atlanta**, the HP booth people kept telling showgoers to go to the IBM booth and **have them drop an IBM PC Convertible just a few feet**. The HP guys would then drop the HP portable from about six feet with no ill effects. "If you don't think you're going to drop a portable computer once or twice in its lifetime, you're fooling yourself," they said. IBMers, meanwhile, would not drop a Convertible for anyone.

Here's an **interesting item** that showed up on the wire services: IBM accounts for 40 percent of worldwide revenue and 70 percent of the profits of the computer industry. Does that tell you something about profit margins and success? It tells me that I can get a better deal somewhere else.

Perhaps the better deal comes from Texas-based **PC's Limited**. Yes, Virginia 12-MHz PC's Limited AT clone is not only **faster than prunes through a duck**, but well designed, too. All my wizards tell me the same thing. It's a superb design and probably the most **underrated** machine out there right now. Worth serious consideration.

The company that is feeling its oats in the compatible business, though, is **Tandy**. According to a recent Gartner

Group analysis, the Fort Worth firm should **surpass IBM in market share for PCs** in sales to businesses that do less than \$500 million a year. According to Gartner's research, IBM's market share of 45 percent will dwindle to 24 percent by this time next year, and Tandy will grow from 24 percent to 30 percent. Give the Taiwanese and Korean clone makers another 30 percent.

LOTUS WATCH What did Lotus ever do with **TK!Solver** when it had **TK!Solver**? **TK!Solver**, for those of you who aren't familiar with the product, is what I like to call a **crooked bookkeeper's dream come true**. It allows you to reverse calculate. In other words, you can put in the answer you want and the program will make changes to other numbers. It does a lot of other things, too, and is a "must" program for any engineer or financial type of guy. The algorithms for this **nontrivial product** were developed by unsung genius Dr. Milos Konopasek. Konopasek was **disappointed** in both Software Arts' inability to market the product and Lotus's similar blundering. "At one time, Lotus wouldn't even ship a copy to a customer. They just didn't know what to do with it," Konopasek told me.

Asked what Lotus did with the **purchase of Software Arts**: "Nothing as far as I could tell," said Konopasek. Dan Bricklin claims they did use some software, but he wouldn't say what. "I'm under nondisclosure."

The only thing I could figure out is that they took the proprietary **Software Arts Implementation Language** and did some coding with it. That obscure language has been dropped by Konopasek at his new company. "We're using C," he said.

The new and improved **TK!Solver** is available from **Universal Technical Systems** in Rockford, Illinois, for \$250. An upgrade is a mere \$50. Call the company at (815) 963-2220. Have fun. ☐

THE COMPUTER THAT CONQUERED TIME

Finally—a computer that breaks through the barriers of time and space to help you become more *productive*.

The PC's Limited 286¹² runs at a record-setting 12 megahertz, yet it occupies 20% less space than the older, slower "big-name" brand.

For just \$2,695, can you afford *not* to be a "power user"?



The 12-megahertz 286¹² and 10-megahertz 286¹⁰ come complete with 1.2 megabyte floppy disk drive, 1,024K of high-speed RAM, 200-watt power supply and an AT-style keyboard.

Both feature SmartVu™, an alphanumeric LED panel that's a window on your world of computing, a look into the heart of the computer, reporting operating speeds and diagnostic messages in understandable English.

The 286¹⁰ and 286¹² have been created by the best team of computer-hardware designers in the business. A totally new motherboard, custom ROM BIOS and proprietary circuits have been developed for this high-performance computing environment. And every 286¹⁰ and 286¹² is bench-tested and run through an extensive burn-in before shipment.

PC's Limited was the first direct-response marketer to offer high-quality, low-priced PC-AT compatibles. PC's Limited has been a leader in pushing high-performance personal computing through price barriers. The experience gained from selling and supporting thousands of high-performance PCs to customers ranging from Fortune 500 companies to solo users has been applied to designing the most advanced personal computers ever produced: the PC's Limited 286¹⁰ and 286¹².

Naturally, the \$2,295 286¹⁰ and \$2,695 286¹² are backed by PC's Limited's One-Year Limited Warranty, and by our 30-day Money Back Guarantee.

Twelve megahertz or ten megahertz... the choice is yours. *In high-performance computing, the choice is clear: PC's Limited.*

**ALSO
CONQUERS
SPACE.**



PC'S LIMITED

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS: 1-800-428-9150

SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS: 1-800-251-8156

1611 Broadway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754

Sales Calls from anywhere in the country: (512) 339-6964

Technical Support Calls: 1-(800)424-5096 or PC's Limited RRS (512) 339-4127

Customer Service Calls: 1-(800)624-9097 or MCI MAIL: PC's Limited

Telex No. 910400186 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

IBM Personal Computer AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
SmartVu, 286¹⁰ and 286¹² are trademarks of PC's Limited.

PC'S LIMITED MEANS UNLIMITED VALUE.

30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee



TANDON HARD DISK WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLER

Internal \$409

33 MB Hard Disk System for PC*
Includes Tandon Hard Disk, Western Digital Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. Boots from Hard disk. Our Hard Disk Systems are compatible with the latest versions of the following computers: IBM PC, IBM XT, AT&T 6300, Compaq Desktops, Tandy 1000, Tandy 1200, PC's Limited Turbo PC, Leading Edge PC (Both Models), Sperry PC, Wyse PC, ITT PC, and most other Computers.
PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER TYPE WHEN ORDERING
One Year Warranty*



SEAGATE 20, 30 AND 40 MEG
HIGH SPEED 40 MS ACCESS
TIME HARD DRIVES FOR AT**
AND NOW — 80 MEG
28 MS ACCESS TIME
HARD DRIVE FOR AT**.

20 MEG \$579 40 MEG \$699
40 MEG \$819 80 MEG \$1495

Uses Linear Voice Coil Actuator. Heads park automatically
on power down. Includes Seagate Full Height Hard Disk,
Cable, and Mounting Rails. Boots from Hard Disk.
One Year Warranty*

UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS CARD II

\$199

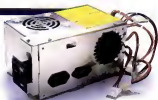
* Fully compatible with IBM CGA, Plantronics COLORPLUS,
IBM Monochrome, and Hercules compatible graphics modes.
* Includes Parallel Port and fits in a "short" slot



XT™ POWER 130W

\$99

Solve Your Power Problem
Directly replaces Power Supply in PC*.
Fully XT™ compatible
One Year Warranty*



Call for latest prices.

* Limited Warranty

FREE SHIPPING in the continental United States via UPS Ground.

PC'S LIMITED AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD

Piggy Back Board \$199 w/IOK

* Expandable to 3 MEG (1.5 on Board) / 1.5 on Piggy Back Board • Supports
64 or 256K RAMS • Parallel Port • Serial Port (2nd serial option)

\$199 w/IOK



MONO-II

\$129

• 12" flat and compact screen
• TTL signal input
• Built-in vertical and tilt base
• Instant action system
• Low distortion

EGAdel MONITOR

\$479

• CGA/EGA compatible
• 13" screen
• 31mm pitch



Read what the experts say about the PC's Limited 286™.

"I have no qualms recommending this system to experienced users who need the added speed."

—Sol Libes,
MicroSystems Journal,
January/February 1986

"The PC's Limited 286™ (formerly the PC's Limited AT) proved to be the functional equivalent to the IBM® product, only faster. Priced at roughly one-third less, it rates as one of the best bargains available."

—Winn L. Rosch,
PC Magazine,
February 25, 1986

"If price is your primary consideration, skip both AT&T® and TI® and choose this issue's best buy, the PC's Limited 286™ (formerly the PC's Limited AT). Check its benchmark results— you won't be sacrificing performance to save money."

—PC Magazine
Editor's Choice
February 25, 1986

30 DAY
Money-Back
Guarantee



**And if that's not enough to convince you,
now we've got a 30-day money-back guarantee.**



- One Year Limited Warranty
- 80286-based System Unit (Runs at 8MHz.)
- 1024K on Mother Board
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Combined Floppy/Hard Drive Controller Card
- AT Style Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Operations Manual

\$1495

I'm Michael Dell, President of PC's Limited. And I want you to know about your latest industry-leading step. We're so sure that you'll like everything about our PC's Limited 286™ that we're willing to offer you a 30-day money back guarantee on it. This machine, with 1024K on the Mother Board and running at 8MHz, has been a standout since we introduced it. So give us a chance to show you what it can do for your operation. With a deal like this, there's no way you can lose. (And see the opposite side of this page for information about our Turbo PC®, plus details on our guarantee.)

Michael Dell

When a PC's Limited Turbo PC is on your desk, you'll think it's a headliner too.

"... a good machine. And a heck of a buy... a fine box. One I'd happily choose over Big Blue's original... no status... beyond the status that attaches to getting twice as much for your money."

—Jim Seymour,
PC Week,
August 13, 1985

"It almost sounds unbelievable."

—MIS Week,
August 21, 1985

TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
WARRANTY

For Warranty Service: (See page Learning Warranty on PC.) Limited product warranty. Technical support for a Windows Authentication Standard (WAS). Reports may be accompanied by error WAS, the number, and a brief explanation. During the Warranty Period, WS's Limited will create an online issue at our service.

30-DAY TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Hot spots brought from PC's Limited must be returned within 10 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items must be in new, not modified or damaged, with all original parts, manuals, and packaging in tact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping label. All PC's Limited's Customer Support Department (CSD) No credits issued after 10 days from date of shipment.

CONSUMERS TIP

When shopping for PE products, ask our competitors about their ethical policies.

"We tested a wide variety of software on the machine and everything ran well . . . The bottom line for anyone considering buying one of these computers would seem to be this: PC's Limited sells quality systems for extraordinarily low prices."

—PC Week,
October 29, 1985

- 16-bit 8088-2 System Unit (runs at 4.77 or 6.66MHz)
- 640K on Mother Board
- 360K Floppy Drive
- AT Style Keyboard
- 130W Power Supply
- Operations Manual
- One Year Limited Warranty

\$795



Our Turbo PC™ has sold in large quantities since the first week we introduced it. Of course, that's not surprising, since we were the first company to break the \$800 barrier with a machine that outruns the "Big" name by a 40% speed factor. Now, we're going to extend the margin even further by offering a 30-day money back guarantee. If that sounds good, it'll look even better when one of our Turbo PC's is on your desk. So call us today. We're guaranteeing you'll like what you get.

Some questions may be limited. It's a good idea to ask questions in the company's office. This is usually the best place to ask questions and get answers.



PC'S LIMITED

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150

SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-252-8336

1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754

Sales Calls from anywhere in the country. (512) 339-6962

Technical Support Calls, 1-(800) 624-9896 or PC's Limited BBS (512) 339-4127

Customer Service Calls, 1-(800) 624-9897 or MCI MAIL: PC's LIMITED

Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721



LANGUAGES THAT ARE CAUSING THE BIGGEST PROGRAMMING BACKLOG IN HISTORY ARE ALSO EATING NICE BIG HOLES IN OUR POCKETS.

Whether it's BASIC, COBOL, Pascal, "C", or a data base manager, you're being held back.

Held back because the language has frustrating limitations, and the programming environment isn't intuitive enough to keep track of what you're working on.

In the real world, there's pressure to do more impressive work, in less time, and for more clients.

We've been given some incredibly powerful hardware in recent times, but the languages aren't a whole lot better than they were 20 years ago.

So, whatever language you have chosen, by now you feel it's out to get you — because it is.

Sure, no language is perfect, but you have to wonder, "Am I getting all I deserve?"

And, like money, you'll never have enough.

Pretty dismal, huh?

We thought so, too.

So we did something about it.

We call it CLARION™.

You'll call it "incredible."

Distributed on 7 diskettes, CLARION consists of over 200,000 lines of code, taking 3+ years to hone to "world-class" performance.

With CLARION you can write, compile, run and debug complex applications in a New York afternoon.

Even if you're in Savannah.

It gives you the power and speed to create screens, windows and reports of such richness and clarity you would never attempt them with any other language.

Because you would have to write the code.

With CLARION you simply design the screens using our SCREENER utility and then CLARION writes the source code AND compiles it for you in seconds.

Likewise, you can use REPORTER to create reports.

Remember, only CLARION can recompile and display a screen or report layout for modification.

And with no time wasted.

All the power and facilities you need to write great programs, faster than you ever dreamed of.

Programs that are easy to use. Programs that are a pleasure to write.

And to you that means true satisfaction.

You've coveted those nifty pop-up help windows some major applications feature. But you can't afford the time and energy it takes to write them into your programs.

That's the way it used to be. So we fixed that, too.

CLARION's HELPER is an interactive utility that let's you design the most effective pop-up help screens that you can imagine. And they're "context sensitive," meaning you can have help for every field in your application.

Unlike the other micro languages, CLARION provides declarations, procedures, and functions to process dates, strings, screens, reports, indexed files, DOS files and memory tables.

Imagine making source program changes with the CLARION EDITOR. A single keystroke terminates the EDITOR, loads the COMPILER, compiles the program, loads the PROCESSOR and executes the program. It's that easy!

Our data management capabilities are phenomenal. CLARION files permit any number of composite keys which are updated dynamically.

A file may have as many keys as it needs. Each key may be composed of any fields in any order. And key fields are updated whenever the value of the key changes.

Like SCREENER and REPORTER, CLARION's FILER utility also has a piece of the CLARION COMPILER. To create a new file, you name the Source Module. Then you name the Statement Label of a file structure within it.

FILER will also automatically rebuild existing files to match a changed file structure. It creates a new record for every existing record, copying the existing fields and initializing new ones.

Sounds pretty complicated, huh?

Not with CLARION's documentation and on-line help screens. If you are currently competent in BASIC, Pascal or "C" you can be writing CLARION applications in a day. In two days you won't believe the eloquence of your CLARION programs.

Okay, now for the best part of all. You can say it in CLARION for \$295.00—plus shipping and handling. All you need is an IBM® PC, XT, AT or true compatible, with 320 KB of memory, a hard disk drive, and a parallel port. And we'll allow a full 30 day evaluation period. If you're not satisfied with CLARION, simply return it in its original condition for a full refund.

If you're not quite ready to take advantage of this no-risk opportunity, ask for our detailed 16 page color brochure. It vividly illustrates the elegance of CLARION. Consider it a preview of programming in the fast lane.

Either way, the 800 call's a freebie.



SAY IT IN

CLARION™

Dept. A2PG/7

1-800-354-5444

VISA



MasterCard

BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC. 150 EAST SAMPLE ROAD POMPANO BEACH, FLORIDA 33064 305/785-4555

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CLARION™ is a trademark of Barrington Systems, Inc. ©1986 Barrington Systems

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PETER NORTON

WAITING FOR THE NEXT LEAP FORWARD



Norton ponders some fundamental questions about the future of the PC family: Who's in charge? What's IBM doing? Where's the PC heading? Should you be concerned?

It was over lunch at the Harvard University faculty club that they put the question to me. "We just equipped the entire department with ATs. Do you think it was a wise move?" What they really wanted to know was, would they get fired for buying those machines?

I always hear such questions with trepidation. Since I'm supposed to be a PC guru, people expect me to have all the answers. So I'm often faced with lots of questions that I can't answer; lots of times they're big questions that don't even have answers.

This time I was in luck: I knew the answer. They were in luck, too: they'd made the right move—their jobs weren't in jeopardy.

WHITHER THE PC? But even though I was able to give a simple answer, the question was really quite deep and complex. To answer it, you need to consider the larger issues of "Whither goest the PC family? What's IBM up to? Who's in charge of the PC?"

The reason the issue gets so complicated is that, as everyone knows, however quickly the computer universe changes, change occurs even more rapidly in the personal computer realm. Barely a year elapsed from the time of the introduction of the original all-floppy-disk PC to the appearance of the hard disk XT. And just a year after that, the stunningly fast AT came onto the scene. In the meantime, we've seen the appearance and disappearance of the PCjr, the spectacular rise of Compaq (the quickest-ever rise of a com-

pany from start-up to Fortune 500), and so forth.

Paradoxically, we also seem to be in a remarkably long period of calm. We saw the PC, XT, and AT introduced roughly a year apart. But since the AT's introduction more than 2 years ago, nothing has come along to surpass it. Thus, the next big technological step is long overdue. Not only that, everyone has a pretty good idea of what that step is supposed to be—the new generation of PCs based on the Intel 80386 microprocessor (as the PC was based on the 8088 and the AT on the 80286).

From this perspective—a history of rapid change, and the obvious technology for the next jump forward—it would seem clear that things are poised for that leap that would make all our PCs and ATs obsolete. But . . . it ain't necessarily so.

What is true is that before long we'll see some hot 386 machines, probably sooner than I would have predicted (just as the

286-based AT appeared exactly a year sooner than I thought it could). And it is also true that we're going to see some advanced operating systems (DOS 5 or whatever) that will make both 286 and 386 machines do phenomenal things. But, the most important thing is (*drumroll*) it doesn't matter (*cymbal crash*).

FROM SUCCESS TO FIASCO Why doesn't it matter? For the same reason that, from IBM's point of view, the PC has gone from spectacular success to utter fiasco.

Everybody knows about the spectacular success. It was quick to happen and obvious to everyone. IBM unveiled the PC very timidly (offering machines with no disk drives and a ludicrous 48K, in case people just wanted BASIC Tinkertoys), but the PC immediately raced far beyond IBM's best hopes. The PC has grown so much that it contributes not a sliver but a significant fraction of IBM's gross revenues.

The fiasco is emerging more slowly and isn't quite so easy to see, but, from IBM's vantage point, it's certainly ominous.

You see, IBM is used to being in charge of its customers. IBM mainframe salespeople had an old saying, "Don't let the customer get in charge of the account"—meaning the IBM salesperson tells customers what they need and what they'll buy. Heaven forbid that customers should make up their own minds. It was all accomplished with skilled sales management and subtle manipulation.

That sales technique was easy enough to use when IBM had tens of thousands of



■ PETER NORTON

very corporate and very executive customers. When IBM told those customers that their old machines were obsolete, they bought new ones. It all worked pretty darned well.

With the PC, though, things are different. First of all, the customers don't number in the tens of thousands, but in the millions. (Before long, in fact, it'll be tens of millions.) And those millions of people

don't have executive manners—they're feisty consumers.

Those millions of PCs out there have created a tremendous inertia that is all but impossible to overcome. Nothing on earth is going to get all those people to replace their machines with something else just because it's newer and more wonderful.

PCs AS COMMODITIES And that's just the half of IBM's nightmare. The other half is that, as we all know, the PC has become a "commodity," which means that we no longer have just the original IBM brand along with a few others, like Compaq and Tandy; we now have zillions of

■ We're going to see some advanced operating systems that will make 286 and 386 machines do phenomenal things.

brands of PCs, plain and fancy, cheap and dear—all of them able to run Lotus's 1-2-3 with no sweat.

Thus, while you and I may deliberately choose to pay more for some of the subtle quality that we get from IBM and Compaq, the typical consumer has learned that a generic PC is just fine for his or her needs and can be a whole lot cheaper. In fact, you and I have discovered that, too. (My office now has as many cheap Epson Equity II as top-of-the-line ATs and Compaq 286s.)

All this has led to a tremendous change in the relationship between PC users and IBM. Many of us may have started out with a strong respect for and loyalty to IBM. But when we find all those great deals on PCs with brand names like Leading Edge, Epson, and Tandy and discover that these machines can actually run all that great PC software out there, you can bet we no longer have much loyalty to IBM. There may be a warm spot in my heart for IBM, but not in the hearts of the majority of cost-conscious PC buyers.

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS

\$395 Set of Four
\$325 Set of Three
\$465 Set of Five

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS is a truly integrated accounting system which meets professional standards. They're fast and easy to use, with thorough instructions. Our manual (shown above) also includes helpful information on bookkeeping and computers.

GENERAL LEDGER \$225
Allows up to 1,000 accounts & 1,000 transactions/month. Retains month-end balances for last year. This year and Forecast. Includes Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts and General Journals. Reports include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Annual Surveys and Journal Reports.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE \$225
Allows up to 2,500 customers and 1,000 invoices per month. Invoicing can access Inventory Module. Keeps customer names and addresses. Invoices print on plain paper or any pre-printed form. Statements can be printed at any time.

INVENTORY \$225
Allows up to 4,000 parts. Keeps 3 month history of unit sales as well as year to date. With AR, can be used as point of sale system (prints invoices, handles cash). Reports include Inventory Value and Stock Report, Internal and Customer Price List.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE \$225
Allows up to 1,000 vendors. Prints invoices and Remittance Advice. Handwritten checks. Receipt computer checks on any pre-printed form. Keeps vendor names and addresses.

PAYROLL \$225
Will handle up to 100 employees with eight deductions per employee. Deductions may be determined as fixed dollar amounts or percentages, or referred to a table for automatic look-up. Tax tables are easily entered, or purchased separately. Prints checks and W-2s.

SET OF FIVE \$465
SET OF FOUR \$395
SET OF THREE \$325

RUN ON MOST CPM AND MSDOS

Apple CPM IBM PC XT/PC (AT) Sharp 68000
Commodore Amstruc 68000
Compaq Microsoft 68000
Conquest Osborne 68000
Epson 68000
Exxon 68000
Laser 68000
Realtek 68000
Other compatibles

DEMO DISK
\$18.00

Try all 5 programs above (GL, AR, AP, IN, PR). Order our DEMO DISK for \$18.00 (includes shipping). Condensed versions of the programs give you the "flavor" of data entry and access. Includes sample reports and instructions. Specify machine.

THAN \$225

The "Catch-All" program. Files any type of information for quick access. Name or subject oriented with 15 lines of notes per name. Use THAN as a mailing list, filing system, notebook, etc. Can be used alone or with data from our other programs.

Try THAN DEMO \$18

HOW TO ORDER: Please specify machine and disk format. You can pay by check, by VISA or MasterCard (we need your expiration date and card number), or by UPS COD (add \$2.50 COD charge). Our price excludes shipping. Minnesota residents, add 6% sales tax. We ship most orders the same day or **ORDER BY PHONE: 1-800-654-6967**

James River Group
ACCOUNTANTS



60121339-2521

Dept. PC
125 North First Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401

YOUR SOLUTION
IS BRILLIANT, WATSON,
BUT WHERE ON EARTH DID YOU
GET THE INFORMATION?

ELEMENTARY, HOLMES,
I USED FORMTOOL.
THE REST WAS EASY.



Just like the famous Watson and Holmes, FormTool users constantly prove that good information means success. FormTool forms make it easy to get the right data for effective management and to give infallible instructions to others.

With quick, easy FormTool, there's no typesetting

or other costly expenses and delays.

With FormTool's intelligent line drawing and sophisticated word processing, creating perfect, custom forms is

almost as easy as thinking! FormTool users make more money and spend less. More productivity. It's that simple.

FORMTOOL'S NEW POWER-PACKED FEATURES:

- **Single keystrokes** make screen-wide horizontal and vertical lines with perfect intersections, corners, T's, double lines, and grids.
- **Form-oriented word processing** with wordwrapping, reformatting, justifying, and centering.
- **Multiple form windowing**, variable character and line spacing, standard and custom page sizes, auto tab stops.
- **Multiple type fonts**, styles and sizes, large characters, direct access to graphic symbols, horizontal & vertical typing, foreign character sets.
- **Move and drag** marked areas - even to other forms. Perfect fit of merged blocks.
- **"Plug-in-and-print"** using most dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printers. Sideways feature included free.
- **Form organizer** gives complete history and specifications. You can actually see all forms before editing selection.
- **NEW MERGE**. Fill in forms easily or specify dBASE, dIF, or ASCII data files and let FormTool merge it into your new form.

Forms design manual, sample forms, on-line help, and printer customizing utility included. Add \$4.50 for shipping. Add \$10 for international sales. Florida residents add 5%. Visa, MC or check. FormTool 2.0 on sale 9/15/86 and requires: IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% compatible (256K RAM minimum). No graphics card required.

\$95.00 with all new 2.0 features.

See your dealer or call: 1-800-231-1149 (toll free) or 1-305-531-5486 in Florida.
Or write: BLOC Development Corporation: 1301 Dade Blvd., Dept. P.C., Miami Beach, Florida 33139

FormTool®

Because productivity is everybody's business.

FORMTOOL 2.0 WITH SIDEWAYS
PRINTING AND MERGE
(dBASE & spreadsheet
compatible).

At last! - Fast, On-screen

FLOWCHARTS

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formatting where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Cut and paste facility allows arbitrary chart fragments to be moved, copied rotated, reflected or sent to/from disk • Shape insert-delete and row/column insert-delete • Charts can be up to 417 characters wide by 225 lines high. Charts too wide for the printer are automatically printed in strips. • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Works with many popular matrix printers including Epson, IBM graphics printer and compatibles. Full support for HP LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. Works with

HP 7475A (& compatible) plotters. Can be used with ANY printer when non-graphic (character) output is acceptable

• All standard flowcharting shapes included • Most shapes supplied in large, medium and small sizes • Extensive manual (100+ pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in assembly language • Plus many more features than we can mention here

Requires at least 320K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card. On EGA, full 640x350 resolution is used.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, MasterCard, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted (\$15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668

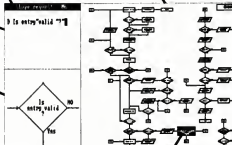
The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.

STATUS BAR (not to be confused with a wet bar) tells you what interactive EasyFlow is doing at all times.

TEXT MESSAGE WINDOW used to enter user text and to display messages from Interactive EasyFlow.

CURRENT SHAPE WINDOW - shows the content of the current flowchart shape (the one under the SHAPE CURSOR) in complete detail.

CHART WINDOW gives an overview of your chart; this example shows the "normal" view. "Close-up" view shows a smaller part of the chart in more detail. "Wide-angle" view shows a larger part of the chart at reduced size.



SHAPE CURSOR shows where you are in the chart. Cursor keys move it around; chart window scrolls if you run off the edge of the window.

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Information: (613)544-6035 ext 49

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIEWPOINTS

■ PETER NORTON

And so, the reins controlling the PC family have passed from the hands of IBM into the hands of the consumer. Naturally, this is bad news for IBM; you can expect to see the company looking for a way to evolve the PC away from its commodity status and back into a proprietary IBM-branded product.

But I don't think that it can be done except in a very limited way, such as in targeted specialty markets—rather like the way the RT PC is a specialty member of the PC family.

THE GOOD NEWS For the user, all this means that the PC as we know and love it has stabilized into a familiar and reliable part of civilization. It's a lot like the layout on a typewriter keyboard—it may not be the greatest, but everybody knows how to use it, so it's not going to change much.

So if a good friend or relative asks your opinion on whether to buy a PC or wait for something newer and better to come

■ The reins controlling the PC family have passed from the hands of IBM into the hands of the consumer.

along, you could feel safe recommending that he or she go ahead and buy one and get the benefit of having it today, secure in the knowledge that it won't be rendered obsolete tomorrow.

You could also feel safe betting your job on a recommendation to stock your office with ATs, like my friends at the faculty club.

So whither goest the PC family? Onward and upward, but not so far or so fast that it leaves the vanilla PC and trusty old software like *WordStar* behind. What's IBM up to now? A desperate and failing effort to regain control of the PC family. Who's in charge of the PC? You and I, buddy, not IBM.

Princeton Graphic Systems wins World Class competition three years running.

Sharp resolution, full compatibility, and rugged reliability. That's what you get in every Princeton Graphic Systems monitor. That's why Princeton Graphic Systems is number one in the minds of more and more personal computer owners every year.

Only Princeton Graphic Systems offers a complete family of quality personal computer

displays. Our color and monochrome monitors outperform the competition every time. That's why, for the third year in a row, our HX-12 high resolution color monitor has been voted best in the world.*

So for the very best in personal computer monitors, pick the company that's number one. Princeton Graphic Systems.

*PC WORLD Magazine's 1986 World Class Survey.



PRINCETON®

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

801 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540, (609) 683-1060, Telex: 621402 PGSPRN (800) 221-1400, ext. 1702

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

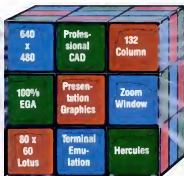
640x480 on the MULTISYNC™ "Bulletproof" EGA Superset!



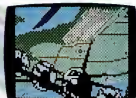
1. MS Windows/640 x 480



2. Guaranteed EGA Compatibility



4. 132 Column EGA



5. Dr. Halo Zoom Window in EGA or "480" Mode



3. 80 x 60 Lotus Spreadsheet in "480" Mode



6. Hercules Compatible

Suggested
List
\$680.00

FREE
Enhanced
Dr. Halo
Package

Eva™/480 Solves the EGA Board Puzzle!

Can your current EGA graphics board meet the 10 Point Challenge of Eva/480? Let's look at the benefits.

1. Eva/480 Exclusive! 640x480, 16 colors from 64 color palette! Software support for MS Windows, Lotus, Dr. Halo, Halo based products and AUTOCAD™
2. Eva/480 Exclusive! 80x60 crystal clear spreadsheet with Lotus 1-2-3 in "480" mode! Lotus graphics in 640x480, 16 colors for amazing presentation on graphics resolution!
3. Eva/480 Delivers state-of-the-art in "bulletproof" EGA compatibility! Any program for the IBM EGA will run on Eva/480! Total 256K feature-set includes 16 colors, 64 color palette, smooth scroll, pixel pan and split screen!
4. Eva/480 Delivers 132x44/28/25 text display in EGA mode! 132 column multiple applications support includes: Terminal emulation, VT100, 3278/79 MODES, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony and word processing.
5. Zoom Window/Viewport provides a "Power EGA Superset" standard on Eva/480! FREE enhanced version of Dr. Halo supports hardware zoom factors of 2x, 4x, 6x with total viewport access to display memory in both "480" and 350 (EGA) modes! Pixel editing in up to 64 viewport segments! Panning in zoom window! Unparalleled professional power at an unbeatable price!

6. Total downward compatibility with Hercules™ Mono, IBM CGA color via standard CM II Module included in Eva/480 package.
7. Parallel port standard on Eva/480.
8. Incredible utility software support for Lotus, MS Windows, Dr. Halo, Halo-based programs, optional AUTOCAD!
9. One Year Warranty! Made in the USA with Tseng Labs custom VLSI ET2000 Series Chip Set!
10. FREE enhanced Dr. Halo which utilizes advanced "480" mode resolution and zoom window/viewport superset! Complete customer support from Media Cybernetics.

*AUTOCAD Driver Optional \$49.99 (60 day introductory offer - FREE AUTOCAD Driver)
Monitors Supported: IBM Mono and compatibles (Hercules & MDA modes), IBM Color and compatibles (IBM CGA & EGA modes), IBM Enhanced and compatibles (IBM EGA mode), NEC MULTISYNC (Eva/480 mode).

Systems Supported: IBM PC/XT/AT and true compatibles.

EGA is TM of IBM, EGA PAINT is TM of RIX, MULTISYNC is TM of NEC, AUTOCAD is TM of AUTO-DESK, WINDOWS is TM of Microsoft, PC/XT/AT is TM of IBM Corp., EVA/480 is TM of Tseng Labs, HALO is TM of Media Cybernetics, 1-2-3 is TM of Lotus Development Corp., HERCULES is TM of Hercules Computer Technology, VT100 is TM of DEC.



CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

205 Pleasant Run, Newtown, PA 18940 • (215) 968-0502, TELEX 705179

**Tseng
Labs Inc.**

■ JIM SEYMOUR

THE DECLINE OF THE CENTRAL OFFICE

Downtown office-space developers are likely to find themselves out of luck as companies cut employees' commuting time with networks of PC-connected suburban satellite offices.



One of the standard allegories used by futurists is the image of a people living on the upper reaches of the Amazon. Nurtured by the great river, the society is bound to it by generations of cultural ties: puberty rites, birth ceremonies, death rituals.

Their existence is whole and complete. Tribespeople may never have traveled more than a mile from a village, but they know all they need to survive and prosper in their world.

But then, let us imagine, the government of the nation that includes that stretch of river decides to build an enormous hydropower development a few miles upstream or downstream of their village.

It does not matter which: If upstream, the surging river flow past their village will be reduced to a trickle, and the continual soil-enriching flood cycles of years past will be no more. If downstream, an enormous lake will rise behind the dam, flooding their village and driving them to higher ground on the banks of a vastly different body of water.

In both cases, their culture, tied so closely to the river, is forever changed by a force they could not anticipate and which they are utterly unable to cope with.

They have been blindsided by a phenomenon outside their experience.

A LURKING DANGER Something similar lurks in the wings for developers of office space in American cities. Already beset in many areas by low-occupancy rates, giveaway lease rates, and other curses of overbuilding, these developers hardly

need any more bad economic news.

The villain they face is the rapid advance in the PC's telecommunications capabilities, aided and abetted by executives' and professionals' growing disgust with long commutes, downtown parking costs, and the inflated cost of inner-city prime office space. This phenomenon is one example of the ways PCs and related technologies are changing the ways we live and work. And it betrays a growing sense among managers and workers that more and better van-pooling arrangements, diamond express lanes for commuter buses, and staggered working hours may not be the wave of the future.

Some legal, accounting, and engineering firms, for example, are already actively questioning whether offices in downtown high-rise bank towers are worth their human and capital cost. For much of their work, people in those firms can operate a lot more easily, comfortably, and produc-

tively from satellite offices around the city's periphery.

Commuting time can fall from half an hour or more each way—sometimes, much more—to a few minutes. First-class suburban space may cost half as much as downtown space. In a suburban office, the workday is no longer defined by employees' willingness to outsmart or endure traffic-flow patterns morning and night, and no longer begins and ends with enervating rides in sluggish traffic or with shoving matches in subway stations.

SATELLITE OFFICE NETWORKS

Many of these "knowledge workers" already rely on PCs, of course, but the real keys to the spread of networks of satellite offices are the coming advances in tools to interconnect those desktop machines from office to office and to tie them to larger computers, probably (but this is immaterial) in a central office that remains downtown.

As workers learn that they can reach colleagues in other satellite offices as easily by computer as they once did by walking down the hall—and can exchange documents, budgets, schedules, and plans through high-speed modems while discussing revisions on a second telephone line—they fall hard for the idea of suburban offices.

This scenario is a giant step beyond the obsolete, limited vision of clerical "telecommuters" handling repetitive data-entry from their dining tables. As with other innovations, the idea didn't have much appeal to management until more-valuable



■ JIM SEYMOUR

processes were involved. Also, employees in work-group satellite office environments avoid the loneliness of the solitary home worker and the distractions of household routine.

Certainly many firms will find they still need some presence in the central city for occasional meetings with their clients who are based downtown, for staff meetings, and perhaps for the (declining) status of

having a "downtown location."

But rather than 40,000 feet on two floors, that office can become 2,500 feet of space that includes a reception area, a couple of conference rooms, and a few modest shared offices to be used by whoever in the firm is in the central office that day.

Many central-city developers are finding prospective tenants less interested in their new "smart buildings" than they'd expected. In part, that's because prospective tenants have begun to recognize the limitations of the expensive, centralized megaoffice—no matter how much coaxial cabling has been installed.

This change is neither trendy nor transient, but represents a fundamental restructuring of the office-space market. And, as in so many watersheds of social change, it's ripe with new business opportunities for the agile.

The impact on our lives—on how and



Roll up your sleeves.

The project is approved. You've got the people and their commitment.

Now you can get started—with software that works as hard as you do.

Primavera Project Planner® helps you plan and schedule up to 10,000 activities. Then it provides critical information throughout your project so you can change course, resolve conflicts, redirect resources and control costs.

Created with features to make a tough project easier

Available for both the IBM PC and the VAX, Primavera lets you choose beginner or advanced modes for data entry. Gives you the capability to classify your activities in 20 different ways for maximum flexibility in sorting, summarizing and reporting. Lets you transfer data directly into dBASE III® Lotus® or ASCII files. Helps you see what's happening with on-screen bar charts, histograms or plotter graphics (optional).

Send for our \$35 demo

The best way to judge Primavera is to see it in action. Send for our demo—then roll up your sleeves and get ready to be impressed. Primavera knows how to get the job done. On time. And on the money.

**Project management software
that works as hard as you do.**



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

Primavera project management software:

Primavera Project Planner • Finest Hour (hourly scheduling and multiple calendars)
• Primavera (optional plotter graphics) • Available for MS-DOS and VAX environments

■ As workers learn that they can reach colleagues in other satellite offices as easily by computer as by walking down the hall, they fall hard for the idea of suburban offices.

why we organize our time, our enterprises, and our priorities—of the powerful desktop computer, linked in unbundledness if still less-than-transparent ways to others' computers, is just now starting to become apparent.

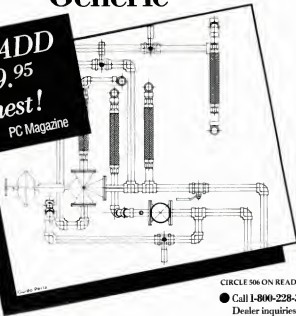
To think that we have seen how the future is going to work from the tiny sample we've seen so far, or to assert that we understand how future PCs will work because we know how to use the feeble boxes on our desks today, is to fool ourselves.

And more dangerously, it is to trap ourselves within the paradigms of a present bound by what in a decade will seem laughably puny tools.

Generic

**Real CADD
For \$99.95
—Honest!**

PC Magazine



Now, anyone who draws, designs, drafts or doodles can afford real CADD

There's no reason on earth to wonder if you can use Generic CADD™ to help your business. We're offering real CADD capabilities for under \$100 and a no risk 60-day guarantee.

You'll be up and running in minutes. It will be only a matter of hours until you're proficient. From then on you'll be in control of this decade's most powerful drafting and design tool.

If you draw anything at all as part of your job, Generic CADD™ can change your life... for the better. If you're an architect, engineer, designer, draftsman, contractor, interior designer, space planner, graphic artist, student or instructor, Generic CADD 2.0™ can make you more productive.

All you need is your PC compatible, a graphics card and printer or plotter—not some \$10,000 work station! If you have a dot matrix printer, our DotPlot™ program (just \$24.95) lets you use it to reproduce any drawing. If you're using AutoCAD™ or Mega-CADD™ our Auto-Convert™ program (just \$24.95) lets you add additional low-cost work stations.

Generic CADD™ simply gives you more for your money. You get sophisticated and time saving features like user defined menus. Work the way you're used to working—just point to the line-type or shape you want to draw—then draw it! Draw lines, points, rectangles, polygons, circles, arcs, ellipses. Use powerful macro commands to turn a sequence of commands into one simple move! Get blinding speed, floating point accuracy, unlimited drawing size, true B-spline curves and the easiest to use text features of any package we know. Create symbol libraries. Measure distance, angles, area. Work in feet and inches, metric or decimal units. Move objects, copy, erase, trace, zoom in, zoom out and more. It's all there in menu form and supported by documentation that's complete, concise, and a joy to read.

Now you can add the brand new Auto-Dimensioning™ feature to add automatic dimensions and legends (just \$49.95).

Don't go another day without Generic CADD™. Call our toll free order hot-line today. We'll have Generic CADD™ in your hands and in just a couple of days.

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Call 1-800-228-3601 to order
- Dealer inquiries welcome
- 60 day money back guarantee
- Not Copy Protected

.....

☐ CADD 2.0™ \$99.95 Qty.

☐ Auto-Dimension™ \$49.95 Qty.

☐ Auto-Convert™ \$24.95 Qty.

☐ DotPlot™ \$24.95 Qty.

UPS Ground\$4.00 UPS Blue\$6.00

International\$12.00 C.O.D.\$2.00

Name

Shipping Address

City State

Zip Telephone

Subtotal

WA res. add 8 % sales tax

Amount Enclosed

Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check C.O.D.

Card #

Exp. Date

System Requirements:

PC compatible with 384K RAM

Two floppy disk drives or 1 floppy and 1 hard disk

Graphics card: Hercules IBM Graphics, EGA, Sgma 400, many others

Recommended:

8087 or 80287 co-processor

540K RAM

2 serial ports

Mouse or digitizer tablet

Dot matrix printer (we support over 100 printers with our DotPlot package)

or plotter (HP 14, Ardent, Sweet F, many others)

Generic Software

8763 148th N.E.

Redmond, WA 98052

206-885-5307

AutoCAD™ is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc.

Mega-CADD™ is a registered trademark of MECA CAD, Inc.

MICRO CAP and MICRO LOGIC put your engineers on line... not in line.



MY OWN WORKSTATION



How many long unproductive hours have you spent "in line" for your simulation? Well, no more. MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC can put you on line by turning your PC into a productive and cost-effective engineering workstation.

Both of these sophisticated engineering tools provide you with quick and efficient solutions to your simulation problems. And here's how.

MICROCAP: Your Analog Solution

MICROCAP is an interactive analog circuit drawing and simulation system. It allows you to sketch a circuit diagram right on the CRT screen, then run an AC, DC, or Transient analysis. While providing you with libraries for defined models of bipolar and MOS devices, Opamps, transformers, diodes, and much more, MICROCAP also includes features not even found in SPICE.

MICROCAP II lets you be even more productive. As an advanced version, it employs sparse matrix techniques for faster simulation speed and larger net-

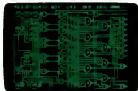


"Typical MICROCAP Transient Analysis"

works. In addition, you get even more advanced device models, worst case capabilities, temperature stepping, Fourier analysis, and macro capability.

MICROLOGIC: Your Digital Solution

MICROLOGIC provides you with a similar interactive drawing and analysis environment for digital work. Using standard PC hardware, you can create logic diagrams of up to 9 pages with each containing up to 200 gates. The system automatically creates the netlist required for a timing simulation and will handle networks of up to 1800 gates. It provides you with libraries for 36 user-defined basic gate types, 36 data channels of 256 bits each, 10 user-defined clock waveforms, and up to 50 macros in each network. MICROLOGIC produces high-resolution timing diagrams showing selected waveforms and associated delays, glitches, and spikes—just like the real thing.



"Typical MICROLOGIC Diagram"

Reviewers Love These Solutions

Regarding MICROCAP... "A highly recommended analog design program" (PC Tech Journal 3/84). "A valuable tool for circuit designers" (Personal Software Magazine 11/83).

Regarding MICROLOGIC... "An efficient design system that does what it is supposed to do at a reasonable price" (Byte 4/84).

MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC are available for the Apple II (64k), IBM PC (128k), and HP-150 computers and priced at \$475 and \$450 respectively. Demo versions are available for \$75.

MICROCAP II is available for the Macintosh, IBM PC (256k), and HP-150 systems and is priced at \$895. Demo versions are available for \$100.

Demo prices are credited to the purchase price of the actual system.

Now, to get on line, call or write today!

Spectrum Software

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. F
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

Why Do They Look So Different But Cost About The Same?

This is Toshiba 24 pin letter quality.

This is 9 pin printer quality.

When we developed the P321 and P341 3-In-One™ dot matrix printers, we had just two goals in mind.

Superb 24-pin letter-quality reproduction. And a price that's as close as possible to standard 9-pin models.

One look at the print sample shows you we succeeded. So will one look at the price.

In fact, we were so successful, we gave these 24-pin printers with the 9-pin price a special name: *The Affordable Class*.

And we included features—starting with type font cartridge capability—that put them in a class by themselves.

Both the Toshiba P321 and P341 printers produce letter-quality documents at 72 CPS, drafts at 216 CPS and high-resolution graphics at 180 x 360 dpi.

Each printer has our industry-standard P351 command set for more sophisticated word processing and high-resolution graphics.

And each printer has standard application compatibility with the entire IBM-PC¹ line of products.

Options include downloadable disk capability and type font cartridges for an unlimited range of type styles, a one- or two-bin sheet feeder

as well as continuous forms tractor feeder.

The affordable and compact P321: If your budget is less than compatible with your business and correspondence needs, you need our popular P321.

You get letter-quality reproduction in a printer that looks great on the bottom line.

The affordable extended-carriage P341: If you need to do full-size spreadsheets, you need our wide-carriage P341.

Like the P321, the P341 uses our 24-pin printhead that lasts up to four times longer than other printheads, and has made us the number one seller in the business.

So buy a Toshiba Affordable Class P321 or P341 printer today. You'll get letters that look perfect every time.

*And a type font cartridge free.**

For the name and location of the Toshiba printer and computer dealer nearest you, call 1-800-457-7777.

1. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
*Offer expires 2/15/87. See your Toshiba dealer for details. Or call 1-800-457-7777.



P321

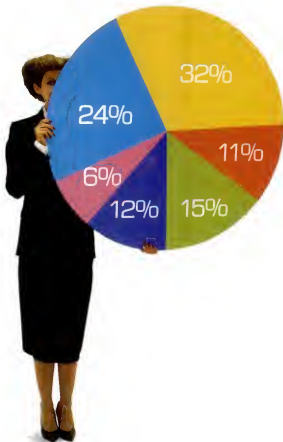


P341

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division



Now IRMA's
making pies.

IRMA 3279 Graphics™ is here. Now your IBM PC, XT, or AT can fully emulate an IBM 3279 S3C color terminal.

Along with IRMA's capabilities, you get all the graphics resolution and functions of a 3279.

And you can save, redisplay

and print host graphics locally.

New IRMA 3279 Graphics is available in a single-slot solution or as an upgrade to your existing IRMA.™ And it works with a wide variety of software including SAS/Graph, GDDM, and Tell-A-Graf.

For immediate delivery, call

your local DCA distributor or dealer or call us direct at 1-800-241-IRMA. EXT. 518

dca®

IRMA and IRMA 3279 Graphics are trademarks and DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1988, Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOBODY DELIVERS LIKE LOGICSOFT.



**FREE OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY**

**LOWEST PRICE
GUARANTEE**

**TOLL-FREE
CUSTOMER SERVICE**

Buy it today, use it tomorrow!

Only Logisoft ships your order the same day via overnight courier.* Free.

Nobody beats Logisoft prices.

In fact, if you find a lower price (bonafide advertisement or quote) on any of the hundreds of products we stock, we'll beat it by \$10.† Our Corporate Accounts Program offers attractive volume discounts. Credit cards and PO's accepted.

Outstanding customer service and technical support.

It's only a toll-free phone call away. Another reason why Logisoft is a major hardware and software supplier to over 50,000 companies, including over 90% of the Fortune 1000.

See inside for the lowest prices on over 800 products for IBM-PC's and compatibles.

*OTW offer does not apply to items under \$100. American Express or Terms orders. In these instances, we will meet any lower price. We reserve the right to request a current written price quote. †Applies to order totaling over \$100. If under \$100, shipped UPS—FREE (Within Cont. U.S.). Due to weight restrictions, printers and monitors are shipped UPS—FREE.

LOGISOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-6440

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-6440

FAX #516-249-5289



No exchange for MasterCard, VISA, American Express, C.O.D. money order, check or P.O.'s (please call for policy verification). • No sales on orders shipped outside N.Y. State. • Please add 5% for insurance and handling (\$25.00 minimum) (on orders add 7). • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg's warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

Free on-site installation



Enhanced Leading Edge Model D

- 512K RAM Memory • 1200B Internal Modem • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Four Expansion Slots • Keyboard • Text Display Card • Monochrome Monitor • One Serial and Parallel Port • Software Bundle • Color Monitor Option Available.

• Purchase Price: \$1,375

Lease For **\$59** per month



New IBM XT-20 Mb

- 512K • 20 Mb IBM Hard Drive • 360K Floppy Drive Half/Height • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Asynchronous Communications Adapter • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.

• Purchase Price: \$2,299

Lease For **\$98** per month



New IBM AT-30 Mb

- 8 MHz • 512K • 30 Mb IBM Hard Drive (Full Height, w/controller) • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Adapter • Free 90-day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.

• Purchase Price: \$4,179

Lease For **\$165** per month



New Compaq Portable II 20 Mb

- 640K RAM Memory • 8 MHz • 80286 Based CPU • One 20Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 360K one-third Height Floppy Drive • Two Expansion Slots • Compaq II Keyboard • Text/Graphics Display Card • 9" Text/Graphics Monochrome Monitor • One Serial and Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Purchase Price: \$3,879

Lease For **\$153** per month

Lease or purchase systems from Logisoft

A Logiclease of any system entitles you to free installation and 90-day service contract at your place of business! Outstanding flexibility plus possible tax benefits. We'll process your lease application in 24 hours!

A purchase of any system entitles you to installation for only \$99, and free service for 90 days at your place of business.



ON-SITE SERVICE

Trained technicians are ready to respond to your needs within an average of 4 hours from any of our 96 authorized service centers located in most major metropolitan areas throughout the United States.



Logik AT

FCC Class B Approved.

- 8 MHz • 512K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • ROM BIOS 32K (Includes auto system test when power is turned on • 1.2 Mb High Density Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Enhanced Keyboard • (1) Serial Port • (1) Parallel • Clock/calendar • Graphics Card • Programmable Speaker • Automatic Lock/Unlock Mechanism • Monochrome or Color Monitor Available as Option. Hard Drive Options Available.

• Purchase Price: \$1,485

Lease For **\$58** per month

100% Burn-In and Testing.

All systems undergo a 48-hour configuration, testing and burn-in period. We configure system boards, set DIP switches, format hard drives, perform memory diagnostics and check system with monitor.

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Look for the items printed in blue to identify our line of LogicWare computer hardware products. They are fully compatible with, but priced well below, the major manufacturers. You save—not by our use of inexpensive labor and parts—but through state-of-the-art technology. Each product carries our 5 year unconditional replace or repair warranty.

SPECIALS



Canon LBP8A1 Laser Printer

LEASE PRICE **\$85** PER MONTH
Purchase price \$1965

• 8 Pages Per Minute • 128K Built-In Memory • Super Quiet • Has Four Built-In Fonts plus the ability to accept fonts downloaded from a computer and various plug-in font cartridges • As many as 16 different fonts can be mixed on a single page. Great for Word Processing, Spreadsheets & Business Graphics.

CANON LBP8A2 LASER PRINTER

Lease for **\$102** per month
Purchase price \$3089

CANON LBP8A 1/2 TONER CARTRIDGE—\$95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

SciLASER plus \$329
Softype 795
Spellbinder Desktop
Publisher 429

PRINTERS*

CANON
Bubble Jet BJ-80 \$449
EPSON
LQ 800 569
LQ 1000 749
FX-85 389



FX-286 589

The Nation's largest and fastest growing

JUKI	
6100	389
6300	699
NEC	
Pinwriter P-5 Series	
..... Low Price Call	
Pinwriter P-6	489
Pinwriter P-7	679
OKIDATA	
182 Plug & Play	223
192 Plug & Play	349
193 Plug & Play	535
2410 P Plug & Play	1729
PANASONIC	
KX 1091	245
KX 1595	619
TOSHIBA	
P/S 321	489
P 341	799
P/S 351	999
CITIZEN	
MSP 10	299
MSP 15	399
MSP 20	339
MSP 25	499
Premier 35	509

LASER PRINTERS*

CANON	
Laser Printer LBP8A1	\$1965
Laser Printer LBP8A2	3089
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Printer	2489
Laser Printer Plus	2899
Laser Jet 500 (+)	4299
OASYS	
Laser Pro Express	1899

PLOTTERS*

CAL COMP	
1043	\$7899
FACIT	
4550 (6 Pen Plotter)	395
HEWLETT PACKARD	
7475A	1629
7550	3349
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP 40	899
DMP 41	2549
DMP 42	2549
DMP 51	3849
DMP 52	3849
DMP 52 MP	4899

PRINTER BUFFERS

QUADRAM	
Microfazer Series	
..... Low Price Call	

MONITORS*

AMDEK	
Color 600	\$ 389
Color 722	499
Color 725	Low Price Call
12" Amber 310A	149
IBM	
Color Monitor	545
Monochrome Monitor	225
Enhanced Color Display	679

NEC



JC—1401P 3A Multi-sync	
color w/swivel base	559
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
RGB HX-12	419
RGB HX-12E	535
RGB SR-12	559
RGB SR-12P	625
Amber Max 12	159
QUADRAM	
Amberchrome 12"	145
Enhanced Graphics	
Monitor w/swivel	549
TAXAN	
121/122	145
620	415
640	515

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH	
Six Pack Premium	\$379
Six Pack Plus (384K)	229
Rampage w/256K	249
Rampage (AT) w/512K	449
Advantage (128K)	359
I/O Mini Half Card	119
I/O Plus II	125

LOGICWARE



Logic Above Board (Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded memory specification) ... 189



Logic (AST Compatible) Multifunction Board w/384K 159



Logic (AST Compatible) AT Multifunction Board w/128K (Expandable to 2.0 Mb) 219
Logic (AST Compatible) 576K Ram Board 1/4 Card

Free overnight delivery on software for all your IBM PC applications!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON LOGICWARE...THE LOGICSOFT LOW COST ALTERNATIVE



WORDSTAR CLONE
Processing your words now becomes more affordable through this amazing clone!

only
\$79⁹⁵



dB III CLONE
A clone that gives you the same capabilities at a very capable cost!

only
\$79⁹⁵



1-2-3 CLONE
Now, a 1-2-3 clone; we've cloned the software, but we didn't clone the price!

only
\$79⁹⁵

You may return Logicware software for any reason within 30 days of purchase. Please call for return authorization number.

WORD PROCESSING

Display Write III	\$369
EasyWriter II	195
Microsoft Word 3	269
Multimate	229
Multimate Advantage	277
New Word 3	269
Office Writer	245
PFS Write	85
Voicewriter III	147
Word Perfect	219
Wordstar	169
Wordstar Pro Pak	239
Wordstar 2000	245
Wordstar 2000 Plus	295
XY Write III	219

WORD PROCESSING ADD-ONS

Fancy Font	\$145
Punctuation & Style	75
Reference Set Low Price Call	57
Turbo Lightning	59
Word Finder	59

DATABASE MGMT.

Cornerstone	\$ 75
d Base III Plus	429
KnowledgeMan/2	275
Paradox	495
Powerbase	209
Q & A	249
R. Base 5000	265

R. Base System V	369
Revelation	495
Reflex	59
Think Tank	109

DATABASE MGMT. ADD-ONS

Clipper	\$349
Clout 2	139
dGraph III	149
Ext Report Writer	85
Quickcode III	145
Quick Report	139

SPREADSHEET/INTEGRATED

Ability	\$ 69
---------	-------

Enable	339
First Choice Low Price Call	419
Framework II	317
Lotus 123 (Ver 2.01)	119
Multipan	209
Smart Series	479
Supercalc IV (NEW)	299
Symphony	443
SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS	
Lotus Report Writer	\$109
Cambridge Spreadsheet	75
Analyst	45
Sideways	99
Spreadsheet Auditor	65
SOZ	65
Quickcode for 1-2-3	85



FASTBACK

A low cost alternative to tape backup hardware. Back up 10 Mb in less than 8 minutes using 5 1/4" diskettes.

only
\$93



LOTUS REPORT WRITER

The next step for the Power User! Format your own reports, forms and mailings using 1-2-3 files.

only
\$109



SIDEWAYS

Now you can create extra wide printouts of your spreadsheets without the mess of staples, glue or tape.

only
\$45

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Sc LASERplus	\$329
SoType	795
Spellbinder Desktop Publisher	429

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	\$209
Diagram Master	195
Diagram	309
Energraphics w/Plotter	
Option	289
Graphwriter	219
Harvard Presentation Graphics	289
Map Master	229
Microsoft Chart	179

PFS Graph	85
Sign Master	149

CAD/CAM

Auto CAD	\$247
Drafix 1	239
Generic CAD	119
Pro Design II	237

LANGUAGES

C Compiler (MS) (4.0)	\$265
Cobol Compiler (MS)	425
Fortran Compiler (MS)	217
Lattice C Compiler	259
Macro Assembler (MS)	97
Pascal Compiler (MS)	183
Quick Basic (MS)	67
True Basic	119

Turbo Pascal (plus BCD & 8087)	65
--------------------------------	----

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project	\$285
Microsoft Project	237
Super Project Plus	285
Timeline	235

FINANCIAL

Managing Your Money	\$109
Dollars and Sense	107

ACCOUNTING

BPI	\$299
Champion III	279
Computer Associates (formerly IUS)	317

Dac Easy	57
Great Plains	447
Open Systems (3.0)	417
Real World	395

MISC/UTILITIES

Copy II PC	\$ 35
Crosstalk XVI	99
Fast Back	93
Microsoft Windows	67
Norton Commander	49
Norton Utilities	55
Prokey	77
Remote	99
Sideways	45
Sidewick	47
Superkey	45

2 NEW FREE CATALOGS.

CALL TODAY!

1-800-645-3491

• Brand new **Programmer's Language and Utilities Guide** • A convenient and valuable listing of timesaving tools for the programming professional • Complete with product description.

• Brand new **Productivity Guide** • Full line catalog of software enhancements for the business professional • Full descriptions of templates, memory management, menu management, backup software, training, and much more.

Circle #400 on reader service card.



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Foldout slip-sheet



01aSlipSheet-001



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Folded edge of the page

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Back

GS55ipBack-003B



Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

ation and service



New Compaq Deskpro 286—30 Mb

- 12K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 30 Mb Hard Drive • (w/controller) • One 1.2 Mb W/Height Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Card • One Parallel Port • 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract Color or Monochrome Available as Option

Purchase Price: \$3,859

Lease For **\$152** per month



AT&T 6300

- 640K RAM Memory • One 10 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 360K Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • AT&T Keyboard • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Monitor • Serial & Parallel Ports • GW Basic and MS-DOS. Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract. Color Monitor Optional

Purchase Price: \$1,799

Lease For **\$76** per month



ITT XTRA (Dual Floppy)

- 256K RAM Memory • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • 4.77 MHz 8088 Based CPU • 5 Expansion Slots • ITT Keyboard • Text Display Card • ITT Monochrome Monitor (Amber or Green.) One Parallel and Serial Port • Color Option Available

Purchase Price: \$1339

Lease For **\$58** per month



ITT XTRA XP W/20 Mb

- IBM XT Compatible with speed of an AT • 512K of RAM Memory (Expandable to 640K on Mother Board) • 80286 Based CPU running at 6 MHz • One 20 MB Hard Drive • One 360K Floppy Drive • 5 Expansion Slots • ITT Keyboard • One Serial Port • One Parallel Port • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option

Purchase Price: \$2,049

Lease For **\$88** per month



Logic Turbo XT

- Class B Approved • 640K RAM Memory • IBM ROM BIOS • 360K Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Enhanced Keyboard • (1)Serial Parallel Port • Clock Calendar • Graphics Card • Monochrome Monitor • Color Option Available • 30-Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee • 1 Year Warranty • Hard Drive Options Available.

Purchase Price: **\$795**



TOSHIBA Lap-Top T-1100 Plus (DUAL FLOPPY)

- 640K RAM Memory • CMOS 80C86 Running at 7.1 MHz • Two 720K 3.5" Floppy Drives • One Expansion Slot • TOSHIBA Keyboard • LCD Display • Color Graphics / Monochrome Composite Card • One Parallel and Serial Port • Clock Calendar • External Floppy Drives Optional

Purchase Price: \$1,799

Lease For **\$76** per month



IBM AT TOTAL BUSINESS SYSTEM

We'll configure a system to your needs, including peripherals and software and make the price affordable through low monthly Logiclease payments. Here's an example of what you can do!

- 512K RAM Memory • 6 MHz • One 30 Mb Hard Drive • One 1.2 Mb High Density Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM AT Keyboard • Serial / Parallel Port • IBM Color Monitor • Color

- Graphics Card • Toshiba 351 P/S Printer & Cable • Software Bundle (Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Wordperfect, IBM DOS 3.2) • Free 90-Day On Site Service Contract

Purchase Price: \$5,499

Lease For **\$208** per month



LOGICSOFT®

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 54321
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 800-433-6235
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440
FAX: 516-249-5289

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64

Telex: 10759 Logie NL

Mail orders to:

LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV

Baarsjesweg 224 Amsterdam,

Holland

Largest selection of peripherals see overnight delivery!



w/8K	59
w/384K	129
w/576K	138
EVEREX	
Magic Card II w/384K	199
Logic (AST Comp.) I/O	
Mini Half Card	90
TECMAR	
Captain (384K)	199
QUADRAM	
Quadboard (384K)	199
Silverboard	206
Ems w/256K	349
Liberty (AT) w/128K	315
INTEL	
Above Board (PS/AT)	
w/128K	\$399
Above Board (PC) w/64K	275
Above Board (AT) w/128K	419
Above Board (PS) 64K	309
Above Board (PS) 256K	389
8087-2 Math Co-Processor	139
8087-3 Math Co-Processor	179
80287 Math Co-Processor	199

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST	
Preview	\$239
EVEREX	
The Edge	239
Evergraphics	Low Price Call!
HERCULES	
Monochrome Graphics	
Card	199
Color Card	155
Graphics Card Plus	209
LOGICWARE	
Logic (Hercules Comp.)	
Color Graphics Board	99



Logic (IBM Comp.)	
Enhanced Graphics	
Adapter (EGA)	239



Logic (Hercules Comp.)	
Monochrome Board	109
PARADISE SYSTEMS	
Auto Switch EGA Card	359

Modular Graphics Card	249
Color/Mono	159
QUADRAM	
EGA Plus Graphics	369
SIGMA	
EGA Board	369
Color 400 (Princeton)	479
STB	
Chauffeur	209
309	
TECMAR	
Graphics Master	399

COMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST	
5251-11 Plus	\$685
5251-11	629
DCA	
IRMA Board	779

MODEMS

AST	
Reach 1200 Half Card	\$299
EVEREX	
Evercom II	149
HAYES	
Smartmodem 1200	389
Smartmodem 1200B	
w/Smartcom II	359



Smartmodem 2400	599
Smartmodem 2400B	
w/Smartcom II	549

LOGICWARE

Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200	
Baud External Modem	199
Logic (Hayes Comp.) 2400	
Baud External Modem	309



Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200B	
Internal Modem with	
Mirror (Crosstalk Clone)	
Software	149
Logic 2400B Internal Modem	
2400B w/Software	299
PROMETHEUS	
Pro-modem 1200	279
Pro-modem 1200B	
w/Software	239
QUADRAM	
Quadmodem Series	
Low Price Call!	

VEN-TEL	
PC Modem 1200 Half Card	359
1200 Plus	329
PC Modem 2400 Half Card	469

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse w/DR Halo 2	\$129
MICROSOFT	
Microsoft Mouse (Serial)	135
Microsoft Mouse (Buss)	125

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE



Masterpiece Plus	\$119
CURTIS	
Diamond	39
Emerald	45
Ruby	59

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC	
5151 (Deuxe)	\$169
5153 (w/touch Pad)	279
3270 PC	235
5151 (AT&T)	189
Keytronic Jr. 5151	169

MEMORY STORAGE

IOMEGA	
Bernoulli Box (10 + 10)	\$1999



Bernoulli Box (20 Mb)	1899
Bernoulli Box (20 + 20)	2750
Bernoulli Box Plus	4199

HARD DISK DRIVES

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER	
Hard Drive Card (20 Mb)	\$869
Hard Drive Card (30 Mb)	1049
PRIM CORP	
60 Mb Internal Hard Drive	
1449	
Innerspace ID 40 Mb	1249
PLUS +	
Hard Card 10 Mb	629



Hard Card 20 Mb	699
SEAGATE	
10 Mb 1/2 Ht Int	465

20 Mb 1/2 Ht Int	489
30 Mb 1/2 Ht Int	539
20 Mb Full Ht (AT)	599
30 Mb Full Ht (AT)	749
40 Mb Full Ht (AT)	879
80 Mb Full Ht (AT)	1249

CORE

20 Mb Int (AT)	1299
30 Mb Int (AT)	1399
40 Mb Int (AT)	1499
72 Mb Int (AT)	2749

CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

EVEREX	
Excel Stream 20 Mb Int	\$639
Excel Stream 60 Mb Int	799
Excel Stream 80 Mb Ext	929

IRWIN

Irwin 110 10 Mb Int	499
20 Mb Int	599
20 MB 325 (AT) Ext. D.	779

LOGICWARE



Logic 60 Mb Internal	
Cartridge Tape Backup	
Kit	729
Logic 20 Mb Internal	
Cartridge Tape Backup	
Kit	569

SYSGEN

Image Tape Backup	
10 Mb Int	789
Image Tape Backup	
20 Mb Int	599
Image Tape Backup	
20 Mb Ext	649

TECMAR

QIC 60 AT	1239
QIC 60 Ext Tape Backup	1579

CORE

60 Mb Ext	1589
-----------	------

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Panasonic 360 K 1/2 HL	\$119
Tandon TM-100 360 K F/HL	129
Tandon TM-100 360 K 1/2 HL	109
Toshiba 360 K 1/2 HL	119

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATA SHIELD	
200 Wt (PC)	\$249
300 Wt (XT)	359



500 Wt (AT)	569
800 Wt (AT)	639

PC Magazine calls Sysgen's Smart QIC-FILE their "hands-down choice for the best of the units tested."

And PC Magazine says, "The Sysgen Smart Image is an ideal choice" for backing up your XT.



CARTRIDGE OR CASSETTE: NO ONE BACKS YOU UP LIKE SYSGEN, THE BEST SELLER IN AUTOMATIC TAPE BACK-UP.

The smartest back-up solutions at the best prices. If you're looking for 20Mbytes of the easiest, most reliable data back-up around, the Sysgen Smart Image is for you. It's the most popular system of its kind, delivering back-up protection on high density data cassettes.

If you work with high volumes of data, the Sysgen Smart QIC-FILE is your ideal choice. It gives you 60Mbytes of back-up protection on interchangeable, QIC-24 standard cartridge tapes.



SMART QIC-FILE 60MByte cartridge tape protection. \$1395 internal, \$1495 external.



SMART IMAGE 20MByte high-density cassette protection. \$795 internal, \$895 external.

Both systems include Sysgen's Smart Software. And both come with the high quality, reliability and technical support that have helped make Sysgen #1 in tape back-up systems.

Automatic back-up. Painless data protection.

You won't believe how easy it is to use Sysgen's automatic tape back-up. Set your Smart QIC-FILE or Smart Image once, like a VCR, and it will back up your hard disk automatically, once or twice a day, seven days a week. If you're using your system, it will wait till you're through, then back up the files you select. *That's smart!* And painless.

You know it's smart to back up your valuable data. It's even smarter to use the #1, automatic back-up systems.

Call our toll-free hotline today for your free Sysgen product family brochure, and Sysgen dealer near you.



Literature Hotline:
1-800-821-2151 Dept. 50

SYSGEN

INCORPORATED

"We knocked their socks off."

This new PFS:Professional File came through just like you said it would. Can a guy be in love with a database program? All I know is that it let me pull in data from the company files in seconds, and I could break down bid numbers the way I've always wanted to. And the crosstabs gave me details I'd never even considered before. It all made sense to me. And it sure made sense to the client. I just called to say thanks for the tip, Bill. I owe you one.

PFS:[®] Professional File

*File Management and
Reporting Software*

Power. Manages large data bases, up to 4 million bytes. Powerful searching including alphabetic, numeric, "and," "or," "not" and record browsing. Sorted retrieval. Global updating. Mailing labels, up to 64 across. Full reporting and crosstabs on 64 columns.

Performance. Fast searching/sorting speeds. Speed keys and macros to shortcut menus and routine data entry. "Ditto key" for quick data entry.

Fast To Learn/Efficient To Use. Pull down menus display all options. No cryptic commands. On screen help anytime.

Office Integration. Import/export ASCII data from a mainframe, dBaseIII[®] Plus or other files. Direct read/write of Lotus 1-2-3[®] data.

Network Support. Runs on the IBM[®] PC, Net, 3Com[®] 3+[™] and Novell Advanced NetWare[™]/86 networks.

Ask your nearest dealer for a demonstration today. © Software Publishing Corporation, Mountain View, CA.

PFS:Professional File. Expect Results.

PFS: FILE owners call 1-800-255-5550 for upgrade information.
(IBM and compatible PC owners only. Alaska and Canada call 1-303-799-4900).



■ STEPHEN MANES

THE PERMANENT INTERIM



When does technological progress cause industry inertia? When IBM keeps its plans to use hot new technologies like the 80386 chip a secret, that's when.

Remember the hot gossip toward the end of 1984 about the imminent IBM PC II? The machine with a 186 microprocessor (maybe even a 286!), a footprint smaller than Twigg's, a gnatsize price tag, and a knockout punch for clonesters? Potential buyers spent so much energy making guesses about this sexy new creature of fantasy that they stopped courting the homely old PC. To resurrect sales and restore order, IBM had to step in and officially squelch the rumors.

A similar flurry of speculation accompanied the impending arrival of the PC Convertible. It would be a quantum leap forward. The IRS would buy zillions. A whole new market would be born. Then—surprise!—the IRS knighted Zenith, and the actual PC Convertible turned out to be more of a Studebaker than a Mercedes. It has since been generally accepted that better returns on speculation are available from three-card monte.

AGE OF INFORMATION? Lately we seem to have entered yet another period of eager anticipation, but that's not the half of it. In truth, the microcomputer business has entered "The Permanent Interim." Everything keeps happening so fast that something better is always just around the corner. At any given moment it seems to make sense just to sit tight and see what develops.

It's a weird paradox: unprecedented activity produces unprecedented stasis. Even more paradoxically in this supposed Age of Information is that The Permanent Interim is the direct result of a lack of informa-

tion. The main reason you can't make plans is that computer corporations—one taciturn behemoth in particular—won't divulge theirs.

32 BITS The next generation of machines, the 32-bit 386-based speed demons, is just over the horizon. All the power users I know are positively slaving over the prospect. But the first crop of 32-bit fledglings is virtually certain to be born long before IBM hatches its 386-based plans. Until there's an operating system that can make the 386 perform all the multitasking tricks it was born for—with current DOS applications, no less—early 386 machines will be little more than supercharged ATs. Nice, but hardly anything to drool over.

You can bet IBM will offer a multitasking operating system on its 32-bit machines when they finally arrive. But only God and IBM Chairman John Akers know

whether it'll be an IBM-only proprietary DOS or an "open" (that is, Microsoft) model. Neither deity is talking.

So the customer faces a real quandary. An early-model, non-IBM 386 machine can hardly be expected to conform to unavailable future IBM standards. Worse, the AT may well remain doomed to its current role as a high-speed XT. Because the 286 lacks many of the 386's hardware filips, a 286-based, protected-mode DOS may well turn out to be far less acceptable than any 386 version. The potential 386 buyer and AT buyer therefore decide to rein in their enthusiasm until IBM drops one of its hobnailed boots. The result: a nice, long interim where everybody's waiting and nobody's buying.

Less publicized, less important, yet equally symptomatic of The Permanent Interim is the war about to erupt between rival graphics coprocessors from Intel and Texas Instruments. Both can make an EGA look like the bad joke it is. Neither will become part of a widely embraced standard until IBM comes out with an official benediction.

PRICE AND PRIDE In poorer sections of the community, the ongoing drama is the decline and fall of prices. If you really want to low-ball, right now you can purchase a PC-DOS system complete with monitor and printer for under \$1,000. If you wait, it may become even cheaper—almost a throwaway.

Maybe that's exactly what it is. All of a sudden, good old dependable DOS is being spoken of in the snide tones reserved



NOW. POWERFUL WITHOUT POWER



A typical DBMS user's screen, after the 497th line of code.

SELECT ALL FROM carport SORTED BY carplate WHEN:

--Choose an operator to combine conditions-- Choose (Enter when done)

AND OR AND NOT OR NOT (Done)

Column	Operator	Value
OR	district	50
AND	carplate	50
AND	comment	contains
		March 12 1985
		American Savings Company

An R:BASE System V Prompt-By-Example (PBE) screen. With PBE's query capabilities, you can retrieve just the information you need. Without programming.

Aunt Betty's Baked Beans

Transaction date: 6/75/86 Date: 6/75/86

Transaction number: 4000

Customer number: 000

Name: Speedy Shipper Inc.

Address: 400 Industrial Way

City/State/Zip: Dayton, New York 13055

Phone: 800 555 0661

Stock #	Brand	Qty	Price	Extended Price
207	Bacon & Bean Cakes	95	2.00	189.50
506	Peas & Butter Cakes	100	2.50	250.00
679	Boulder Rich Beans	150	4.95	742.50

A data entry screen designed without programming, using Forms EXPRESS.

With most database management software for the IBM PC family and compatibles, you're quickly confronted with a painful reality: the only way to make your package live up to its promise is to learn its programming language. Which can take months. Then you have to write the code, line after frustrating line.

But now, there's R:BASE™ System V. And for the first time, you can quickly create programs that automate your most important data management tasks. Without programming.

Of course, with R:BASE System V, you can enter, query, and report on data in a non-automated, ad hoc fashion. Without programming. And there's a high-level procedural language for programmers. But that's just the beginning.

R:BASE SYSTEM V. IT GIVES NON-PROGRAMMERS POWERFUL PROGRAMS.

With the EXPRESS System in R:BASE System V, you can access powerful features, without programming, that other data management software can't touch.

With Definition EXPRESS,

you can build a database structure with advanced features like computed columns, and searchable note fields. VIEWS that combine up to five tables in a single, powerful table. Data validation rules that check incoming data for errors. All without programming.

Then you can use Forms EXPRESS to create customized data entry forms. The forms you create can load data into five different tables, linked in One-To-Many relationships. You can also include scrolling regions, custom borders, and custom colors, all without programming.

And with Reports EXPRESS, you can design reports exactly the way you want. And see what they'll look like, right on the screen. To see how complex your reports can be, take a close look at the example at the end of this page.

Finally, you can tie it all together with Application EXPRESS. First, you design your own multi-level system of menus. Your first menu level might look like this:

Aunt Betty's Sales Reporting System

- (1) Enter Sales Data
- (2) Edit Sales Data
- (3) Print Daily Sales Report
- (4) File Processing
- (5) Exit

For each menu choice, you assign an action. For example, to define

menu choice #3, choose the action "PRINT," select the report you just created in Reports EXPRESS, and specify the appropriate data sorting and selection criteria. Then Application EXPRESS automatically writes the program code.

Which means you've just created a very sophisticated program to deliver the full power of your DBMS. And you've done it all without learning how to program. From this point on, every time you want to run a report, all you do is choose item #3. With one simple keystroke, you've got it.

R:BASE SYSTEM V. IT GIVES PROGRAMMERS A POWERFUL ENVIRONMENT.

If you're an experienced programmer, you can use R:BASE System V to tackle the most demanding applications. You can use Application EXPRESS to create prototypes faster than with any other microcomputer-based DBMS.

There's a high-level procedural language, and a full set of relational operators that can leverage up to 80 tables, all of which can be open at once. While you're racing along, a data dictionary

DBMS PROGRAMS R:FUL DBMS PAIN.

keeps track of the action.
Automatically.

For demanding analyses, there's a set of 70 math, statistical, financial, scientific, and string manipulation functions. You also get more capacity for your data. Comprehensive menu-driven import/export capabilities. Superior relational power. And much, much more.

THE MOST POWERFUL DBMS FOR ONE USER OR A WHOLE NETWORK— ALL IN ONE PACKAGE.

In addition to its standalone personal computing power, R:BASE System V has all the features you need to share data on a local area network (LAN) built right in. When you're ready to network—now or later—this is the only DBMS package you'll ever need. And no matter how many users you add, you'll never have any growing pains. Because an unlimited number of users, attached to a LAN, can access R:BASE System V.

SEE FOR YOURSELF: \$15.95.

We're confident you'll find R:BASE System V the shortest distance to your data management solution. Visit your computer dealer for a trial run. Or, if you prefer, we'll send you a Trial Pack

15 line header (up to 65 lines possible)

Four levels of grouping (up to 10 levels possible)

Time and date stamping

Supports issues and other special printer commands

Draws summary line for grouping

Draws bases anywhere in report

Aunt Betty's Baked Goods, Incorporated California Division Daily Sales Report For June 25, 1986 Confidential Information		TOTAL SALES
Page: 1	Tuesday, June 24, 1986	
Date:	Time: 8:00 am	
1 Of 1986	2 Southern California	
3 Cracker Products	4 Wheat Crops	
	Rye Crackers	
Total Cracker Product Sales		97,536.22
Sweet Goods Products	Bake-A-Bunch Cookies	235,223.11
	Peanut Butter Crunch	332,759.33
	Cocoanut Macaroons	25,009.23
	Double Rich Brownies	8,623.30
Total Sweet Goods Product Sales		19,440.40
Total Sales, Southern California		113,636.01
		166,712.44
		499,471.77
Northern California		
Cracker Products	Wheat Crops	
	Rye Crackers	
Total Cracker Product Sales		57,406.25
Sweet Goods Products	Bake-A-Bunch Cookies	175,223.56
	Peanut Butter Crunch	232,629.81
	Cocoanut Macaroons	45,146.55
	Double Rich Brownies	47,123.80
Total Sweet Goods Product Sales		9,300.99
Total Sales, Northern California		517,446.25
		619,107.59
Total Sales		851,737.40
		1,351,209.17

for only \$15.95, plus shipping. It's a fully functional, row-limited version of R:BASE System V. Just call 1-800-547-4000, Dept. 975 In Oregon or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 975.

What if you already own R:BASE 5000? If you bought your copy before June 30, 1986, you can trade it for the full power of R:BASE System V. For only \$99. (Offer expires January 31, 1987.) Just give us a call at 1-800-248-2001. Outside the U.S., call 1-206-885-2000.

A program to print this report daily, with a one-stroke menu pick, was developed without programming using R:BASE System V's EXPRESS Technology. Whether you know how to program or not, R:BASE System V is the shortest distance to your data management solution.

NEW R:BASE SYSTEM V FROM MICRORIM



■ STEPHEN MANES

for a moribund product. Rumors are flying that *Microsoft Windows* will largely become the DOS user interface of the future. But *Windows* on 8088 machines runs like a chocolate turtle (a fact Microsoft more or

less admits with its *Windows*-engine accelerator boards) and not at all on monochrome cards. Denied access to the slow, big, easier-to-use programs that will eventually become standard on 386 machines,

8088 boxes could become what 8-bit CP/M computers are today: not obsolete, exactly—just crippled.

Price isn't solely a low-end consideration. IBM will undoubtedly ask top dollar for its hot new machine. It'll get it, too, until clone makers come up with compatible models—if, given a proprietary operating system, they actually can.

So the price mystery adds its own form of inertia to The Permanent Interim. If you know IBM's 386 machines will cost \$10,000 for the foreseeable future, you may just say the hell with 'em and go out and buy half-a-dozen AT clones instead. But if a 386 machine will cost \$50 more than today's AT, you'd have to be a fool not to wait. For now, you can't be blamed for sitting on your wallet.

CORPORATE SECRETS The main cause of The Permanent Interim is lack of information, and the main cause of that lack is corporate secrecy. Sure, some heavy hitters get to see new stuff under nondisclosure agreements, and some of the information leaks out. But by and large, IBM keeps secrets at least as well as our armed services—to the detriment of the microcomputer business and industry in general.

IBM uses its announcement policy as a tactical weapon—a preemptive strike here, a late but powerful barrage there. Now and then, as with its networking announcements, it hints selectively at future plans. Most of the time it's "no comment."

What we don't know can't hurt our friends at IBM—they figure you'll pay them now or pay them later. But it can and does hurt the rest of us. Software development stalls while developers wait for IBM to get its act together. Buyers fidget while they await the forthcoming model. Everybody keeps looking over his shoulder for The Beast in Blue.

Has any other industry ever worked this way? True, car manufacturers got away with planned obsolescence for years—until Japan and the Middle East helped customers wise up. But The Permanent Interim seems different. It appears to be part of the juggernaut called technology. There's nothing planned about it.

Or am I being absurdly naive? ☐

Advertisement



REVIEWS IN BRIEF

Turbo-Cool: Keeping Your PC from Overboiling

BY JIM FORNEY

After years of slaving over hot circuitry, my faithful, overloaded IBM PC is running at least 15 degrees cooler these days thanks to an add-on cooling fan called Turbo-Cool from PC Cooling Systems. Turbo-Cool (formerly known as "Silencer, model HP") bolts onto the back of the PC over the power supply's exhaust grill, drawing up to 100 percent more air through the unit.

Prior to installing the Turbo-Cool, I measured a 30-degree temperature rise above ambient room temperature with a temperature probe positioned just above the motherboard and tucked in between two expansion boards. With Turbo-Cool installed and the temperature probe in the same location, the temperature rise was cut exactly in half—a mere 15 degrees hotter than my room—and the top of the PC's cabinet was significantly cooler to the touch at the hottest point (just above the location of the probe). Although "Silencer"—the name under which it was originally marketed—was a misnomer, Turbo-Cool's fan is much quieter than IBM's built-in cooling fan. In fact, there is no significant increase in the noise level with Turbo-Cool running.

Installation couldn't be easier, as it doesn't require going inside your computer at all. To install Turbo-Cool on a PC or XT, all you have to do is remove four screws from the back panel that secure the power supply in place. Then you simply attach the fan unit by inserting the longer screws supplied with it back into the same holes. The Turbo-Cool unit is just 3 inches thick and adds that much to the depth of a PC

when installed, but in terms of required clearance behind the CPU, it doesn't add much beyond what you would normally leave to prevent kinking all those connecting cables anyway.

The fan is supplied with a "Y" power cable, one end of which plugs into the monitor outlet on the back of the computer so that Turbo-Cool turns on automatically when you start your system. The other end of the Y has a monitor receptacle similar to the one that the fan has taken, so none of the original functionality is lost.

I've overheated my computer more than once, especially in hot weather. Heat can be a major problem and can cause all manner of strange things to happen, as well as shortening the lifespan of all those expensive plug-in boards and gizmos you've added to your system. This looks like it's about as slick a way to keep the bugs away on a hot night as any I've seen. ■



Turbo-Cool
PC Cooling Systems
Bonsall, CA 92003-0518
(619) 723-9513
Price: \$69.95 (PC or XT)
\$79.95 (AT)
Terms: VISA, MC, COD, PO's

The text is reprinted (unedited and unabridged) from PC Magazine March 25, 1986. Copyright © 1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.



Doesn't your IBM PC deserve IBM service?

You chose an IBM Personal Computer for lots of good reasons. And now that you depend on it to help keep your office running smoothly, doesn't it make sense to help protect your investment with blue chip service from IBM?

No matter what IBM PC you have, blue chip service is more than just expert repair.

Blue chip service offers the choice of service that's right for you at the price that's right for you. It means we'll exchange your monitor, for example, at your place or at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And blue chip service means a lot of things you don't see. Quality. Speed. Commitment. And IBM experience. Every year IBM invests many hours of training to keep its service representatives current on technologies that never stand still.

As an IBM customer you deserve blue chip service. It's the best thing you can do for your IBM Personal Computer.

For more information, use the coupon or call 1 800 IBM-2 168, Ext. 141, and ask for the Service/Exchange Maintenance Department.

Blue chip service from



IBM Direct
Service/Exchange Maintenance Dept.
One Culver Rd.
Dayton, NJ 08810

141-10-14

☐ Please send me more information on IBM PC service.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Comes with free DS Backup—
a \$69.95 value



Announcing 7 different Express Hard DiskCards™ from 20 to 60 megabytes starting at \$449—including an internal Hard DiskCard with automatic backup for your IBM AT®

Complete Systems

Each Hard DiskCard comes complete with everything you need, installs in minutes, boots off the hard disk, has a programmable interleave factor of up to 1-to-1,*** and has plated media. You can add it to an existing hard disk and, for an extra \$95, have both disks act as one.

Easy Installation

If you're someone who hates reading installation manuals or who gets intimidated installing internal disk drives, one of the Express Hard DiskCards™ is for you. Simply insert it inside your IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible, like any other add-on card.

High Performance

Express Hard DiskCards give you from 20 to 60 megabytes of rigid disk storage, and something more. The controller comes with a programmable interleave factor of up to 1-to-1, which means that you retrieve data up to 6 times faster than the PC XT which has a 6-to-1 interleave controller.

Access Speed

The Express Hard DiskCards, with an average access speed of 60 msec, gives you—in addition to that extra speed—head retraction. Before you start thinking you've just got to have head retraction, you should

know that the 80 msec Express Hard DiskCards are rated at 50 g's power off and 10 g's power on. Furthermore, our 80 msec Hard DiskCards, like all Express Hard DiskCards, have plated media. Most hard disks-on-a-card have iron oxide (it looks and acts like rust), which means if the head hits the iron oxide, it will gouge out media and your data along with it. Plated media, on the other hand, looks like a car's chrome bumper. If the head hits, it will cause little or no damage. That's why Express offers drives with high g tolerances.

All of the benefits of our 80 msec drives aside, you may want to get our 60 msec drive just for the extra speed. But in addition to increased

access speed, you'll be getting automatic head retraction.

50 percent faster

Our 30 and 60 megabyte Hard DiskCards give you more storage space, but in addition, they also give you a transfer rate of 7.5 megabits per second—a full 50 percent faster than an IBM XT or AT hard disk. Faster speed is important, and becomes more so if you want to combine disks.

One File, Two Disks

With Express Systems' new Conlesee™ Software, you can add our 20 or 30 megabyte Hard DiskCard™ to your existing hard disk. They will both work together as though they were one disk—up to 144 megabytes worth.

Conlesee not only merges the two hard disks together, it bypasses the DOS barrier of 32 megabytes. That means that if you already own a 114 megabyte hard disk, you can add our 30 megabyte Hard DiskCard and have a total of 144 megabytes as a single file!

However, if you don't have a

Features	20AT**	2080	Models				4080	6060
			2060	3080	3060	4000MB		
Capacity formatted	20.05MB	20.00MB	20.05MB	30MB	30.08MB	40.00MB	60.16MB	
Transfer rate	5Mbits/sec*	5Mbits/sec	5Mbits/sec	7.5Mbits/sec	7.5Mbits/sec	5Mbits/sec	7.5Mbits/sec	
Avg. access time	60msec	80msec	60msec	80msec	60msec	80msec	60msec	
Slots	1½	1½	1½	1½	1½	2	2	
Media	Plated	Plated	Plated	Plated	Plated	Plated	Plated	
Warranty	1 year	90 days	1 year	1½ years	2 years	2 years	2 years	
Head lifter	automatic	manual	automatic	manual	automatic	manual	automatic	
Price	\$449	\$495	\$595	\$695	\$795	\$995	\$1,095	



Discover why companies like AT&T, IBM, Bell Labs, Polaroid, Kodak, 3M, JC Penney, Sperry, Hughes Aircraft, Stanford University, Allied Corp, the Associated Press and others have bought Express Hard DiskCards.[™]

hard disk now and want 40 or 60 megabytes of hard disk storage, then our Express Double DiskCard[™] comes with two hard disks. You can use one disk to back up the other with our automatic backup software *Auto DiskSave[™]* or for an extra \$95, you can buy Coalesce and have both disks work as one.

Free backup program

All Express Hard DiskCards are available with a free backup program, *DS Backup[™]*. This easy and convenient program—a \$69.95 value—makes backing up simple and fast. And to receive it, all you have to do is ask for it when you order.

AT Backup DiskCard[™]

How would you like to know that your IBM AT's hard disk is always backed up without having to think about it. With Express Systems' AT Backup DiskCard[™] you can have 20 megabytes of hard disk backup on a card without taking up valuable front panel space. The AT Backup DiskCard comes with *Auto DiskSave* software, so you



Complete Hard Disk Kits—(all transfer rates 5 Mbits/sec)

Formatted Storage Capacity in Mbytes	Height	Plated Media	Average Access	Comments	PC or PC/XT	AT
10	1/2	no	85 msec	Low power	\$ 295	N/A
21	1/2	yes	85 msec	Low power	Call	Call
32	Full	no	30 msec	CDC WREN II drive	\$1,295	\$1,195
72	Full	no	25 msec	Ideal AT drive for LAN	\$1,795	\$1,695
144	Full	no	30 msec	2 72MB drives as one volume	†	\$3,395

Removable Hard Disk

10	1/2	yes	90 msec	5 Mbits/s	\$1,095	\$1,095
----	-----	-----	---------	-----------	---------	---------

Tape Systems and Subsystems

Formatted Storage Capacity	Height	Data Transfer Rate (K/sec)	PC or PC/XT	AT
60 Mbytes	1/2	88	\$ 795	\$ 795
60 Mbytes Subsystem		88	\$ 1,045	\$ 1,045
21 Mbytes (unformatted) Start/stop Subsystem		24	\$ 445	\$ 445
26 Mbytes Floppy Tape [®] Subsystem		31	\$ 695	\$ 695

Controllers

All of our hard disk and tape controllers are available separately. Please call for prices.

Subsystem Chassis[†]

Any of our disk or tape units are available in an external subsystem for an additional \$250.00. You can mix & match any of our 1/2-high hard disks or tape drives together or add any single full height hard disk.

Power Supply

150 Watt Power supply \$75.00*

*with any purchase of PC or PC XT replacement

Upgradable

If you already own an Express Systems Hard DiskCard, you can upgrade to any of our larger Hard DiskCards. Call for details.

Warranty

The Express Hard DiskCard comes with a 90 days to two year warranty, depending on the model.

Quick Delivery

Order today and you'll receive your Hard DiskCard by Federal

Express[®]. The next day or the day after—you decide.

For the best buy in a convenient, easy to install hard disk, call Express Systems.



*Uses IBM AT or compatible controller.

**Available only for the IBM AT or compatible.

***For IBM AT and compatibles, the interleaved factor is dependent on its controller.

†Takes up 1 1/2 slots and works beside any 1/2 slot board such as floppy controller.

EXPRESS SYSTEMS

Call Toll Free 1-800-341-7549 Ext. 3500

In Illinois, call (312) 882-7733 Ext. 3500

Express Systems, Inc., 1254 Remington, Schaumburg, IL 60195

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM





How Does One Air Express Office Send Another Air Express Office a List of What's Coming?

Next time you have a lengthy message to send cross country, load it into your computer instead of a plane. It's a lot faster.

Our Crosstalk software and a modem can make it possible for your PC to communicate almost instantly with almost any other computer in the world, over ordinary phone lines.

In minutes, you could send or receive a 10-page report, an inventory list, or anything else you'd like to have in someone else's hands right now. You can speed the way you do business, no matter where you do business.

Crosstalk facilitates communication among different

computer brands, operating systems, and modems. It even makes it possible for your PC to become a smart remote terminal to almost any dial-up computer — your company mainframe, for example, or an information utility such as CompuServe.

Because Crosstalk is so easy for beginners to use and so versatile for experts, it's become the most popular microcomputer communications program available. Ask your dealer, or send for our brochure.



1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076
CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Microstuff, Inc.
CompuServe is a trademark of HEAT Books.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ STEWART ALSOP

IS DESKTOP PUBLISHING FIT TO PRINT?



PC-based desktop publishing may become a reality someday, but on the current crop of low-cost laser printers, it's a bad joke.

What if . . . Hewlett-Packard stopped pretending that the LaserJet Plus is designed for desktop publishing?

Warning: If you happen to have a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus or any one of that ilk of low-cost laser printers, don't go near a Macintosh connected to an Apple LaserWriter. You'll be corrupted forever.

I'm not just saying that because the \$6,000 LaserWriter is a swift piece of hardware, which it is. I'm saying that because the industry is in the process of foisting a giant fraud on PC users that goes by the name of desktop publishing. However good the next generation of DOS desktop publishing software is (they'll be evaluated in detail in *PC Magazine* in December), desktop publishing with a LaserJet Plus printer is a travesty for any but the most technically sophisticated and motivated users.

Hewlett-Packard introduced its original LaserJet printer in 1984 as a high-quality, fast, quiet (and expensive) replacement for daisy wheel printers. The thing cost about \$3,000 at street prices, but it produced marvelous-looking letters and was easy to share among users on a network. It also sold like crazy: something more than 150,000 in the last 2 years, giving HP about an 80 percent share of the laser printer market.

Then Apple Computer entered the market early in 1985 with its LaserWriter printer with built-in type fonts, a page-description language called Postscript, and a hefty \$7,000 price tag. Apple also sold a lot of LaserWriters, more than 30,000 at

last count. More important, the LaserWriter combined with a Macintosh and a program called *Pagemaker* created a new application for personal computers: desktop publishing.

Now the industry is abuzz about desktop publishing. Software developers have more than two dozen page composition programs in the works or on the market; word processing developers all claim that their products "do desktop publishing"; and printer manufacturers are going nuts trying to rush new laser printers onto the market.

TYPESET OR PRINTED? The essence of the desktop publishing fraud is expressed in these new printers. The basic promise of laser printers is that they can produce printed material that looks typeset to the untrained eye. Whether you're printing a basic business letter, a simple 12-page newsletter, or a 200-page book, a la-

ser printer can make a document look like you spent a lot more money producing it than you actually did.

The term *desktop publishing* implies that you can produce a document that, at a minimum, contains mixed type styles in mixed sizes (say, Times Roman light, bold, and italic in 10 or 12 point and Helvetica bold in 24 or 30 point), lines and boxes, and perhaps a simple bar chart or graphic design. On a Macintosh and LaserWriter, text fonts and graphics are built into the system files. So you merely format the document on-screen, pull down the file menu, and print. Should you want to use a font that isn't in the standard system file, the computer will search your disk for the font and download it automatically to the printer. If the computer can't find the right font, it will make an educated guess and substitute another.

However, coaxing a LaserJet-class printer (which includes any printer that's priced between \$2,000 and \$4,500, covering everything from the QMS KISS to the AST TurboLaser) to produce such a document is not as simple as the industry would have you believe.

WASTING TIME On a PC with a LaserJet, the ability to format a document on-screen and match it to your printed output will depend on how much planning you've done for your document and how capable the composition program is. With a LaserJet Plus (mainly distinguished from the original LaserJet by having enough additional RAM to allow you to download fonts), the appropriate fonts must be



■ STEWART ALSOP

downloaded before you attempt to print your document, which means that you must quit the composition or word processing program, use a utility program to download the font files to the printer, and

return to the main application (a process that will take about 25 minutes). If you decide you want to use a different font, you must repeat the process. Even then, you still must have a monitor with enough reso-

lution to accurately display what you will get, or face wasting time experimenting with printouts.

GREAT FOR LETTERS Don't get me wrong. The LaserJet is a wonderful device for producing business correspondence. If all you want to do is print beautiful letters, memorandums, or reports in one basic type style with no graphic elements, a basic LaserJet with the right cartridge is right on target: fast, quiet, flexible. But the LaserJet, even one with more memory, was never designed for the kind of page composition tasks that have come to be associated with the term *desktop publishing*.

■ Manufacturers have done a miserable job of learning why users buy laser printers. What users are screaming for is a product that is more capable.

Worse, the printer manufacturers that want to compete with Hewlett-Packard have done a miserable job of learning why users buy laser printers. The printer makers are putting out products that work faster ("Our printer can do 12 pages per minute!") or longer ("Our printer has a duty cycle of 20,000 pages per month!") or cheaper ("Our printer only costs \$1,995!"). But what users are screaming for is a product that is more capable, has more built-in fonts, and is supported by more-capable applications software.

Over the next 6 months, ads, books, and magazine articles will extol the virtues of desktop publishing with the LaserJet Plus, but they probably won't tell you that you have to become an expert typesetter in order to do what they say you can. It's nearly criminal to lead people into the kind of frustration they will inevitably experience as a result of this fraud.

DATA-LITE SYSTEMS

COMPLETE COMPATIBLES

DL-XT	\$ 999.95
DL-XT TURBO	\$1059.95
DL-AT 8 mhz	\$1899.95
DL-AT 10 mhz	\$2399.95

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE

256K RAM (512K on AT) • 21 MEG HARD DRIVE
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE • PARALLEL PORT • SERIAL PORT
CLOCK-CALENDAR • KEYBOARD • GAME PORT(XT ONLY)
MONOCHROME MONITOR AND VIDEO CARD

EGA SUB-SYSTEM \$639.95

FOR EGA WITH SYSTEM add \$490.00

21 MEG XT HARD DRIVE SUB-SYSTEM	\$385.00
360K 1/2 HT. FLOPPY DRIVE	\$ 85.00

OTHER SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS AND ITEMS AVAILABLE

★ ★ ★ CALL FOR BEST PRICE ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
DEALERS WELCOME

DATA-LITE SYSTEMS

PO BOX 1350 SIMI VALLEY, CA 93062

805-527-6465

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$2000? That's Too Darned High!

Why should a CAD package cost more than a Word Processor? It shouldn't! Lots of people ask how we can offer a CAD system as good as ProDesign II at a price as low as \$299. It's easy. A PC Software Package does not cost \$2000 to manufacture. It doesn't even cost \$200. It makes us ask the questions, "Why do comparable CAD packages cost \$2000 and more?" "What makes a CAD package cost more than a Word Processor?"

ProDesign II doesn't. ProDesign II is the complete CAD package you get for \$299. With ProDesign II, you get such advanced features as Auto Dimensioning, Area Fill, Fillets, Mirroring, Isometrics, Curve Fitting, Object Snap, Attributes, Drawing Merge, and many, many more. Features once available only for \$2000 or more. Features you get at no extra charge with ProDesign II.

But there is another, very important reason you should get ProDesign II. ProDesign II is very unique among CAD packages. It is easy to learn and use. When we call ProDesign II "The Easy To Use CAD System", we're not joking. You will be productive with ProDesign II in an hour or two instead of a week or two.

What else does ProDesign II offer? Compatibility. Compatibility with over 100 printers. Compatibility with

over 50 plotters. Compatibility with most graphics adapters, digitizing tablets, and mice. Compatibility with most display adapters. Compatibility with any software that can produce HP plotter commands. Compatibility with mainframe CAD systems (IGES). All at no extra charge! (You can also get an AutoCAD Interchange Utility for \$99 that converts drawings to or from the AutoCAD format.)

What additional hardware do you need? None! An IBM PC compatible and 512K RAM are all you need. ProDesign II produces high resolution drawings on your dot matrix printer - better than .005" resolution on an IBM/Epson compatible printer. And you don't have to get a mouse or digitizing tablet. ProDesign II is designed for easy and efficient keyboard use. You won't even need a math coprocessor, although it is supported. From a small drawing on a dot matrix printer to an E-Size drawing on a large plotter, ProDesign II is the one to use!

ProDesign II — Affordable, Compatible, and Usable!

Where do you get it? See your local dealer or contact:

American Small Business Computers

118 South Mill Street

Pryor, OK 74361

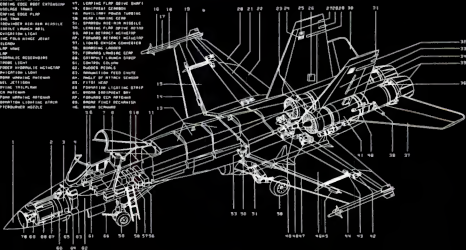
918/825-4844

TELEX 9102400302

PRODESIGN II — ONLY \$299!

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Screen | 26. HYPERBOLIC SINE CURVE |
| 2. DRAW PRINTER COMMAND | 27. HYPERBOLIC COSINE |
| 3. DIMENSIONING | 28. HYPERBOLIC TANGENT |
| 4. AREA FILL | 29. HYPERBOLIC SECANT |
| 5. AREA FILL | 30. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 6. AREA FILL | 31. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 7. AREA FILL | 32. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 8. AREA FILL | 33. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 9. AREA FILL | 34. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 10. AREA FILL | 35. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 11. AREA FILL | 36. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 12. AREA FILL | 37. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 13. AREA FILL | 38. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 14. AREA FILL | 39. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 15. AREA FILL | 40. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 16. AREA FILL | 41. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 17. AREA FILL | 42. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 18. AREA FILL | 43. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 19. AREA FILL | 44. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 20. AREA FILL | 45. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 21. AREA FILL | 46. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 22. AREA FILL | 47. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 23. AREA FILL | 48. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 24. AREA FILL | 49. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |
| 25. AREA FILL | 50. HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT |

F-18 HORNET DRAWN USING PRODESIGN II



THE \$1,000,000 SWITCH IS ON!

SHARE THE EXCITEMENT!

Frustrated by the limitations of your current software? Try KnowledgeMan/2, the "Friendly Superpower." We think you'll be so excited by its power and flexibility you'll never go back to your present dead-end software. In fact, if you let us know why you prefer KnowledgeMan/2, you could be a winner in our "\$1,000,000 Switch!"

From accounting to manufacturing to sales, KnowledgeMan/2 is a data base management system providing familiar business computing features in one highly-fused software package:

- ☐ Extensive relational data base management
- ☐ Spreadsheet features
- ☐ Spur-of-the-moment inquiries
- ☐ Forms management
- ☐ Statistical analysis
- ☐ Data security
- ☐ Programming language and much more

Enhance your business presentations and communications with fully-integrated options for color graphics, text processing, forms painting, report generation, remote communications, mouse processing, natural language processing, and others. Versions for local area networks are also available.

For the beginner, KnowledgeMan/2 has our extensive menu system with supporting help screens and easy-to-use documentation. The experienced user may turn off the menus to use KnowledgeMan/2's power through its time-saving command language or procedural language. Everyone can use the optional natural language features to ask for information in plain English.

For details on how you can enter "The \$1,000,000 Switch," see your local dealer or write or call: mdbs/Marketing and Sales/P.O. Box 248/Lafayette, IN 47902; 317/463-2581.

KNOWLEDGE
man/2[®]
THE UNIVERSAL KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"mdbs" and "KnowledgeMan/2" are registered trademarks of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

Our Most Important Product Is



Your Peace Of Mind

Your time is best spent taking care of your business. You don't need hassles like worrying about which add-on components will or won't work with your existing equipment, who to contact for answers to your software or equipment application questions, where to get training for your staff and so forth.



You need a professional organization that can provide you with exactly the right equipment for your needs — equipment like the powerful single- and multi-user microcomputers from AT&T and other leading manufacturers. You need an organization that has the right software available to suit your needs, from the best-selling pre-packaged application packages to custom-designed programs for your special requirements. You need an organization that can provide you with training and support for your staff and top-notch technical support and service for your equipment.

We're consummate computer professionals—we have the answers and we provide the solutions, so you don't have to trouble yourself. You need peace of mind, and that's what we deliver at CCT. And we include it free with everything we sell.



An Authorized Value Added Reseller of AT&T



CONCEPTS IN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.
450 EAST KENNEDY BOULEVARD
LAKEWOOD, NJ 08701
(201) 370-5000



COVER STORY

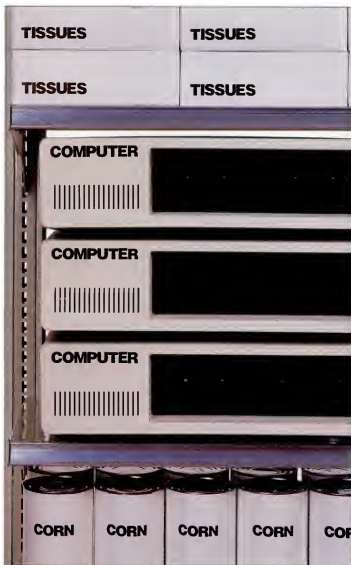
PAUL M. STAFFORD

The Cheapest PCs Ever

Should IBM be worried that PCs have indeed become a "commodity"? Many low-cost compatibles have flooded the low end of the market, but performance and the quality of design and construction do not, in many cases, measure up to the high standards set by IBM.

Prices on IBM PC- and XT-compatible personal computers are dropping fast, and the bottom is nowhere in sight. The original IBM PC, with 48K bytes of RAM and no monitor, sold for \$2,235; with the most recent price cuts, this model, with one disk drive and 256K bytes of memory, lists for \$1,445 and can be had for about 30 percent less on the street. So when *PC Magazine* discovered a wealth of compatibles with price tags under \$1,000—which in some cases even included a monitor and hard disk—the staff in PC Magazine Labs could no longer resist the temptation to find out just what buyers would get for their money.

Low-cost compatibles make no advances in technology—no AT speed, no EGA color, no expanded RAM—in fact, they offer nothing that hasn't been available for a long time. Their single distinguishing feature is price. Even their names are prosaic: four of



the machines are called "Turbo XT," and one of them is simply labeled the "PC Clone." However, where PCs are concerned, "low cost" still means a fairly significant outlay. A computer that costs \$1,000 and breaks the next day or does not meet your performance needs is a waste of \$1,000.

THE ASSEMBLED PC In "Cost-Conscious Computing" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 21), the machines reviewed were fully PC compatible and cost less than \$2,000. At the time, six machines met these criteria. Less than a year later, with the maximum price cut in half, the Labs staff tested three times as many machines. It doesn't take a mathematician to understand the equation: as the prices for PC compatibles approach rock bottom, every day more and more vendors are trying to get in on the act.

How can so many mail-order houses offer their own inexpensive versions of the pride of IBM? They buy their components the same way they sell them: through mail order. The components that make up a low-cost PC compatible are as easy to find as the distributors' advertisements in the nearest computer-dealer trade magazine. The latest issue of one of the biggest dealer weeklies revealed some incredible prices for the guts of a pretty powerful computer system. For example, an XT-style motherboard slotted for 640K bytes of RAM (with 0K bytes on board) goes for \$99 in single quantities. That includes a "compatible, noninfringing BIOS." A laptop case runs about \$30; add \$75 for a 150-watt power supply, \$55 to \$65 for a keyboard (depending on whether you want PC- or AT-style), about \$120 for a 360K-byte floppy disk drive and controller, and you're in business. The RAM chips add an

■ THE CHEAPEST PCs EVER



Kamerman Labs XT



Adtek Turbo XT



ITS Turbo XT



DLXT Turbo 640



Advanced XT/PC



Apparat Turbo PC



Computer Mail Order PC Clone



PC Designs XT



Baby Micro XT

All of the "cheap PCs" tested look virtually the same, with only the most minor variations on the IBM theme. The minimal, visual differences among them include drive configuration, monitor type, and such features as status lights. AT-style keyholes, keyboard layout, and, of course, the logos. The actual configuration and quality of components vary from manufacturer to



ANI PC-2



American Micro AT Jr.



Wisetek Turbo XT



THE PC+



STD Turbo 86



PC's Limited Turbo XT



Victor VPC II



WIN Labs XT Compatible



Micro 1 XT Turbo

manufacturer. One company's base price may include a hard disk while another's doesn't even include the monitor, so "cheap" is sometimes deceptive. And when it comes to performance, 12 of the 18 pictured here operate in both standard and turbo modes, which means that they dramatically outperform the IBM PC-XT (see the accompanying benchmark-test results).

THE FIRST PC

The original 1981 PC cost a bundle for a lot less machine.

Reading a price list for IBM's first PC is like listening to Grandpa describe his Model T, but only if the Model T had been priced like a Maserati. Has it really been only 5 years since that day in August 1981 when the first PC was introduced to the marketplace?

The first true PC, complete with 48K bytes of RAM and one 160K-byte floppy disk drive, sold for \$2,235. There were plenty of options to improve the machine's performance, of course. A monochrome monitor for \$345 was an essential accessory, as was a second disk drive for \$570. Those items purchased today may set you back \$89 and \$85, respectively.

If 48K bytes wasn't enough memory, 64K-byte expansion cards were available for \$540 each. Today you can probably find nine-packs of 256K-byte cards, over

2,300K in all, for \$80. The mathematics: from \$8.43 to \$3.35 per kilobyte.

A display and printer adapter card, about \$150 today, cost \$335 way back then, bringing the grand total for a fully equipped PC that couldn't come close to one of today's IBMs in performance to something approaching \$8,300 (assuming it would be possible to expand memory in that machine to 640K).

By the way, that original \$2,235 PC now comes equipped with 256K RAM and a 360K disk drive. It can be yours for \$1,445, but keep an eye on the price; it may come down again. The recent entry of Tandon Corp. into the cheap-PC wars and the ever-growing market presence of numerous PC clones has forced IBM to rethink its competitive strategy at the low end of the PC market.

—Don Willmott

insignificant amount to the total cost ("We buy 'em by the pound," one dealer joked), so for a parts bill of less than \$400—and that's based on single quantities—a dealer can put together the basics of a 640K PC system.

PC Labs' results confirm that the low-cost compatibles are being assembled more than they are being manufactured. Out of the 19 machines tested, 4 (the Information and Technology Systems (ITS), PC's Limited, Apparatus, and Northeastern Software units) had the same motherboard—something called the XTurbo Board. Most of the motherboards carried the "Made in Taiwan" legend, and three—the WIN Labs XT Compatible, the DLXT Turbo 640, and the Baby Micro XT—had ROM BIOSs dated October 16, 1984 (a very good vintage for BIOSs, no doubt).

The bottom line is that anybody with a few dollars in capital, a mailing address, and a garage can put together a machine, sell it for less than \$1,000, and still make a substantial margin. In fact, the cost of a system built around one of these low-cost

motherboards is liable to be mostly made up of what you spend on peripherals: monitor, disk drives, and other exotica.

ON THE JOB (MARKET) A somewhat smaller source of cheap PCs is the so-called "job-lot" market, where products that are no longer being actively marketed but remain in inventory find their way into the hands of dealers who sell on the basis of price alone and care not a whit for having the latest, greatest, or best-supported equipment. And with the IBM standard so deeply embedded in the market, these discontinued machines are not a bad bargain at all, if they were made by reputable manufacturers in the first place.

One example of a decent job-lot machine is Advanced Computer Products' Advanced XT/PC. Peel off the stick-on label and—surprise!—it's really a Xerox. It's also a fairly humorous lesson in the history of the PC marketplace. Not a bad machine at all, the Advanced XT/PC suffers from a quirky interior design: color/graphics is built in and works with the included monitor (also a Xerox); the three

expansion slots, instead of accepting cards placed vertically into the bus, are fitted so that you must slide them in horizontally. This design not only makes cards a difficult fit, but looks funny. You'd think a big, smart company like Xerox that should know better, would. Its mistakes, though, litter the same highway that other major

■ The bottom line is that anybody with a few dollars in capital, a mailing address, and a garage can put together a machine.

computer players have traveled in attempts to translate minicomputer or mainframe success into the PC market.

When you go to buy a low-cost compatible, you'll find that the machines differ in some important ways. The most noticeable difference is the standard equipment that the dealers include with them. It is just as cheap and easy to include a faster version of the Intel 8088 CPU that IBM uses (such as the 8088-1, 8088-2, or NEC V20) as it is to adhere to more-mundane PC standards. Twelve of the 18 units tested claim to be "turbo" machines, with clock speeds that you can switch between the standard 4.77 MHz and either 6.66, 7.33, 7.77, or 8 MHz.

When dealing with these bargains, though, remember that turbo is as turbo does: in some cases it is a state of mind and little else. The DLXT Turbo's manual claims that you can switch from normal to high speed using the keyboard; actually, you have to go inside the machine and set jumpers to make the change. Nonetheless, any turbo machine will outperform a standard IBM PC. (See accompanying benchmark test results.)

THE REAL COST What you'll pay in order to build a usable system from your base unit should also factor into your

WHAT'S A GIGABYTE?

Suppose you color-in each small square on this page. There are 10,000 squares. That's the *Good News*. . .

The Bad News is you have 100,000 more pages to go.

Now suppose each square represents a BYTE of data. You will have colored an entire

Gigabyte!

Imagine your PC working with file sizes to 1,000MB under DOS. The GIGAfle™ File-Stretcher by CORE satisfies today's storage needs and ensures future capacity.



GIGAfle™ comes with every CORE hard disk in excess of 32MB capacity so you don't have to partition the drive into logical volumes. Unless you want to.

The DOS limitation of 32MB file size is no longer a barrier with GIGAfle™ and the higher capacity mass storage devices from CORE International.

You can have files and/or directories as big as a full gigabyte.

On files this big you could maintain a nearly unlimited customer-lead file with hundreds of thousands of names and addresses for a successful direct mail campaign. Physicians and Attorneys can now have detailed patient and client files electronically stored, thus relieving pressure on hard-copy file space.

Since no single PC hard disk yet can store a Gigabyte, GIGAfle™ makes it possible to have your files expand across as many as eight physical storage devices. For example, you can install two CORE 72MB High Performance hard disks in an IBM PC-AT or compatible and have one huge 144 MB file resident! Your system will see both drives as one device. And the CORE Drives support large files under XENIX™ too.

And as CORE's near-future mass-storage development yields even higher capacity devices, you'll be ensuring your capability for future storage growth. The time is rapidly approaching when multi megabyte spreadsheets and 100MB, 300MB or even larger databases will be common.

Some even as big as a Gigabyte. And that's like 100,000 pages of grids like the one above, each with 10,000 squares, to give you an idea of just how big a "Gig" really is. One Billion Bytes. 1,000 Megabytes. 1,000,000,000 characters of information. GIGAfle™.

So call us now. Learn more about how GIGAfle™ can help you avoid hardware obsolescence, take care of today's storage needs and ensure future capacity. Remember, you can only get GIGAfle™ with the 40, 56, and 72MB high-performance drives from CORE. So why wait? You have nothing to lose, and everything to save. *Everything.*



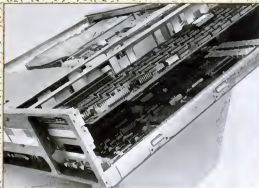
CORE
INTERNATIONAL

7171 North Federal Highway ☐ Boca Raton, Florida 33431 ☐ 305/997-6055

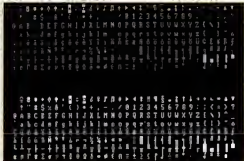
© 1989 CORE International, Inc. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Crayola is a registered trademark of Binney & Smith, Inc. GIGAfle is a trademark of CORE International, Inc.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

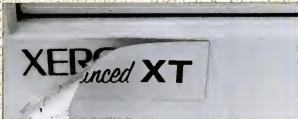
■ THE CHEAPEST PCs EVER



1



2



3



4



5

(1) Advanced Computer Products' Advanced XT/PC suffers from a quirky interior design. To install cards in any of its three expansion slots, you have to slide them in horizontally. Not only does this arrangement look funny, but it makes for a difficult fit.

(2) Some of the systems tested don't include monitors in the base price, and although the mail-order houses offer their own generic displays, these monitors are not always your best option. Screen quality is often poor. Like the Apparat Turbo PC, whose screen output is pictured above, many produce grainy text. You're better off springing for a higher-priced, name-brand display.

(3) Peel off the label and surprise! Advanced Computer Products'

Advanced XT/PC is a job-lot machine—actually a discontinued Xerox that found its way into the hands of a low-cost dealer.

(4) The best of the "cheap PCs" were characterized by boards that fit firmly and evenly into their slots, correctly aligned drives, and overall solid construction. Some units, like Data-Lite Systems' DLXT Turbo 640 pictured above, were so poorly made that it was impossible to fit standard PC cards into the slots.

(5) Many of the keyboards on the cheap PCs, like that of the Apparat Turbo PC pictured above (top) have nonstandard layouts and a mushy feel. The best one is the PC's Limited Turbo XT keyboard (bottom), although the ITS Turbo XT keyboard (middle) isn't bad.



MINUTEMAN™ UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

— PROTECTION FROM —

- ★ BLACKOUTS ★ BROWNOUTS ★ SPIKES
- ★ INTERRUPTIONS ★ SURGES ★ EMI / RFI
- Completely automatic operation
- From 1 msec to 4 msec switching time
- Audible and visual status indicators
- Models available from 250 Watts to 1,000 Watts

DEALERS!

CASH IN ON OUR SUCCESS

- ★ Substantial dealer margins
- ★ Order-ship same day
- ★ Toll free ordering
- ★ National advertising program
- ★ National show representation

SEE US AT THE SHOWS

COMDEX-LAS VEGAS PC EXPO CHICAGO
November 10-14 October 7-9

SUGGESTED RETAIL - DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

MINUTEMAN 250

250 Watts (120V)
STEPPED SQUAREWAVE

\$359⁰⁰

Suggested Retail
U.L. and C.S.A. Approved

MINUTEMAN 300

300 Watts (120V)
SYNCHRONIZED SINEWAVE

\$549⁰⁰

Suggested Retail

MINUTEMAN 500

500 Watts (120V)
SYNC. STEPPED SQUAREWAVE

\$699⁰⁰

Suggested Retail
U.L. and C.S.A. Approved

MINUTEMAN 1000

1000 Watts (120V)
SYNCHRONIZED SINEWAVE

\$1399⁰⁰

Suggested Retail

MINUTEMAN DISTRIBUTORS

Coast Computer Accessories 6892 B Soquel Ave. Santa Cruz, CA 95062 (408) 479-0881 (800) 922-2587 (Calif. Only)	Detarep P.O. Box 5929 Orlando, FL 32655 (305) 843-5224 (800) 432-7042 (Florida Only)	Pers Systems of New York P.O. Box 388 Baltimore, New York 11710 (718) 657-1818	SAFE/COM Inc. 412 Linda Circle Baton Rouge, LA 70806 (504) 926-7186	KM Company 4255 LBJ Freeway Suite 282 Dallas, Texas 75244 (214) 458-0644 Houston (713) 920-2733
Currie Systems Inc. 3089 Leaman Ferry Rd. Huntsville, AL 35801 Local (205) 881-4223 Alabama (800) 334-6685 National (800) 633-2938	Acutek 4651 N. 1st Ave. Suite 107 Tucson, AZ 85718 (602) 628-9888	Compucraft 451 Post Road Holmes, PA 19043 (215) 532-6888	Network Micro Systems Inc. 23 Heatherton Way Thornhill Ontario, Canada L4J3E6 (416) 733-1730	All Computers International (International Distributors) FL Branch (305) 593-2121 TX Branch (817) 854-9033

11425 Mathis St., Suite 404, Dallas, Texas 75234, (214) 869-1688

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-238-7272



ARE WE CONFIDENT?

- 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR FULL WARRANTY AGAINST MANUFACTURERS DEFECTS
- 1 HR FREE PHONE SUPPORT TO HELP WITH ANY CONFIGURATION OR OTHER RELATED PROBLEMS

NOW AN EVEN FASTER TURBO PC

AT AN EVEN BETTER PRICE!!!!

\$695.00

Pro Tech Systems, Inc.
TURBO PC™



CONFIGURATION

640KB MOTHER BOARD
360KB FLOPPY DRIVE W/CONTROLLER CARD
DUAL SYSTEM SPEED 4.77 & 8.0
150 WATT POWER SUPPLY UL APPROVED
XT STYLE KEYBOARD
8 EXPANSION SLOTS
(7 AVAILABLE 1 FOR FLOPPY CONTROLLER CARD)
IBM STYLE SLIDE ON METAL CASE

- Fully Assembled and Tested
- Runs All Major Software Written For the IBM PC and PC/XT
- MS DOS 3.1 Operating System

ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS ARE AVAILABLE

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT !!!!

1-800-331-6709

IN INDIANA OR ALASKA CALL **(219) 482-2786**

Pro Tech Systems, Inc.

4620 Speedway Drive
Fort Wayne, Indiana 46825

Monitor Sold Separately



** REPLACEMENT OF DEFECTIVE PRODUCT IS PAID FOR BY PROTECH SYSTEMS. ALL REPLACEMENTS ARE NEW. ABSOLUTELY NO RE-BUILT REPLACEMENTS.

IBM PC™ XT™ PC/XT™ are trademarks and IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

■ THE CHEAPEST PCs EVER

thinking. Most of the low-cost compatibles come with a single floppy drive and controller, a keyboard, and that's all, folks! Exceptions are the ITS Turbo XT, the Micro 1 XT Turbo, and the DLXT Turbo 640 (see "Low-Cost PC and XT Compatibles: Summary of Features" for exact configurations). By the time you add in a second floppy disk drive or hard disk and a display adapter and monitor, your computer generally will have cost you well over \$1,000, approaching \$2,000 if your storage needs are massive or your display requirements exotic.

The most important factor in your buying decision, though, should be the quality you're getting for your dollar. Most of the low-cost compatibles tested actually performed adequately; no engineering- or design-award winners here, but a few machines, like the Apparat Turbo PC (except for its keyboard), the ITS Turbo XT, the Victor VPC II, and the American Micro AT JR., earned the Labs staff's praise for their construction quality. On the other hand, some of the machines appeared to have little care invested in their construction, most notably the Computer Mail Order PC Clone, the DLXT Turbo 640, and the Baby Micro XT.

Opinions didn't vary widely among the Labs staff. The testers had similar reasons for liking the better units and for disliking the poorer ones. The best machines were characterized by motherboards that were firmly and evenly seated in their chassis, correctly aligned floppy drives, socketed chips, and slots that were easy to fit cards into and remove them from. The not-so-good units did not hold together well and had ill-fitting expansion slots, discolored motherboards, and other signs of shoddy construction.

One area where the testers expected to find problems, but didn't, was in the power supplies of the machines. In general, what they found were sturdy 135- to 150-watt units that could handle a fair amount of stress.

While quality of design and construction in each individual machine is undeniably important, perhaps even more significant is overall quality control at the factory. It works just like the automobile market: one guy buys a car that lasts 20 years, while the guy next door buys the

■ **The not-so-good units did not hold together well, had ill-fitting expansion slots, discolored motherboards, and other signs of shoddy construction.**

same car and has nothing but trouble with it. That a computer tests well in the PC Magazine Labs does not necessarily mean you will have no problems with it once it reaches your desk. An example here is the PC Designs XT (Plain Vanilla). The unit PC Designs sent us had problems reading the benchmark disk and frequently failed parity tests—a sure sign of impending disaster. When the tester complained to the company about the defective machine, a new one was sent immediately. It worked fine.

The moral is that, whenever possible, you should try before you buy. Make sure you have a money-back guarantee—like the ones offered with the Victor VPC II, the THE PC+, and the PC's Limited Turbo XT—before you invest good money in a potentially bad computer. A warranty on parts and service is certainly a must but not nearly as useful as a guarantee that lets you ask for your money back if what eventually arrives in the mail is not what you thought you ordered. And if you get a piece that is clearly faulty, don't hesitate to send it back.

An unconditional money-back guarantee is especially important in case you're buying from one of the smaller houses. Not only can quality control be a problem with these often fly-by-night establishments, but you have no assurance that the system you buy will be made up of exactly the same components as the one tested in PC Labs. Just as cheaper and more feature-laden PCs come along every minute, component prices are highly susceptible to

fluctuation, and there is nothing to prevent a mail-order company from switching to a less-expensive—and perhaps lower-quality—motherboard to expand its profit margins. On the other hand, a money-back guarantee won't do you much good if the company expires before your guarantee period does.

COMPATIBILITY Hardware and software incompatibility, while not nearly as much of a risk with today's look-alikes as with the semicompatibles of 2 years ago, is still something to look out for. Not one of the machines tested failed to run Lotus's

EDITOR'S CHOICE

The most important factors in buying a PC compatible are the same no matter where you buy or what you pay: quality, reliability, and performance. So the Editor's Choice among low-cost compatibles is the IBM PC. At \$1,445 the humble old PC costs a few extra dollars, but it is as solid as they come, has great documentation, and offers something none of the low-cost machines in this review can provide: peace of mind.

Of the machines tested, the best was the Victor VPC II from Victor Technologies. At a base price of \$1,095, the VPC II passed muster for this article only because it was a clear cut above the other machines tested in quality of construction and documentation. Nonetheless, by the time you build up a reasonable working configuration, you've spent nearly as much as you would for an IBM PC. If you're willing to risk the bankbook on a machine from a smaller outfit, the \$895 ITS Turbo XT from Information and Technology Services is our "best buy" recommendation. It lacks adequate documentation, as do the rest of the machines we tested, but it is well put together and includes two floppy disk drives and a monitor in the purchase price.

THE COST OF THE LOW COST COMPATIBLES

Before you buy a low-cost compatible, be sure you understand exactly what that low base price includes. The final cost of a complete system may be much higher.

Adtek Turbo XT

Adtek
3706 Realty Rd.
Dallas, TX 75244
(214) 241-5811
List Price: \$895 with one floppy disk drive, 640K RAM; second floppy disk drive, \$99; 20-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$389; monochrome monitor, \$99 to \$109; color monitor, \$349.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advanced XT/PC

Advanced Computer Products
1310 E. Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-8813
List Price: \$895 with two floppy disk drives, 640K RAM; keyboard, \$123; color monitor, \$331; 10-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$457

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

American Micro AT JR.

American Micro Technology
1322 E. Edinger
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 972-2945
List Price: \$699 with two floppy disk drives, 640K RAM; 20-Mbyte hard disk, \$469; monochrome monitor, \$169; color monitor, \$379 to \$439.

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANI PC-2

Alphanumeric Inc.
14060 Cunniff St., #1-103
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(213) 921-8689
List Price: \$895 with two floppy disk drives, 640K RAM, monochrome monitor; 20-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$469; color monitor, \$295.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apparat Turbo PC

Apparat Inc.
4401 S. Tamarac Pkwy.
Denver, CO 80237
(303) 741-1778
List Price: \$799 with one floppy disk drive, 640K RAM; second floppy disk drive, \$125; 20-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$399; monochrome monitor, \$180 to \$240; color monitor, \$399 to \$629.

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Baby Micro XT

Baby Micro
13111 E. Briarwood, Ave., #250
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 790-7717
List Price: \$695 with two floppy disk drives, 256K RAM, monochrome monitor; 20-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$425; color monitor, \$250 to \$320; 640K upgrade, \$60.

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Mail Order PC Clone

Computer Mail Order
477 E. 3rd St.
Williamsport, PA 17701
(800) 233-8950
List Price: \$799 with two floppy disk drives, 256K RAM; monochrome monitor, \$79; color monitor, \$289; one floppy disk drive and one 20-Mbyte hard disk drive configuration, \$1,099.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DLXT Turbo 640

Data-Lite Systems
1034 Rambling Rd.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6465
List Price: \$1,059.95 with one floppy disk drive, one 20-Mbyte hard disk drive; second floppy disk drive, \$85; monochrome monitor, \$190; color monitor, \$375.

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ITS Turbo XT

Information and Technology Systems
4600 Duke St., #303
Alexandria, VA 22304
(703) 370-7173
List Price: \$895 with two floppy disk drives, 640K RAM, monochrome monitor; 20-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$412; color monitor, \$300.

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kamerman Labs XT

Kamerman Labs
7861 S. W. Cirrus Dr.
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 626-6877
List Price: \$799 with one floppy disk drive, 640K RAM; second floppy drive, \$119; 1.2-Mbyte floppy drive, \$199; 21-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$599; monochrome monitor, \$129.

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro 1 XT Turbo

Microsystems Group
2117 Stonington
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
(312) 882-5666
List Price: \$995 with two floppy disk drives, 640K RAM, monochrome monitor; 21-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$435; color monitor, \$250.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Designs XT (Plain Vanilla)

PC Designs
5837 S. Barnett
Tulsa, OK 74146
(918) 252-5550
List Price: \$995 with two floppy disk drives, 640K RAM, monochrome monitor; 20-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$449; color monitor, \$325.

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC's Limited Turbo XT

PC's Limited
1611 Headway
Austin, TX 78754
(800) 426-5150
List Price: \$795 with one floppy disk drive, 640K RAM; second floppy disk drive, \$95; 20-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$449; monochrome monitor, \$159; color monitor, \$459.

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STD Turbo 86

Standard Brands/CompuAdd Corp.
12303G Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
(512) 250-1489
List Price: \$629 with one floppy disk drive, 256K RAM; second floppy disk drive, \$99; 20-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$415; monochrome monitor, \$159; color monitor, \$459.

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PC+

THE Computer Products with PC Network
319 W. Ontario St.
Chicago, IL 60610
(312) 280-0002
List Price: \$507 with one floppy disk drive, 640K RAM; second floppy disk drive, \$81; monochrome monitor \$79; 20-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$416.

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Victor VPC II

Victor Technologies
380 El Pueblo Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(800) 248-5252
List Price: \$1,095 with one floppy disk drive, 640K RAM; second floppy disk drive, \$200; monochrome monitor, \$199; color monitor, \$595; 20-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$800.

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WIN Labs XT Compatible

WIN Laboratories
3805 Lake Blvd.
Annandale, VA 22003
(703) 280-2971
List Price: \$699 with one floppy disk drive, 640K RAM; second floppy disk drive, \$119; 20-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$440; monochrome monitor, \$119; color monitor, \$369.

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wisetek Turbo XT

Wisetek
469 Valley Way
Milpitas, CA 94105
(408) 263-1237
List Price: \$710 with two floppy disk drives, 640K RAM, monochrome monitor, color monitor, \$340; 20-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$445.

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Five Tips On Buying A Personal Computer Through The

Buying by mail is one of the best ways there is to purchase computer equipment. It's fast, convenient and cost efficient. But with those benefits comes a risk... many of those inexpensive PC clones can turn into expensive headaches after arriving in the mail.

Before you order PC equipment from anyone through an ad, make sure it passes the following test. Taking a minute now could save you a lot of money... and a lot of aggravation.

1. Does the product come complete?

Many mail-order outfits leave out monitors, display cards, disk drive controllers and other essentials in an effort to keep the advertised price low. By the time you add in the cost of these components, you may not be getting such a "bargain" after all.

2. Is the machine fully tested?

Any computer is only as reliable as its components, so make sure it has passed a rigorous Quality Control test.



Don't be bashful; call the company and ask if the machine is built primarily with domestic hardware or inferior "offshore" parts. While you're at it, ask for reprints of any product reviews from respected publications like this one (if they can't provide any, don't take a chance—no matter how low the advertised price is).

3. How compatible is the BIOS?

Everyone claims some degree of "compatibility," yet frequently these same machines won't run some popular software packages. If a mail-order outfit can't tell you what BIOS their machines use, steer clear (The AMI BIOS is generally considered the most compatible).

4. Does the machine meet FCC specs?

Many price-cutting PCs don't meet FCC "Class B" home-use guidelines. That means they could interfere with your television, stereo and other appliances. Watch out for disclaimers in the ad, or PCs rated to less demanding "Class A commercial" FCC standards.

5. What is the company's reputation?

Sometimes you can tell a "fly-by-night" outfit just by looking at its hastily-prepared, slipshod ad. But even if their ad looks slick, keep up on the product reviews in magazines like this one. Or better yet, call the editors directly and ask them.

Four More Ways To Make Sure You're Getting The Best Value.



PC Designs has always passed the test above with flying colors. From the super high-performance ET-286i to the super high-value Platin Vanilla, our competitors are among the most respected on the market today. That's because we won't put our name on anything we don't design ourselves, from the best components available. And PC Designs support is legendary; we were the first to offer a 30-day money back guarantee and a full year warranty.

Any Questions?

We hope this ad will help you make a more informed buying decision. But if you have questions, we invite you to call us at our Tulsa headquarters. And while you're at it, ask for our literature.

PC Designs

5837 South Garnett
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74146
(918) 252-3350

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ THE CHEAPEST PCs EVER



Low-Cost PC and XT Compatibles: Summary of Features

(Listed in ascending order of price of configuration tested)

Product Manufacturer	Base price	Base price includes	Price of config. tested	Configuration tested	Options
Wisetek Turbo XT Wisetek	\$710.00	640K RAM, two floppy disk drives, floppy disk controller card, monitor	\$710.00	Two floppy disk drives, monochrome monitor	20-Mbyte hard disk, \$445; color monitor, \$340; color/graphics card, \$78
STD Turbo 86 Standard Brands/CompuAdd Corp.	\$629.00	256K RAM, one floppy disk drive, floppy disk controller card, multi I/O card*	\$788.00	One floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor	2nd floppy disk drive, \$99; 20-Mbyte Miniscrba hard disk, \$415; 30-Mbytes, \$499; monochrome monitor, \$150; color monitor, \$459
Baby Micro XT Baby Micro	\$695.00	256K RAM, two floppy disk drives, mono/graphics card*, multi I/O card	\$880.00	Two floppy disk drives, monochrome monitor	640K upgrade, \$60; 20-Mbyte Seagate hard disk and controller card, \$425; color/graphics card, \$175; color monitor, \$325; multi I/O card, \$85
PC ITS Turbo XT Information and Technology Systems	\$695.00	640K RAM, two floppy disk drives, monitor, mono/graphics card	\$895.00	Two floppy disk drives, monochrome monitor	20-Mbyte hard disk, \$412; color/graphics card, \$65
American Micro XT JR. American Micro Technology	\$699.00	640K RAM, two floppy disk drives, floppy disk controller card	\$857.00	Two floppy disk drives, monochrome monitor	20-Mbyte hard disk, \$405; monochrome monitor, \$168; mono/graphics card, \$75; color/graphics card, \$115
Micro 1 XT Turbo Microsystems Group	\$995.00	640K RAM, two floppy disk drives, floppy disk controller card, monitor, mono/graphics card	\$995.00	Two floppy disk drives, monochrome monitor	21-Mbyte hard disk drive, \$435; color monitor, \$230; color/graphics card, \$95
PC Designs XT (Plain Vanilla) PC Designs	\$995.00	640K RAM, two floppy disk drives, monitor, mono/graphics card, multi I/O card	\$995.00	Two floppy disk drives, monochrome monitor	10-Mbyte hard disk, \$300; 20-Mbytes, \$449; 30-Mbytes, \$559; color monitor, \$325; Hercules upgrade, \$75
WIN Labs XT Compatible WIN Laboratories	\$699.00	640K RAM, two floppy disk drives, multi I/O card	\$1,017.00	Two floppy disk drives, monochrome monitor	21-Mbyte hard disk, \$440; mono/graphics card, \$119; color/graphics card, \$99; one parallel and one serial port, \$50
ANI PC-2 Aphanum Inc.	\$895.00	640K RAM, two floppy disk drives, monitor, mono/graphics card, multi I/O card	\$1,050.00	Two floppy disk drives, monochrome monitor	Three-speed turbo package, \$1,050
THE PC+ THE Computer Products	\$507.00	640K RAM, one floppy disk drive, floppy disk controller card	\$1,063.00	Two floppy disk drives, 20-Mbyte hard disk, monochrome monitor	2nd floppy disk drive, \$81; 20-Mbyte hard disk and controller card, \$415; amber monitor, \$70; CGA, \$163; EGA, \$250
Adtek Turbo XT Adtek	\$895.00	512K RAM, one floppy disk drive, mono/graphics card	\$1,103.00	Two floppy disk drives, monochrome monitor	2nd floppy disk drive, \$89; 20-Mbyte hard disk, \$389; hard disk controller card, \$103; 16-Mbyte tape drive, \$419; green monitor, \$99; amber monitor, \$109; color monitor, \$349; color card, \$136; EGA, \$250
Computer Mail Order PC Clone Computer Mail Order	\$799.00	256K RAM, two floppy disk drives, floppy disk controller card, mono/graphics card	\$1,178.00	One floppy disk drive, 20-Mbyte hard disk, monochrome monitor	One floppy disk drive and one 20-Mbyte hard disk, \$1,099; monochrome monitor, \$79; color monitor, \$288
DLXT Turbo 640 Date-Lite Systems	\$1,099.95	640K RAM, one floppy disk drive, 20-Mbyte hard disk, hard and floppy disk controller cards, multi I/O card	\$1,286.00	One floppy disk drive, 20-Mbyte hard disk, monochrome monitor	High-res monitor, \$120; mono/graphics card, \$70; color card and monitor, \$375
Kammerman Labs XT Kammerman Labs	\$799.00	640K RAM, one floppy disk drive	\$1,378.00	One floppy disk drive, 20-Mbyte hard disk, monochrome monitor	2nd floppy disk drive, \$125; 20-Mbyte hard disk, \$399; high-res monitor and card, \$208; color card and monitor, \$491; multi-function card, \$125
PC's Limited Turbo XT PC's Limited	\$795.00	640K RAM, floppy disk drive, floppy disk controller card	\$1,413.00	One floppy disk drive, 20-Mbyte hard disk, monochrome monitor	2nd floppy disk drive, \$95; 20-Mbyte hard disk, \$440; monochrome monitor, \$169; mono/graphics card, \$150; color monitor, \$499; universal graphics, \$199
Advanced XT/PC Advanced Computer Products	\$699.00	256K RAM, two floppy disk drives, color/graphics card, serial and parallel ports, mouse and mouse software	\$1,467.00	One floppy disk drive, 20-Mbyte hard disk, color monitor	10-Mbyte hard disk, \$457; color monitor, \$331
Victor VPC II Victor Technologies	\$1,095.00	640K RAM, one floppy disk drive, floppy disk controller card	\$1,794.00	One floppy disk drive, 20-Mbyte hard disk, color monitor	2nd floppy disk drive, \$200; 20-Mbyte hard disk, \$800; monochrome monitor, \$169; color monitor, \$595; color/graphics card, \$69
Apparel Turbo PC Apparel Inc.	\$799.00	640K RAM, one floppy disk drive, floppy disk controller card	\$2,400.00	Two floppy disk drives (including 1.2-Mbyte disk), 21-Mbyte hard disk, Limbo EMS, monochrome monitor	2nd floppy disk drive, \$119; 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk, \$399; 21-Mbyte hard disk, \$930; mono/graphics card, \$139; Combo II card, \$85; Limbo EMS, \$451; monochrome monitor, \$120

*Multi I/O card contains two serial ports, one parallel port, one game port, a clock/calendar, and a floppy disk controller card. Mono/graphics card includes a parallel port. *Baby Micro could not specify one

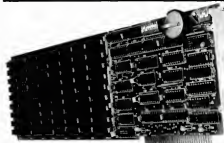
Slots	Power supply (watts)	Extra connector pad on keyboard	Reset key	Keyboard style	Claimed clock speed (MHz)	Controller card	Warranty	IBM EGA compatible	Above Board compatible	BIOS label (date)	Comments on motherboard
8	150	No	No	Old AT	4.77 and 8	Handles two floppy disk drives	1 year parts; 90 days labor	Yes	Yes	No ID	
8	135	No	No	Old AT	4.77 and 8	Handles two floppy disk drives	1 year; 4 months on drive	No	Yes	1 Dec 85	Made in Taiwan
8	Information unavailable ¹	No	No	Old AT	4.77 and 8	Handles two floppy disk drives	1 year parts and labor	Card wouldn't fit in machine	Card wouldn't fit in machine	16 Oct 84	
8	135	No	Yes	Old AT	4.77 and 7.33	Handles four floppy disk drives	1 year parts and labor	Yes	Yes	14 May 86	X Turbo board
8	135	No	No	Old AT	4.77 and 8	Handles two floppy disk drives	90-day standard; 1 year for mother, hard disk drive, motherboard	Yes	Yes	1985, Version 2.0, M Ferney	Made in Taiwan
8	150	No	No	Old AT	4.77 and 7.77	Handles four floppy disk drives	90 days	No	Yes	No ID	
8	135	No	No	Old AT	4.77 and 8	Handles two floppy disk drives	30-day money-back; 1 year parts and labor	Yes	Yes	1 Jan 86	Made in Taiwan
8	150	Yes	Yes (but didn't work)	Keytronics SIS1	4.77 and 6.66	Handles two floppy disk drives	1 year; extension available for extra charge	Card wouldn't fit in machine	Yes	18 Oct 84	
8	135	No	No	XT	4.77	Handles two floppy disk drives	4 months	Card wouldn't fit in machine	Card wouldn't fit in machine	Dec 85 "XT Compatible"	Made in Taiwan
8	135	No	No	Old AT	4.77 and 6	One handles hard disk, other handles two floppies	45-day money-back; 1 year warranty	Had its own EGA	Yes	No ID	Made in Taiwan
6	135	No	No	Old AT	4.77 and 8	Handles four floppy disk drives	90 days on components; 1 year on Adtek workmanship and materials	No	Yes	2 Dec 85	ACS 1000
8	150	No	No	XT	4.77	Handles two hard disks and two floppies	90 days	Card wouldn't fit in machine	Yes	1985	Made in Taiwan
8	135	No	Yes, on back	Old AT	4.77 and 8	Handles one hard disk and two floppies	6 months on system and one year on hard disk drive	Card wouldn't fit in machine	Card wouldn't fit in machine	16 Oct 1984	Made in Taiwan; Turbo system board
8	135	No	No	Old AT	4.77	Handles four floppy disks	1 year parts; 90 days labor	Yes	Yes	15 Apr 84	
8	135	No	No	Old AT	4.77 and 6.66	Handles two hard disks and four floppies	30-day money-back; 1 year warranty	Yes	Yes	1 Jan 86	X Turbo Board
3	100	No	No	XT	4.77	Handles one hard disk and two floppies	90 days limited	No	No	Tohiba	
5 ¹	130	No	Yes, on front of unit	Old AT	4.77	Handles two hard disks and two floppies	30-day money-back; 90-day warranty	No	Yes	No ID	
8	135	Yes	Yes	Keytronics SIS1	4.77 and 7.33	Handles four floppy disks	Limited lifetime on parts and labor on motherboard; 90 days at site	Yes	Yes	20 Feb 86, IBM PC	X Turbo Board

Power supplies varied from unit to unit. ¹Although Victor Technologies claims that two of these slots are 16-bit, they don't conform to IBM 16-bit slot specifications.

— Indicates Editor's Choice

APPARAT INTRODUCES THE...

LIMBO*



You've got a problem. You have 640K of RAM and you still run out of memory! Go to your favorite computer store. Then ask about expanded memory cards. See the problem? Just too many to pick from. Now, ask to see the **LIMBO™**. No problem. There's only one. Ours. Except you probably don't know a **LIMBO** from a dance step. Maybe you guessed that it is an expanded memory board that supports the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). And that it has a 2 MB capacity and up to 8 MB is supported by the memory management software.

The **LIMBO** includes a clock/calendar and 8 banks for use by either 64K or 256K DRAM. Software includes the EMS memory manager, EMS compatible RAM Disk and print spooler.

The **LIMBO** is manufactured by Apparat in Denver, Colorado, and is covered by Apparat's Exclusive Limited Lifetime Warranty. So you can be confident that you won't find yourself out on a limb. (We've been in business since 1978.)



Need an EMS multifunctional board? Ask to see the **LIMBO II**. The **LIMBO II** has a 1.25 MB capacity with a parallel port, a serial port, a clock/calendar, and game-stick adapter. **LIMBO** and **LIMBO II** have flexible starting addresses and can be set to fill system memory to 640K, with the remaining memory to be used for EMS. This eliminates the need for conventional RAM boards.

The **LIMBO** is only \$199 with 64K of RAM installed or \$549 with full 2 MB of RAM installed.

The **LIMBO II** is only \$299 with 256K of RAM installed or \$499 with full 1.25 MB of RAM installed.

Go check out the **LIMBO** at the same store carrying other expanded memory boards. If they don't have the **LIMBO**, have them call us: 800/525-7674. Or write: **Apparat, Inc.**, 6801 South Dayton, Englewood, Colorado 80112, 303/799-0819.

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Apparat, Inc.

6801 South Dayton, Englewood, CO 80112 — Customer Service 303/799-0819
Retail Outlet in the Chicago area 312/640-0322

* Lotus is a registered trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation. * Intel is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. * Microsoft is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

NOTE:
The **LIMBO** boards work great with Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.

* Lotus Intel Microsoft EMS BBoard

THE ONCE AND FUTURE PC

There are those who believe that in the near future, there will be no room for IBM at the low end of the PC market. Loyalty from the business community may not be enough. What, then, is Big Blue to do?

Most companies can run a sale without much fanfare, but when IBM tries to unload some of its storeroom goods, the eyebrows go up and the crystal balls come out. On April 2, IBM announced a formal price cut for the PC through its Product Centers—an act that spawned a series of promotional sales by authorized IBM dealers. And again, in early July, it slashed dealer prices, which is likely to result in further retail cuts. To many, the PC price cuts signal the final episodes in the IBM PC's life cycle. IBM watchers are having a picnic as they nosh on the fate of the classic PC.

The infants' trembles of the PC price cuts are the low-cost compatibles. By some calculations, IBM has lost as much as half of its PC business this year because of these machines. While it's true that IBM's PC price cuts are due in part to rapid advances in technology, the proliferation of low-cost compatibles triggered the move. If it weren't for clone makers, IBM would still be bringing out new technology at a snail's pace, and the dual-floppy PC would still be a viable business machine.

The rumor mill is still abuzz with talk of a new IBM PC—the PC II—sporting the latest technical advances and serving as a vengeful slap on the wrist to makers of low-cost compatibles. But IBM's revenge may also surface as a new line of products containing proprietary components—thereby putting an end to the heyday of open architecture. As low-cost manufacturers march off with chunks of the traditional PC market, driving PC prices down to unheard-of lows and creating the impetus for an accelerated IBM product cycle, the future of the old, faithful IBM PC is about as stable as a glass house on the San Andreas Fault.

On June 18, IBM's CEO, John Akers, warned that if parts of the com-

puter industry become "increasingly commoditylike"—where price becomes the main factor—"you will probably see IBM departing from those parts." He also added that IBM prefers "high-margin sales."

Days later, when IBM was asked about the future of the PC, the official comment was, "We intend to remain competitive in this industry." An IBM spokesperson went on to say that "IBM perceives a need to continue differentiating its products from its competitors in order to remain in a leadership role in the industry." Without referring to the IBMese handbook for translation, it seems obvious that the company will concentrate on the PC product line and interconnectivity issues and let the PC fade gradually into oblivion. This strategy will undoubtedly make the next round more difficult for low-cost compatibles.

THROWN TO THE CLONES For the short term, makers of cost-effective compatibles see the IBM PC price cuts as a decided victory. The IBM price cuts come too late and are too minimal to pose any real threat. "The expense of the PC and its 3-year-old technology drives users to buy low-cost compatibles," says Patrick Griffin of PC Designs (Tulsa, Oklahoma). "Most people don't need those three letters behind them anymore." PC Designs makes a \$995 XT clone dubbed the "Plain Vanilla."

THE CLONING OF AMERICA In the past, low-cost PC compatibles were noticeably different from the real McCoy, but savvy customers are forcing makers to minimize these differences. Low-cost compatibles have become increasingly dependable. However, it's still common to find oddly named, identical-looking low-cost compatibles with flimsy cases,

light coats of paint that's instantaneously scratched, plastic keyboards, cheap disk drives, slow write times, and BIOSs such as the Taiwanese ERSO, and to some people these shortcomings may be worth the financial gain. User savings may amount to as much as \$600 per machine. "With the Koreans coming in, there will be further price degradation," comments Rick McCabe of Micro 1 in San Francisco. "I don't see how IBM can stay in the market."

McCabe is typical of the new breed of compatible manufacturer. He comes to the industry with expertise and a "now's the time" attitude. The overhead for his operations is low, and he has begun to penetrate the business markets near home.

According to McCabe, about 75 percent of the currently available low-cost compatibles don't have the appropriate level of FCC approval to permit them to be sold in retail stores. Pressure from IBM helped make FCC approval necessary to begin with, and at first the requirement kept many low-cost compatibles out of the market and limited IBM's competition. But now that established guidelines exist, many low-cost compatibles are meeting these guidelines and gaining FCC approval. Ironically (thanks to IBM's efforts), this official stamp of approval is increasing their respectability.

Another clone barometer is the motherboard. Originally, about 75 percent of all low-cost compatibles had two-layer motherboards. The four-layer motherboard construction (à la IBM PC) offers greater stability. Clone makers are adopting the standard.

While IBM has an aversion to low-profit commodity markets, the manufacturers of low-cost compatibles are not opposed to slumming it. As they meander

Santa Claus is Coming to Town!



Maps



Pictorials

Excerpts reprinted from the July 1986 issue of PC Publishing © 1986, PC Publishing, 1600 Market Street, San Francisco, CA 94102.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Diagraph is a registered trademark licensed to Computer Support Corporation, © 1986.

Symbols produced on the LaserJet PLUS using Diagraph by Computer Support Corporation, © 1986.

Computer Support Corporation
2215 Midway Road
Carrollton, Texas 75006
214/861-8960

We know we're rushing the season a bit but we want to give away 1,000 copies of Diagraph* to individuals with a sincere interest in computer graphics. Innovators who will become advocates once they've used Diagraph.

So if you'll help us, we'll send you a free copy of Diagraph. Just write us a brief note on your company's letterhead stating why you would like a copy of Diagraph and mail it before October 31, 1986. We'll select the most convincing explanations and distribute at least 1,000 copies of Diagraph free-of-charge.

Any of the following comments would get our attention:

I'm the PC coordinator for our group...
My boss is the VP of Marketing...
As the Director of MIS for...
I've got 100 PCs in my department...
Our committee is evaluating software...

And, please include your business card.

This is Not a Gift... Necessarily.
If your company forbids the acceptance of gifts, relax. Just tell us so in your note and we'll lend you a copy for as long as you want.

Diagraph is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT, IBM 3270 PC/AT, IBM compatibles and HP desktop computers. The IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) and a wide variety of printers, plotters and film recorders are supported.

PC Publishing, July 1986 says:

"...Computer Support Corporation has pioneered the use of a new high-resolution technique in their latest package."

"...We recommend Diagraph highly and believe its high-resolution spine graphics will become the standard others must match."

"...Diagraph is designed primarily as a business graphics package to prepare presentations, reports, charts, and diagrams. Computer Support Corporation clearly understands the needs of business graphics users and feature-packs this product to accommodate dozens of plotters, dot matrix printers, film recorders and laser printers. Each output device is pushed to its upper graphics limits using Diagraph."

"...Diagraph is an incredible aid to any Hewlett-Packard LaserJet owner who needs to produce high-quality material suitable for reproduction. It allows the average business high-quality professional graphics at a modest price."



Graphic Arts

g

Typefaces



Icons

ONCE AND FUTURE PC

(continued)

into retail markets, it seems likely that we'll find them on the shelves of favorite discount houses. "Everyone should be grateful for the existence of the low-cost compatibles, especially Americans who insist on remaining True Blue," says David Rothman, author of *The Silicon Jungle* (New York: Ballantine Books, 1985). "Without competition from the low-cost compatibles, IBM would charge even more than it does."

Low-priced PC compatibles might give the crossover market a kick in the pants that would blur the rigid distinction between business and home computers. Because of the new low prices (some authorities predict that prices will hit the \$300 to \$400 range by Christmas), the market for PCs has expanded. The \$1,000 mark is the magic number that could turn the IBM PC into a commodity market.

BIG BLUE'S BLUEBLOODS PC compatibles may be poking up like weeds in the IBM lawns of many businesses, but bastions of loyalists still exist. At U.S. Trust and New York Life Insurance, for instance, there is a de facto IBM allegiance. There is also a no-nonsense movement to press on past the PC standard. Almost 6 months ago, U.S. Trust made PC-XTs the minimum in-house configuration, and there's already talk of upgrading to an AT standard. "I'd consider a non-IBM machine for personal use," says Belinda Ulrich, assistant vice president at U.S. Trust, "but never for our business environment."

Even in academic circles, where the money runs thin, there's a certain commitment to IBM. At Rockefeller University, Dr. Paul Rosen commented, "From an institutional point of view it makes sense to stick to IBM because of service and support. For those who don't have

the budget money, low-cost compatibles are an answer, but those who have used them find that some of the more laboratory-oriented programs don't work." Rosen acknowledges that IBM is more conservative—often less technologically advanced—than some of the compatible manufacturers, but he feels the reduced anxiety about repairs and support make the trade-off worthwhile.

Retail outfits are understandably supportive of the PC's continuing success, although two large IBM dealers recently rocked the boat by introducing house-brand PC compatibles. Computer Factory spokesman Ed Anderson was enthusiastic about recent PC sales and says that the demand for the machine is still very high. Commenting on the price cuts, Anderson said that "IBM has made it possible to use the PC as an effective product to compete with the low-cost compatibles."

For many, buying the IBM label is buying a continuing tradition, and buying a no-name compatible is a dangerous game. Makers of cost-effective compatibles, without much knowledge about the PC line, operate at a considerable disadvantage. If IBM tightens the reins on the PC's open architecture, the reliability of low-cost compatibles would be more in question than it already is. Software developers write programs to run on the IBM PC itself, so for the cautious, the uncertainty factor is overwhelming. "You never know if they're going to work (or in some cases even arrive) until the moment of truth," says Rosen. A gamble may be the entrepreneurial way of life, but it is not the modus operandi for MIS or DP management. A poor choice of a PC compatible could cost someone a job.

IBM seems resigned to the fact that the PC may be a has-been, but the PC line

is alive and well. The company is banking on its loyalists to rally 'round as the compatibles market mounts a tantalizing price campaign. Large corporations will probably remain loyal, but the less affluent may not be able to resist the temptation to buy one and a half low-cost compatibles for every real PC.

Businesses that bought hoards of full-price PCs in 1983 are faced with the fact that they are working with anachronisms. Thanks to competition from low-cost compatibles, technology is moving faster than the anticipated active desk life of the machine.

Although IBM pooh-poohs this new "commodity" market for PCs, a look at the numbers offers proof that price is bringing IBM PCs home. According to Link Resources, a market research firm, IBM has been steadily increasing its share of the home market—from 7 percent in 1984 to 11 percent in 1985. When questioned, those who planned computer purchases this year said that compatibility with PCs at work was one of the key criteria. Twenty-nine percent of those who do not own a computer but plan to buy one this year indicated that they'd like to buy an IBM (the first time IBM ranked higher than Apple).

Clearly, IBM's message to the business user is to look beyond the PC, but perhaps IBM is burning its bridges in the "commodity" business prematurely. Why shouldn't the folks who brought us the PCjr and envisioned a computer on every desk take a crack at a new-age market? Despite compelling rationales, if IBM were to compete with the low-cost compatibles on price, the latest IBM acronym would be: I Believe in Miracles!—**Robin Raskin**

Robin Raskin is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

■ THE CHEAPEST PCs EVER



Benchmark Tests: Low-Cost Compatible PCs and XT's (Normal Mode)

NOP

The 128K **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K-byte loop.

Floating-Point Calculation

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentials, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. This test program uses the floating-point library included with the Microsoft C Compiler 3.0.

Conventional RAM

The **Conventional RAM** benchmark test allocates 256K bytes of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory.

Disk Access

The **Disk Access** benchmark test from Core International measures the hard disk's seek time, or how fast the drive responds to the disk controller's instructions (in milliseconds). The test program performs three measurements on the speed at which the drive head moves: track to adjacent track, track to randomly selected track, and the average of a series of random track accesses. Only the results for a series of random track accesses are shown here.

1-2-3 Routine

The **1-2-3 Routine** benchmark test for spreadsheet applications, designed for a 640K-byte environment, assesses the computational speed and RAM management capabilities of the machine by using a 1-2-3 macro that performs a series of both global and individual worksheet tasks. The macro copies and recalculates a 10-cell range 499 times, moves 1,000 cells, deletes 1,000 cells, and then systematically clears the spreadsheet.

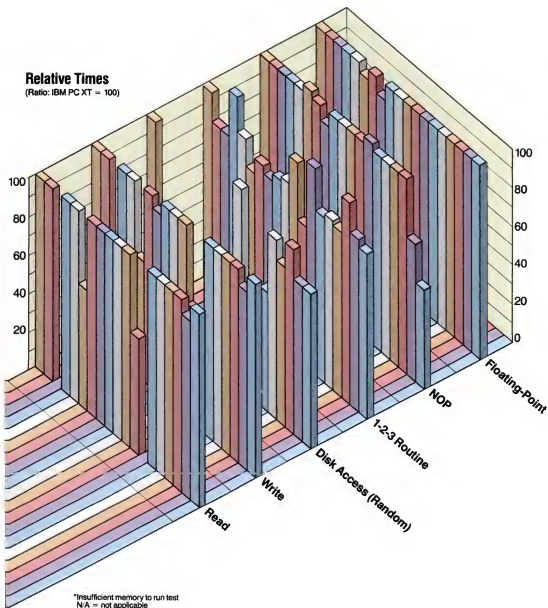
Performance Times

(Times given in seconds and decimal seconds)

Product	Price as tested	Conventional RAM Read	Conventional RAM Write	Disk Access Random	1-2-3 Routine	NOP	Floating- point Calculation
IBM PC XT	\$3,315	5.93	5.99	106.91	54	10.11	9.95
Wisetek Turbo XT	\$ 710	5.93	5.93	N/A	46	10.14	9.92
STD Turbo 86	\$ 788	*	*	N/A	46	10.16	9.94
Baby Micro XT	\$ 880	5.93	5.93	N/A	59	10.11	9.92
ITS Turbo XT	\$ 895	5.96	5.96	N/A	59.4	10.11	9.92
American Micro AT JR.	\$ 957	3.71	3.68	N/A	41.4	10.55	9.50
PC Designs XT	\$ 995	5.93	5.93	N/A	46	10.11	9.92
Micro 1 XT Turbo	\$ 995	5.60	5.60	N/A	43.6	9.37	9.12
WIN Labs XT Compatible	\$1,017	5.96	5.96	N/A	46	10.11	9.94
ANI PC-2	\$1,050	5.93	5.96	N/A	46.8	10.11	9.89
THE PC	\$1,083	5.93	5.99	110.45	55	10.14	9.92
Adtek Turbo XT	\$1,103	3.52	3.55	N/A	39	10.14	9.15
Computer Mail Order PC Clone	\$1,178	*	*	N/A	57.8	10.52	9.89
DLXT Turbo 640	\$1,286	5.99	5.99	65.30	46	10.11	9.94
Kammerman Labs XT	\$1,378	5.96	5.96	89.16	46.8	10.11	9.92
PC's Limited Turbo XT	\$1,413	5.93	5.93	87.11	46	10.05	9.92
Advanced XT PC	\$1,487	5.99	5.99	101.77	56.2	10.16	10.00
Victor VPC II	\$1,794	5.49	5.49	75.90	48	7.03	9.92
Apparat Turbo PC	\$2,400	5.93	5.93	75.90	46	10.11	9.89

Relative Times

(Ratio: IBM PC XT = 100)



*Insufficient memory to run test
N/A = not applicable

■ THE CHEAPEST PCs EVER



Benchmark Tests: Low-Cost Compatible PCs and XTs (Turbo Mode)

NOP

The 128K **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K-byte loop.

Floating-Point Calculation

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentials, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. This test program uses the floating-point library included with the Microsoft C Compiler 3.0.

Conventional RAM

The **Conventional RAM** benchmark test allocates 256K bytes of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory.

Disk Access

The **Disk Access** benchmark test from Core International measures the hard disk's seek time, or how fast the drive responds to the disk controller's instructions (in milliseconds). The test program performs three measurements on the speed at which the drive head moves: track to adjacent track, track to randomly selected track, and the average of a series of random track accesses. Only the results for a series of random track accesses are shown here.

1-2-3 Routine

The **1-2-3 Routine** benchmark test for spreadsheet applications, designed for a 640K-byte environment, assesses the computational speed and RAM management capabilities of the machine by using a 1-2-3 macro that performs a series of both global and individual worksheet tasks. The macro copies and recalculates a 10-cell range 499 times, moves 1,000 cells, deletes 1,000 cells, and then systematically clears the spreadsheet.

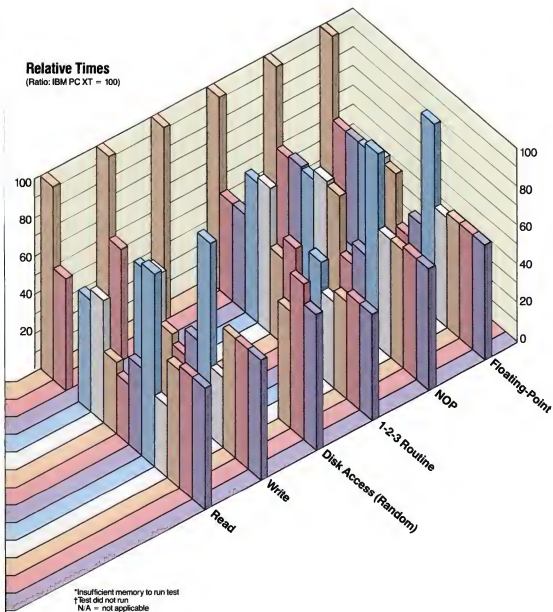
Performance Times

(Times given in seconds and decimal seconds)

Product	Price as tested	Conventional RAM Read	Conventional RAM Write	Disk Access Random	1-2-3 Routine	NOP	Floating- point Calculation
IBM PC XT	\$3,315	5.93	5.99	106.91	54	10.11	9.55
Wisetek Turbo XT	\$ 710	3.41	3.44	N A	27	5.82	5.58
STD Turbo 86	\$ 788	"	"	N A	27	5.99	5.77
Baby Micro XT	\$ 880	3.44	3.41	N A	39	5.82	5.60
ITS Turbo XT	\$ 895	3.79	3.73	N A	40.8	6.37	5.93
American Micro AT JR.	\$ 957	2.20	2.20	N A	23.8	6.23	5.71
PC Designs XT	\$ 995	1.87	1.87	N A	30	3.19	2.97
Micro 1 XT Turbo	\$ 995	2.69	2.64	N A	1	4.31	4.26
WIN Labs XT Compatible	\$1,017	5.93	5.96	N A	32	10.11	9.89
Adtek Turbo XT	\$1,103	2.17	2.14	N A	24	6.15	5.58
DLXT Turbo 640	\$1,286	3.63	3.68	65.3	28	6.18	5.93
PC's Limited Turbo XT	\$1,413	3.73	3.76	87.11	30	6.40	5.93
Apparat Turbo PC	\$2,400	3.79	3.73	75.90	30	6.43	5.96

Relative Times

(Ratio: IBM PC XT = 100)



■ THE CHEAPEST PCs EVER

1-2-3—a test that used to stump most compatibles—although the WIN Labs XT Compatible ran into problems keeping its screen in focus while in 1-2-3. Some ran XT diagnostics faultlessly, while others produced minor errors (earlier models of the IBM PC also produce errors in XT diagnostics).

If you're a BASIC programmer, note that the version of Microsoft GWBASIC you buy to use with your compatible may not be fully compatible with it. The reason for this is that Microsoft does not sell BASIC; it licenses it to larger manufacturers of PC compatibles. GWBASIC is not a generic product. Every BIOS, to avoid copyright infringement, must have minor differences from all other BIOSs. GWBASIC includes a lot of special screen-handling and other features that are accessed through the BIOS, so it must be customized to your machine before these features can work properly.

Hardware compatibility can suffer for a number of reasons. Ridiculous as this seems, in four of the machines tested—the Advanced XT/PC, the WIN Labs XT Compatible, THE PC+, and the DLXT Turbo 640—it was difficult or impossible to fit standard-size PC expansion cards into the slots. Three of the machines—the Advanced XT/PC, the Micro I XT Turbo, and the DLXT Turbo 640—could not run the Enhanced Graphics Adapter.

USER COMPATIBILITY Compatibility with the user is an equally important but often overlooked issue. Since computers don't run themselves, ergonomic considerations can have a major effect on productivity. The keyboards on these machines generally run from poor to bad, unless you like nonstandard layouts (most), mashed-potatoes touch (most), and annoying beeps with each keystroke (WIN Labs XT Compatible). The best keyboard we found was the Maxiswitch model, which comes with the PC's Limited Turbo XT and the American Micro AT JR. Also good are the keyboards supplied with the ITS Turbo XT and the Baby Micro XT. There are \$2,000 machines out there with worse keyboards, and in defense of the clones, nearly all of the low-cost machines come with goodies like separate numeric keypads, Reset keys, and AT-style layouts. I can live

without all of these, but someone else might crave them.

Another potential ergonomic weak point with low-cost compatibles is screen

■ **Business users can more easily take a chance with a low-priced machine than can home users. Lack of support may not be a problem.**

quality. Most of the systems tested were shipped with either green or amber monochrome displays; the ones on the Advanced XT/PC, the PC's Limited Turbo XT, and the Apparat Turbo PC produced grainy text. Since nearly all of these machines are sold as empty boxes—that is, the monitors are optional—the best advice in these cases is not to go with the generic display offered by the mail-order house but to spring for something a little more reputable and of higher quality. This can mean paying more for the monitor and display adapter than you do for your computer, but you can think of it as saving so much on your computer that you can afford better display technology.

Rarely has *PC Magazine* done a survey in which so many people have expressed so much interest in the outcome. "Let me know how the testing comes out," went the typical query, "so I can buy one to use at home/for my kid/for my niece," and so on. Pundits are predicting prices as low as \$300 for a base system by Christmastime, and we all remember what low prices did for PCjr sales a couple of years ago. Is cost really the inhibiting factor in the home-computer market?

HOME BREAKTHROUGH If it is, there are still a number of issues at stake for the home-computer buyer, the primary one being risk assessment. Business users can generally more easily afford to take a chance with a low-priced machine than

can home users. Lack of support may not be a problem: if it breaks, many businesses have someone in-house who can fix it or can afford the monthly drain of a service contract. If it breaks for good, those are the breaks; all it takes to recoup the loss is an adept tax accountant. On the other hand, if a home user gets a bad piece of hardware, he or she can really be stuck—with \$75-per-hour-plus repair bills, or, worse yet, a high-priced paperweight.

Also, even experienced users will find the level of documentation that comes with most of these machines appalling. Few of them have specific documentation other than poorly written (translated?), inaccurate summaries of motherboard features and capabilities. Only one machine's documentation earned praise; that was the Victor VPC II.

One of the risks that a home user can deal with better than a business can, though, is the question of expandability. Most of the low-cost compatibles feature a full eight expansion slots. With the Advanced XT/PC, however, your \$895 buys you only three expansion slots. With 640K bytes of RAM and color/graphics on the motherboard, home users are unlikely to need much else. But business users still might want a mouse interface, port adapter, a micro-to-mainframe terminal emulator, maybe some expanded RAM, a hard disk card or a Bemoulli Box interface, and tape-backup controller card—and God forbid you should later decide that you can up your productivity by installing a local area network!

Lack of support, lack of documentation, and dubious quality control make mail-order PCs in general—and the cheap clones in particular—a bad risk for the home user. But if you're a businessman looking for an inexpensive way to automate your secretarial pool or to set up workstations on a network, then taking a risk on one of the better mail-order units like the Victor VPC II or the ITS Turbo XT might not be such a bad idea. ☐

Paul M. Stafford is a staff editor at PC Magazine. He was assisted in the testing for this article by Christopher Barr, Vincent Puglia, Joe Desposito, Donald P. Willmott, Bill O'Brien, Mari Pfeiffer, and Gretchen Luchsinger.

Announcing a breakthrough in high-speed text entry... **RapidWriter.™**



**Add RapidWriter
to your PC and
word processing software and
your operators can increase
input speed as much as 115%.**

Now there's a way your word processing operators can handle those rush reports — and still have time to take care of everyday correspondence and documents.

Give them RapidWriter! It's a combination of software and an improved keyboard that speeds up text and data entry for PCs. It enables operators to enter frequently used words, phrases or paragraphs — even complex computer commands — with a single keystroke.

Say you have a series of letters with an identical paragraph. Instead of retyping that paragraph every time or re-opening an old file, your operators can use RapidWriter. By just pressing two or more keys at the same time, the stored paragraph appears instantly.

RapidWriter brings any word processing operator up to speed! RapidWriter eliminates those repetitive typing tasks, so your operators work more efficiently and much, much faster. It uses "chords", special abbreviations designed by the operator using two or more keys — to store frequently used text, data or commands. Whole paragraphs, even letters, can be

stored until needed... then instantly retrieved. Up to 16,000 "chorded" characters can be retrieved from a single dictionary. **It's easy to use.**

No special training required. RapidWriter provides on-screen instructions to lead operators step-by-step. In no time, your operators will be creating their own "chords" and accomplishing much more with less effort.

RapidWriter increases text entry speed 115% or more!

Recently, students at the Chicago College of Commerce put RapidWriter to the test. The results? In just one hour they increased typing speed up to 31% and with practice, one student increased typing speed by an amazing 115%.

Skeptical? Prove it to yourself with a free RapidWriter videotape demonstration.

We'll send you a videotape of a RapidWriter demonstration to play on your home or office VCR. You'll be convinced that RapidWriter can increase efficiency and make a slow typist fast... and a fast typist even better. Send for yours today, there's absolutely no cost or obligation. Videotapes are limited, so please hurry!

**Prove it to
yourself!
Send for a
free, no-obligation
RapidWriter video
demonstration!**

Call Toll-Free
1-800-523-8356
(In Illinois:
1-800-325-1850.)

Or mail the coupon below.
CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail to:

RapidWRITER
VIDEO TAPE DEMONSTRATION

A Division of Quixote Corporation
One East Wacker Drive
Chicago, IL 60601

☐ Yes, Send me a videotape* RapidWriter demonstration and your free information kit with full details.

I prefer the ☐ VHS ☐ BETA format.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone No. (____) _____

*Videotape may be kept for up to 10 days. You will see marked how to return your video tape at no charge to your company. (R) 11/11/85

* MICROSTAR - XT & AT COMPUTERS *

MICROSTAR XT Only...\$1099

Includes:

- * Turbo Mother Board
- * 640 K Memory
- * 20 MB Hard Disk
- * 360 K Floppy Drive
- * AT Style Keyboard
- * Mono/Graphics Card
- * Software, Printer Port
- * Mono Hi-Res Monitor

BEST PC



MICROSTAR — AT Only...\$2099

Includes:

- * 6 MHZ-8 MHZ Mother Board
- * 1 MB Memory
- * Phoenix Bios
- * 30 MB (40ms) Hard Disk
- * 1.2 MB/360K Floppy Drive
- * Mono/Graphics Card, Software and Printer Port
- * Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor

1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty • Fully Configured & Tested • Toll Free Support

IBM

PC w. 256K, 2 Drives	\$1099
Laptop	\$1599
PC/XT 256K, 20 MB	\$2299
AT Model 68	\$2799
AT(68) w 30 MB	\$3599
AT 339 w 30 MB	\$4099

COMPAQ SPERRY AT & T

* CALL *

* HARD DISK *

20 MB Sub Systems	\$399
30 MB Sub Systems	\$499

* AT HARD DISK *

20 MB (40ms)	\$ 599
30 MB (40ms)	\$ 699
40 MB (40ms)	\$ 899
80 MB (40ms)	\$1499

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-286	\$499
FX-85	\$399
LQ 800	\$499
LQ 1000	\$699
BROTHER:	
M 1509	\$429
M1109	\$249
M1009	\$149
TOSHIBA P 321	\$469
P341/351	\$749/\$999
NEC P6	\$549
NEC P7	\$699

* BOARDS *

AST 6 pk w. 0k	\$169
MFC w.384 K, C,S,P,G	\$179
AST Advantage w 128K	\$349
INTEL Above AT	\$449
Mini I/O C,S,P,G	\$ 79
RS 232 Card	\$ 49
SER/PAR w Cable	\$ 99
Memory Card 0K	\$ 49
8087	\$129
80287	\$199

* MONITORS *

SAMSUNG TTL	\$ 99
AMDEK 310A	\$149
PGS MAX 12	\$169
TATUNG COLOR	\$399
TAXAN 620/630/640	\$CALL

* SOFTWARE *

LOTUS 1-2-3 Ver.2.0	\$319
dbase III +,FW II	\$399
WORD PERFECT 4.1	\$199

* BEST PRICES * BEST SERVICE * FAST DELIVERY

1-800-MIC-STAR (312) 968-3323

Mon. — Fri. 9-7
Sat. 10-5

MICROstar

1303 Ogden Ave.
Downers Grove, IL. 60515



* All prices reflects cash discount * M/C-VISA Add 3%
* PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTICAL OVERVIEW

What's Coming in CD-ROMs and WORMs



If your company has rooms full of computer tape archives, expect them to be replaced by write-once laser disks within 10 years. If you use any reference books that are 2 or more inches thick, plan to attach a laser disk reader to your personal computer sometime during the nineties. If your company now buys tapes of data for use on the corporate mainframe, expect those tapes to be replaced with CD-ROM optical disks. And if you have a database that you believe could make you a bundle if only you had a way to reproduce and distribute it, then start studying CD-ROM and optical technology now.

Optical storage technology is the alternative to standard magnetic storage—our familiar floppy disks and hard disks. It may radically expand the kinds of things we can do with PCs over the next few

years. The technology itself, which uses finely focused laser beams to cram at least 50 times more data onto a given number of square inches, may bring many mainframe-scale applications onto your desk.

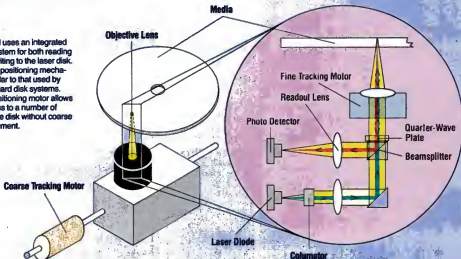
Apart from their data density, optical media have other inherent advantages. Because they are read by a light beam, the reading mechanism can be considerably farther away from the recording surface, making head crashes a thing of the past. The surface can also be protected from physical damage like fingerprints and scratches by a transparent plastic coating. And the incredible bits-to-burn data capacity means that data can be recorded with a great deal of redundant error-checking information, so that even if a part of the disk is physically damaged, actual data loss can be minimal.

The CD-ROM and other optical disks are likely to be as revolutionary in storing and preserving data as their predecessor, the audio CD, was in making music a purer pleasure.



How a WORM Works

The WORM uses an integrated focusing system for both reading from and writing to the laser disk. The coarse positioning mechanism is similar to that used by expensive hard disk systems. The fine positioning motor allows direct access to a number of tracks on the disk without coarse motor movement.



CD-ROMs Optical storage media and the devices that use them come in three classes, each destined to be used in different circumstances. The class that will be most common in the next few years is read-only optical media, which are the descendants of the last decade's 12-inch videodisks and, more directly, of the audio compact disks of the eighties. These 5-inch silvery platters go by the name of Compact Disk Read Only Medium, or CD-ROM. A CD-ROM can hold about 550 megabytes of usable data—equivalent to over 400 of the high-density 1.2-megabyte disks used by the PC AT or to over 1,500 old-fashioned 360K-byte disks.

Link Resources Corp., a high-tech market-research organization, expects that by 1990 nearly a million of us will have purchased CD-ROM drives for our computers and that the user base will be growing by half a million a year. Investors will have poured \$2.3 billion into the CD-ROM industry by that time, and Link expects us to be spending four times as much on information products as on the drives. The rapid and striking success of each of the two technologies that are brought together in

CD-ROM—audio CD and personal computers—lends some credibility to these optimistic predictions.

A CD-ROM is physically identical to the audio CD. Unlike the phonograph records and tapes that preceded it, the audio CD is a digital medium. An hour of music is translated into billions of bits of digital data, and those discrete bits are physically pressed into the CD's surface, taking the form of infinitesimal pits. The CD player in your living room spins the disk under a fine laser beam, reads the digital data, and uses digital-to-analog conversion circuitry to turn it back into sound. Adapting this device to function as a computer peripheral is relatively easy. You must build it without the digital-to-analog converter so that the bits can be fed directly into the computer, where they can be handled just like any other data. Then adapt the audio CD player's exiting random-access capability (which, for example, lets you skip directly to music track 5) so that it is controlled by the host computer, rather than a button on the front of the player.

The disks themselves can be stamped out in exactly the same factories using ex-

actly the same processes as audio CDs; the factory doesn't care whether the data is the music of the New York Philharmonic or the entire text of *The New York Times*. It is this already-existing consumer-scale mass-production potential that most distinguishes CD technology from any of its computer-industry predecessors.

WORM The second form of optical medium is the write-once disk. Like the CD-ROM, it stores information in the form of little depressions in the recording surface. Unlike the CD-ROM, the drive you buy for your office is capable of creating, as well as reading, these depressions. Because they are irreversible physical changes in the disk's surface, like the permanent grooves in a phonograph record, they cannot be altered, although they can be read as often as desired. The disks are therefore often called write-once, read-mostly—or WORM.

Although the permanent irreversibility of its data would be a considerable disadvantage if the WORM were the only storage device your computer had, the anticipated uses of write-once technology make

■ OPTICAL TECHNOLOGY

a virtue of this necessity. Indelible records delight accountants, who can poke back into the history of financial transactions as much as they want. The physical durability of the medium, combined with its enormous storage capacity, makes it a great alternative to huge filing cabinets or microfilm or tape storage of corporate archives that shouldn't be destroyed.

Write-once technology is considerably less standardized than CD-ROM. Disks manufactured by different companies are not the same size, and their plastic protective shells are not the same shape. Because they record data at different densities, their capacities range from 200 megabytes to 1 billion bytes per disk.

ERASABLE OPTICAL STORAGE The third optical storage medium, erasable optical storage, is the most difficult one to achieve and will take the longest to reach your desktop. You can think of it as a fairly straightforward extension of the current concept of magnetic disk storage—it provides ten times the storage capacity and can be erased, either section by section or an entire disk at a time.

EXPLOITING THE CAPACITY

What will personal computer users do with the vast storage capacity of optical media? Will 550 megabytes on a CD-ROM simply encourage software developers to further excesses of fleshy programming? Will our spelling checkers go from 50,000 common words to 500,000 obscure ones in each of six languages? Or will optical media encourage different kinds of information manipulation rather than simply extend the scale of what we do now?

Consider all the applications that aren't now on your microcomputer because they involve too much data for your current hardware to handle. Look around your office, for example, for any reference book that's more than 2 inches thick. Sure, *SideKick* and similar programs can handle your personal telephone directory of a couple of hundred people, but not the metropolitan-area phone book, which, even with today's larger hard disks, has never been a PC-manipulable product.

The volume production cost of a CD is already under \$10—the music industry has seen to that. It's only a matter of time be-

fore the phone company (or someone else) figures out that a computer-manipulable CD-ROM phone book is cheaper than paper. Similar logic will turn that shelf-full of *PC Magazines*, the encyclopedia, the monthly *Official Airline Guide*, and that stack of old *Wall Street Journals* in the corner into fully indexed, fully searchable CD databases.

It's happening already: Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. (which publishes *PC Magazine*), the *Grolier Encyclopedia* people,

■ It's only a matter of time before the phone company (or someone else) figures out that a computer-manipulable CD-ROM phone book is cheaper than paper.

and Dow Jones and Co. (who publish *The Wall Street Journal*) all already have optical disk products (see sidebar "Premier Reference Tool of the '90s").

2-D IMAGES Think of a road map, for example—or any other two-dimensional image, such as an X ray or a photograph. Storing any of these in quantity on magnetic media has been impractical, but a single write-once disk could store hundreds or thousands of images, depending on the resolution required. And the images, once in digital form, could be located and reproduced easily—a great way to index a photo library or to supply X rays to medical school classes. These applications aren't just in the future: Chorus Data Systems of Merrimack, New Hampshire, already offers its Color PhotoBase system, a database management system for photos or other images stored on optical disks, and others are sure to become available. The federal government is experimenting with a CD containing digitized images of thousands of different blank forms. A personal

computer, CD-ROM reader, and laser printer become an on-demand forms printer, replacing roomfuls of forms inventory.

Huge databases, such as census or survey data, can be purchased on computer tape, but unless you happen to own a mainframe, they are useless. In fact, many large information collections have not been widely available simply because they have limited application if they cannot be manipulated by a computer. Up until now there has been no way of delivering them to our millions of microcomputers. Consider a simpler, more down-to-earth application, ZIP-plus-four coding of the thousands of addresses in microcomputer-based mailing lists used by any big company. You needn't wait: right now, Omni Computer Systems of Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts, will sell you FLASH+4, a system for adding those extra four digits. It is built around a database of 20 million address ranges and their associated ZIP-plus-four codes, which are contained on two optical disks.

Filled-out paper forms often contain far more information than can comfortably be accommodated in traditional databases. A clerk can key the account number, date, and amount from an American Express voucher or assign and key a code for your insurance claim, but these methods can't capture the signature on a voucher or interpret poorly written figures or bizarre explanations of mishaps on claims. The huge, nonerasable capacity of write-once technology makes it practical to store all this information in the form of a scanned image of the paper. A single American Express voucher, scanned with the resolution of a good facsimile machine, would take something like 75K bytes; so a billion-byte, 12-inch write-once optical platter could contain permanent records of more than 10,000 such images, plus enough indexing information to locate them easily. The platter would take much less space and would be much easier to manipulate than microfilm or similar media, and a "copy" of the voucher could be easily telecommunicated to the nearest American Express office when a customer claimed he hadn't ever signed for \$400 for the Va-Voom Escort Service. Today, you can spend millions on a scanning and optical

PREMIER REFERENCE TOOL OF THE '90s

Although still in its infancy, CD-ROM applications development is already creating products that can be used to greatly improve the reference capacities of schools and libraries and, one day soon, the home consumer market.

With more than a dozen applications already being sold and several dozen more in development, CD-ROM is developing into the premier reference tool of the 1990s. It is commonly expected that CD-ROM will take the place of such large reference database systems as Dialog (Palo Alto, California) and BRS (Latham, New York). In fact, most of the early CD-ROM applications have been disks containing databases from these services. Not only do these already have established markets receptive to CD-ROM technology, they are already digitized. This eliminates the largest single expense associated with CD-ROM applications development; the conversion of a shelf full of reference books into digital form—whether by a combination of scanners and extensive correction or by hand entry—is labor intensive and, as a result, costly.

ERIC One of these early CD-ROM products for the PC is the *Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC)* database of the U.S. Department of Education. One of the most heavily used of all the on-line databases, the early publication of *ERIC* is "a major coup" for producer SilverPlatter (Wellesley Hills, Massachusetts), a leader in CD-ROM development, and for the CD-ROM industry in general, says SilverPlatter's U.S. sales manager Christopher G. Pooley. It provides full references and summaries of thousands of papers on all aspects of education from preschool through postgraduate. It is of great interest to undergraduate education majors, graduate students in education and related areas, professional educators, and many professionals in such related social

sciences as psychiatry and child development.

Like all SilverPlatter products, *ERIC* is accessed using special software that comes on a separate floppy disk. This access software, developed at SilverPlat-

■ It is commonly expected that CD-ROM will take the place of such large reference database systems as Dialog and BRS.

ter's home base in London, gives the experienced user the same efficient Boolean search techniques found in the large databases, using standard commands or logical variations where commands are not standard. For the inexperienced user, it offers a full set of help screens and menus. Thus, if you wish to search for articles on the hearing impaired, for instance, you can enter those two words as key words for an initial search. The software will search the entire disk (usually in less than 10 seconds) and give you the number of articles with "hearing," the number with "impaired," and the number with both coming together. If you decide to narrow the search further, you can ask for articles with that phrase in the title. You can ask for those published in 1986 or only those by a particular author. At any time you

can end the search to look at the articles found or step back to an earlier point in the search and take a new approach. Thus, although experienced searchers may be able to find the precise information they want more quickly, rank novices also can use *ERIC* or any SilverPlatter products.

This fact is important to Pooley. He expects that libraries will allow users to search their CD-ROM disks directly, giving individual users experience working with them; heavy users will soon become interested in having their own copies of the disks they use most at their desks. Currently, most CD-ROMs are priced too high for the average user to afford—*ERIC*, for instance, costs \$2,000 for its three disks. This price, however, reflects its traditional limited library market. If a larger market evolves, the U.S. Department of Education could drop the price and make more money selling larger numbers of copies. Eventually, many of the independent producers who own the rights to the disks may choose this course.

GROLIER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA In fact, some already have. One of the first and most famous CD-ROMs is *The Electronic Encyclopedia* created by the New York-based Grolier Electronic Publishing. Designed as a consumer disk even though no consumer CD-ROM market exists as yet, it is priced below the cost of the printed encyclopedia at \$199 plus \$25 a year for a subscription to an annual update that consists of an entire new disk. This is undoubtedly the best buy for anyone wishing to own his own CD-ROM. The disk holds the full text of the *Academic American Encyclopedia*, the same

one available on The Source, CompuServe, GENie, and nine other consumer and professional database services.

Like *ERIC*, *The Electronic Encyclopedia* is fully searchable, allowing users to find the information they need much more quickly than they can in the printed encyclopedia. In fact, says Grolier's national sales manager John Croll, it makes it possible for you to find information that would be impossible to find manually using a conventional index. A key word search for information on the U.S. Civil War, for instance, would turn up not only the obvious articles on famous battles and well-known personages but passing references in the histories of many other people and places.

Although the home consumer market is not yet ready for *The Electronic Encyclopedia*, public libraries, secondary schools, and colleges and universities are. Even some businesses have bought copies, although Grolier did not expect to find a market in corporate America. At the price, many potential users of CD-ROMs may find *The Electronic Encyclopedia* worthwhile as an introduction to the technology. If so, they seem to be getting a good impression. Croll says Grolier has been very pleased with the lack of technical problems associated with the disk, which was created for Grolier by Philips, and with its associated software and hardware. The disk runs on Philips, Sony, and Hitachi drives for the PC. Most service calls, Croll says, come from new users unsure of how to set up the systems or initialize the software. Once the systems are up and running, they seem to give users practically no problems at all.

One of the major attractions of CD-ROM applications is their portability. Databases are not universally available. In third-world countries, phone service is sometimes chancy inside the country, while transatlantic calls are not to be undertaken lightly. Even inside the United States, a librarian may not be able to get onto a particular database because all the access ports are in use or the computer system itself is down. A local copy of the

database on a CD-ROM eliminates all of these problems.

CLASSICAL GREEK When the database is not easily accessible, such problems are only heightened. This is the case with the *Isocrates* (*Thesaurus Linguae Graecae*) database of Greek texts up to A.D. 600. Developed at the University of California at Irvine, this product is of intense interest to classical scholars. Instead of providing the service on-line, however, the developers sell copies on

■ One of the major attractions of CD-ROM applications is their portability. Databases are not universally available.

tape that universities may install in their own mainframes. This is the logical approach because of the lengthy nature of many of the searches, which serve the needs of literary analysis rather than scientific research. A typical search might be for uses of a particular phrase by an author—such as Homer's famous "wine-dark sea." It might yield several hundred references, and each is likely to be important to the searcher since in each the word or phrase may have a slightly different meaning. This kind of search would take up so much time and yield so many references it would probably be prohibitively expensive at \$10 a minute on BRS. However, many colleges do not have the computer space available for the 192-megabyte *Thesaurus*.

Such a database does fit easily onto a CD-ROM disk, a fact that has not escaped the notice of Brown University in Providence, Rhode Island. Brown's extensive computer department is interest-

ed in developing CD-ROM applications for the new IBM RT PC and found the *Thesaurus* ideal because of its size, the obvious need for it, and the lack of copyright problems with the texts. The texts are being combined with extensive search software, and although it is still under development, the disk itself has been successfully mastered. Ellie Myllnas, the graduate student handling the Classics Department end of the development, points out that when this application does become available it will be particularly beneficial to professors in smaller schools. "Today, most of them do not have access to the *Thesaurus* at all," she said. "When this is finished, they will be able to have their own private copies running on their own desktops."

Although CD-ROM is technically the same, right down to its dimensions, as the compact laser disk that has revolutionized the music recording world in the last 2 years, no one has yet put out a CD-ROM with graphics and sound. Sony, Philips, and Hitachi have proposed a new standard called Compact Disk Interactive, or CD-I, that will incorporate sound and pictures with text. The new standard looks toward a time in the not-too-distant future when televisions, stereo systems, and home computers will be combined into a single unit. Compact disk players will be an integral part of these home entertainment centers, and those players will be equally capable of reading disks containing music, movies, or data. For the present, however, CD-I, which was only agreed to early in 1986, is a standard on paper only. No hardware or disks have yet been created that meet it.

DOMESDAY PROJECT Not all CD-ROM developers are waiting for CD-I, however. For the last year a team at the BBC in London has been compiling a unique CD-ROM disk designed to chronicle Great Britain as it was in 1086. Called The BBC Domesday Project after the famous census and tax roll of England made in 1086, it is the most ambitious CD-ROM project yet undertaken. It is intended to provide a complete picture

■ OPTICAL TECHNOLOGY

(*"Premier Reference Tool of the '90s"* continued)

of what it is like to live in Great Britain. It uses moving and still pictures, with sounds and text arranged both in narrative and searchable form.

Much of the raw material is being gathered by schoolchildren. Teams from 14,000 schools (roughly half of all U.K. schools) are collecting information on the 4- by 3-kilometer communities they are in, while similar teams of Scouts, Girl Guides, Womens' Institutes, and National Farmers' Association members are covering 2,000 rural communities. Each community package consists of three photographs, audio recordings, a map, and 20 screens of text on the subject "this is what our community is like in 1986." Mapping is used extensively, starting with a map of the entire United Kingdom and separate maps of each of the four countries—England, Scotland, Wales, and Northern Ireland—that make up the U.K. These in turn are broken down into regions each 30 by 40 kilometers, with detailed maps. The disk also includes floor plans of many buildings.

This ambitious project, the ultimate in time capsules, is scheduled to be finished before the end of 1986. It will be of great interest to sociologists, folklorists, historians, and the curious, and its value will grow with each passing year. It also has immediate value to the CD-ROM industry and its potential customers, however, for it will demonstrate the full potential of the CD-ROM to provide integrated information in many forms. Someday Grolier's *Electronic Encyclopedia*, for instance, may provide a sample of music as well as text under "Beethoven," a scene from *Casablanca* under "Bogart," a narrated visual tour of Notre Dame under "Gothic Cathedral." Ultimately, it is this combination of video and audio along with textual information that will make the CD-ROM a new publishing medium of unique and exciting value.

—G. Berton Latamore

G. Berton Latamore is a free-lance writer and editor of VideoPrint, an electronic publishing market newsletter.

storage system for the corporate mainframe or \$40,000 or so for a PC-based system, including scanner and write-once drive, from LaserData of Lowell, Massachusetts.

OBSTACLES Sounds great: Go to your nearest computer dealer, buy a CD-ROM drive for a couple of hundred dollars, open up your PC and install it beside the existing drives, and you're in the market for all those terrific CD-ROM information products. And in a year or so, it will be that simple; unfortunately, for now it's not.

It's not that the drives aren't there. They're available, and they're manufactured by big, reliable companies. Sony and Philips invented CD-ROM, and both can sell you a drive for your PC. For \$1,000, Hitachi will sell you an external drive shaped much like an audio CD player or one that fits into a full-height disk drive slot inside your PC for a little less. Digital Equipment, Denon, Sanyo, and a number of other manufacturers are either already offering drives or have announced their intention to do so. They are all priced about the same, but, with audio CD players selling for as little as \$100 in New York electronics discount outlets, industry observers see prices of computer-peripheral CD-ROM drives dropping to \$200 or so in the next couple of years.

And while there may not yet be information products that interest you, the information industry is diligently trying to change that. There are at least 50 CD-ROM products available for general sale already, and many more are in use by large organizations. (See sidebar "CD-ROM Applications.")

The problem right now is the lack of industrywide agreement on the relationship between the computer, the CD-ROM drive, and the disks and the data on them. The physical layout of data on the disk and the error-checking and decoding schemes used by the drives are all borrowed from audio CD. But there is not yet any agreement on the way in which the data is organized on the disk, or on the interface between the CD and the rest of the microcomputer world.

The result of this lack of agreement is a jumble of competing, nonstandard ways of organizing data on disks, accessing files,

and conversing with the drive to get what is necessary. DOS knows nothing about CD-ROM, and so every developer of hardware and software has to reinvent all the conventions and interfaces. The situation is now so bad that some CD-ROM disks can be run using only particular manufacturers' drives. No interface between existing, non-CD microcomputer applications and CD-ROM is possible except by using conventions and software invented by that CD-ROM developer. This means a lot of extra work for developers and a lot of inconvenience for customers.

SETTING STANDARDS The CD-ROM industry has known for some time that this lack of standards was a problem. Back in September 1985, John Einberger, the director of software products for Reference Technology (a Boulder, Colorado, CD-ROM development company), decided something ought to be done about it. He and some colleagues contacted every company they knew that might have an interest in CD-ROM data format standards and convened a meeting at Del Webb's High Sierra Casino and Hotel in Lake Tahoe, Nevada. Despite only 10 days' notice, they all came: the subject was vital. The lofty-sounding High Sierra group, chaired by Einberger, was the result of that meeting. Its members represented the likes of Digital Equipment, Hitachi, Philips, 3-M, Apple, AT&T, Xebec, and Microsoft. In its final report, released last June, the group unanimously recommended a logical file structure that reflected the constraints and strengths of the CD-ROM medium, including a subdirectory structure that minimizes the number of slow, long-distance, random seeks across the surface of the disk. (See sidebar "The CD Format: Huge Data Density, Slow Seek Time.") The group's proposal is now working its way through official standards organizations (NISO in the United States and ECMA in Europe) and should have formal blessing by mid-1987.

In the meantime, the ball is in Microsoft's court, since the agreement on a logical data layout shifts the focus to operating-system-level standardization. Truly easy use and interchange of CD-ROM disks between different computers will require changes in DOS (and other comput-

SQUEEZE 10 TIMES AS MANY SPREADSHEETS ON A DISK. \$79.95.

Spreadsheets are wonderful tools, but they have three major drawbacks: they take up a lot of disk space, they take a lot of time to load and to save, and they're expensive to send electronically.

Introducing SQZ!™ from Turner Hall Publishing, the spreadsheet compaction utility that reduces the amount of disk space needed for Lotus 1-2-3* and Symphony* spreadsheets by 80%-95%. And cuts retrieve/save time for floppy users.

**WORKS WITH
ALL RELEASES
OF 1-2-3 AND
SYMPHONY.**

SQZ! takes up less than 30K of RAM and runs co-resident in memory with DOS and the Lotus program. It works easily with popular memory-resident programs like Note-It™ and Sidekick™. In RAM, the spreadsheets remain the original size. Spreadsheets are automatically squeezed and unsqueezed during normal file saving and retrieving without loss of content.

SQZ! features a communications option that reformats spreadsheets so they can be sent over electronic mail services that normally only accept text files. And since the files are sent in compressed form, you can save 80%-90% in transmission time



on your phone bill. And a password feature lets you encrypt files to protect them from unauthorized use.

SQZ! is simple to use. It's not copy-protected so hard disk users can install it easily. The user interface mimics Lotus. You can even customize the defaults.

SQZ! runs on the IBM® PC, XT,* AT,* and 100% compatibles with any release of 1-2-3, Symphony and VP Planner.* It's compatible with EMS memory expansion boards. Every package comes with a complete User's Manual, the program diskette, a Help Hotline number, and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

We also publish Note-It, the 1-2-3 documentation utility. Which, we're proud to say, was named 1985 runner-up Product of the Year by *Infoworld*.

Remember, when you're up to your ears in data, there's only one thing you can do. SQZ!

SQZ!

THE DATA SQUEEZER FOR LOTUS.

HOW TO ORDER.

Order SQZ! by phone. We accept MasterCard or Visa. Or fill out the coupon at the right and send it to us with a check or money order. Include \$2 shipping (\$12 outside USA). CA residents add \$5.60 sales tax. SQZ! comes with a 30-day, money-back guarantee.



Turner Hall Publishing
10801 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014

1-800-556-1234 x527.
(In CA 800-441-2345 x527.)

SQZ! is also available at better dealers.

Please send me _____ copies of SQZ! at \$79.95, plus \$2.00 for shipping (\$12 outside USA). CA residents add \$5.60 sales tax. ☐ I enclose _____. Please charge my ☐ MasterCard or ☐ Visa.

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

SQZ! and Note-It are trademarks of Turner Hall Publishing. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks, and Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International. IBM is a registered trademark of, and IBM XT and IBM AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. VP Planner is a trademark of Paperback Software International. Program copyright Syntex Systems Corp.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE YOUR IBM PC FASTER THAN AN AT.

IN JUST 5 MINUTES!



\$595

Introductory offer \$395
expires Oct. 31, 1986

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE IT FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.

It sounds great: the idea of a speedup board that you can just plug right in as easily as putting bread in a toaster. How wonderful to be able to convert a PC or XT to a \$4000 AT without the expense. But even when you get ready to spend \$595.00 you want to be sure your choice is the very best.

Here at PCSG we sell our IBM PC disk access speedup software by the thousands. But software doesn't do anything about speeding up the microprocessor (or CPU) speed. As you know the microprocessor is the brain of the computer that controls all the operations like screen updates and calculations like a spreadsheet makes.

Faster and smarter than an AT— PCSG guarantees it.

We wanted to offer a speedup card that would be the compliment to our disk speedup software, (incidentally included at no extra charge.) We wanted it to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature rich board available today. We could only be satisfied with a board that was the finest example of the engineering art.

There is no question we have met our every objective by developing and manufacturing the **BREAKTHRU 286** card. This is the best designed and most functional speed up card available today. We guarantee it.

HERE IS WHAT MAKES IT SO SPECIAL.

First, it installs so easily. It is a half slot card, only five inches in length. You don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq and most clones. The instructions are so simple we considered showing a picture of a child putting it in. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, it is advanced. The **BREAKTHRU 286** replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that

is faster than the one found in the AT. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. In benchmark tests the card accelerated software programs—both custom and off-the-shelf anywhere from 200% to as much as 700%. Wow!

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. It operates with LAN and mainframe communication products and conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Fourth, it is the best there is. There are several other boards on the market. Some are priced about the same as the **BREAKTHRU 286** and some are cheaper. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply was no comparison. What we discovered is that many cards being sold offer only a marginal speed up in spite of their claims. We found some to be merely versions of the obsolete 8088 or 8086, and others to be just poorly engineered. The 8MHz **BREAKTHRU 286** is unequivocally the best executed and most completely reliable speedup board manufactured today.

PCSG has since early 1983 dominated the lap portable market with IBM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We were proud to successfully enter the IBM PC market last year with disk access speedup software. Now we are so pleased with the **BREAKTHRU** speedup card. We use them on our own PC's to make them faster than AT's. We are really excited about this product.

PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the **BREAKTHRU 286** card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, Victor, Mountain, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix... we could go on.

But an ad can't let you experience it for yourself. That's why we sell the **BREAKTHRU 286** on a 60 day trial. If you aren't completely satisfied return it within 60 days for a full refund. It is priced at \$595. Call today with your MasterCard, Visa, American Express or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day. **CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

PCSG

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

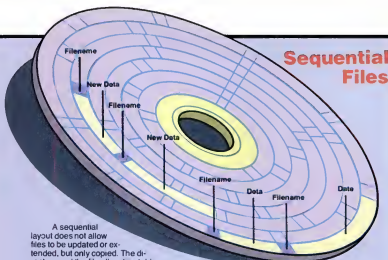
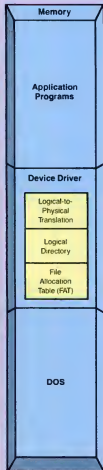
11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207 • Dallas, Texas 75229

214-351-0564





Storing Data on a WORM



Sequential Files

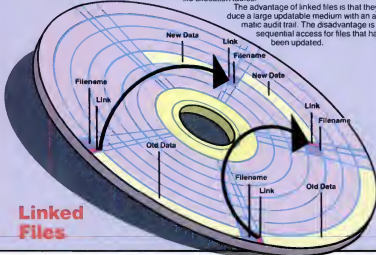
A sequential layout does not allow files to be updated or extended, but only copied. The directory and the file allocation table normally found on a disk are simulated in memory as part of the driver. This information is passed to DOS as necessary. The simulated disk information (which is created in memory) is identical to the layout of sequential files; however, the way information is obtained for the logical-to-physical translation table is different.

The logical-to-physical translation table is used to convert the logical DOS access information to the physical track and sector references on the laser disk. This conversion is performed for every read or write access. This approach allows any set of files on the WORM to be placed in the simulated disk. The sequential nature of the physical disk format lends itself to fast access.

The linked-layout WORM allows files to be updated on a block basis. It also keeps a record of what has been updated by block. The simulated disk information (which is created in memory) is identical to the layout of sequential files; however, the way information is obtained for the logical-to-physical translation table is different.

A file is initially written as a sequential file with one exception: each block has an additional link, which is zero. This link can be changed because zeros in the laser medium can be overwritten. If information has been updated, this link is changed from the old block number to the new block number. The WORM disk driver is smart enough to know that the logical-to-physical translation table must be updated and that these links should be followed when building up the initial directory and file allocation tables.

The advantage of linked files is that they produce a large updatable medium with an automatic audit trail. The disadvantage is slow sequential access for files that have been updated.



Linked Files

CD-ROM APPLICATIONS

The companies and developers listed below are the best sources of information on currently available CD-ROM applications, including up-to-date price information.

A-V ONLINE

Access Innovations
4314 Mesa Grande S.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87108
(505) 265-3991
James C. Johnstone

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PsychLit

American Psychological Assn.
1200 17th St. S.W.
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 955-7600
Lois Grinnick

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UK Library Database

The British Library
Great Russell St.
London WC1
England
(01) 636-1544

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LePat: Local Public Access Catalog

Brodat Corp.
500 Arch St.
Williamsport, PA 17701
(717) 326-2461

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Isocrates (Thesaurus Linguae Graecae)

Brown University
Classics Department
Providence, RI
(401) 863-2123
Ellie Mylins

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compact Cambridge

Cambridge Scientific Abstracts
5161 River Rd.
Bethesda, MD 20816
(301) 951-1400

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Health and Safety in Chemistry

Chemical Abstracts
P.O. Box 3012
Columbus, OH 43210
(614) 421-3600
Brian Carman

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dot/Time Library System

Dotnet Corp.
818 N.W. 63rd St.
Oklahoma City, OK 73116
(405) 843-7323

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compact Disclosure

Disclosure
5161 River Rd.
Bethesda, MD 20816
(301) 951-1300
Hollis Palmer

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Million Dollar Directory

Dan's Marketing Service—Dan and
Bradstreet
49 Old Bloomfield Ave.
Mountain Lakes Corporate Center 2
Mountain Lakes, NJ 07046
(201) 455-0900
Robert Dipmans

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EMBASE—Excerpta Medica

Elsevier Science Publishers
32 Vanderbilt Ave.
New York, NY 10017
(800) 457-3633
(212) 370-5520
Elaine Allgood

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPENDEX: Aerospace

Engineering
COMPENDEX: Chemical
Engineering
COMPENDEX: Electrical and
Computer Engineering
Engineering Information Inc.
345 E. 47th St.
New York, NY 10017
(800) 221-1044
(212) 705-7600
James Buckley

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Periodical Cataloging Database

The F. W. Faxon Co.
15 Southwest Park
Westwood, MA 02090
(617) 329-3350
Cathy Kleish

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserQuest: GRCCOM Resource

Databases
General Research Corp.
3383 Hollister Ave.
P.O. Box 6770
Santa Barbara, CA 93111
(805) 964-7724

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ers' operating systems as well). Microsoft's Carl Stork, director of marketing for the CD-ROM division, isn't ready to announce anything yet but acknowledges that it is working on a CD-related upgrade to DOS.

During High Sierra's work, Philips and Sony threw in a monkey wrench by announcing plans for a new standard of their own called CD-I (for interactive). The CD-I standard will organize CD disks containing different kinds of information—combinations of text, graphics, sound, and software—and is aimed at the mass consumer market rather than at computer users. CD-I includes specifications for the kind of hardware needed to use the disks (a 68000-based microcomputer contained in a CD player shell) and the interconnections to the display and audio worlds. A CD-I

system will be "plug and play" like a video game machine rather than a flexible, general-purpose, somewhat more complex tool like a microcomputer.

It's not at all clear what kinds of products will be created using the CD-I standard—the only existing products that come close to using video, audio, text, and software are video games—but it is clear that the CD-I evolution will have no effect on the development speed of CD-ROM products and standards. According to representatives of Philips and Sony and High Sierra's Einberger, CD-ROM and CD-I are compatible standards. High Sierra managed to accommodate the needs of CD-I in its proposals without compromising the usefulness of CD-ROM in its primary market—delivery of professional and business information.

DATABASE ORGANIZATION Beyond data organization and operating systems, there's another level in which we, the consumers, would be well served by some consistency: database and software organization. All current CD-ROM products include not only data but the software with which to interact with the data. The software, of course, includes the user interface—the commands, the searching method, the display screens. So if you want to use one company's corporate information database in the morning and another's encyclopedia in the afternoon, your interactions with the two databases will be completely different. What's needed is some standards for database organization that let the developers of search-and-manipulation software anticipate how the data is going to be organized, let data distributors off the

The Electronic Encyclopedia

Grollier Electronic Publishing
95 Madison Ave., #407
New York, NY 10016
(212) 696-9750
John Croll

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Three legal and two internal
databases

Harwell Laboratories
Abingdon
OXONOX11
England
(02) 352-4141

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Demonstration disk

Hitachi Corp.
1290 Wall St.
W. Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
(201) 825-8000
Mr. Morishima

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Reference Tool Kit
Catalogers Tool Kit**

Horizon Information Services
1900 S. Sepulveda Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-4966

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sampling of six different databases

The H.W. Wilson Co.
950 University Ave.
Bronx, NY 10452
(212) 588-8400

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserSearch Book Identification

Ingram Book Co.
347 Reedwood Dr.
Nashville, TN 37217
(615) 793-5000
Angela Schaad

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Concise Encyclopedia of Science
and Technology and Dictionary of
Scientific and Technical Terms**

McGraw-Hill Inc.
1221 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 512-2000
Vic Chapiro

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Law Code of Virginia

The Michie Co.
P.O. Box 7587
Charlottesville, VA 22906
(804) 295-6171

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Drugslex; Emergindex; Poisindex

Micromedex Inc.
660 Bannock St., #350
Denver, CO 80204-4506
(303) 623-8600
Judy Walker

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Medicine, Health Care, and
Biology**

Environmental Health and Safety
5285 Port Royal Rd.
Springfield, VA 22161
(202) 377-0365

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Universe of Sound, Vol. 1

Optical Media Services
314 Quail Run Rd.
Aptos, CA 95003
(408) 662-1772

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Resources in Education '66-'79 and

CUJE & RIE '80 to present
Ori Inc. Information Systems
4833 Rugby Ave.
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 656-9723

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PAIS International

Public Affairs Information Service
11 W. 40th St.
New York, NY 10018
(212) 736-6629

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Sampler I, II, and III and
Software Library DataPlate**

Reference Technology Inc.
1832 N. 55th St.
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 449-4157

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Books in Print and Ulrich's International
Periodicals Dictionary**

R.R. Bowker
205 E. 42nd St.
New York, NY 10017
(212) 764-5121

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Current Biotechnology Abstracts

Royal Society of Chemistry
Burlington House
Piccadilly, London W1
England
(01) 734-9971

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC CompuStat

Standard & Poor's
1221 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 512-4900

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1984 IEEE Journals & INSPEC

University Microfilms International
300 N. Zeeb Rd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 761-4700

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USGS Database Demonstration

Disc
U.S. Geological Survey
12-201 Sunrise Valley Dr.
Reston, VA 22091
(703) 648-7126
Jerry McPaul

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DisCat (MARC, REMARC,
Cataloging), DisCon (MARC,
REMAR, Conversion), and
LAWMARC**

UTLAS Corp.
3755 61st St.
Woodside, NY 11377
(718) 672-1400

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

software-development hook, and let users learn one system for all data.

Such a standard "would be nice," says Julie Schwerin, president of InfoTech (a consulting and product development firm in Pittsfield, Vermont) and a widely read commentator on the CD-ROM industry. But she doesn't think it's going to happen. In part it won't happen because there are good reasons for using different kinds of interfaces for different databases, and it wouldn't be in the users' interests to standardize too much. In part, though, it won't happen for commercial and marketing reasons. Companies that have data for sale don't necessarily want to be in the business of simply selling data; they'd like to capture customer loyalties in ways that data can't and user interfaces can. So if you hold out until standards are developed at

the applications level, you're likely to miss the whole CD-ROM game.

The strengths of CD-ROM are the enormous amount of data it can hold and the economies that are possible because it has so much in common with the mass-production audio disk. The cost of creating a master CD, from which a huge number of copies can be pressed, is on the order of \$10,000 and dropping; the cost of pressing the disks themselves ranges from \$50 apiece for tiny quantities down to little more than \$5 if you want several thousand. There are several plants already in place that can handle the pressing and many consulting companies that will help you organize your data for CD-ROM reproduction, if you want a piece of this action. And the industry is barely off the ground.

CD-ROM's weakness is that, for the

foreseeable future, the time required to locate random chunks of information on a disk is enormously greater than computer users are accustomed to with their hard disks—more comparable to the speed of a floppy disk, in fact. The problem can be alleviated to some extent by very careful layout of the disk to minimize the number of occasions that a random seek will be necessary, but the gap can't be closed. And the unusual constant-linear-velocity drive mechanism, with its variable speed of rotation, guarantees that the CD-ROM drive you buy for your computer will never be of any use for anything but reading your purchased CDs.

THE WORM ALTERNATIVE Write-once, read-mostly (WORM) optical disks and drives are also a reality. Drive produc-

■ OPTICAL TECHNOLOGY

ers include major companies like Sony (again) and Toshiba; a number of subsidiaries or joint ventures of big companies, such as Optical Storage International (Philips and Control Data) and Optimem (Xerox); and several small independent companies like Laserdrive, Information Storage, Optotech, and Lancore Technologies. All their 5¼-inch drives cost in the \$4,000 to \$5,000 range, and the current price of a 5¼-inch disk cartridge is on the order of \$90 to \$100. Some of the companies produce other sizes of drives (often

12-inch), but they are fast fading in favor of the 5¼-inch standard, and 3½-inch optical media are coming up on the horizon.

Current data densities on the 5¼-inch drives are between 100 and 200 megabytes per side, although 300 to 400 megabytes should be possible within a couple of years. Current drives play one side of a single disk at a time, but double-headed drives for two-sided disks, "jukebox" disk changers, and multispeed drives that can handle several disks simultaneously are not far off.

Most of the current sales of write-once optical drives are for narrow applications, in which the drive is part of a packaged solution for a particular market. Consequently, the interchangeability of data from one make of drive to another is not usually required. Good thing: you can't even get an Optotech cartridge into the slot in the front of an Information Storage drive, much less make sense of the information on it.

There are efforts to create standards in the write-once arena. An American National Standards Institute committee is

THE CD FORMAT: HUGE DATA DENSITY, SLOW SEEK TIME

Because the CD-ROM's motor must change speeds as it changes tracks, information on the disk must be very carefully organized to limit track changes and make access times reasonable.

A CD carries a single spiral track that starts at the center of the disk and works its way outward. The turns in the spiral are microscopically close together—16,000 of them per inch of radius, compared with only a couple of hundred on a hard disk. The flat surface of the disk is called "land." Tiny grooves (called "pits") are physically sunk into the land during the disk-pressing process, much like a phonograph record but with far higher precision. The groove pattern represents zero and one bits but has a complex coding scheme that uses nearly four bits for every one of real, usable data. The extra bits are used for speed control and for sophisticated error correction. If a small area of the disk is obscured by scratches or suffers from a manufacturing defect, the data on it can be reconstructed with the redundant information in the extra bits.

The track is divided into sectors that contain (usually) 2K bytes of real data, plus about 300 real bytes of additional error correction, synchronization, and address information. Each 2K block is exactly the same length along the track—about ¾ inch—no matter whether it is close to the center of the spiral or far out toward the edge. It follows that

the loops of the spiral out at the edge, being longer, contain more sectors of data than the loops near the middle.

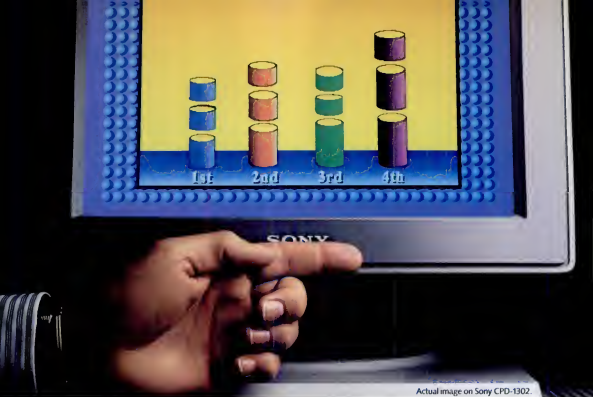
When an audio CD is playing music, the laser in its drive starts reading the data at the center of the disk. It swallows 75 sectors (or over 150K bytes) per second and converts them at that rate into analog electrical signals that it feeds to your stereo amplifier. The laser is mounted on a reading head that moves radially outward from the disk's center, and the disk spins under it, allowing the laser to follow the spiral. To maintain the 75-sectors-per-second rate as the loops of the spiral get longer, the motor that is spinning the disk under the laser must speed up gradually as the head moves outward.

This recording scheme is called constant linear velocity (CLV), since the speed of the scan is constant along the line of the spiral. The alternative scheme, used by nearly every other computer disk in the world, is called constant angular velocity (CAV). A CAV drive rotates the medium at a constant rate, and the same amount of data is stored around each concentric track on the disk. Consequently, the longer outer tracks are not very densely packed with data and a lot of capacity is wasted.

A SECOND'S WAIT CLV makes a lot of sense for audio CD, since most of what the drive does is simply follow a track and pour out a stream of data at a constant rate. Only occasionally, when you decide you want your CD player to skip from track 4 to track 6 of your favorite Tina Turner disk, does the drive have to move the head out along the radius and speed up the disk to match. In the audio world, with its looser tolerances, the second or so this process can take is acceptable. But a second's wait to fetch the next block of data in a database is not, and therein lies the need for a lot of planning and scheming to make CD-ROM an acceptably fast data storage and retrieval mechanism.

Great efforts need to be made to figure out the sequence in which data will be required, so one block can be located as near as possible to the next. Files should be kept contiguous. The index structure mustn't demand three or four movements to locate a piece of data. Unfortunately, not all these criteria can be met for all circumstances. Fortunately, because the data once organized and pressed will never be changed, great care and planning can go into the layout of each disk.

—John Hellmuth



Actual image on Sony CPD-1302.

Look at the picture. It's got to be a Sony.

25 years have gone into the making of this picture.

Every Sony advance in the quality of your TV picture has been applied to the improvement of your computer picture.

That's why a Sony monitor is so clearly superior to other monitors. And that's why you can get a brighter, sharper picture for your computer the same way you'd get one for your home. Ask for a Sony.

Why the leading name in living rooms is about to become the leading name in offices.

The monitor you see above, the CPD-1302, is Sony's newest 13" Multiscan™ Monitor, with an actual image generated on it using an IBM® AT.

Its advantage is that it works with CGA, EGA and even VGA graphics cards. So, with Sony, you'll not only have dazzling high-resolution graphics, you'll have a monitor that won't become obsolete.

But other Sony monitors have the same impressive .25mm Super-Fine Pitch™



Aperture Grille, giving them the highest resolution of any monitors in their class.

Only Sony could give you 9 clear choices for better monitors.

Only Sony could improve office images from desks, to conference rooms, to office auditoriums.

Because only Sony makes color monitors from 9" to 25", plus Multiscan Video Projectors that display computer images on 100" and 200" screens, with astonishing resolution.

And Sony has an answer for those of you who take your computer work home, too. We offer you monitors that are also remote-control Sony TVs.

The bottom line is this: in business, everyone wants to see a brighter picture. In monitors, the brightest picture comes from Sony.

To find out more, call Sony at 1-800-222-0878 (in N.J., 1-800-222-0879).

Trinitron Computer Monitors **SONY**
THE ONE AND ONLY

© 1986 Sony Corporation of America. Sony, Electron, Multiscan, Super Fine Pitch and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Because the computer industry lacks standards, Sony does not and cannot make any warranty or representation with respect to performance of its monitors with such and every software or hardware option.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ OPTICAL TECHNOLOGY

working on reaching a consensus on matters ranging from the physical characteristics of the cartridges through the optical characteristics and format (analogous to the Sony/Philips physical standards for CD-ROM). Ultimately, it would like to settle on a logical file structure standard comparable to that of the High Sierra group. The process in the write-once arena is different—it is being carried out through official standards bodies rather than imposed by a couple of giant corporations and licensed to everyone else—but the result should be the same: media interchangeability among different manufacturers' devices. (Ed Rothchild, San Francisco-based publisher of *Optical Memory News*, thinks there may be some stalling in this area, however. He suspects that the American drive manufacturers are reluctant to see drives standardized to the extent that low-cost, high-volume overseas manufacturers have the chance to dominate the emerging market.)

The result of this current situation is that you are unlikely to find a reason to buy a write-once drive by itself; it will show up on your desk only if it is part of a larger vertical-market system.

ERASABLE MEDIA Standardization may not be critical in today's specialized write-once market, but it will be once the next wave hits: erasable optical media. Already, according to Rothchild, erasable 5 1/4-inch optical media and drives are being beta-tested at numerous sites in the United States, and he expects that the first "multifunction" drives will be announced by next spring. Multifunction drives could write onto write-once or erasable optical media. They could read both of these types, as well as read factory-pressed read-only media (but not standard CD-ROMs).

While write-once optical media have their own special advantages in applications where an indelible medium is desirable, the erasable medium, in Rothchild's opinion, promises to give our familiar magnetic media a very firm shove off center stage by the mid-nineties. The erasable and write-once systems in use and planned do not suffer from the access-speed problems inherent in CD-ROM's use of constant-linear-velocity recording; they store data in concentric tracks much like current

magnetic media. And the disks themselves promise to be at least as durable as existing magnetic media.

So, at the end of the road, revolutionary optical disk technology becomes simply a replacement (with vastly greater capacity, to be sure) for our current magnetic technology.

But with a twist: optical technology will remain a better distribution medium than magnetic media because optical disks can be stamped out, thump-thump, like cookies in factories, while magnetic disks still have to be duplicated byte by byte and track by track.

WHAT'S NEXT And with that, this tale of three technologies comes full circle: there's already a replacement for CD-ROM (before it's even really taken off) on the horizon. CD-ROM capabilities are never likely to be integrated into the multifunction devices designed for 5 1/4-inch erasable and write-once disks; the mechanisms are just too dissimilar, and a combination device would just be two devices married, uncomfortably, in one box. Better to have two separate devices.

But that doesn't preclude 5 1/4-inch, factory-stamped read-only disks; they just wouldn't be CD-ROMs. Indeed, a number of companies have proposed such a creature—OROM is 3M's name for it. DataROM is favored by Sony. They would share the physical and logical characteristics of the write-once and erasable media but would be used for CD-ROM-like information distribution chores. Evolution of these disks will depend on market acceptance of the CD-ROM, and the rate at which write-once and erasable media standardize and penetrate the market.

Optical data storage is in your future. You're going to be tempted by exciting CD-ROM information products and cheap drives within the next year, and in many markets, systems based on write-once optical technology will be competing for your dollar. Standards issues will darken the industry for a couple of years yet, but, of course, with a technology built on lasers, there's no doubt that there's light at the end of that tunnel. □

John Helliwell is a Toronto-based writer and microcomputer consultant.

Advanced Authorized Dealers (Eastern U.S.)

Aardwolf Microsystems
217 East 85th, Suite 102
New York, NY 10028
212/536-7840

Accelerated Computer Training
100 Oaks Shopping Center
Nashville, TN 37204
615/292-0645

Advanced Information Systems, Inc.
1336 Edna S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49507
616/243-1312

Archive Systems, Inc.
176 N.W. 2nd St.
Boca Raton, FL 33431
305/393-4602

Corporate Micros, Inc.
333 West 52nd St., Suite 1204
New York, NY 10019
212/315-2853

Crest Systems, Inc.
2101 Magnolia Ave., Suite 208
Birmingham, AL 35295
205/328-4882

Fast Forward, Inc.
129 Adams Street
Louisville, KY 40206
502/580-0301

ICS Software
P.O. 359015
Brooklyn, NY 11235
718/743-4050

INACOMP Computer Centers
700 Remington Road
Schaumburg, IL 60195
312/318-1900

Micro City Computers
110 West 31st Street
New York, NY 10001
212/763-6110

Milco Corporation
#1 Penimeter Park South, Suite 335-S
Birmingham, AL 35243
205/967-0606

Modular Management Systems, Inc.
451 Bloomfield Ave.
Caldwell, NJ 07008
201/228-3638

National All-Tab, Inc.
1800 Century Blvd., Suite 770
Atlanta, GA 30345
404/533-3900

Network Data Systems, Inc.
3419 Pearson Place
Flushing, MI 48433
313/332-6340

PC Connection, Int'l, Inc.
8709 S.W. 132 Street
Miami, FL 33176
305/236-8966

PHSM Computer & Consulting Services, Inc.
2100 Riverchase Center, Suite 420
Birmingham, AL 35244
205/988-5111

Don Sivilz & Associates
430 Dayton Street
Cincinnati, OH 45214
513/421-1105

Southeastern Systems, Inc.
619 East Price Ave., Suite #12
Gastonia, NC 28054
704/866-9048

TENMAST Software Systems
1015 Richmond Road
Lexington, KY 40502
606/268-0995

TRIMAPC Systems, Inc.
11716 Parkview Drive
Rockville, MD 20852
301/231-4991

Upcon Computer Systems
4701 N.W. 72nd Avenue
Miami, FL 33156
305/594-2980

THE
SOFTWARE
LINK, INC.

0885E

To Over 30,000 Installations, MultiLink® MEANS Multi-User.

At over 30,000 sites, as many as one-quarter of a million users tap into the power of MultiLink® Advanced everyday.

Since 1983, they've come to rely on our multi-tasking, multi-user system for compatibility with their favorite software, and the ability to share disks, files, printers, and programs in a true PC-DOS environment.

From the largest of the Fortune 500 to the smallest in small business, MultiLink® has provided a cost-effective multi-user solution that's available from no one else.

MultiLink® Means Cost-Effective Timesharing on a PC. MultiLink® Advanced utilizes the principle of timesharing by sharing a central PC's peripherals, files, and processor time among nine users. Up to eight inexpensive terminals can be connected to a single non-dedicated IBM PC, XT, AT or 100% compatible using standard RS-232 ports. Each terminal effectively emulates a PC having up to 512K RAM.

PC-Shadow™ Workstations, shown below, even have an AT look-alike, as well as work-alike, keyboard, display, and serial port. In addition, password-protected remote access via modem can be made with either dumb terminals or PCs running our terminal emulation software.

MultiLink® Means PC-DOS Compatibility with a Software-Driven System. Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, WordStar, dBASE III, & Multimate are just a sampling of the wide variety of PC-DOS software that's fully compatible.

Our software-driven system is also IBM NETBIOS compatible, so programs that are written for IBM's Token Ring will run on our multi-user system, as well.

MultiLink® Means Multi-User to Leading Computer Publications. Whether you read PC Magazine, "MultiLink® Advanced delivers on...convenience, speed, and flexibility," or InfoWorld, "If you want a low-cost multiuser system with up to eight terminals, MultiLink® Advanced is worth a serious look," it becomes clear that MultiLink® Advanced is a formidable contender in the multi-user marketplace.

See What MultiLink® Can Mean to You. Learn, firsthand, how our multi-user system can benefit your company. Call The Software Link TODAY for complete information and the authorized dealer nearest you. MultiLink® Advanced is \$595 and comes with a money-back guarantee.

MultiLink® ADVANCED



THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

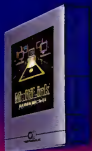
8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30336 Telex 4998147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
250 Cochrane Drive, Suite 12 Markham, Ontario L3R 6G7
CALL: 416/477-5480

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MultiLink® is a registered trademark of The Software Link, Inc. MultiLink® Advanced & PC-Shadow™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc. IBM PC, XT, AT, PC-DOS, Token Ring, & NETBIOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar, dBASE II, Multimate, Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, Multimate International, & Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

For \$79.95
you can buy this package
to send about five documents
anywhere in the U.S.
overnight.



For \$79.95*
you can buy our package
to send files and documents
anywhere you can phone
over and over and over and over and over and o



**Use your phone to order now.
1-800-448-3400, Ext 426**

When it comes to document and file transfer, EASTCOM SYNCRA™ Software for PCs far outdistances regular mail, overnight mail, even other communications programs.

At \$79.95, it costs far less than many other communications programs, yet it gives you a set of features that is hard to match:

- **PC compatibility** with DEC minis and IBM mainframes.
- **Compression/compaction** increases the volume of data you can send in a given period of time, for lower line costs.
- **Automatic operation** lets your PC communicate unattended, thanks to

features like auto call, auto initiation, restart at point of error, and store and forward.

- **Advanced error-checking algorithms** help eliminate communication errors.

SYNCR A Software for PCs also provides a gateway to the family of SYNCR A Communications Packages: SYNCR A Wide Software for wide



EASTCOM

A Kodak Company

area networks, and SYNCRA LAN Products for local area networks.

We guarantee your money back, if you're not satisfied with SYNCRA Software for PCs. Simply return the software and documentation within 30 days for a full refund.

So if overnight ever means overdue, order SYNCRA Software for PCs now.

You can mail your check or money order to: SYNCRA Software for PCs, EASTCOM, Dept. 426, P.O. Box 10394, Rochester, NY 14610.

But we recommend you call us with your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express card number.

Distribution and site licensing arrangements available. * Please include \$79.95, plus \$3.00 (U.S. funds) for shipping and handling, for each package ordered. Minimum system requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or plug-compatible with IBM 286 or asynchronous port and 128KB memory, two 360K floppy drives, or one floppy and one hard drive, running MS-DOS/PC-DOS version 2.1 or higher. Bell & Howells-compatible asynchronous modem, maximum 1600 bps. Each communicating computer requires a SYNCRM Software Package. EASTU200 and SYNCRM are trademarks of IBM Corporation. For information on IBM and other products, call 1-800-424-9293. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation. HAYES is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-2-3 KNOCKOFFS:

■ ■ ■
HOW CLOSE
DO THEY
COME
?

Three low-cost imitators, VP-Planner, The Twin, and Farsight, can run 1-2-3 macros and offer some added functionality. But can you buy true Lotus performance for one-third the price?

If you're in the market for a program that looks, acts, and feels exactly like 1-2-3, Release 1A, you're out of luck. Lotus won't sell you the original anymore, and none of the imitators has produced an identical copy. This doesn't mean you're stuck with Release 2.0 of 1-2-3, though. Some of the imitations are pretty close. If you're new to spreadsheets, a low-priced 1-2-3 knockoff may be just what you need.

If you already use 1-2-3, Release 1A, in your office and just want to add more "copies," don't forget that all three of the programs reviewed here—*Farsight*, *The Twin*, and *VP-Planner*—have added some functions to your current standard. They may be able to run almost any 1-2-3 macro you write, but models you build with their original functions won't run properly with 1-2-3. You won't get full, two-way compatibility.

Something else to think about is memory. All three imitations use more of it than 1-2-3 does, and so big models that run on 1-2-3 may not fit. On my machine, a 159K-byte file filled 1-2-3 to the brim, but *VP-Planner* could swallow only 80K of it. The other two programs could handle even less.

If memory isn't a problem for you,

there are two more issues to consider: degree of compatibility and usefulness of the additional functions. Price is *not* an issue, since all three programs are priced within a dollar of one another.

VP-Planner

Adam Osborne, the man who rode to fame and failure with the Osborne computer, has come roaring back with Paperback Software. *VP-Planner* is the best known and the most expensive of this low-cost series. A lot more than a 1-2-3 knockoff, *VP-P* puts real power at your fingertips. One of its highly touted features may be almost too complicated to use, but *VP-P* is a good product that deserves to do well.

As a spreadsheet, *VP-P* is about as close to a perfect copy of 1-2-3, Release 1A, as you're likely to find. Every template and macro I tried on it worked perfectly, though the manual warns that some offbeat 1-2-3 coding may throw the program off. For example, *VP-P* can't handle 1-2-3 range names that begin or end with a space, and it will behave strangely if you run macros that make menu selections by moving the cursor and hitting Enter. These are obscure incompatibilities, though, and

■ 1-2-3 KNOCKOFFS

unless widespread use smokes out some serious bugs, you can consider *VP-P* pretty close to compatible.

The *VP-P* spreadsheet has additional features that prevent two-way compatibility. It has more date and currency formats, which allow displays like DM 23 734.00 or 12/25/86. *VP-P* also lets you set spreadsheet column widths to 0 and set widths by ranges of columns as well as one by one.

Other improvements over 1-2-3, Release 1A, include sparse-matrix memory management, a command that lists named ranges, and a built-in spooler that lets you print one spreadsheet while you work on another. The graphics are no better than 1-2-3's, but you can print them without running a separate "print graph" program—a boon to floppy disk users.

VP-P comes with a little more macro power, too. The command */XW* lets you build pauses into macros of from 0 to 65,535 seconds. A {GoRef} key word acts as a relative "goto"; that is, it specifies the column letter and row number of a destination cell by the contents of two other cells. This key word allows you to update macro operations on the fly. *VP-P* also comes with Autokey, a macro learn mode that turns keystrokes into macros. It uses a slick system to let you write */X* commands this way too and politely prompts you for their necessary components.

For color users, *VP-P* lets you change the background and foreground tones through a simple slash command. It's a

	U	V	X	Y	Z	AA
14	N	(goto)ABS"			Go to bottom of worksheet	
15		/!147125"			Import directory file	
16		(goto)COUNTER"count(ABS..a201)-4"			Count files	
17		(edit)(calc)"			Make number absolute	
18	TEST	/!COUNTER="8"/!XQUIT"			Test counter	
19		/!COUNTER"SPACE"			Copy counter value to SP	
20		(goto)SPACE"(edit)(home)"			Make SPACE a label	
21		(goto)DATA"			Go to DATA (location for	
22		/!canDATA"off"			Combine file from disk	
23	SPACE	5			Space for last character	
24					Carriage return to end C	
25		(goto)COUNTER"			Go to COUNTER	
26		(edit)-1"(edit)(calc)"			Reduce COUNTER by one	
27		/!XTEST"			Loop back to TEST	
28						
29						
30		QUIT	/!ABS..a101"		Erase imported directory	
31		(home)			Go to A1	
32		/!XCONSOL"			Save consolidation data	
33		CONSOL"r(sec)			Range to save is CONSOL	
W31		(home)				
<div> <div>Help</div> <div>Edit</div> <div>Name</div> <div>Cells</div> <div>Goto</div> <div>Window</div> <div>Data</div> <div>Table</div> <div>Calculate</div> <div>Graph</div> </div>						WINDOW
83K 12:13						

VP-Planner is as close to a perfect copy of 1-2-3 as any low-cost spreadsheet can be. This screen shows the worksheet layout. It differs from 1-2-3 in that the command lines are at the bottom of the screen rather than at the top, and commands can be selected and activated by function keys. Unlike its competition, *VP-Planner* has the capability to process "multidimensional" spreadsheets, but as you can see, setting up the logic statements may be tricky.

welcome relief from 1-2-3's boring color scheme, and it has a striking use in macros: If the macro calculation produces an unexpected result, you can turn the screen red.

VP-P's big claim to superiority over 1-2-3 is its database. Sure enough, you can read, write, create, and update *DBASE II* or *III* files from within the worksheet. You can read a whole file or just parts of it according to simple mathematical sorts. You can join the contents of files, as long as they have a common field. Once you have the data inside *VP-P*, you can do anything you like with it, and the whole operation can be run with macros.

This *DBASE* link is a significant extension of 1-2-3, especially for anyone who is up against the 640K memory limit. Heavy users often run out of memory, not because they have huge models but because 1-2-3 has to keep entire databases in memory. *VP-P* lets you use only the part you need right now and leave the rest on disk.

The other highly touted *VP-P* feature is "multidimensional databases," which use the same data to make new reports and consolidations. The theory is fine: track data along up to five "dimensions." For example, if you have ten products and chart their sales over time, a spreadsheet would list products down the left and

months across the top. If you wanted the same information by sales region, say, you'd have to build more spreadsheets. To get total figures, you'd have to consolidate, which can be messy.

VP-P does all this for you. Once you've set up dimensions, categories, and logic statements, *VP-P* does the sorting and arithmetic and will produce many different reports with the same data. The catch is, setting all this up is fiendishly tricky. The 100 or so pages of the manual on multidimensional databases are rough going.

If you're really desperate to consolidate, buy a real three-dimensional spreadsheet like *Report Manager* or *microCUBE*, but don't let this unwieldy feature scare you away from *VP-P*.

The Twin

The *Twin*, like *VP-Planner*, is a cut-rate 1-2-3, Release 1A, knockoff with something more—in this case better graphics. There are distinct limits to its compatibility, but most of what you can also do with 1-2-3, Release 1A, you can do with *The Twin*. Although the control panel is at the bottom of the screen, the spreadsheet maintains the look and feel of 1-2-3. All the familiar functions are there, and if you



FACT FILE



VP-Planner,
Version 1.21
Paperback Software
International
2830 Ninth St.,
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-2116
List Price: \$99.95; un-

protected version, \$109.95

Requires: 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *VP-Planner*'s spreadsheet is as close to 1-2-3, Release 1A, as you're likely to get. It adds some features and is almost fully compatible. Copy protected. Unprotected version available.

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 1-2-3 KNOCKOFFS



1-2-3, Release 1A, and Imitations: Summary of Features

Product/ Manufacturer	Price	Cube-root calculations (seconds)	Addition/ subtraction (seconds)	Load-a- file (seconds)	Macro execution (seconds)	Number of windows	Number of rows	Number of columns	Copy protected	Sparse memory manage- ment	Memory used (Kbytes)	Context- sensitive help
PC VP-Planner Paperback Software International	\$99.95	18	18	26	30	6	9,999	256	Yes**	Yes	185	Yes
Farsight Interface Tech- nologies Corp.	\$99.95	22	21	38	99	2	2,048	256	No	Yes	220	Yes
The Twin Mosaic Software	\$99.00	4* 28	17* 26	18* 36	13* 13	2	8,192	256	No	No	238	Yes
1-2-3, Release 1A Lotus Develop- ment Corp.	N/A	20	15	28	11	2	2,048	256	Yes	No	99	Yes

*Using the 8087 math coprocessor. **Unprotected disk available for \$10 extra. N/A—Not Applicable (Release 2.0 currently sells for \$150).

PC—indicates Editor's Choice.

The following tests were performed on each of the products: **Cube-Root Calculations** Find the cube root of 1,003,390 times. **Addition/Subtraction** Add 664 5-digit numbers and subtract the sum from itself 25 times. **Load-a-File** Load the Cube-Root-Calculations file, which is 15K bytes long. **Macro Execution** Perform various screen manipulations and then test a column of numbers for a particular value.

know 1-2-3, you can go right to work.

Twin has added a few things to make life easier. It has a whole new set of cursor movement commands that use Ctrl-shift with number-pad keys. These take you to the right, left, top, or bottom edge of your

al "at" (@) functions. Two of the five functions calculate the value of complex cash flows, and the other three are the logical functions @and, @or, and @not. The @not function simply reverses the true/false value of an expression, while the other two are a shortcut around repeated uses of #and# and #or#. For example, the expression

@or (B17=6, H45>H46, E18<30)

will be true if any of the relations in the list are true.

8087 COPROCESSOR Of the three Lotus knockoffs, *The Twin* is the only one that can drive the 8087 coprocessor. This makes a difference, especially if your math is complex. Finally, *Twin* has an excellent utility that lets you change the screen colors for just about every part of the spreadsheet: foreground and background, menus and prompts. It's easy to use, and you get a choice of 16 colors.

On the debit side, *Twin* is something of a memory hog, and so models you can run with 1-2-3 or *VP-Planner* may not fit. Moreover, it uses memory inefficiently; one entry in the lower-right-hand corner can gobble it all.

Once, when I tried to delete part of the

spreadsheet to get a bit of memory back, I managed to lock up the program and had to reboot—never a good sign. Also, although *The Twin* successfully processes most 1-2-3 macros, it choked on a routine in a commercial 1-2-3 template and belched up an undocumented error message. Perhaps worst of all, although it can read 1-2-3 files, *The Twin* doesn't normally write files that 1-2-3 can read, even though it gives them a standard .WKS extension. To write a 1-2-3-readable file takes a separate translation step.

■ Of the three Lotus knockoffs, *The Twin* is the only one that can drive the 8087 coprocessor. This makes a difference, especially if your math is complex.

model. Since the edge is where you are most likely to be working, it's good to be able to get there in a flash. And if you want to build that capability into a macro, *Twin* gives you some new key words like {Cpgup} and {Cleft}.

The program comes with five addition-



FACT FILE



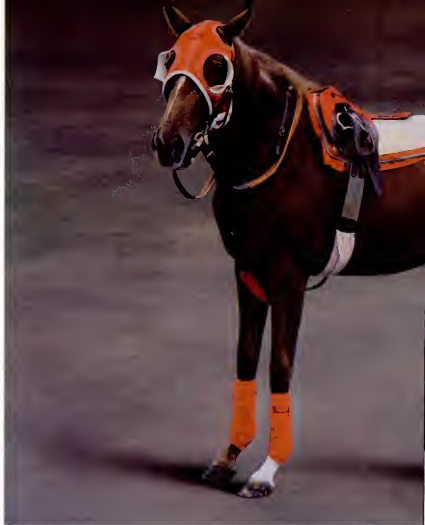
The Twin, Version 1.3
Mosaic Software Inc.
1972 Massachusetts
Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 491-2434
List Price: \$99
Requires: 320K RAM,

two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *The Twin's* spreadsheet has the look and feel of 1-2-3 and offers better graphics. But it falls short of true compatibility. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smart.
"Undoubtedly
the most
powerful,"
Software
Digest.



The difference is speed

The Smart Spreadsheet is the fastest, most powerful mathematical modeling software you can buy.

That's not just our opinion; in recent tests by the independent National Software Testing Labora-

tories Smart outperformed Lotus 1-2-3 in 39 separate tests of speed and capacity.

But if speed alone doesn't impress you, these facts will:

Smart's "virtual memory" lets you

build models nearly ten times larger than you could with 1-2-3. Smart's windows let you reference up to 50 worksheets at once (that's 49 more than Lotus).

Then there's the built-in *Business*



The difference is more than speed.

	Smart	1-2-3
• Virtual Memory	Yes	No
• View Multiple Spreadsheets Simultaneously	Yes	No
• Full-Screen Formula Editing	Yes	No
• Link Spreadsheets	Yes	No
• Records English Commands	Yes	No
• Designed For Multitasking (file locking)	Yes	No
• Programming Language	Yes	No
• Built-In Communications	Yes	No
• Not Copy Protected	Yes	No
List Prices:		
single-user	\$495	\$ 495
3-user LAN	\$995	\$1485

Ask for a Smart Demo-Pack.

Now for just \$24.95, you can experience the complete Smart System on your single-user PC or LAN workstations.

The Demo-Pack includes all of Smart's powerful features, along with a complete set of disk tutorials. To order, just call toll-free 800-438-7627 (in Kansas, Alaska or Canada call 913-492-3800).

Once you see the difference, you'll get Smart.

Graphics package: 78 colorful ways to display your data. Pies, bars, scatters, stacks, 3-D, exploded, you name it.

Application Programming couldn't be easier. Smart records English commands instead of key-strokes, so editing is quick and simple.

A set of advanced

statistical functions (regression, N-solve, etc.) are included.

Best of all, Smart integrates with a whole family of powerful applications. You can pull sales figures from *The Smart Data Base Manager*, then send graphs and charts to a report in *The Smart Word Processor*.



The Smart Spreadsheet

© 1986 Innovative Software, Inc.

■ 1-2-3 KNOCKOFFS

GRAPHICS *Twin's* big draw is graphics, and they're pretty good. You can put together quite presentable pie-bar charts (see screenshot of *The Twin*), 3-D charts, and charts with two y axes with different scales. For titles, you can choose from 11 different type fonts, and you can use any 3 in one graph. You can also use as many as eight data ranges instead of 1-2-3's six, and you get twice as many colors: eight instead of four. If all you need is a quick visual image rather than presentation graphics, you can knock out simple, 1-2-3-style charts in no time.

Twin doesn't have a separate "print graph" program, and so you can send your graphics to printer or plotter without delay. On the other hand, to get the whole program into memory, you have to feed in two disks' worth of program every time you load. This isn't a problem if you have everything on a hard disk, but if you're stuck with floppies, the disk switch cancels out the advantage of being able to print graphs right from the screen.

By the time you read this, Version 1.4 of *Twin* will be on sale. It will be able to

read files from 1-2-3, Release 2.0, and should have taken the macro processor a step or two closer to full 1-2-3 compatibility. The program isn't an identical twin yet, but it's getting closer.

Farsight

Farsight tries to bring you integrated software at a bargain price: a 1-2-3 imitation, a full-fledged word processor, and a windowing system to operate them under. It comes with hooks to other programs sold by the same vendor, so that you can effortlessly add functions and power whenever you need them. A good idea, but not so well executed.

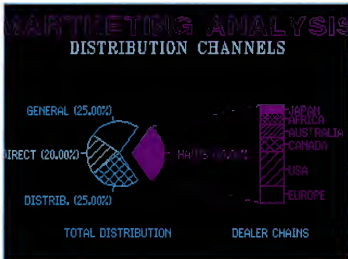
As a 1-2-3 copy, *Farsight* tested out as about as compatible as *The Twin*. It runs most macros without a hitch, but it bombed at the same place in the same commercial template as *Twin*. *Farsight* is also relatively slow, with an especially bad score on macro execution. The most glaring of its defects: it has no graphics capability at all.

The most surprising incompatibility,

though, is in the command structure. Presumably in order to keep commands the same as in the word processor, it uses the F3 key instead of the slash key to bring up the command menu. This is a quirk you can get used to, but there's worse. Once you've got the command menu, you can hit the first letter of each choice to select that command. That's just like 1-2-3. But in 1-2-3, the command then executes. In *Farsight*, all it does is highlight the menu choice. To get the command to execute, you have to hit Enter.

For example, if you want to clear titles in 1-2-3, you hit four keys: / W T C and you're done. In *Farsight*, it's F3 W T Enter C Enter—two extra keystrokes. Experienced 1-2-3 users don't even look at the menus for common slash commands.

■ *Farsight* may eventually grow up to be a fine program, but the current product feels like a beta version. Bash a few more bits, please.



The *Twin* outshines the competition when it comes to graphics. Pie-bar charts, such as the one pictured here, and 3-D charts are relatively easy to create. The *Twin* offers 11 type fonts and 8 colors from which to choose. Its screen is most like 1-2-3's; the commands will make the 1-2-3 user feel right at home. The program also offers a utility that lets the user change screen colors for every part of the spreadsheet. It's simple to use, and there are 16 available color choices.

These useless Enters will break your stride and slow you down. *Farsight* does let you set a switch from DOS that eliminates some of these Enters, but not all of them. Why not?

MATCHING SYNTAX You brainier readers are already wondering how *Farsight* runs 1-2-3 macros if its command syntax is different. Somehow, when it's processing macros, it's more 1-2-3-compatible than when it's processing keystrokes. In macros, it understands the slash character perfectly, and you can use it if you like. Or you can write macros the *Farsight* way, and use its unique keyword, {menu}, for F3 and put in tildes (~) for all those extra Returns.

In fact, you can write 1-2-3-style macros that will do things in *Farsight* that you can't do from the keyboard. For example,

PRO/88 Turbo

Gives You **AT** Features at XT Prices

Price includes:

- Monochrome amber monitor
- Mono video card
- 360K disk drive
- 256K memory
- Turbo mode indicator light on CPU
- Built-in game port
- Hardware reset
- MS DOS 3.2
- GW BASIC
- Printer port
- Word processing, spread sheet and data base software
- 10 blank floppy disks
- One year limited warranty



Shown with color monitor

\$ 888⁰⁰

AT features

- Key lock for security
- Hard disk access light
- AT style keyboard
- RAM expandable to one meg on mother board
- Keyboard selectable clock speed (4.77/8 MHz)
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock calendar with battery back-up
- FCC approved

"The PC for Professionals"

Add-on Boards

- | | |
|--|---|
| • Short-slot EGA board w 256K . . . \$269 | • 384K multifunction card wOK . . . \$ 99 |
| • Short-slot color graphics card . . . \$ 95 | • 2MB EMS card w OK . . . \$159 |
| • Monochrome/graphics card . . . \$ 89 | • 4-port floppy controller . . . \$ 39 |
| • RS232 card . . . \$ 29 | • 20 Meg w/controller . . . \$519 |
| • Printer adapter . . . \$ 19 | • Hard/floppy controller for XT . . . \$149 |

Prolink LAN

IBM token-ring
Software compatible

No dedicated file
server necessary

Novell Advanced
Netware™ compatible

\$ 395⁰⁰ per board

PC Engineering
1450 N. First St., Garland, TX 75040



Outside Texas
1-214-276-1603



Inside Texas
1-214-276-1603

PC Engineering is owned and operated by registered professional engineers

Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 1-2-3 KNOCKOFFS

the command menu doesn't include a column-width-reset command, and if you try the sequence that should work, you get nothing. But if you write the sequence into a macro that starts with a slash, column-width reset works!

Since *Farsight* doesn't do graphs, if you give it graphing commands from the keyboard, nothing happens. But when I wrote a macro that calls for a graphic display, I got a nice undocumented error message: "Function not yet implemented." *Farsight* hasn't yet implemented a worksheet status command that tells you how much memory you have left, and so if you try that sequence from the keyboard, nothing happens. But if you write a macro to try it, you get the same error message. I suppose this message means that Interface Technologies eventually plans to make a real 1-2-3 imitation. It hasn't yet. And this is a shame, because *Farsight* does some things I wish 1-2-3 did.

NEW COMMANDS *Farsight* can have more than one spreadsheet in memory and display them simultaneously in different windows. If you want to pull a chunk out of one and put in another, a few keystrokes will do it. It also has a command that lets you search for labels or values within your worksheet. This function is great when you forget where you put 1979's sales figures.

In addition to the usual scripted macros, *Farsight* also has a learn mode for recording them. These "learned" macros seem to be only in memory, though, because I

Beginning Principal	Payment Amt	Interest	Principal Amortization	Ending Balance
\$12,500.00	265.59	104.17	161.42	\$12,338.58

FSRSC	RSC	14336	4-01-86	15:30:26
FSRUTLS	OVV	5410	4-01-86	15:30:24
FSW	SSS	0	7-17-86	15:55:09
HELPS	PWL	31560	4-01-86	15:31:05
INSTALL	OVV	31880	4-01-86	15:30:23
MONTHSAL	WKS	4978	4-01-86	15:31:18
MORTGAGE	WKS	13878	4-01-86	15:31:09
README	WRD	7838	4-01-86	15:30:03

(more)

This *Farsight* screen shows its 1-2-3 look-alike worksheet running in one window while a disk directory appears in another window below. Window capabilities are one of *Farsight*'s main advantages over 1-2-3, but its slow speed may frustrate expert users. In addition, worksheet commands require the user to hit Return after identifying the command by letter. This feature is particularly unappealing to 1-2-3 aficionados who are accustomed to flying through the commands quickly and effortlessly.

couldn't find their scripts anywhere. A peculiar and amusing feature of these learned macros is that they work throughout *Farsight*. One that you record in a spreadsheet will run in a word processing document. But surprise! The menus and commands are different in the word processor, so the macro might just run amok.

Word, as Interface calls its *Farsight* word processor, appears to be a reasonable product, but I didn't spend much time pounding it. It is an on-screen formatter that has a built-in mail-merge, and it does superscripts and subscripts, headers and footers, but not footnotes. The editor isn't as speedy as I'd like, but it does the job.

The *Farsight* windows feature is a complete DOS shell that lets you display disk directories, documents, and spreadsheets all over your screen. You can build subdirectories and manage your files with it. It's handy to be able to move numbers from a spreadsheet in one window into a document in another. But it too is a little on the slow side, and I got tired of waiting for it to do its magic.

Farsight may eventually grow up to be a fine program, but the current product feels like a beta version. Bash a few more bits, please.

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

Of the three imitations, V-P Planner is my first choice. It pleased me to see it run every 1-2-3 model and macro I fed it. There may be some tricky templates it can't negotiate, but I didn't find any. The other two programs failed partway through a complex, professionally coded template but would very likely run anything an average user wrote.

CONCLUSION I wish you could buy a program just like 1-2-3 for one-third the price, but you can't. I suppose it would be asking too much of anyone to make a functionally identical copy of somebody else's program. Engineers can't help "improving" on anything that went before. But given the trade-off between improvements and shortcomings, I might take a second-hand copy of 1-2-3 for \$100 rather than buy an imitation.

Jared Taylor is a contributing editor at PC Magazine.

PC FACT FILE

Farsight, Version 2C
Interface Technologies Corp.
3336 Richmond, #200
Houston, TX 77098
(713) 523-8422
List Price: \$99.95
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

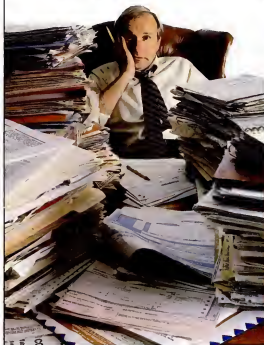
In Short: *Farsight* adds some features and functions to 1-2-3, Release 1A, but it lacks graphic capabilities and won't work with standard 1-2-3 keyboard commands. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**NEW IBM VERSION 3.0
WITH HOME BANKING**
Plus accounts payable and receivable,
5-year tax forecasting, buy/lease comparisons,
mortgage refinancing, college planning, and much more.

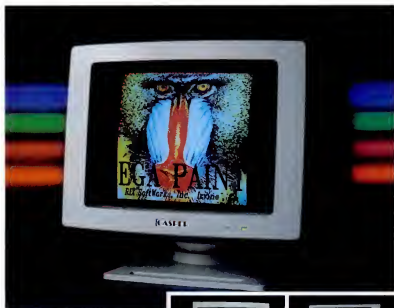
MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK?
MANAGING YOUR BUDGET?
MANAGING YOUR BILLS?
MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW?
MANAGING YOUR TAXES?
MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE?
MANAGING YOUR STOCKS?
MANAGING YOUR BONDS?
MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE?
MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS?
MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS?
MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE?
MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN?
MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT?
MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR?
MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS?
MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS?
MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES?
MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS?
MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS?
MANAGING YOUR INTEREST?
MANAGING YOUR RECORDS?
MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES?
MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S?
MANAGING YOUR IRA'S?

**MANAGING YOUR MONEY®
BY ANDREW TOBIAS.
THE ONLY FINANCIAL
SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.**



Software that
makes your
personal computer
worth having.
meca®

The best you can buy doesn't cost that much. It's a Casper.



The Best

CASPER TE5154

Enhanced graphic (EGA)
super high resolution
dual mode color monitor.

Compatibility

IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT

Display

Band Width: 25 MHz

Mode 1: 64 colors

21.85 KHz

720(h) x 350(v)

Mode 2: 16 colors

15.75 KHz

720(h) x 200(v)

Picture

Non-glare 14" CRT

Dot pitch: 0.31mm

Input

TTL signal

Base

Tilt and swivel

The best costs less at Casper.

Quality Vibrant and more accurate colors with high resolution.

Price Lower prices than comparable models from other industry suppliers.

Performance Casper monitors are compatible with IBM PC, PC/XT and PC/AT computers. All monitors are easy to read and reduce eye strain.

Reliability Casper has 7 years of OEM experience and is backed by a 2 billion dollar company. All monitors are UL/FCC approved and carry a full one-year warranty.



CASPER HD-55

Display

16 colors

15.75 KHz

640(h) x 240(v)

High resolution

Picture

Non-glare 14" CRT

Input

TTL signal

Switch

3 color options

(RGB/amber/green)



CASPER GM-1230

Display

Monochrome

18.432 KHz

1000(h) x 350(v)

High resolution

Picture

Non-glare 12" CRT

Input

TTL signal

Dimensions/Weight

320 x 324 x 345 mm

Net wt: 7.8 kgs



CASPER GM-1000

Display

Monochrome

18.432 KHz

1000(h) x 350(v)

High resolution

Picture

Non-glare 12" CRT

Input

TTL signal

Dimensions/Weight

330 x 276 x 370 mm

Net wt: 8 kgs

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CASPER

See us at COMDEX/FALL '86
OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcome

TW Casper Corporation
3012 Lawrence Expwy.
Santa Clara CA 95051
(408) 735-0888
FAX: (408) 735-9617

In Texas, contact:
QC Distributor
6105 Corporate Drive
Houston TX 77036
(713) 988-2290

In Southern California:
TIC Computer, Inc.
3164 E. La Palma, Ste A
Anaheim CA 92806
(714) 666-0811

IBM PC™, PC/AT™, PC/XT™ are trademarks and IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

NEW PLOTTERS: ALL THE WAY FROM A to E, PART I


Every year brings new PC buzzwords to the business place. And every year, one new buzzword wins the prize for pervasiveness. Last year's hands-down winner was AI, for artificial intelligence. Some applications software publishers even redesigned their product packaging to proclaim, "New! Improved! AI added!" Or at least it seems that way in retrospect.

The strongest contender for 1986 buzzword of the year is desktop publishing. Not that desktop publishing is a phony applications category; it's just that the phrase seems to mean whatever anyone wants it to mean.

As buzzwords come and go, one personal computer application—graphics—keeps enlarging its following, cutting across different levels of computing expertise as well as work environments: profes-

sional, corporate, small business, and personal. The emergence of IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter as a standard (see "The Enhanced Graphics Standard Comes of Age," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 14) has added more resolution and color to large numbers of PCs. Better software graphics represented by such programs as Lotus's *Freelance*, adoption of graphical user interfaces like *Microsoft Windows* and *GEM*, the emergence of page composition software for PCs—all these developments suggest that graphics is becoming intrinsic to personal computing.

In fact, graphics software is enjoying a boom. Business users are increasingly creating their own presentation graphics. Professional-quality charts once produced by expensive outside services are now routinely generated in-house on PCs. Computer-aided drafting and design



To date, PC Magazine has reviewed dozens of plotters—from handy A-size units to CAD-dedicated behemoths. The first installment of this two-part review covers desktop plotters, fast becoming an essential tool for quality business graphics.

■ NEW PLOTTERS

(CADD), formerly possible only on powerful minicomputers and mainframes, is now one of the fastest-growing personal computer software categories.

While the beauty of graphic images on a display screen can be mesmerizing, most graphics applications require tangible output that can be printed, copied, projected, or otherwise reproduced. And the plotter, one of the oldest methods of putting computer-generated graphic images on paper, still reigns supreme as the tool of choice for transferring images to hard copy.

Plotters offer a combination of attributes that account for their enduring practicality. They can produce large documents with incredible precision, in as many colors as desired, reasonably quickly, and at relatively low cost. Prices have dropped enough over the years so that even modest personal computer systems may include a plotter if high-quality graphics output is needed.

PLOTTER DESIGNS Plotters are categorized according to the size paper (referred to as *media* in plotter jargon) they accommodate. In the United States, media size is usually designated by one of five letters, A, B, C, D, and E. A is normal 8½ by 11-inch paper, B is 11 by 17, C is 17 by 22, D is 24 by 36, and E is 36 by 48 inches. In general, small, relatively portable desktop plotters accommodate either A- and B- or only A-size paper, while large, practically immovable floor-standing plotters handle sizes up to E. A- and B-size plotters are fine for business graphics, overhead transparencies, and the like, while the larger devices are intended primarily for CADD and professional architectural, engineering, and related applications.

There's usually, but not always, a reasonably direct relationship between media capability and price: E-size plotters generally cost more than plotters that can handle only smaller media.

Most plotters can be classified as one of two basic designs, according to whether the medium is moving or stationary. Flat-bed plotters, as their name implies, have a large flat surface onto which the medium is secured. The plotter's pen mechanism is mounted on an arm that moves in one direction over the surface of the medium, and, in classic Etch-A-Sketch fashion, a

pulley system moves the pen along the arm itself. This system allows the pen to reach any area of the medium, while the medium itself remains stationary.

The alternative plotter strategy is to move the medium to and fro while the pen moves along an arm in one axis. The end result is the same: as with flatbeds, the pen can reach any part of the medium.

In older plotters of this design, called

■ The plotter, one of the oldest methods of putting computer-generated graphics on paper, reigns supreme as the tool of choice for transferring images to hard copy.

drum plotters, the medium was wrapped around a drum and anchored at both ends; drum rotation moved the paper. This technique is still used on a few large plotters, but there aren't any true drum plotters available anymore that are suitable for connection to a PC.

ROLLER BEDS A variant design that anchors the paper with friction on both ends and rolls it back and forth has become dominant. On smaller units the medium moves more or less in a flat plane parallel to the desk surface, while on larger, floor-standing models, the paper flops down in front of and behind the plotter mechanism. I first coined the term "roller-bed" plotter last year to describe such units, and the terminology seems to be catching on. Several manufacturers continue to use "drum" to designate their moving-paper plotters, but in my opinion, calling a device without a drum a "drum plotter" doesn't make much sense.

Whether the medium is stationary or moving, it's essential that it remain exactly where it is supposed to be during a plot run. Flatbeds must keep the medium flat

against the bed; otherwise the pen may graze against a raised area on the medium and disfigure the output. Various techniques are used to hold media down. The simplest is masking-tape circles on the corners of the medium. While this method has been used for many years, it can lead to difficulty in flattening the medium out, and it isn't always easy to remove the tape from the finished plot without tearing. Other flatbeds with metal beds use magnetic strips positioned at the edges of the media, while still others place sticky areas within the bed.

The best technique is electrostatic attraction, which uses a charge of static electricity to attract the medium to the bed. The charge is switched on and off to attract or release the medium. While this design is more expensive than the simpler mechanical techniques, it generally offers the best results.

KEEPING A GRIP Holding the medium exactly stationary is much easier than moving it in thousandth-of-an-inch increments at high speed. In a roller-bed design, the rollers on each end of the paper usually use some form of grit-coated or heavily scored metal wheel to grasp the medium under significant pressure. Sometimes one of the wheels is hard rubber, much like the capstan on a tape recorder. Many designs actually emboss a barely visible pattern into the medium to assure that there won't be any slippage as it moves. The rollers are fixed in position on some units, while other designs let you move the rollers to accommodate different media sizes.

A few moving-paper designs use tractors (rather than pinch wheels) similar to those on printers to grasp the edge of the medium. This design works well, although special media must be used.

PENS Plotters are further categorized by the number of pens they can accommodate. All plotters draw with only one pen at a time, but multiple-pen plotters can automatically access more than one pen. They can exchange a red for a green, for example, or a wide tip for a fine tip, without your intervention. Most graphics software can be instructed to pause when the pen must be changed, so that single-pen units can produce multicolored plots, but you

KEYCHART: PLOTTER DRIVER OF CHOICE

Once again, this versatile graphics package from Canada was very handy when it came time to test and evaluate a labful of plotters.

Last December, when PC Magazine Labs evaluated 24 plotters, *KeyChart*, a business graphics program from SoftKey Software Products in Toronto, was the software selected to drive the plotters. There were several compelling reasons for this choice. Straight out of the box, *KeyChart* works with an unusual number of plotters. In addition, SoftKey had agreed to write new drivers for any plotters that *KeyChart* did not already support.

Unlike many programs that reveal flaws over time, *KeyChart* has earned greater respect. Familiarity has bred affection. *KeyChart* can generate an extensive assortment of chart types, including bar, clustered-bar, stacked-bar, horizontal-bar, line, pie, x-y, Gantt, area, scatter, and high-low-and-volume stock charts. Each axis can be scaled independently, with log-log and semilog scales as well as standard linear scales. The provisions for text-only charts are unusually flexible and useful.

PREVIEW Our favorite feature is *KeyChart*'s screen preview, which allows you to inspect your chart before it's plotted and to modify most elements right on the screen by repositioning and resizing them. Previewing now works with the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA)

and Hercules video adapters as well as the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA). It can save a tremendous amount of time compared to actually plotting and then discovering that you would prefer a different size or positioning.

KeyChart uses simple and logical menus to accept data and chart layout information. The new release has a clever and easy-to-use method of "grabbing" data from 1-2-3 files, which makes it an excellent adjunct to 1-2-3 if you have tired of 1-2-3's limited chart-creation capabilities. You can import copy to your chart directly from your word processor, a much easier method than manually typing the text directly into most graphics programs. *KeyChart* not only maintains a list of charts you've created, which makes them easy to select, but also allows you to enter long descriptive names for them.

FONTS We made good use of *KeyChart*'s ability to specify either the plotter's internal ROM text font or complex fonts created by the program. In addition to supporting all the plotters tested by the labs so far, *KeyChart* drives a long list of dot matrix, laser, ink jet, and thermal-transfer printers.

An optional module adds true batch processing, which means that you can

plot a series of charts with one set of instructions. Of course, to use this capability, your plotter must bring fresh media into play after each chart is plotted, usually either by using roll media or with some form of automatic-feeding mechanism.

A few manufacturers bundle *KeyChart* with their plotters, a real enhancement to those units. But *KeyChart* is easily good enough to merit consideration on its own. It retails for \$375, the printer version is priced at \$149, and the batch plotter option adds \$225. I've been quite pleased with *KeyChart* and think it can meet the needs of many serious business users. —Glenn Hart



FACT FILE

KeyChart

SoftKey Software Products Inc.
260 Richmond St. West, #404
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5V 1W5
(416) 598-5033
List Price: \$375

In Short: A flexible business graphics program with unusual and useful features, especially relating to the use of plotters. Copy protected.

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

have to stand around and insert the appropriate pen when it's needed.

Multipen plotters generally use one of two techniques to store their pens. The simplest is merely to position the pens along one side of the plotter within reach of the pen head, each in its own stall. The alternative is a rotating, removable carousel. Each pen is positioned around the circumference of the carousel, which circles the necessary pen into position for the pen head to grab. Either method works well.

Most pens have a tendency to dry out if they're left open to the air for any period of

time. The better multipen plotters include some form of automatic pen capping (usually a rubber grommet surrounding the tip) to seal the pen tips when they're not being used. This important convenience allows you to avoid constantly capping and recapping the pens—and, of course, extends pen life.

SOFTWARE In the past, plotters were "dumb" devices, meaning that detailed instructions for every movement of the pen head had to be sent by the host computer. Now, however, almost all plotters incor-

porate a higher-level "graphics language" stored in ROM that contains instructions for drawing circles, lines, and other entities, scaling the drawing, and other capabilities. This language simplifies the job of the graphics software, which drives the plotter.

Today there are several graphics languages, though at one time it seemed that each manufacturer was intent on concocting its own language. Fortunately, in recent years, this chaotic situation has consolidated with the emergence of de facto graphics language standards that most plotter manufac-

IBM is the father.



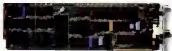
But we're the mothers who do all the work.



IDEAplus, Nov. 1982



IDEAdisk, Jan. 1983



IDEAcomm 3278, Oct. 1983



IDEAnet, Nov. 1983



IDEAgraph, Dec. 1983



IDEAmini, May 1984



IDEAmax 384, June 1984



IDEAcomm 5251, Dec. 1984



IDEAcomm 3270 SNA/BSC, Mar. 1985



Diskit, Oct. 1985



IDEAshare, Nov. 1985



IDEAcomm 2400, Jan. 1986



IDEAcomm 5250/Remote, Feb. 1986



Disk 2, Feb. 1986



IDEA Supermax/EMS, April 1986



All Aboard, June 1986



Overboard, July 1986

In 1981, IBM fathered a new breed of computer and called it personal (or PC for short).

In 1982 we not only started a company devoted totally to that personal computer, but stayed close to home and brought the little PC up.

We were first to devise a fully functional link between the IBM PC and the System 3X minicomputers. First to expand the PC's on-line storage and backup with removable Winchester cartridges. And we created the industry standard in backplane design for multifunction boards.

As you know, we're not the only ones who make products for the IBM PC. What you probably don't know

is that all our products are developed by our own research and development team.

You see, our corporate commitment is to do more than enhance the IBM PC. It's to genuinely advance it. Expanding memory, communications, graphics and disk capabilities.

We're IDEA. And if you want to know what's really happening with the IBM PC, don't call the father.

Call the mother. At 800-257-5027.

IDEAssociates™

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878, Telex 4979780; France, Switzerland, Germany, United Kingdom, IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All product names above are trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ NEW PLOTTERS

turers adhere to voluntarily.

The primary benefit of this trend is compatibility. A graphics program can drive any plotter that recognizes one of the standard graphics languages, even if the program's authors have never heard of a given brand. Besides the software developer, whose job is made much easier (meaning that he can create more and better software), the real beneficiary of increased standardization is you. Buying a plotter with a standard graphics language ensures that you'll be able to run a wide selection of business graphics, CAD, painting, and other programs.

The two primary graphics languages are Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HPGL), created by Hewlett-Packard, and Houston Instrument's Digital Microprocessor Plotter Language (DMPL). While there are lots of applications that support DMPL, HPGL is emerging as the clear leader. I've seen many programs that support both, but I've also seen quite a few that support only HPGL.

MORE PLOTTERS Last December *PC Magazine* reviewed 24 plotters, primarily desktop units (see "Adding a Touch of Color: 24 Plotters, \$399 to \$5,950," Volume 4 Number 26), and in March we evaluated two large CAD-oriented devices ("Hardware: Firm Support for CAD," Volume 5 Number 5). In this and the following issue of *PC Magazine*, we are concentrating on plotters released since our earlier reviews, including some larger CAD plotters. This issue focuses on five new A, B, and C plotters. The next issue deals with D- and E-size plotters, as well as several plotter alternatives.

PC Magazine Labs has kept the testing method the same as that for all the plotters we tested last year, so that you can compare the new machines with the ones that have been on the market longer. To make the comparison easier, we've even reprinted the PC Labs benchmark test results for the older plotters.

In one sense, plotters were one of the earliest forms of robots. They are, after all, mechanical analogs of the human hand drawing an image on paper with a pen. Perhaps this helps explain their endless fascination. Even jaded computer sophisticates gawk with pleasure as a plotter goes

through its paces. The fact that plotters produce impressive and useful results is almost icing on the cake. Even after reviewing over three dozen units, I still marvel at the precision, accuracy, and quality of these amazing and practical devices.

IBM 6180

IBM's plotter group has been offering small plotters manufactured by Hewlett-Packard for some time. PC Magazine Labs reviewed its earlier 7371 and 7372 (IBM versions of HP's 7470 and 7475A) last year. Now IBM has released its newest HP-manufactured plotter, an A-size machine it calls the IBM 6180, which is based on the Hewlett-Packard ColorPro 7440 (also reviewed in this article).

The most notable difference between

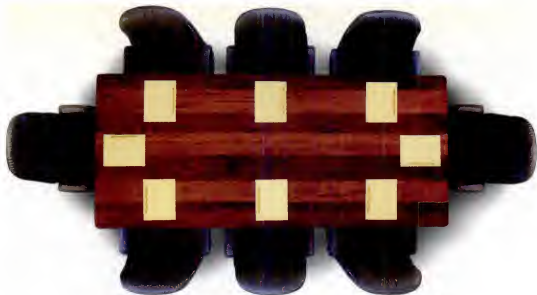
the 6180 and the IBM 7371 is the eight-pen capacity of the newer plotter compared to two pens for the older unit. While using eight different pen colors can result in a rather garish graph, the extra capacity is useful for mixing wide and narrow pens, and you don't have to stand around waiting to change pens. A rotary carousel in the HP/IBM tradition caps the pens with a rubber grommet when they're not being used. This system effectively prevents the pen tip from drying, even during extended periods. Ten colors of fiber-tip pens and seven colors of transparency pens are available, most in both .3mm and .7mm tip widths.

Instead of an internal power supply, the 6180 operates on a large external power transformer, which reduces the weight of the plotter itself. The transformer has a cord at both ends (one for connecting to the

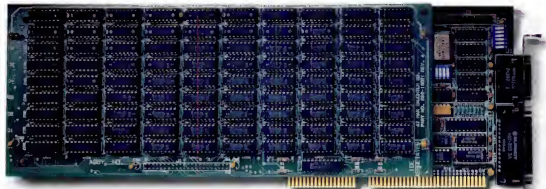


Manufactured by Hewlett-Packard and essentially identical to HP's ColorPro 7440, the IBM 6180 (A size) shares the Editor's Choice designation with that machine. Both versions consistently delivered quality output in respectable times. Like its HP twin, the 6180 is simple to use, offers HPGL compatibility, and comes with a wide pen selection and automatic pen capping.





One board runs IBM.



One board runs the IBM AT.

Presenting the chief operating board of the IBM AT. IDEA Supermax/EMS. The only multifunction card for the AT with 4MB of RAM to support expanded, extended and conventional memory. Along with three standard I/O ports, two serial and one parallel.

Its expanded memory is compatible with software written to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft* specification. So you're able to juggle large spreadsheets and databases at lightning speed. In addition, IDEA Supermax software gives you print spooling from expanded memory.

And, if you choose, you can use the 4MB of RAM as extended memory to create a virtual disk, or work in a XENIX* environment. IDEA Supermax works with both 6 and 8 MHz/ATs.

It took one board to create the IBM AT, but it takes another board to master it. IDEA Supermax/EMS.

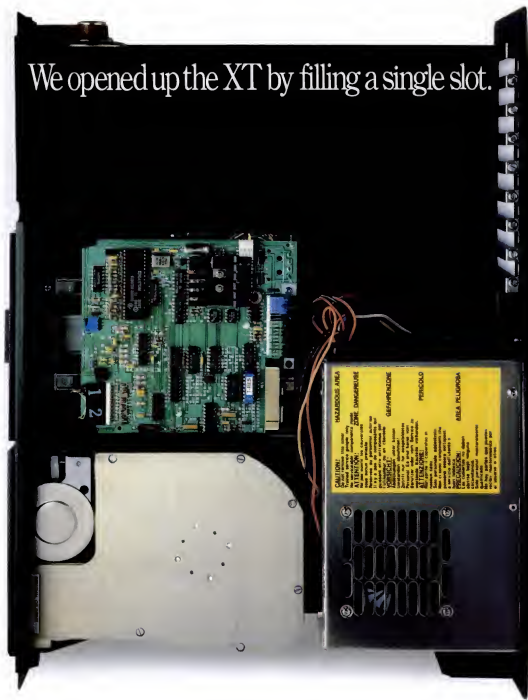
Call 800-257-5027 for more information.

IDEAssociates™

IDEAssociates, Inc., 20 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6070, Telex 6175790
 *IBM, Lotus, Intel, Microsoft and XENIX are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Lotus Development Corporation, Intel Corporation, and Microsoft Corporation, respectively. IDEA Supermax EMS is a trademark of IDEAssociates, Inc.

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We opened up the XT by filling a single slot.





All Aboard. EGA or mono/color graphics, EMS memory, hard disk controller, serial and parallel ports, plus clock on one board.

What do you do when you buy an IBM XT and you want more power and versatility? You buy more boards.

Problem is, the more you buy, the more you spend. And the more XT board slots you fill up.

Well, we have a better way to use an XT. With All Aboard and Overboard. Two cards for the IBM XT. Each utilizes surface mount technology to give you all the functions on one board that you'd typically find on four. So you get everything you need in a single slot—and a single purchase. With open spaces for future options.

All Aboard is the first to combine mono/color or EGA graphics, 2MB of EMS memory, multifunction capability and a disk controller.

It is the right card to buy if you are



Overboard. EGA or mono/color graphics, serial and parallel ports, plus clock on a short card.

installing a hard disk.

If you don't need a disk controller, Overboard is the perfect alternative. This short card is double-sided to combine graphics and multifunction capability for the XT, AT and

even the IBM PC.

Now when you buy an XT, you have only one decision to make. You can go All Aboard. Or you can go Overboard. Either way, you go with the company that's perfecting PC technology while the competition is merely talking about it. IDEAssociates.

Call 800-257-5027.

IDEAssociates™

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878, Telex 4979780; France, Switzerland, Germany, United Kingdom, IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All Aboard and Overboard are trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.
CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ NEW PLOTTERS


FACT FILE

IBM 6180
 IBM Corp.
 Neighborhood Rd.
 Department 30L-948
 Kingston, NY 12401
 (914) 385-5151
List Price: \$1,285
In Short: Fine plots and good overall performance from this A-size plotter.
CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

plotter and the other for connecting to the wall outlet), so that you don't have to plug the actual transformer into the wall socket (sometimes impossible with power strips and the like).

The 12-button control panel is labeled with icons rather than words. This may make it easier for IBM to stock one model for international sales, but it also means that you have to learn and remember the meanings of yet one more set of pictures. The panel looks good and works well, but I prefer English designations.

An optional Graphics Enhancement Cartridge (\$150) plugs into the bottom of the plotter. The cartridge expands the input buffer from a paltry 60 to 1K bytes, improves area fills, and adds 14 new commands and more character sets. An interface test is supplied on disk, which is an excellent idea, especially to test interface handshaking on a complete plot to avoid overflow. Two interface shorting-test plugs are also supplied for advanced diagnostics. You can choose either RS-232 serial or IEEE interfaces, but not parallel.

Using the 6180 could hardly be simpler. Paper loading is the more-or-less standard HP/IBM method—which is to say, it relies on a pinch-roller mechanism, but the pinch wheels are now lowered and raised with a panel button rather than manually. This design feels a little more professional.

The test plots ran without incident. Obviously, the 6180 had no problem running HPGL plots. (IBM insists on calling its plotter language IBM-GL, which, despite IBM's silence on the subject, is the same as HPGL.) Plot time was in the same range as plot times for HP/IBM models tested

previously by *PC Magazine*, meaning that it was neither the fastest nor the slowest tested. The internal ROM font was attractive and would be acceptable in many business situations. Plot quality was very good, but a shade less than perfect.

The 6180 and its HP counterpart are a bit on the pricey side for an A-size plotter, given the many competitive B-size plotters for the same money or even less. On the other hand, many business users don't need anything larger than 8½ by 11 plots, and the 6180 offers more pen capacity, HPGL compatibility, very good plot quality, a smaller footprint, and the persistently appealing (to many business users) IBM name.

On the other hand, IBM plotters may be a bit hard to find. Some IBM execs don't even realize that IBM sells plotters.

Hewlett-Packard ColorPro 7440

Hewlett-Packard is the unquestioned sales and standards leader in desktop plotters. HP's 7470 two-pen A-size and 7475A six-pen A/B-size, while not the fastest units around, produce superb plots, and the 7550 eight-pen is one of the most desirable small plotters available. The latter tested very well in the last *PC Magazine* Labs plotter roundup.

HP recently replaced its 7470 with an improved eight-pen A-size model designated the 7440 but commonly called the ColorPro. It's a completely redesigned device that offers the traditional HP virtues with some new wrinkles. It is virtually identical to the IBM 6180 (reviewed in this

article), except for a few cosmetic differences (the buttons on the control panel are brown; on the IBM, they're black) and a different corporate name (Hewlett-Packard) on the ROM. Both the IBM version and the HP version are manufactured by Hewlett-Packard.

Like the other HP desktop plotters, the ColorPro 7440 uses a solidly built rotating carousel with automatic capping to keep the pens from drying out. The HP capping system is excellent; I've left pens in these plotters for weeks on end with no deleterious effects. The eight-pen capacity can be very helpful when you want to mix wide

■ Like the other HP desktop plotters, the ColorPro 7440 uses a solidly built rotating carousel with automatic capping to keep the pens from drying out.

and standard pens (.7mm and .3mm); the wider tips improve area fill and are useful for bolder headings. The pens are interchangeable with standard HP pens used in Hewlett-Packard desktop plotters. They are notably excellent in quality and performance.

The ColorPro is nicely built, although it feels light because, as on the IBM 6180, the power transformer is external. Like other small HP plotters, this device is composed of sturdy plastic that should stand up well over time. The paper loading mechanism uses electronic actuation instead of the mechanical lever installed on the 7470.

The ColorPro's control panel uses international-style icons instead of English designations. As I mentioned in the review of the IBM version, these symbols are much less helpful than more-straightforward text labels.

The ColorPro has a slot on the bottom that accommodates a plug-in enhancement


FACT FILE

Hewlett-Packard ColorPro 7440
 Hewlett-Packard
 16399 W. Bernardo Dr.
 San Diego, CA 92127
 (619) 487-4100
List Price: \$1,295
In Short: First-rate output and traditional HP quality in this rather costly eight-pen A-size plotter.
CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Second-Fastest Backup

Back-It ^{ONLY} \$79.95

Why would you want the second-fastest backup solution for your hard disk? You need "data insurance" that is totally reliable, will work with all your IBM-compatible hardware, is flexible enough to suit your individual and changing needs, and yet does not cost an arm and a leg. And, it really should be quite fast—backing up a 10mb hard disk in under 15 minutes.

RELIABILITY

Back-It is "data insurance." It safely backs up your files, ensuring error-free backups. When you need to restore lost data, Back-It will reliably restore it to any disk of your choice.

FLEXIBILITY

Back-It gives you more control over the entire backup process. You can customize your backups to be as comprehensive or as selective as you wish. Back-It will remember an unlimited number of your "preset" backups!

Back-It saves time by allowing you to use both drives A and B (switching automatically) during the backup. You don't have to pre-format your diskettes because Back-It can format them for you (and do it twice as fast as DOS!).

Back-It can prevent unintentional loss of data by sensing whether your diskettes already contain files. **Back-It is the only program that allows you to enter any DOS command during the backup.** You could, for example, run "CHKDSK" or "DIR A:" or another program without interrupting the backup process!

COMPATIBILITY

Back-It works with all your disks: floppies, hard disks, disks-on-a-card, removable cartridges, Bernoulli® disks, and networks. (By the way, Back-It is **by far** the fastest solution for backing up onto Bernoulli® disks!)

SPEED

We never said Back-It wasn't fast. It will backup a 10mb hard disk onto floppies in under 15 minutes. And wait till you see how fast we are on **your** hardware configuration.

AFFORDABILITY

You have already made a substantial investment in your hardware and your software. Therefore, "data insurance" shouldn't cost you an arm and a leg. At just \$79.95 (and our price **includes unlimited toll-free support**), Back-It won't take a big bite out of your wallet.

Back-It: It's your hard-disk backup solution! It will work as we claim — or your money back!

Ask your local dealer about us.
Or call **800-233-0383 toll-free** and start enjoying the benefits of Back-It **NOW!**



ANOTHER QUALITY SOFTWARE PRODUCT FROM GAZELLE SYSTEMS, MAKERS OF Q-DOS.

Because it is from Gazelle Systems, you know that it is: • **NOT COPY-PROTECTED** • Supported by **UNLIMITED**

TOLL-FREE SUPPORT • Backed by a **30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

• **HIGH QUALITY, LOW COST SOFTWARE** •

Order now by calling toll-free

1-800-233-0383

Mon.-Fri. • 7:00 am-6:00 pm (MST)

OR

Fill out coupon and send with payment directly to:



GAZELLE SYSTEMS

42 North University Avenue, Suite 10

Provo, Utah 84601

(801) 377-1288 • (800) 233-0383

To order **Back-It Version 2.0**, please enclose \$79.95 with this coupon, and send to **GAZELLE SYSTEMS**. Or, to speed delivery, call our toll-free number and use your credit card. All orders require \$3 shipping/handling. Utah residents add 5% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add \$2. (Next Day, 2nd Day Air and U.S. Mail Services are also available. Please call for details.)

METHOD OF PAYMENT

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ C.O.D. ☐ CHECK (Enclosed)

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone ()

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

PC LABS: SIZING UP THE PLOTTERS

The two most important considerations when shopping for a plotter are output quality and plot speed.

PC Magazine Labs aims to build an objective, quantified foundation for product reviews, which are, to some degree, subjective. The lab data and the interpretation of that data, combined with each reviewer's independent evaluation of the product, result in a review that we hope is useful in making real-world comparisons between products competing for your purchase decision. In the Labs, we test, prod, gauge, probe, and clock to give you something better than meaningless or arcane statistics that have no bearing on how a product really works.

Many personal computer products have a long list of technical factors that you should consider before purchasing, but, in some ways, plotters are less complex than most other hardware. The most obvious issue is how large a plot can be created, but this hardly needs PC Labs confirmation. If you buy a plotter to create blueprints or architectural designs with CAD software, you'll want at least a D-size and probably an E-size device. If your needs focus on business presentations and overhead transparencies, a B- or even an A-size plotter may be fine.

Probably the most important single issue is the visual quality of the finished plot. In some disciplines this is crucial. There can't be any unintended line breaks on a plot depicting a printed circuit board, for example. In all cases the main motivation in buying a plotter is to achieve higher quality than can be obtained from alternative output devices.

A plotter's output quality stems from a combination of many mechanical factors in its design, such as plotting speed, pen design, media type, and repeatability. To let you judge the quality of plotter output for yourself, we've published magnified segments of our test charts and text.

The time required to plot a chart varies widely. This matters much more than

you may think. Even the fastest plotters PC Labs has tested can take a half-hour or more to plot particularly complex images, and the slower units can take a couple of hours. Not all charts take this long, but a plotter's throughput obviously can translate directly into dollars and cents. A plotter's speed is also due to a combination of mechanical constraints in the design, pen type, how quickly the plotter's internal math routines work, and many other factors.

To maintain consistency, we replicated the setup that we used to evaluate 24 plotters last December, running the same IBM PC—equipped with 640K bytes of RAM and a dual 10-megabyte Bernoulli Box—at the standard 4.77-MHz clock rate. Once again, we chose *KeyChart* business graphics software by Softkey Software Products (see sidebar "KeyChart: Plotter Driver of Choice") and used it to generate the same test chart—which contains plenty of text and those nasty diagonal lines that often cause plotters to stumble.

KeyChart lets you choose between the character set stored in a plotter's ROM or the much more complex, multistroke text fonts created by the software. ROM fonts are always significantly faster than complicated software fonts because many fewer instructions are necessary to draw each letter. Of course, a ROM font is immutable, while software can generate a wide variety of type styles. The ROM fonts in the plotters tested varied from downright ugly to reasonably attractive. To help you compare the plotters and decide whether the trade-off between plot time and text quality is important to you, we timed each plotter using both ROM and software fonts and commented on the appearance of the ROM font.

For consistency, we also operated all the plotters using serial ports at the same 2,400-bit-per-second rate used in our

earlier benchmark tests. Since some small plotters can't accept data at a faster rate, this decision lets you compare all the plotters directly. In the real world, though, you would run your plotter at the fastest rate your hardware and software could support.

Perhaps surprisingly, the faster transmission doesn't matter all that much with many plotters because their mechanical limits are such that they rarely, if ever, wait for data from the computer. Some of the larger, more expensive plotters run noticeably faster with higher serial data rates, however, and those equipped with parallel ports can offer both faster plotting and easier connection. Since the differences are greater with the software font tests, the ROM-font comparisons are perhaps more revealing of the true differences between units. In any case, while our benchmark tests are accurate for comparing one plotter to another, they aren't meant to indicate exactly how long a given plotter might take to plot our test chart in your office.

We used the pens and media that the manufacturer supplied with each plotter, since they can affect the appearance of the finished charts. While pens came with each device, a couple of manufacturers didn't supply paper samples. In these cases we used a standard plotter paper sold by a popular computer supply company.

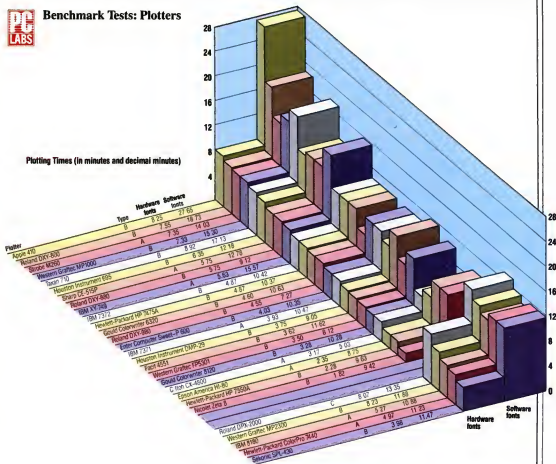
The result is that we maintained comparability with last year's tests in all respects. For your convenience, we've included the performance test results from the A-, B-, and C-size plotters tested last year with the results from the same-size plotters tested for this issue. Look for similar treatment of new D- and E-size plotters (and several printers that are being marketed as plotter alternatives) in the next issue of *PC Magazine*.

—Glenn Hart



Benchmark Tests: Plotters

Plotting Times (in minutes and decimal minutes)



Of the desktop plotters reviewed in this issue, the nearly identical IBM 6180 and the Hewlett-Packard 7440 (both manufactured by Hewlett-Packard and both Editor's Choices), performed best overall. They took third and second place respectively in the hardware font test and first and second place respectively in the software font test. The inex-

pensive Sekonic ran away from the field in hardware font testing, but managed only an average pace in software testing. The Western Graphics turned out average times for both tests, but the feature-laden Roland poked along, coming in 2 minutes slower than any other machine. Compared to the machines reviewed in *PC Magazine* last December, the plotters

reviewed in this issue produced, at best, average times. As you can see in the bar chart, nearly half of the earlier plotters beat the IBM and HP in both speed tests. For complete reviews of the 23 desktop plotters evaluated last December, see "Adding A Touch of Color," *PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Issue 26.

HARD DISK PROFESSIONALS

Full Documentation • Illustrated Manuals • One Year Warranty • Toll Free Tech Support

Flash Card

Entire Hard Disk Kit On A Single Card!!
For IBM® PC or Compaq Portable

New
30MB



- 3½" hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Installs in minutes
- Boots from Flash Card
- One Year Warranty
- Shock Mounted

30 MB **\$529**

20 MB **\$459**
w/patented headlifters . . .

TEAC or
Panasonic



½ Height Floppy Drive **\$99**

360K Floppy Drive
for the IBM® AT™



\$109

Hard Disk Kits for IBM® AT™



High performance, fast access
Includes: cables, manual and
mounting rails.

20MB (39 ms) . . . **\$549**

30MB (39 ms) . . . **\$629**

42MB 28 ms . . . **\$895**

70MB 28 ms .. **\$1295**

Hard Disk Kits for IBM® PC™



Convert your PC to an XT with our
hard disk kit. Complete with hard
disk controller, cables, manual,
mounting hardware and
easy-to-use software.

\$395

\$469

Hard Disk Kit for Compaq® Portable



Kit includes 3½" shock
mounted hard disk, hard
disk controller, cables,
manual and software.

20MB . . . **\$485**

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology

Austin, TX. 78727



Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475



Tech Support 800-527-3125 In Texas Call:
512-250-1489

*Except in Texas

Leasing Options • Service Solutions

Low Monthly Payments, Purchase Options. 24 Hour Replacement Service...Call For Details

0 Watt
State Selectable



Standard-286

- Intel 80286 6 processor
- 6 or 8 MHz hardware configurations
- 6 or 1 megabyte hardware configurations
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K RAM expandable to 1 MB
- Dual floppy & hard drive controller
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Clock/calendar software back-up
- Monochrome monitor
- Monochrome graphics adapter with parallel port

20MB Hard Disk Model
with One Year Warranty... **\$84** A Month
Base Price... \$2142

30MB Hard Disk Model
with One Year Warranty... **\$87** A Month
Base Price... \$2122



TURBO-88

- Intel 8088 28.77 to 6 MHz
- Keyboard selectable clock speed
- Up to 70% faster processing speed
- AT style keyboard
- 1.38MB half height drive
- 288K RAM expandable to 1 megabyte on motherboard
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Game port
- Monochrome graphics adapter with parallel port
- Monochrome monitor

20MB Hard Disk Model
with One Year Warranty... **\$50** A Month
Base Price... \$1182

30MB Hard Disk Model
with One Year Warranty... **\$53** A Month
Base Price... \$1286



Standard-88

- Intel 8088-38.77 MHz
- 515K keyboard
- 528K RAM
- 1-half height floppy drive
- 125 watt power supply
- Phoenix BIOS
- 8 expansion slots
- Monochrome graphics adapter with parallel port
- Monochrome monitor

10MB Hard Disk Model
with One Year Warranty... **\$44** A Month
Base Price... \$1026

20MB Hard Disk Model
with One Year Warranty... **\$45** A Month
Base Price... \$1052

"CAREER STARTER KIT"

Everything You Need To Begin Serious Computing Immediately!!



Only...
\$895

Monographics
Capability Add \$20

Computer

IBM compatible Turbo-88 system with Intel 8088-38.77 MHz processor, 256K RAM expandable to 1 MB on main board. Clock/calendar, game port and 8 expansion slots on main board. Half height, double-sided 5 1/4 inch drive. Diskette drive controller. Monochrome adapter card with parallel port, 125 watt power supply and AT style keyboard.

Monitor

High resolution (750 X 350) amber mono. chrome monitor with 12" display screen.

Printer

100 CPS dot matrix 80 column printer with friction and tractor feed and all points-addressable graphics capability.

Software

Microsoft MS-DOS 3.1, MicroSoft QW Basic, 25 Word word processing & spell checker, 25 K Calc (spread sheet) and 25 K Lase (communication package).

Accessories

200 sheets continuous forms paper, printer cable, and box of 10 5 1/4 inch diskettes.

Lease
For Only
\$36
A Month

IBM PC-XT

- 256K RAM
- 1-360K floppy drive

\$1699

New! Expandable to
640K on motherboard
Lease for \$72 a month



COMPAQ Portable



- 256K RAM
- 1-360K floppy drive
- 20MB hard disk

\$2049

Lease for \$84 a month

IBM PC-AT

- 256K RAM
- One 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller

\$2795

Lease for \$109 a month



Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475



Toll Number 800-527-3125 In Texas Call 512-250-1488

CompuField

"Personal Computer Products"

turn
page

Raising The Import Standard!!

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

Enhancement Products For
The IBM PC Market...

STANDARD MFC

80386K

Multifunction Card



384K Ram
Clock/Calendar
Serial Port

Parallel Port
Game Port
Software

\$129

STANDARD

MonoGraphic Card

Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card



Text Mode 80X25 Characters
Graphics Mode 720X348 Pixels
Parallel Port

\$99

FDC

Floppy Disk Controller



Controls Up to
4 Floppy Disk
Includes Internal Cables

\$39

5151 Keyboard

For The IBM PC or XT



With Separate
Numeric And
Cursor Keypad

\$69

STD-5140 AT Style Keyboard

\$69

AT-MFC

Multifunction Card for IBM AT



Up To 1.5 MB
Memory Expansion,
Serial & Parallel
Port for IBM AT w/OK

\$169

Power Supply

150 Watt



Replacement
Power Supply

\$69

EGA

Enhanced Graphics Adapter



640 x 350 Pixels
256K Display RAM
16 Colors From
Palette of 64

\$279

I/O

I/O Board



Serial Port,
Parallel Port,
Clock/Calendar
& Game Port

\$79

ColorCard

Color Display Card



ColorCard
w/Parallel Port

\$79

MonoCard

Monochrome Display Card



MonoCard
w/Parallel Port

\$79

Internal Modem



300/1200 BAUD
Fully Hayes
Compatible

\$129

External Modem



300/1200 BAUD
Fully Hayes
Compatible

\$149

Intel

Math Co-Processor



8087 **\$129**
80287 **\$219**

MEM-576

Memory Expansion



Expandable to 576K
Fits Short Slot
w/OK

\$39

No Charge For UPS Ground
Shipping. No Surcharge For
MasterCard or VISA. Fortune 1000
Purchases Order Welcome.
Warranty Work Requires Proof
Of Purchase And Return
Authorization Number.
Hercules and Hayes are trademarks
of their respective companies.

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Federalway Blvd. A-100 TX 78727



CALL TOLL FREE:
800-531-5475
Outside Texas
512-250-1489
Inside Texas

Toll Free: 1-800-531-5475

Standard-286



- Intel 80286 processor
- 6 or 8 MHz hardware switchable
- 3 or 5 1/4 inch floppy drive
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K RAM expandable to 1 MB
- Dual floppy & hard drive controller
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Clock/calendar w/battery back-up

8 MHz
0 Wait

\$1249

TURBO-88



- Intel 8088-20 77 or 8 MHz
- Keyboard selectable clock speed
- Up to 75% faster processing speed
- AT style keyboard
- 1 300K half height drive
- 256K RAM expandable to 1 megabyte on mother board
- Expansion slots
- Check/calendar with battery back-up
- Game port

8 MHz

\$589

Standard-88



- Intel 8088-3 (4.77 MHz)
- 5151 keyboard
- 256K RAM
- 1-half height floppy drive
- 135 watt power supply
- 8 expansion slots

Phoenix
BIOS

\$469

AST SixPakPlus

- 384K RAM
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Memory Expansion
- Clock/Calendar
- Sidekick Software
- 2 Year Warranty



\$195

Tiny Turbo 286™

Accelerate Your PC

- Uses 80286 Processor (8MHz)
- Keeps Original 8088 In System
- Processor Selectable To Insure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Numeric Processor



\$489

Video 7 Vega EGA Board

Enhanced Graphics Adapter
Compatible with IBM EGA Board, 256K of Display RAM, Supports Popular Software Written for the IBM PC.

\$279

AST Advantage! Memory Expansion, Multifunction Board For IBM AT w/128K

\$399

AST RAMpage! Memory Expansion Board For IBM PC Using Lotus-Intel Specifications w/256K

New
Price!

\$259

intel®

8087 **\$129**

80287 **\$219**

Memory

64K **\$9**

256K **\$29**



"Strong On Graphics"
Monochrome
Graphics Card. **\$199**

Color
Graphics Card. **\$159**

EPSON

LQ-800 **\$619**
LQ-1000 **\$769**
FX-286 **\$579**
FX-85 **\$399**

OKIDATA

192 **\$365**
193 **\$549**



Smartmodems

1200 B **\$349**
1200 **\$389**
2400 **\$699**



HX-12
Color Monitor **\$459**

HX-12E
Enhance Color Monitor **\$559**



310A
Monochrome
Monitor **\$159**

Our Policy: All prices include fully insured, UPS ground shipping, on all orders shipped in continental U.S.A. No surcharge for VISA MasterCard or UPS COD payments (Minimum purchase of \$50 on COD & net term orders). We accept Fortune 1000, Governmental & Institutional purchase orders on a net terms basis (with credit approval) at no additional charge. Allow 7 days for personal check and company checks to clear. No warranty work done without proof of purchase and 8-15% sales tax if a Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. All returned items must be accompanied by a return authorization number and subject to reshipping fee. Corporate & Institutional Accounts Welcome: Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a net terms basis, minimum order \$50 please order next day shipping. Free fully insured UPS ground shipment. We offer a full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. You'll notice the difference.

AST SixPakPlus, Advantage!, and RAMpage! are registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. IBM, PC, XT and PCAT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Amdek, Compag, Epson, Hayes, Hercules, Intel, Okidata, Panasonic, Princeton Graphic Systems and Teac are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuAdd

Order Toll Free:
800-531-5475

In Texas Call: 512-250-1489

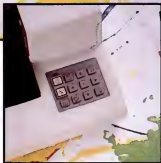
Tech Support: 800-527-3125



■ NEW PLOTTERS



The Hewlett-Packard ColorPro 7440 (A size) costs \$10 more than its twin, the IBM 6180, and shares Editor's Choice honors with that machine. For the extra money, you get black keys instead of brown on the control panel, a different label, and equivalent results in our benchmark testing. Both produce the first-rate plots expected from an industry standard.



cartridge identical to that described in the IBM review. Hewlett-Packard didn't include one with the sample plotter, but its absence didn't appear to have any effect on the quality of the test plots I obtained.

HP's documentation is very good but perhaps a bit less comprehensive than IBM's. HP does not provide the serial-port-interface test on disk or the shorting-test plugs that IBM includes. Neither company supplies the detailed programming guide to the HPGL graphics language that was included with the earlier (and less expensive) Hewlett-Packard 7470. I regret this omission, although it's probably true that few purchasers ever used the language description guide (which, however, is available at extra cost).

The ColorPro's benchmark test plots

were identical to those of its IBM clone. Quality was very good, with plenty of "snap" and visual appeal. The ColorPro's plotting time was a few percentage points faster than the IBM's on the ROM-font plot and a few percentage points slower on the software-font chart. Whether this difference is due to sample-to-sample variation or to some minor contribution from the IBM enhancement cartridge is difficult to assess, but the differences were, in any case, insignificant. The execution times were solidly middle of the pack, as is usual with HP desktop plotters.

The ColorPro gives you a little bit less than its IBM cousin for \$10 more, but most users won't need the interface disk or shorting-test plugs anyway. The ColorPro is far from the least-expensive A-size plot-

ter around, but if you consider that it costs only about \$150 more than its less-capable 7470 ancestor, its price isn't out of line. What you do get is very good performance, compatibility with almost all business graphics and CAD software, and the Hewlett-Packard name and reputation.

Western Graphtec MP2300

When PC Magazine Labs tested Western Graphtec's MP1000 last year, we found it a reasonably competent performer with various problems. At the time, the company alluded to a greatly improved version of the B-size device in the works, and the Western Graphtec MP2300 is it.

While it is still plagued by several problems, the MP2300 offers more features and performance for only a little more money. It has eight pens instead of six, and, more important, the pens are now automatically capped when not in use to prevent drying (the pens are held in their stalls with magnets, incidentally: placing floppy disks in the vicinity is discouraged). At 15 inches per second, plot speed for the MP2300 is more than twice as fast as for the MP1000 (6 ips). And, among other improvements, the specification for accuracy is three times higher.

The MP2300 uses electrostatic hold-down (a static charge attracts and firmly attaches the medium to the plotting bed)—an unusual feature in this price range. This method is both more convenient than and far superior to sticky strips, tape circles, or magnetic strips in maintaining media flatness, and its inclusion in the MP2300



FACT FILE

Western Graphtec MP2300

Western Graphtec Inc.
12 Chrysler St.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 770-6010

List Price: \$1,250

In Short: A competent B-size flatbed plotter with reasonable performance, especially at its price.

CIRCLE 888 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Borland bargain bonanza.

And ten free disks to boot!



**Buy two Borlands.
Get TEN Verbatims FREE (\$28.00 value).**

Five print: Any Borland products for IBM micro can be used for this special. Combo packs count as one. New releases also are included—we're always one of the first to get them. **Five gift:** Supplies are limited on these deals. We've got a lot—but when they're gone, they're gone. So order soon. We reserve the right to limit quantities.

What's the big deal?

Here's the big deal: PC Connection, that marvelous master of micro mail order, is having a special on products from Borland International, that reigning regent of resident RAM. This is an offer that you can not, will not, must not, and even should not refuse.

Buy any two Borland products (combo packs = one product) from PC Connection and get a box of 10 Verbatim DataLife (DS, DD) disks absolutely, unconditionally positively free!

Remember, no one has a larger stock of Borland products than PC Connection. (Note: we only carry the most current versions). And no one else is offering this special.

Your #1 Borland connection.

- ☐ **Sidekick 1.5** (non-protected) The classic memory-resident life organizer **\$51**
- ☐ **Traveling Sidekick** (req. Sidekick) Don't leave home without it **\$43**
- ☐ **Superkey 1.1** Macro heaven and more **\$41**
- ☐ **Reflex Workshop 1.0** Analytical tools for Reflex **\$41**
- ☐ **Reflex 1.1** The award-winning relational database (limited time!) **\$59**
- ☐ **Turbo Turbo 2.0** Do-it-yourself Pascal kit **\$21**
- ☐ **Turbo Pascal 3.0** (now comes with BCD and 8087 support) the complete Pascal package **\$59**
- ☐ **Turbo Prolog 1.0** The artificial intelligence programming language **\$59**
- ☐ **Word Wizard 1.1** Five word games including crossword puzzle solver **\$41**
- ☐ **Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0** Write your own word processor **\$41**
- ☐ **Turbo Lightning 1.0** On-line spell checker and thesaurus **\$59**

PC Connection, 8 Mt. St. Marlow, NH 03456

800/243-8088

603/446-3383

PC CONNECTION

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1988. MICRO CONNECTION AND THE PACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH.

Optimize ov

- ✓ denotes IBM-AT compatibility.
 ★ denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.
 (call for specific requirements)

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products.
 Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software (not copy-protected)	
• Keyworks 2.0	\$49
• Alpha/Three 1.0	229.
Ashton-Tate (copy-protected)	
• dBase III Plus 1.0	call
• Framework II 1.0	call
• dBase III Plus LANpak	call
Best Programs (not copy-protected)	
• PC/Fixed Asset System 3.1	359.
• Personal Investor 1.0	129.
Bible Research (not copy-protected)	
• THE WORD 3.1 (KJV Bible)	159.
• THE WORD 3.1 (NIV Bible)	159.
Borland International (not copy-protected)	
• Turbo Tutor 2.0	21.
• Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2	41.
• Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0	33.
• Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0	41.
• Turbo Gamesworks 1.0	41.
• Turbo Newpak (Gamesworks and Editor)	52.
• Turbo Lightning 1.0	59.
• Word Wizard 1.1	41.
• Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD & 8087 support	59.
• Turbo Prolog 1.0	59.
• Turbo Family Jumbo Pack	147.
• Sidekick 1.5	51.
• Traveling Sidekick	43.
• Traveling Sidekick w/Sidekick	73.
• Reflex 1.1 (limited time at this price)	59.
• Reflex Workshop 1.1	41.
• Superkey 1.1	41.
• Superkey/Sidekick Package	69.
BPI Accounting (not copy-protected)	
• General Accounting C.13	299.
• Business Builder	399.
Breakearth (not copy-protected)	
• Timeline 2.0	239.
Broderbund (copy-protected)	
• Print Shop	35.
• Graphics Library 1	22.
• Graphics Library 2	19.
Computer Associates (not copy-protected)	
• SuperCalc 4.1.0	call
Dac Software (not copy-protected)	
• Dac Port	19.
• Dac Mate	26.
• Dac Easy Word	32.
• Dac Easy Payroll	32.
• Dac Easy Accounting	45.
Decision Resources (copy-protected)	
• Sign-Master 5.1	157.
• Diagram-Master 5.0	207.
• Chart-Master 6.1	237.
• Map-Master 1.0	245.

PC Connection Software Special

through October 31, 1986

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

• VP-Info 1.0

dBase II was great. dBase III was better. dBase III Plus was the absolute living end, but if you need dBase but don't have dBase, take a look at VP-Info.

- Fully relational
- Fully programmable using commands end functions similar to those in dBase
- Directly reads all files created by dBase II, III, and III Plus without any conversion
- Built-in editor and debugger
- Built-in compiler
- Keep up to 6 files open at once
- Non-protected version available to registered owners
- Compatible with IBM PC Network

For the IBM-PC, XT, AT & PCjr \$54.

Executive Systems

- XTREE 2.0 (file & directory manager) 37.

5th Generation

- Fastback 5.13 97.

Font Software

- Sideways 3.11 39.

Graphic Communications

- Freedom (not copy-protected) 199.

Great American

- One Write Plus 1.01 159.

- Add-on modules (A/R A/R, Payroll) each 133.

Harvard Associates

- PC LOGO 2.0 69.

Infocom

- Cornerstone 5.2 59.

Liteline

- Volkswagon 3.1.0 147.

Living Videotext

- Ready Tank 2.1 105.

Micro Education (MECA)

- Managing Your Money 2.0 115.

Micropro

- WordStar 3.31 179.

Microfilm

- WordStar Prolog 3.31 259.

Microform

- R-base 5000 1.01 285.

Microsoft

- R-base System V 369.

Microsoft

- Windows 1.01 65.

Microsoft

- Multipan 2.0 119.

Microsoft

- Microsoft Access 1.01 163.

Microsoft

- Microsoft Word 3.0 247.

Microsoft

- Microsoft Project 2.01 239.

Microsoft

- Microsoft Chart 2.0 197.

The following Microsoft mice now come with PC Paintbrush 3.0 software:

- Microsoft Bus Mouse with software 5.03 \$127.
- Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 5.03 135.

LANGUAGES

- Quick Basic 2.0 59.

- Macro Assembler 4.0 97.

- Fortran Compiler 3.31 229.

- C Compiler 4.0 279.

Microsoft

- Crosstalk XVI 3.61 95.

- Remote 1.3 95.

Migent Software

- Ability 1.0A 65.

Multimate International

- MultiMate 3.31 call

- MultiMate Advantage 3.6 call

Nantucket Software

- Clipper (Winter '85 version) 349.

Paperback Software

- VP-Planner 1.0 57.

- VP-Info 1.0 special

Parsons

- SmartNotes 1.0 49.

Peter Norton

- Norton Commander 1.0 36.

- Norton Utilities 3.1 59.

Quarterdeck

- DESQView 1.2 65.

Simon & Schuster

- Webster's New World Speller 1.2 39.

- Webster's New World Writer 1.01 (includes Thesaurus & Speller) 109.

Webster's New World Thesaurus

- Software Group (not copy-protected) call

Software Publishing

- PFS Report B.01 77.

- PFS:File B.01 84.

- PFS:Graph B.01 84.

- PFS:Text C.01 84.

- Harvard Presentation Graphics A-00 245.

- Harvard Total Project Manager 1.1 289.

Not copy-protected versions due to be released soon—call.

Springboard

- Newsroom 35.

- Clip Art Volume 1 (for Newsroom) 19.

- Clip Art Volume 2 (for Newsroom) 25.

True BASIC, Inc.

- True BASIC 1.0 109.

- True BASIC Fireworks (incl. 3 libraries) 159.

WordPerfect Corp.

- WordPerfect 4.1 239.

- WordPerfect Library 59.

TRAINING

ATI

- SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS

- Intro and How to Use:

- PC-DOS MS-DOS

- Compaq Typing Tutor

- IBM-PC BASIC each 33.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

erall output.

TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS

How to Use:	
Lotus 1-2-3	Wordperfect dBase III Plus
WordStar	Displaywrite 3
Symphony	each \$43.
Individual Software (copy-protected)	
* The Instructor II	26.
* Professor DOS	33.
* Tutorial Set (both items above)	49.
* Typing Instructor	26.
* Training for Lotus 1-2-3 (for vers. 1A & 2)	37.
* Training for dBase III	37.
* Training for Project Management	37.
Simon & Schuster (not copy-protected)	
* Typing Tutor III	33.

EDUCATIONAL

All educational programs listed are copy-protected.

Barron's	
* Computer SAT	35.
Designware (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Spellcopter (ages 6 to adult)	22.
Eduware (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Algebra 1,2,3, or 4	22.
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich	
* Computer SAT	49.
Stone (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* My Letters, Numbers, Words (ages 1 to 5)	27.
* Kids Stuff (ages 3 to 8)	27.
The Learning Company (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Reader Rabbit (ages 5 to 7)	26.
* Rocky's Boots (ages 9 and up)	32.

RECREATIONAL

All recreational programs listed are copy-protected except where noted.

Blue Chip	
*Baron	36.
*Millionaire	36.
Electronic Arts (reqs. graphics brd.)	
*Pinball Construction Set	24.
*Music Construction Set	26.
*Dr. J/Larry Bird One-on-One	28.
Hayden Software (reqs. graphics brd.)	
*Sargon III (highest rated Chess program)	32.
Infocom (not copy-protected)	
Difficulty levels shown in <i>italics</i>	
* JUNIOR	
Seastalker	24.
STANDARD	
*Enchanter	*the Witness *Planetfall
*Cuthroat	*Wishbringer *Zork I
*Ballyhoo	Footballyzky
*Hitchhiker's Guide	each 24.
* ADVANCED	
Zork II	Zork III Sorcerer
A Mind Forever Voyaging	each 27.
* EXPERT	
Spellbreaker	Suspended each 29.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through October 31, 1986

EVEREX

Evercom II Internal modem with software

In the beginning, Hayes created the Smartmodem. And we've been selling it ever since. But, variety is the spice of life, and one thing we Marlowites pride ourselves on is our spiciness, so read on...

- Fully Hayes compatible, including extended command set
- 300/1200 baud operation, bell 103 and 212A compatible
- Auto answer, auto dial, auto redial
- Configurable from COM 1—COM 4
- Software-adjustable volume control
- Touch-tone or pulse (rotary) dialing
- Automatic data-to-voice transition
- All this on a HALF-SLOT card!!

For the IBM PC, XT and AT ... \$137.

Invisclues (hint booklets). Specify game	6.
Microleague Sports (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Microleague Baseball	25.
Microprose (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* F-15 Strike Eagle	22.
Microsoft (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Flight Simulator 2.12	32.
15Step Software (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Golf's Best (Pinhurst or St. Andrew's)	19.
Parlor Software (not copy-protected)	
* Bridge Parlor (best Bridge simulation)	49.
PCSoftware (not copy-protected)	
* Championship Blackjack	25.
Sierra On-Line (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* King's Quest II	33.
Simon & Schuster	
* Star Trek/Kobayashi	27.
Spectrum Holobyte (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* GATO	27.
Sublogic (reqs. graphics brd.)	
* Night Mission Pinball	29.
* Jet	33.
* Scenery (export) disks for Jet	each 69.
* Package of all 6 Western Airports	69.
XOR (not copy-protected)	
* NFL Challenge (be the coach)	79.



PC Connection
6 Mili Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

290M

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

AST Research ... 1 to 2 years

SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P includes Sidekick vers. 1.5 not copy-protected & DESQView ... \$169.
SixPakPlus 384k (fully populated) ... 219.
SixPakPremium 512k C/S/P upgrades to 1 Meg, fully compatible with LOTUS/INTEL expanded memory specification (EMS), includes DESQView ... 369.

AST-5251-11

Advantage 128k; upgradeable to 1.5 Meg includes Sidekick version 1.5 not copy-protected and DESQView ... 369.
RAMpage! 256k; upgradeable to 2Mb ... call
RAMpage! AT 512k; upgradeable to 2Mb ... call
Both RAMpage boards support EMS and fully support EEMS, and include DESQView.

Amdex ... 2 years

Video 310A mono monitor (amber) ... 159.
Color 722 - EGA compatible ... 519.

Compuable ... lifetime

Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set ... 15.
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement ... 17.

Cuersta ... 1 year

Uninterruptible power backup units.
Datascrver 400 Watt ... call

Curtis ... lifetime

ACCESSORIES

* Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal ... 25.
* PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color) ... 27.
* Portable Pedestal (for portable computers) ... 36.
* Printer Stand ... 19.
* System Stand (for IBM-PC & XT) ... 19.
* Universal System Stand ... 25.
* Crystal 300 Watt (line conditioner) ... 159.

CABLES

Smartmodem to IBM Cable ... 17.
Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet) ... 27.
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display ... 33.
Color and Monochrome Extension cables ... 39.
Printer-to-IBM cable ... 17.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

* Safestrip (6 outlets) ... 21.
* Diamond (6 outlets) ... 29.
* Emerald (6 outlets; 6 ft cord) ... 36.
* Sapphire (3 outlets; EMV/RFI filtered) ... 47.
* Ruby (6 outlets; EMV/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) ... 55.
* Command Center ... SPECIAL ... 79.

DCA ... 1 year

Imma ... 729.

Epson ... 1 year

* EX-800 (80 column, 300 cps) ... call
* FX-85 printer (80 column) ... call
* FX-286 printer (136 column) ... call
* LX-86 printer (80 column) ... call
* LO-1000 printer (136 column) ... call
* LO-2500 (136 column, 324 cps) ... call
* Printer-to-IBM cable ... 15.

1-800/243-8088

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

IPC CONNECTION®

800/243-8088

Everex ... 1 year

Evercom II Internal modem w/software special

Hayes ... 2 years

* Smartmodem 1200	389.
* Smartmodem 1200B (1/2 card, w/Smartmod II)	349.
* Smartmodem 1200B (1/2 card, no software)	319.
* Smartmodem 2400	589.
* Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartmod II)	529.
* Smartcom II 2.1 (software)	89.

Hercules ... 2 years

All Hercules boards come with parallel port and FREE parallel printer cable

* Hercules Color Card	159.
* Hercules Graphics Card	189.
* Hercules Graphics Card Plus	189.

Intel ... boards: 5 years; chips: 1 year

* Above Board PC 64k (upgrades to 2 Meg)	call
* Above Board AT 128k (upgrades to 2 Meg)	call
* Above Board PS 64k C/SIP (upgrades to 1.5 Meg)	call
* Above Board PS AT S/P (upgrades to 1.5 Meg or higher w/piggyback)	call
* 8087 (for IBM-PC & XT)	129.
* 8087-2 (for 8 Mhz computers)	177.
* 80287 (for 6 or 8 Mhz IBM-PC AT)	225.
* 80287-8 (for 10 Mhz & faster IBM-PC AT)	269.
* Kensington Microwave ... 1 year	
* Masterpiece	94.
* Masterpiece Plus	129.
* Printer/portable computer stand	17.

key tronic ... 90 days

5150 keyboard	115.
5151 keyboard (Deluxe)	169.

Kraft ... 1 year

* New! 3 Button Joystick	35.
--------------------------	-----

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

* PC Mouse with PC Paint+	127.
* PC Mouse with Ready and PC Paint+	149.

NEC ... 2 years

* Multisync monitor (EGA compatible)	579.
--------------------------------------	------

NSI Logic ... 3 years

* EPIC (video adapter, EGA compatible)	279.
--	------

Orchid Technologies ... 1 to 2 years

* Conquest Multifunction Board (2x upgrades to 2Mb, fully supports EMS spec)	264.
--	------

Ecocall Multifunction Board for the AT

399.	
------	--

Tim Turbo 286

445.	
------	--

PC Turbo 286 w/1 Meg

739.	
------	--

Turbo EGA

589.	
------	--

EGA

289.	
------	--

Paradise Systems ... 1 year

* Color/Mono Card	149.
* Five Pack w/384k	159.
* Auto Switch EGA	359.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

* MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor	179.
* HX-12 RGB monitor (890 x 240)	449.
* HX-12E (EGA compatible)	539.

Quadram ... 1 to 2 years

* Expanded Quadboard	
Qik (upgrades to 384k)	99.
384k (fully populated)	149.

* MicroLaser Printer/buffer 64k (parallel)	159.
--	------

* QuadEGA+ (half-card)	349.
------------------------	------

PC Connection Service Center

Did you know that we are an authorized Epson and OMEGA service center? We typically offer twenty-four hour turnaround on serviced items. Our labor charge is only \$25 per hour. Call 1-800-PCC-TECH extension 138 for a free telephone diagnosis.

SMA ... 30-day money-back guarantee

PC-Document Keyboard Templates

available for:

* DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1	WordStar
* Lotus 1-2-3	WordStar 2000
* Symphony	MultiMate
* Framework	WordPerfect

each \$12.

Toshiba ... 1 year

All Toshiba printers listed are 24 pin dot matrix.

* P321 serial/parallel printer (80 col)	519.
---	------

* P351 serial/parallel printer (136 col)	1089.
--	-------

Toshiba T1100 PLUS Laptop Computer ... call

Toshiba T3100 Laptop Computer ... call

Video ... 2 years

* VEGA (half-card)	349.
--------------------	------

DRIVES

I2 interface ... 1 year

20 Meg Hard Drive Card (85 ms)	459.
--------------------------------	------

IOmega ... 90 days

* Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card	1649.
-----------------------------------	-------

* 10 Meg cartridge	51.
--------------------	-----

* Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card	2449.
-----------------------------------	-------

* PC2B (Bootable) Card	229.
------------------------	------

* 20 Meg cartridge	67.
--------------------	-----

* Bernoulli Box Car Kit	79.
-------------------------	-----

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

Drive Card 20 Meg (80 ms)	call
---------------------------	------

Drive Card 30 Meg (78 ms)	call
---------------------------	------

Seagate ... 1 year

20 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	409.
---	------

20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for the AT (40 ms)	569.
---	------

TEAC ... 1 year

FD-55BV Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	109.
------------------------------------	------

Toshiba ... 1 year

PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	109.
--	------

AT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	117.
------------------------------------	------

1-800/243-8088

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC Connection

6 Mill Street

Marlow, NH 03456

603/446-3383

290M

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT

system board or any memory board	
150 nanosecond (set of 9)	\$15.

* 128k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-AT System Board (9 chips piggybacked)	39.
---	-----

* 256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board (9 chips)	39.
---	-----

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI)

* Verbatim Datafile (10 disks per box)	15.
--	-----

* Maxell MD-2 (10 disks per box)	19.
----------------------------------	-----

DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI)

* Fuji (10 disks per box)	27.
---------------------------	-----

* Verbatim (10 disks per box)	29.
-------------------------------	-----

* Maxell (10 disks per box)	34.
-----------------------------	-----

* Flip Sort (holds 75 disks)	15.
------------------------------	-----

* Kalmor Teakwood Disk Holder (holds 50)	19.
--	-----

* Kalmor Teakwood Disk Holder (holds 100)	29.
---	-----

* Floppicide Disk Drive Cleaner (5 1/4")	18.
--	-----

* Innovative Concepts Flip'n' File 50	16.
---------------------------------------	-----

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve

* Compuserve Information Service (includes subscription, manual, \$25 usage credit, monthly publications)	24.
---	-----

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD. (Only on U.S. & Canadian orders)
- No charge added for charge orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 30 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. **Continental US:** For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next Day-Air. For all other items, add \$2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$2 per order. **Alaska and outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.



PC Puzzle.

Putting the PC's together again.

In the enigmatic town of Marlow, NH (pop. 544), there's nothing we like better than a good fit. Fields and streams. Peaches and cream. You and your lean mean micro machine.

In the old days, putting together a PC system was child's play. But now there are thousands of programs and peripherals to choose from, and it takes experience to find a perfect match. Other companies might try to solve your PC puzzle by shoving in any old component. We always take the time to find the right pieces for your applications, your budget, and your existing system.

Get the picture?

You see, there's no point in buying a board without the bytes to boot it. Or a printer without a port to

prompt it. Or a game without the graphics to grab it.

There's a solution to all these PC puzzles, but you have to see the whole picture—and we're in the perfect position to do it. Because we've helped hundreds of thousands of PC users piece their systems together.

See the Connection?

Since we spend all day helping you solve your

PC puzzles, we thought you might enjoy spending some leisure time solving ours. So we're offering a free 1000 piece PC Connection jigsaw puzzle to anyone who places a \$500 order between now and November 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.



The PC Connection puzzle, featuring our co-founding little mascots in one of their most famous poses. Suitable for beginners and advanced users. Offer not available to net accounts. Limit one per customer.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

■ NEW PLOTTERS

should have been a real plus.

But, while electrostatic hold-down is preferable to mechanical mounting, the MP2300's system is no better than adequate. Even after extended smoothing with my hand and then with a card, the MP2300 did not always hold the medium down correctly. Air pockets occasionally formed under the central portion of the plot bed, resulting in a few charts ruined by pen scarring.

Three graphics languages are built in—including two that match Graphtec's own MP1000 and FP5301 plotters—and an HPGL emulation that renders the MP2300 compatible with a huge variety of commercial software. RS-232 serial, Centronics parallel, and IEEE interfaces are available. A generous 6K data buffer is standard.

The MP2300 offers an unusually wide variety of internal character sets, including those for various European languages, Japanese, and even Chinese. Pen availability is equally broad; water- or oil-based fiber-tip, water-based ballpoint, ceramic, and ink pens can be used. On the other hand, the control panel is limited and not particularly well made, and the documentation, while complete, is dry and engineer oriented. Twelve DIP switches on the bottom of the plotter must be set to configure the interface, but they are clearly marked; it is not difficult to set things up correctly if you understand the issues at hand.

The internal font is not particularly attractive and might not be acceptable for some critical applications. The plotter also seems distinctly slower than its pen speed specification would suggest. While the

■ The MP2300 is a lot more plotter than its ancestor and, for a relatively low-cost B-size plotter, not a bad value at all.

MP2300 was some 15 percent faster than the older MP1000 using the plotter's hardware font and 32 percent faster using Key-Chart's software fonts (in the native Graphtec language and using the serial interface), the plotting times are still nothing to write home about. PC Labs also tested the HPGL emulation and found it somewhat slower than the native language mode. Plot quality overall was good, but, again, not earthshaking.

The MP2300 is a lot more plotter than its ancestor and offers reasonable performance for a relatively low-cost B-size plotter. There are plotters that are faster and produce better plots, but the MP2300 is a step in the right direction for Western Graphtec, and, given its price, not a bad value at all.

Sekonic SPL-430

The days when the Japanese simply copied American designs—usually with lower quality and correspondingly lower prices—are generally over. Whether cameras, hi-fi equipment, or cars, Japanese products are now innovative and well made.

At first glance, the B-size Sekonic SPL-430 plotter seems in many ways a throwback. Manufactured by a Japanese firm with a well-established reputation in light meters and chart recorders, it's obviously a clone of the Hewlett-Packard 7475A, which has become something of a standard in B-size desktop plotters. Paper loading is similar, the design of the six-pen carousel is similar, the HPGL-compatible graphics language is similar, the physical layout of



The Western Graphtec MP2300 (B size) suffers from flaws that compromise its otherwise excellent value. For example, while electrostatic hold-down is generally the best approach to securing media, Western Graphtec's implementation of this technology is only adequate. More on the downside: poor control-panel design and slow HPGL emulation. On the upside: a wide variety of character sets and pen types. And the price is impressive: at \$1,250, much can be forgiven.





dBug/EGA

The only debugger designed especially for the new EGA graphics standard is now available from Cybernetic Micro Systems

only **\$99** (not copy protected)

User Interface

dBug/EGA is a program that uses six dedicated windows to step through your code:



Animation

A free demo program, the Star Juggler, provides source code to show you how to take advantage of EGA features as you learn to use the debugger. A 100+ page manual, with numerous screen dumps, walks you through the demo.

Font Creation

dBug/EGA allows you to create new characters easily. Issue the "F" command. Then use the cursor keys to select a pixel in the 6 x 14 font array. Then "+" or "-" will set or reset the pixel. When you finish creating the new character, "ESC" will save it, and your program can now use it. New fonts can be saved to disk and then reloaded for future use.

Color Palette

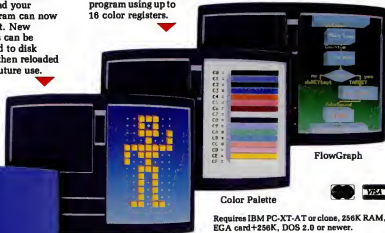
dBug/EGA allows you to easily alter any color in any palette register by typing Cn=color, where Cn stands for register #n. For example, C3=2 will change color register 3 to green (=2). This feature allows you to quickly try new color schemes in your graphics program using up to 16 color registers.

Multi-Window Debugging

dBug/EGA saves the "User Screen" when a breakpoint is reached and replaces it with a multi-window "debug Screen" for single stepping through Assembly Language Source Code that you write. dBug/EGA displays your names and labels along with registers, stack, and memory values. dBug/EGA even draws a flowgraph for your documentation. On-line help is always available, and the single-key commands will prompt for any required parameters. The debug screen and application (user) screen are maintained separately, and either can be viewed on command.



Animated Demo (Free with dBug/EGA)



Font Creation

Color Palette

FlowGraph

Requires IBM PC-XT-AT or clone, 256K RAM, EGA card+256K, DOS 2.0 or newer.

dBug/EGA\$99
dBug86 (non-EGA version)\$99
EGA utility source code\$99

*California residents add sales tax.



Cybernetic Micro Systems

P.O. Box 3000 • San Gregorio, California 94074 U.S.A.
Telephone: (415) 726-3000 • Telex: 910-350-5842

PENS AND MEDIA

It takes more than a fancy new plotter to create slick-looking charts.

Most plotter owners simply start using the pens and media that come with their new plotters and reorder the same items as needed. But they have many other choices, and there are many good reasons for considering them. The most important thing to know is that different combinations of pens and media interact in very specific ways. Matching them is essential to extract the best image quality from your plotter.

Pens are usually categorized by the material used for the tip and the type of ink used. The most common types are fiber-tip, ceramic, ballpoint, liquid-ink and disposable liquid-ink pens (sometimes referred to as liquid-roller pens).

FIBER-TIP Fiber-tip pens are by far the most prevalent and popular. The tip is usually made of nylon or a similar plastic of varying hardness. This tip allows ink to flow easily, so that plotting speed can be moderate to high without skipping. The tips can be made reasonably narrow or rather wide, which gives you flexibility in selecting wide pens for headings and area fill and narrower pens for fine detail. The tips wear out over time; how quickly depends on the abrasiveness of the media and the pressure applied by your plotter. The pens must be capped either manually or automatically (if your plotter includes this convenient feature) to prevent the ink

from drying out from exposure.

Fiber-tip pens are available with either water-based or oil-based inks. Water-based ink is used for paper media, including both bond and coated papers, and oil-based for overhead transparency film.

CERAMIC AND BALLPOINT Ceramic pens protect the tip with a hard, durable ceramic. This tip keeps a consistent line width over the full life of the ink supply. Ceramic tips are best used with standard bond paper rather than coated stocks, and they must be used at somewhat slower speeds than fiber-tip pens. You also have to be more careful with them; the ceramic tip is rather delicate.

Ballpoints also offer consistent and sharp line quality over the life of the pen, although their colors are usually not as saturated and vivid as fiber tips. Like fiber tips, they're available with water-based or oil-based inks, but either type is designed for paper media only. The oil-based pens are often pressurized with gas during manufacture, which forces the ink to flow evenly during very high-speed plotting.

LIQUID INK Liquid-ink pens are the Cadillac of plotting pens. Line quality is superb and consistent, and tips in various widths are available. Plotting speed should be much slower than with other

pen types to assure smooth and even ink flow. Various materials can be used for the pen tips to suit visual requirements and the media used.

Choosing the ink is an interesting sub-specialty. Ink viscosity, drying times, and many other factors can be manipulated. Filling liquid-ink reservoirs can be messy and inconvenient, though. The ink can solidify in the tips, and scrupulous cleaning with solvents or ultrasonic cleaners is essential.

Much of the mess and inconvenience of traditional liquid-ink pens can be avoided with disposable liquid-ink pens. Performance is excellent, and cost is only slightly higher than for fiber-tip pens (although considerably more than for reusable liquid-ink pens).

PAPER Your media options are equally broad. Besides the obvious issue of size, the various types offer compromises between cost, visual appeal, longevity, and stability under varying humidity and temperature conditions.

The most popular choice for many users is standard bond and chart paper. Paper specifically designed for plotter use is of higher quality than copier bond and somewhat smoother. Bond paper's relatively rough surface can wear fiber-tip pens (so ceramic and liquid-ink pens are better choices), and the paper's absor-





bency can sometimes result in ink spread or blotting. Even so, this is the least-expensive media option, and good results can be obtained readily.

Coated presentation paper is a high-quality paper with a smooth and glossy surface coating on one side. The coating prevents ink spread and gives excellent results with fiber-tip pens. Liquid-ink and ceramic pens can dig into the coating and clog on the paper fibers below, so they are best avoided with this paper.

TRANSPARENCIES Overhead transparency film requires oil-based fiber-tip pens. Using plotters to prepare overhead transparencies is so common that many manufacturers include transparency film and pens with their units, and all make suitable pens available.

Professional drafting is often done on a completely different type of film—mylar. Mylar is stable—shrinking or expanding little with changes in humidity—so that it is excellent for high-precision use. But mylar is quite abrasive, and sometimes silica particles are coated on the film to improve ink adhesion. Special tungsten pen tips are available for many styles of liquid-ink pens specifically to deal with this abrasive medium.

The media and pens supplied by your plotter's manufacturer are a good starting point for investigating your options. The availability of several pen widths, types, inks, and colors is an important factor to consider when selecting your plotter, especially if you intend to use media other than standard paper. —Glenn Hart



No design standard exists for storing, dispensing, and retrieving pens. As you can see from the photographs, manufacturers employ a variety of techniques. The E-size Houston Instrument DMP-56 (above left) can hold only one pen at a time in the pictured carriage; if you want a different color or pen width, you must change the pen yourself. The HP ColorPro 7440 (above center) and its twin, the IBM 6180, store eight pens in this Gaiking gun-like carousel, which rotates as needed to proffer the selected pen to the pen carriage. The Bruning Zeta 836 (above right) carries eight small pens in the pictured carriage, lowering each pen as needed.

The pen tip used to create a plot determines the sharpness of the image and the vibrancy of the colors and is a contributing factor to plotting speed and esthetic quality. Pictured left to right are five standard pen types: fiber tip, ceramic tip, ballpoint, liquid ink, and disposable liquid ink. The fiber-tip pen offers all-around economical performance: high speed, bright colors, and a variety of pen widths. Ceramic tips outlast fiber tips but drag speed down. Ballpoints offer consistently sharp line quality at very high plotting speeds but suffer from duller colors. For best overall line quality, the liquid-ink pen is the tip of choice, but it also drags plot speed down and is very messy. Disposable versions of these pens offer the performance of liquid ink without the mess, but they are more costly. The pen tips pictured to the left were supplied by Koh-I-Noor (100 North Street, P.O. Box 68, Bloomsbury, NJ 08804, (201) 479-4124).

■ NEW PLOTTERS



FACT FILE

Sekonic SPL-430
Siber Hegner North America Inc.
Five Landmark Sq.
Stamford, CT 06901
(203) 967-4441
List Price: \$1,595

In Short: A very competent B-size plotter derived from the Hewlett-Packard 7475A.

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the plotter is similar, and so forth.

There are some differences, however. On the plus side, the SPL-430's rated plotting speed is higher, and both serial and parallel interfaces are standard. On the minus side, the carousel is much flimsier than

the HP design, and the operator panel consists of a flat membrane rather than discrete buttons.

The panel is reasonably complete, but lacks buttons to extract and store pens and to change media size. On the SPL-430, you must change a DIP switch on the rear of the plotter to indicate whether the medium is A, B, or the European equivalent size, which is much less convenient if you routinely use both A- and B-size media. The membrane "buttons" are garish orange and yellow—a color scheme that detracts from the professional appearance of the plotter.

But my impressions of the SPL-430 began to change as soon as I started plotting with it. Plot quality is first rate, very much in the same league as the HP/IBM plotters.

The output has the same "polish" and subjective appeal as charts done on the HP. The ROM font is very much like the HP's, too, and was more than adequate for many presentations.

Using the serial port and the standard bit-per-second rate for all the plotter tests, the Sekonic SPL-430 was 18 percent faster than an HP7475A using its internal fonts, but 10 percent slower using software fonts.

PC Magazine Labs also tested the parallel port and found that although it didn't make any difference at all on the hardware-font benchmark test, it improved speed in the software-font test by almost 30 percent. Many users would choose the simpler parallel interface, and the SPL-430 is quite a bit faster than the HP7475A in this case too.

There are intangibles in buying any computer equipment, and frankly the Sekonic's domestic distributor, Siber Hegner North America, is hardly a household name like Hewlett-Packard, Houston Instruments, and IBM. The Sekonic SPL-430 will probably be hard to locate for a while (although it can be purchased directly from the manufacturer for the time being), and service is currently offered on a return-to-service basis. Nevertheless, the SPL-430 is a good performer that's both faster and less costly than many of its competitors. The new Sekonic is already popular in Europe, and it may do quite well here, too.

Roland DPX-2000

You may have seen the name on rock stars' synthesizers, but Roland, long a leader in the electronic-musical instrument field, has been making an equal mark in personal computer peripherals for some time. Roland's video monitors are very impressive, and its line of three plotters scored well in *PC Magazine's* plotter tests last year. Now Roland is extending its plotter line upward with the DPX-2000, a feature-laden, high-end, C-size, flatbed plotter.

The C size is a bit unusual in a market crowded with either A/B- or D/E-size units. Architects and many other users need the larger sizes, but printed circuit-board designers and users in some other disciplines may find the C-size DPX-2000



Based on the HP 7475A (see "Adding a Touch of Color: 24 Plotters, \$399 to \$5,950," PC Magazine, Volume 4 Number 26), the Sekonic SPL-430 (B size) tested significantly faster and costs less than its precursor, yet retains the impressive plot-making capability of the HP. However, carousel design is relatively flimsy, and the garish control panel lacks buttons to change media size and to extract and store pens.



PROBLEM: There's just no easy way to move from one software program to another.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Software Carousel

Now you can keep up to 10 programs loaded and ready to run.

Hard to believe, but some people are happy with just one kind of PC software. Well, this is not a product for them.

But if you're someone who depends on many packages, all the time—someone who'd use several programs at once if you could, well now you can. With Software Carousel.

Why call it "Software Carousel"?

In some ways, Software Carousel works like the slide projector you're used to. You load a handful of pictures, view one at a time, then quickly switch to another. A simple idea, with powerful possibilities for computing.

Here's how it works. When you start Software Carousel, just tell it how much memory you have, load your software and go to work.

Need to crunch numbers? Switch to your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet, and it's just like you left it.

With up to ten different programs at your fingertips, you'll have instant access to your database, communications, spelling checker, spreadsheet, word processor, RAM resident utilities, languages, anything you like.

Reach deep into expanded memory.

This could be the best reason ever for owning an expanded memory card, like the Intel Above Board, AST RAMpage, or any

card compatible with the L1/M Extended Memory Standard.

Software Carousel puts programs into this "high-end" memory for temporary storage when they're not in use. And switches them back out when you want them. It's fast, efficient, and easy.

If you want, Software Carousel will even use your hard drive for swapping. Just allocate a portion for storage, and go to work.

Sidekick, Superkey and Ready. All at the same time.

You know what happens if you try loading two or more RAM resident utilities at once. You get crashed keyboards, frozen screens, all kinds of interference between programs fighting for control.

With Software Carousel, you can have as many accessories and utilities on-tap as you want. Just load different ones in different Carousel partitions. Since they can't see each other, they can't fight.

The easy way to maximize PC power.

With all this power, you might think Software Carousel is complicated and difficult to use. Not so. Set it up once, and it will remember forever. Better still,

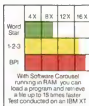
Carousel will look for the programs you use most often, and optimize them for the quickest access.

You can spend a lot more money, and still not get the convenience and productivity increase of Software Carousel.

The way we see it, there are certain things you have the right to expect from your computer. Access to your software is one of them. And at our special introductory price of just \$49.95, Software Carousel is the best way to get it.

But hurry. This price won't last long. Order today at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH) or send the coupon below.

Special combination pricing is available for the purchase of Software Carousel and other SoftLogic products, including Cubir, DoubleDOS and Disk Optimizer.



Software Carousel \$49.95*

YES! Send me _____ copies of Software Carousel at the special introductory price of just \$49.95*

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.

530 Chestnut Street

Manchester, NH 03101

800-272-9900

(603-627-9900 in NH)

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**
















Call today: 800-272-9900

■ NEW PLOTTERS

A CLOSE-UP LOOK AT PLOTTER PERFORMANCE

The most important test of a plotter's performance is plot quality. Representative output from the desktop plotters reviewed in this issue is pictured below. The samples shown are a fill, a diagonal-line pattern, a cross-hatch pattern, and text. The diagonal and cross-hatch patterns are the best tests of a plot's quality because the machine must accurately coordinate the simultaneous motion

of its vertical and horizontal motors. The completeness and quality of the filled bars, however, depend more on the width of the pen than on the machine itself; as you can see from these sample filled bars, which were made with a variety of wide and thin pen tips, ink coverage varies. Also, the quality of the text was fairly consistent among desktop plotters reviewed.

 U.S.  CANADA  EUROPE	 U.S.  CANADA  EUROPE	 U.S.  CANADA  EUROPE
Western Graphtec MP2300	Roland DPX-2000	IBM 6180
 U.S.  CANADA  EUROPE	 U.S.  CANADA  EUROPE	<p><i>Our two Editor's Choices, the IBM 6180 and the Hewlett-Packard ColorPro 7440, produced quality plots that were marred only by a slight wriggle in the diagonals. The Western Graphtec MP2300 gave good results but suffered from variances in the diagonals and from a flatness in the letter O. The excellent plots of the Sekonic SPL-430 were troubled only by slight bleeding at the corners. The outstanding plots of the Roland surpassed all others in their detail and accuracy, highlighted by sharp corners, straight diagonals, and first-rate text.</i></p>
Sekonic SPL-430	Hewlett-Packard ColorPro 7440	



PROBLEM: Handling your need for more megabytes, without spending megabucks on a new drive.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Cubit™

Now get up to twice the capacity from all your storage media.

You know what happens. The more you use your computer, the more information you create. And the faster you fill up your disk.

The 10MB drive that once seemed enormous is now jammed with important files. That 20MB that should have lasted years is crowded in a matter of months.

Of course you could keep buying bigger hard drives. Or you could get Cubit and get the maximum storage space from the drives you already have.

What is Cubit?

In brief, Cubit is an advanced software tool that automatically reduces the number of bytes required to store a file, then converts the file back to its original size when retrieved. Some programmers call this effect "data compression"; others, "disk expansion." Either way, the result is the same.

Here's how it works. When Cubit compresses a file, it first compares each word to its massive English word dictionary. Words that match are reduced to a predetermined code of just one, two or three bytes each. It then saves the abbreviated version to disk. Decompression works just the opposite.

To accommodate other words and symbols, Cubit uses two more compression techniques. One assigns new, shorter codes to unusual words. Another compresses according to the frequency of character strings in non-text data. So no matter what kind of files you create, Cubit ensures maximum space savings.

Best of all, you'll be using the same fast, reliable data compression techniques used on mainframe computers for decades.

How much disk space will you save?

Because the vast majority of data created on PC's is standard ASCII text—letters, numbers and other English language symbols—we've optimized Cubit for word processing and database files. With these, you'll get a minimum of 50% expansion on up to a full 100% or more.

At the same time, you can expect a significant 30% to 50% improvement with other kinds of data. Including spreadsheet files, program code, graph and image files, even binary data.

And Cubit works just as well with floppies and tape cassettes as it does with hard disk drives.

Run Cubit where you want, when you want.

Maybe you'll want to use Cubit for all your files, or maybe just some. So Cubit lets you specify exactly which files to work on and which ones to leave alone.

In RAM resident mode, Cubit works quickly and invisibly, compressing and decompressing right from within any program you run. Or use Cubit's powerful file management mode. It supports wild-card and global file names, and addresses sub-directories up to thirty levels deep.

Save time and money, as well as disk space.

A compressed file is a smaller file. So with Cubit, back-ups

take less time, as well as less space. And communicating compressed files means significant savings on phone line charges.

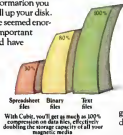
Any way you look at it, Cubit will pay for itself in no time. And that's especially true now.

Special limited time offer.

Buy Cubit now and you'll save even more. Because for a limited time, you can buy Cubit at the special introductory price of just \$49.95! But hurry. This special price won't last long.

Ask for Cubit at your computer dealer. Or order directly from SoftLogic Solutions by calling 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH), or mail in the coupon below.

Special pricing is available when you buy Cubit along with other SoftLogic products including DoubleDOS, Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer. Ask for details.



Cubit™ \$49.95*

YES! Please send me _____ copies of Cubit at this special introductory price.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.

530 Chestnut Street

Manchester, NH 03101

800-272-9900

(603-627-9900 in NH)

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

Call today: 800-272-9900

*plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.

■ NEW PLOTTERS

■ The DPX-2000

senses the pen type used and adjusts the writing speed and pen pressure automatically. A soft-landing system prolongs tip life.

a good trade-off between bulk and plot dimensions.

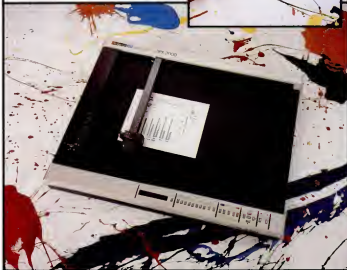
The DPX-2000 can be used horizontally or at angles of up to 80 degrees with the optional \$395 DPS-2 stand. This is a beautiful, heavy-duty, chromed-bar stand that adds to the aesthetic appeal of the system. An electrostatic hold-down system secures the medium to the plot bed. The "suction" is a bit stronger than that of some other electrostatic systems and holds the medium flat and secure.

The DPX-2000 senses the pen type used and adjusts the writing speed and pen pressure automatically. A soft-landing system prolongs tip life. The selection of available pens is very broad: it comprises water- and oil-based fiber-tip, ceramic, water-based ballpoint, and oil-based pressurized ballpoint as well as liquid-ink pens developed by Staedler of West Germany.

The DPX-2000 is the first Roland plotter to cap its pens automatically, and if a drawing command is not issued for a minute or so while a pen is over the media surface, the pen is returned to its stall to prevent drying.

The operator panel is a masterpiece of functionality and visual appeal. An LED readout displays the current *x* and *y* coordinates of the pen head; a button resets the origin from the default center point if desired. Other buttons extract the pens, enable the automatic pen-handling functions, position the head to the upper right or lower left, set scaling points in the P1, P2 HP tradition, position the head, adjust pen pressure, enable the electrostatic hold-

The Roland DPX-2000 (C size) offers advanced design and superb output as well as a high price and slow plotting speed. Features abound on this machine. An excellent electrostatic hold-down system secures the media. An automatic sensor adjusts writing pressure and speed to pen type, prolonging tip life. An automatic capping mechanism prevents pen tips from drying out. The control panel leaves nothing to be desired, visually or operationally. For pure, top-of-the-line quality, the DPX-2000 is a marvel. But it's also as expensive as some D- or even a few E-size plotters.



down system, clear the generous 15K-byte input buffer, and more.

The DPX-2000 has both serial and parallel ports. Sixteen DIP switches and a rotary bps-rate dial accommodate a variety of operating environments.

The DPX-2000's pen speed is rated at about 15 inches per second, which is reasonably fast, but it was far from the fastest we tested. Mechanical resolution is rated at a good .0125 mm, although the smallest step the software recognizes is twice this value.

The plots produced by the DPX-2000 were first rate. Their detail and accuracy were excellent, perhaps the best quality PC Magazine Labs has obtained to date with a flatbed plotter. Surprisingly, the Roland



FACT FILE

Roland DPX-2000

Roland DG
7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647
(213) 685-5141
List Price: \$5,495

In Short: Elegant, beautifully built, and precise—but not the fastest plotter, and rather pricey for the features and performance offered.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

plotter turned out to be much slower than we had expected.

INTRODUCING **PhotoMetric 200**[™] THE NEW LEADER IN DESKTOP SLIDE MAKING.

2048 x 2048 RESOLUTION SLIDES IN 1000 BRILLIANT COLORS

• Everything you need:
PhotoMetric 200 Desktop
Film Recorder, PC Board,
and PhotoMetric software.
All for \$5995.



TERRIFIC SLIDES FROM POPULAR SOFTWARE.

• Use software like Freelance,[™]
Microsoft Chart,[™] ChartMaster,[™]
Lotus 1-2-3,[™] PictureIt[™] and
more. Call for the list.



- **FIND OUT ABOUT IT.** Call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 533.
In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 533.

General Parametrics Corporation

the makers of **VIDEOSHOW**[™]

Also available: PhotoMetric 200 VS, \$4195: for use with VideoShow 160.

General Parametrics Corp., 1250 Ninth Street, Berkeley, California 94710

VideoShow, PhotoMetric and PictureIt are trademarks of General Parametrics Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft Chart is a trademark of Microsoft. ChartMaster is a trademark of Decision Resources, Inc. Freelance is a trademark of Graphic Communications, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Partners.

Choosing the right business partners can be a delicate task. You want partners that fit your style. Partners that work as hard as you. You want business partners like WordPerfect 4.1, WordPerfect Library and MathPlan.

A best seller.

According to market research firm InfoCorp, WordPerfect 4.1 is now the best-selling word processor for the IBM PC. For good reason. In response to user feedback, WordPerfect has been perfected and re-perfected until it is now unsurpassed in business features and functionality.

Impeccable partners.

With WordPerfect Library and MathPlan, the best seller now has two unbeatable partners.

Called "almost a must buy" for WordPerfect users (PC Week, June 3, 1986), WordPerfect Library is a comprehensive collection of utilities and functions which make it easy to integrate WordPerfect, MathPlan and other programs. The Library Shell allows you to put multiple programs from WordPerfect Corporation into

memory so you can switch back and forth quickly and easily. The Clipboard lets you move information between programs. The Library also includes a multi-function Calculator, Calendar, File Manager, Macro Editor, Notebook and Program Editor.

MathPlan is the spreadsheet program that is comparable to the number one spreadsheet, with one important plus: compatibility with WordPerfect. MathPlan graphs and charts can be integrated with WordPerfect text—a perfect combination.

Start your partnership.

Get together with three partners that will add corporate strength to your company. WordPerfect 4.1, WordPerfect Library and MathPlan. The perfect business partners. For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 227-4000.

Versions also available for
Data General.
Features and prices vary.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Plotters: Summary of Features

	PC IBM 6180	PC HP ColorPro 7440	Western Graphics HP2300	Sekonic SPL-430	Roland DPX-2000
Specifications					
Retail price	\$1,285	\$1,295	\$1,250	\$1,595	\$5,495
Maximum paper size	A	A	B	B	C
Paper movement	Flatbed	Flatbed	Flatbed	Roller bed	Flatbed
Paper hold system	Grit wheel	Grit wheel	Electrostatic	Pinch wheel	Electrostatic
Number of pens	8	8	6	6	8
Pens auto-capped	●	●	●	●	●
Maximum pen speed (inches per second)	16 inches	16 inches	15.7 inches	22 inches	15.7 inches
Adjustable pen speed	●	●	●	●	●
Step size	0.001 inch	0.001 inch	0.0039 inch	0.001 inch	0.0005 inch
Accuracy	N/A	N/A	±0.3%	0.3%	±0.2%
Buffer size	60 bytes	60 bytes	6K bytes	N/A	15K bytes
Act as digitizer	●	●	●	N/A	●
Auto paper feed	○	○	○	○	○
Weight (pounds)	9	9	13.2	15.4	36
Interface					
Serial	Optional	Optional	Standard	Standard	Standard
Parallel	N/A	N/A	Standard	Standard	Standard
IEEE	Optional	Optional	Standard	Optional	N/A
Programming					
HPGL	●	●	●	●	●
Proprietary	○	○	○	○	○
Other	○	○	○	○	○
Bundled software	○	○	○	○	○
Subjective Evaluation					
Quality of construction	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★	★★★★
Ease of pen use	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★★
Ease of paper insertion	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★	★★★★
Overall plot quality	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★★	★★★★

N/A = Not available ● = Yes ○ = No ★ = Fair ★★ = Good ★★★ = Very Good ★★★★ = Excellent PC — Indicates Editor's Choice.

EXPLANATION OF FEATURES: Plotters are categorized according to the **Maximum paper size** they can accommodate. Size A is 8½ by 11 inches, B is 11 by 17, C is 17 by 22, D is 24 by 36, and E is 36 by 48. **Paper movement** and **Paper hold system** are explained in the introduction to the reviews. **Number of pens** is self-explanatory. **Pens auto-capped** refers to automatic pen-capping capability, which is necessary to prevent drying of the pen tips. **Maximum pen speed** is the fastest speed (rates can vary depending on whether the pen is moving diagonally or along the x or y axis). Almost all plotters allow for **Adjustable pen speed**, but, while some let you specify any speed within their range, others can adjust speed only in fixed increments, which are sometimes set by switches rather than by software. **Step size** and **Accuracy** are the major determinants of a plotter's ability to create sharp and detailed plots.

Step size is measured in either the number of steps per inch or by a distance measurement. At least theoretically, the more steps per inch, the better the resolution. The measure of accuracy used here is the percentage of accuracy over a long pen move. **Buffer size** shows the amount of RAM built into the plotter itself for storing instructions. Some of the plotters tested let you add RAM to expand the buffer size. Some plotters allow digitizing by letting you move the pen head with cursor keys to a desired location, then send its position coordinates to the computer by hitting a key on the operator panel; hence the **Act as digitizer** entry. **Auto paper feed** indicates capability for producing a sequence of plots without manual intervention by using a batch process (the graphics software in use must also allow this; most business graphics and small CAD programs currently do not).

The interface section shows what type of interfaces are available or standard. Most personal computers use either **Serial RS-232** or **Parallel Centronics** interfaces. The **IEEE** interface, also known as **GPIB** (General Purpose Interface Bus) or **HP-IB** (Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus), is designed primarily for scientific and control applications.

The programming section lists graphics command languages. **HPGL**, the Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language, is emerging as a de facto standard. **Proprietary** indicates a manufacturer's own command set. **Other** indicates that a manufacturer chose to emulate a graphics language other than HPGL. **Bundled software** indicates whether any commercial graphics software is included with the plotter.

Subjective Evaluation of four key considerations reflects the opinion of contributing editor Glenn Hart.

Seal of Approval

Lotus certifies ATI's Graphics Solution

ATI's "Small Wonder" Graphics Solution has never been slow to pick up compliments, particularly in the area of multi-mode flexibility. Much of the credit for this is due to ATI's use of advanced technology. Therefore it's not very surprising that Lotus - the world's leader in software - has certified the "Graphics Solution" for 132 x 44 monochrome spreadsheets and 640 x 200 7 color graphics so you can see more spreadsheet and sharper, more colorful graphs on 1-2-3 (2.0) and Symphony (1.1).

At ATI, we think we've developed a better graphics card. It just might surprise you how much better. Call us at (416) 477-8804 for more information.



LOTUS CERTIFIED 132 x 44
MONOCROME SPREADSHEETS



COLOR SOFTWARE ON
MONOCROME MONITOR IN 16 SHADES

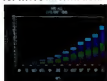


HERCULES COMPATIBLE
MONOCROME GRAPHICS

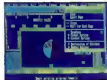
DISTRIBUTORS
F.A. COMPONENTS

NY (718) 597-1444, outside NY (800) 847-4148
IN (219) 432-8540, outside IN (800) 331-7567
SC (803) 288-2422, outside SC (800) 845-2747
WA (800) 321-6012, outside WA (800) 426-1412
SAI America - MD (301) 459-2100, outside MD (800) 638-9579
CompuServe - CAN (416) 477-8808
EJL Data - ONT (800) 265-7212, outside ONT (800) 837-2444
Electronic Marketing Specialists
S.C.A. (714) 832-9920, (818) 708-2055, (619) 560-5133
N.C.A. (408) 245-9291, UT (801) 268-9866
CO (303) 745-0745, AZ (602) 840-8855
WA (206) 575-0223

NOW! ATI ALSO HAS
DRIVERS
FOR
ASHTON-TATE
FRAMEWORK II



LOTUS CERTIFIED 640 x 200
HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR/GRAPHICS



ASHTON-TATE FRAMEWORK II
4 COLORS, 640 x 200 ON DESKTOP
16 COLORS, 640 x 200 GRAPHICS



PC PRINT/SCREEN
16 COLORS, 640 x 200 GRAPHICS



FEATURES

- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics
- Runs Color/Graphics Software on Monochrome Monitor in 16 Shades Without Pre-Boot Drivers
- High Resolution Color/Graphics — 320 x 200 16 Colors
— 640 x 200 4 Colors
— 640 x 200 16 Colors
- IBM Compatible Color/Graphics
- 132 Columns in Either Color or Monochrome
- Lotus Certified Drivers for 132 Columns and 640 x 200 High Resolution Color/Graphics
- Drivers for 640 x 200 High Resolution 16 Colors on Framework II
- Parallel Port and Serial Port Optional
- 2 Year Warranty
- \$299 Suggested Retail

Small Wonder From

450 Esna Park Dr.
Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 1H5
TELEX 06-966640 (CMC - MKHM)



Technology you can Trust.

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*This Lotus logo is used by permission of Lotus Development Corporation.

The Graphics Solution has successfully passed compatibility testing with 1-2-3 (2.0) and Symphony (1.1) on an IBM PC/XT with PC-DOS 3.1. The Graphics Solution must be installed.

Symphony - Lotus Development Corporation, Framework II - Ashton-Tate Inc., PC Print/Screen - Z-Soft Inc., IBM - International Business Machines Inc., Hercules - Hercules Computer Technology Inc.

■ NEW PLOTTERS



EDITOR'S CHOICE

Selecting an Editor's Choice from among these five ABC plotters was not at all easy. Each of the units evaluated has merit and all do a good job in one or more of their functions, though each suffers from some drawbacks as well. The joint winners in this review are the Hewlett-Packard ColorPro 7440 and the IBM 6180 twins. Both are manufactured by Hewlett-Packard and are essentially the same machine. They are very capable and produce lovely business presentation graphics. Considering that they produce only A-size plots, they are on the pricey side, but they offer eight pens instead of the two pens offered by the plotters they replace (for only \$150 more than those machines). Six-pen B-size plotters offered by both companies cost about \$600 more. If you need only A-size output, either the HP or IBM version of this machine will deliver reliable service for years to come.

Even using its parallel port and fiber-tip pens, the DPX-2000 was slower than other plotters with nominally lower speed ratings. The plotter automatically slows down another 6 to 9 percent with ceramic pens.

The DPX-2000 is a beautifully built, high-precision device with an excellent control panel, advanced pen handling, and, most important, superior output quality. It's also quite costly in a plotter market where good D- and even E-size plotters can be had for about the same price or perhaps even less, and it's definitely on the slow side.

I find the DPX-2000 an appealing device, but after weighing the evidence assembled by the Labs, you should check it out carefully yourself to see if its particular features meet your needs.

Glenn Hart is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Sudden AT[™] Death. What Would You Do?



You turn on your AT[™] computer and suddenly it starts to happen. Your computer starts gasping for information because your AT battery is dying. The simplest data, like the time and date, becomes a struggle. All vital signs start fading from the screen. Without action, the victim will soon lapse into unconsciousness.

What would you do?

Until recently you would have been powerless to save your AT computer. Replacement batteries were not readily available. All you could do was stand by helplessly as your computer's life source drained away. But now, with the help of IBC, you can resurrect your AT. By using IBC's simple method of CPR—Computer Resuscitation. Just plug in one of IBC's new Tadiran high-energy lithium batteries, and your AT will have a new lease on life.

The Tadiran Replacement Battery from IBC saves you from an inevitable crisis. Every one of the million ATs, compatibles and clones in use today will face this emergency in the coming months. It could happen a few weeks from now, or maybe in a year. The lifespan of currently installed batteries varies from one month to 3 years.

Don't let time run out on your computer. Protect against down time!

Buy an IBC battery now, so you always have a back-up.

IBC Battery Features:

- Meets or exceeds all manufacturer's specifications
- Warranted for in-use life of 3 years
- 10-year shelf-life
- For IBM/AT, Compaq 286 series, and all other AT compatibles and clones
- Easy to install

If your computer should exhibit the following warning signs, you must take action immediately!

- Clock/calendar function fades and disappears
- Configuration files vanish

Steps to Take In Case of Sudden AT Death

- Do not panic
- Do not move injured computer
- No need to call repairman
- No need to call manufacturer

Just call IBC, and you will get immediate shipment of your new Tadiran AT replacement battery. The life you save will be your computer's.

Corporate quantity discount available.

INSURANCE AGAINST AT COMPUTER FAILURE.

Don't delay. Order today.
Shipping \$3.00 per battery.

Please send me an IBC AT Battery for \$27.50 (CA residents add 6.5% for sales tax)

Name Title

Company Name

Address

Make of computer

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Make money order or check payable to International Battery Corporation

☐ Mastercard or Visa ☐

Credit expiration

*We need 7 working days for check to clear

International Battery Corporation
5860 Canby Ave. #113, Redwood, CA 91335 (TLX 6975427 +)

To order call: (800) 225-9398 CA (800) 854-3790 US

Other inquiries call: (818) 609-0516



IBM AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 286 is a registered trademark of Compaq Corporation.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ■ OCTOBER 14, 1986

The new Version 2 ***μ*LYNX** Trackball

a quality product
from **Honeywell**



A Productivity Tool For Applications Software

**NOW INCLUDES
GRAPHICS
DRIVER**

Enhance your efficiency on spreadsheet, data base and word processing software with a professional cursor control device made for the IBM PC/XT™ and other 100% keyboard compatibles.

Stop hitting arrow keys, quit jumping in and out of NUM-LOCK...get on the *μ*LYNX ball and find out what cat-like cursor motion is all about. Move up to a higher level form with microprocessor intelligence that will allow you to purr across the screen instead of just mousing around.

*μ*LYNX piggybacks with your keyboard, it DOES NOT use a serial port.

*μ*LYNX comes with a software driver for text or graphics mode to emulate either keystrokes or mouse commands. *μ*LYNX lets you customize a button function and cursor rate template, then save it right with your program. *μ*LYNX has a pop-up macro menu for the advanced user. *μ*LYNX sits where you need it without taking up a lot of desk space. *μ*LYNX is simple to install and even easier to use.

*μ*LYNX...for the serious user of practical software who wants to enhance action and productivity.

Honeywell
Disc Instruments Subsidiary



102 East Baker Street • Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714-979-5300 Ext 223 • 800-824-3522

GEM DRAW is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. SIDEKKK is a trademark of Borland Int'l. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. DESQ is a trademark of Quarterdeck. Get Organized is a trademark of Electronic Arts. P.C. Paintbrush is a trademark of ESoft Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM PC/XT is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EASIER THAN DOS DEBUG: SIX UTILITIES FOR BYTE-LEVEL EDITING

Byte editors specialize in "unerasing" files, but their capabilities go further. They put the power normally reserved for professional programmers into the hands of nontechnical users.

You already possess one of the most powerful programs for probing memory and modifying disks. With DEBUG, which is included on the DOS supplemental disk, you can change any byte on any disk, recover erased files, disassemble programs to see how they work, and even watch programs execute one step at a time to find flaws or hidden secrets. The trouble is, DEBUG is primitive, cantankerous, and painful to use for routine chores. Although it can do nearly anything, you can spend the better part of a day getting the results you want.

For \$100 or less, you can buy one of several programs that do most of what DEBUG does (with the exception of disassembling programs) but do it better—or at least more easily. Using menus instead of DEBUG's commands, they offer dedicated procedures that put you in charge of every byte in your system. The best-known product in this category is *The Norton Utilities*, but many users don't realize that it isn't the only option. *Disk Toolkit*, *File Recovery System*, *PC Tools*, *Super Utility*, and *Disk Mechanic* offer similar capabilities. These utilities put the power normally reserved for professional programmers into the hands of nontechnical users.

At the heart of most of these programs is file recovery, the ability to resurrect files inadvertently or prematurely erased. DEBUG can effectively retrieve any file consigned to oblivion (see PC Lab Notes, PC

Magazine, Volume 5 Number 7), but only with great effort and confusion. The headaches you'll save by using a utility's file-recovery feature can easily be worth its price. The powers of these utilities go well beyond file recovery, however. They're called "byte editors" because they specialize in byte-level modification of the data on floppy and hard disks.

EDITING BYTES With all the byte editors reviewed here and with DEBUG, you can view and modify any byte anywhere on a disk. While word processors and text editors are limited to standard ASCII text files, byte editors can modify data whether or not it is in a file. For example, they can work with disk directories, boot records, a disk's file allocation table (FAT), or the inner workings of programs.

These capabilities may not sound useful to you, but once you've tried them you'll find them invaluable. For instance, you can change the text that commercial programs display to let you know what version of the program is running. I used a byte editor to add a message to the printing menu of each installation of my favorite word processor (I have several versions installed to handle a number of incompatible printers). Each time I boot up any version of the program, it tells me which printer driver it uses.

Byte editors can help you organize your disks by giving you the ability, often under menu control, to alter any aspect of the directory entry of a file or subdirectory and even automatically sort entries alphabetically or by date. You can change not only the name but the time and date stamps and the attributes of any file. Altering file attributes allows you to hide and/or write-protect individual files, a feature that can be invaluable if you share your PC with several other users. You'll never again worry about anyone's poking around in or erasing important files.

When you make an otherwise unfixable mistake, byte editing of directory entries can come to the rescue. Once, while cruising through BASIC, I accidentally created a file with an impossible name containing several graphic characters. (I don't know how I did it, and I've not been able to duplicate my efforts.) Not only did DOS refuse to erase the weird file—or even admit

that it existed—but the file prevented my backup system from working properly. I expunged the demon file from the disk using the disk-sector-modification abilities of a byte-level editor.

Byte editors are also valuable when you want to enter one of the short programs, modifications, or bug fixes that appear in *PC Magazine* without tangling with DEBUG. Modifications become much easier to perform under control of a full-screen editor.

Most byte editors have file- and disk-

■ When you make an otherwise unfixable mistake, byte editing of directory entries can come to the rescue.

searching abilities to help you find the bytes you want to edit. They compare a string of text or hexadecimal bytes you enter with disk information and tell you every time they find a match. For instance, you can search for every occurrence of the word *copyright* on a disk and find out who wrote the programs. Or you can use key words to find text that has been erased and separated from the rest of the erased file.

Byte editors often allow you to make lost information useful again by copying an individual sector of disk data into a new file. Two of the programs reviewed in this article, *Disk Mechanic* and *Disk Toolkit*, can even format individual disk tracks. Most byte editors allow you to test your disk drives themselves for bad sectors and other potential troubles. Some add the ability to find files that you've misplaced, usually because you've forgotten in which subdirectory you've stored them. *The Norton Utilities* includes a special program dedicated to that function.

EQUAL EFFECTIVENESS All six of the byte editors reviewed here handle their duties efficiently. They differ primarily in the combination of features that they offer

and the ease with which they allow you to carry out each function.

The file recovery features of all the programs are about equally effective. Those that automatically select and restore clusters, or just suggest clusters to restore, succeed and fail under exactly the same circumstances. A single erased file on a disk will be no problem for any of them; once a disk becomes scattered and several files are simultaneously blown away, however, recovery becomes chancy no matter what tool you use. You'll have to check every cluster to see if it contains any of your treasured text.

Nearly all of the file recovery functions give you some means of accepting or selecting the scattered clusters that you want to restore. With text files, you have a good chance of finding everything you need. With programs and nontext files, you may be out of luck.

The differences in the file recovery abilities of these packages amount to compatibility, flexibility, and ease of use. A couple of the programs are so painful to use that you might prefer losing your files to dealing with their arcane file-recovery functions.

All of today's "unercasing" utilities will work with all floppy disks. However, some of the utilities (for instance, the current version of Brown Bag Software's *File Recovery System*) may not work with some more unusual non-IBM hard disk systems. Some programs force you to go through the individual cluster-selection process no matter how trivial the recovery. Others give you the option of automatically digging up all the lost data of your wayward file or files using a single command.

In byte-level editing, as well as file recovery, convenience is the major issue. Some programs, such as *Disk Mechanic*, require that you deal with sector and cluster numbers; others isolate you from those inner workings of disks and DOS.

One of the best things about byte editors is their cost; the programs reviewed here range from \$39.95 (*PC Tools*) to \$100 (*The Norton Utilities*, Version 3.1). At these prices, you can afford more than one to get the most effective mix of features. I keep *The Norton Utilities*, *PC Tools*, and *Disk Mechanic* resident on my hard disk (in addition to using DOS DEBUG as the

need arises). By combining two or more programs, you can become master of every byte of data on your PC.

PC Tools

Central Point Software's *PC Tools* is one big program that simplifies almost any disk-oriented task, including recovering erased files, editing files or disk sectors, searching for data throughout a disk, changing file attributes, and graphically mapping disk usage. In addition, *PC Tools* duplicates most common DOS functions. It can be made memory resident, so you can call it up during another application to erase (or recover), copy, or display other files.

The program is completely menu driven. Your first choice is function. Then, with practically any function you choose, you must select the directory in which to work from a horizontal tree display. Or you can choose to work beneath DOS and attack the disk directly, changing things that DOS won't let you change.

The various functions of *PC Tools* are well integrated. For instance, you can search for data on a disk, then immediately

edit it. You can leap from sector to sector. *PC Tools* also gives you a second chance when you elect to make changes because it holds your changes in memory and only writes them to disk on your command.

You can use *PC Tools* to recover removed subdirectories, but only indirectly, by editing the directory the removed subdirectory was listed in. Files are recovered

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE



PC Tools
Central Point Software Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy.,
#100
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782
List Price's \$39.95

Requires: 192K RAM (256K for resident operation), one disk drive, DOS.

In Short: An inexpensive menu-driven, memory-resident program incorporating both DOS commands and DOS enhancements along with file recovery capabilities. Not copy protected.

PRICE: \$49.95/READER SERVICE CARD

one at a time, and you can choose between automatic and manual choice of the recovered clusters. For most DOS functions, however, files can be tagged to be automatically processed in bulk.

The byte editor function (which is called View/Edit on the menu) displays disk data in DEBUG format but adds a screen editor that is primarily controlled from the cursor pad.

PC Tools is among the easiest to use of the packages reviewed here. Although it lacks some of the features of *The Norton Utilities* and some of the power of *Disk Mechanic*, its memory-resident duplication of DOS functions makes it a worthwhile addition to any software library.

File Recovery System

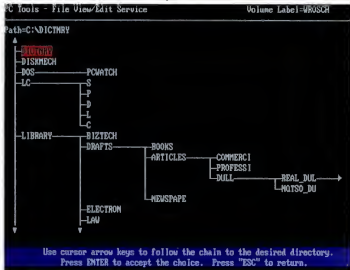
Brown Bag Software's *File Recovery System* also includes a disk snooping/editing (which it calls "browsing") system. The two programs share a copy-protected disk that must be run from drive A:

The entire package is menu driven, and the two programs, which are linked by a batch file, start from the same menu. On-line help makes the manual almost superfluous.

One overriding goal of the file recovery program appears to be data integrity: using the program requires step-by-step selection of the clusters to be included in the reconstituted file. The *File Recovery System's* recovery abilities go beyond most of the other programs reviewed here because it can extract data from damaged or non-DOS disks. (*Disk Mechanic* shares this ability, but *File Recovery System* is easier to use.) The software also permits you to recover removed directories indirectly using byte-editing tools and to give illegal names to files and directories.

Several menu choices address byte-editing functions, including altering file attributes, sorting directories, searching for lost data or files, displaying disk information and mapping disk usage, and viewing and editing bytes in files or in any sector on a disk.

Although the package is straightforward and quite easy to use, in its current form it is quirky. For instance, more often than not, the main menu dumps you back to a DOS prompt instead of loading the



To carry out any operation with Central Point Software's PC Tools, our Editor's Choice from the six byte editors reviewed, you must first select the directory to be used from this clear, concise, tree-structure directory display.

B1234567890ABCDEF	BYTE	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	0F
		Hexadecimal Display															
File	000	00	0A	20	09	28	09	28	09	28	09	30	49	6E	69	74	69
Initialization is	010	61	6C	69	74	61	69	6F	6E	28	69	73	28	64	69	76	
ided into two pa	020	69	64	65	64	28	69	6E	74	6F	28	74	77	6F	28	70	61
rts. File	030	72	74	73	2E	0A	0A	28	09	28	09	28	09	28	09	0D	0A
File	040	28	09	28	09	28	09	28	09	38	49	4E	49	54	5F	50	31
is overlaid by	050	28	69	73	28	6F	76	65	72	6C	61	69	64	28	62	79	28
the virtual disk	060	74	68	65	28	76	69	72	74	75	61	6C	28	64	69	73	68
buffer	070	28	62	75	66	66	65	72	0D	0A	28	09	28	09	28	09	28
File	080	09	0D	0A	28	09	28	09	28	09	28	09	38	49	4E	49	54
File	090	5F	50	31	28	69	73	28	65	78	65	63	75	74	65	64	28
first, then jump	0A0	66	69	72	73	74	2C	28	74	68	65	6E	28	6A	75	60	70
s to INIT.P2. I	0B0	73	28	74	6F	28	49	4E	49	54	5F	50	32	2E	28	28	49
INIT.P2 returns t	0C0	4E	49	54	5F	50	32	28	72	65	74	75	72	6E	73	28	74
caller. File	0D0	6F	28	63	61	6C	6C	65	72	2E	0D	0A	28	09	28	09	28
File	0E0	09	28	09	0D	0A	28	09	28	09	28	09	28	09	38	45	78
ercise caution i	0F0	65	72	63	69	73	65	28	63	61	75	74	69	6F	6E	28	69

Disk C: NON-standard, 05 sides, 0733 tracks, 17 sectors/track, 0512 byte sector
 ID:13M File:----- Side:0801 Sector:12 Logical:86947 PAGE 1
 (N)-Next (P)-Prior (R)-Read (S)-Screen (L)-Locate (X)-FrtSic (C)-Change Head
 (N)-Modify (Q)-Quote File name (H)-Help PgDn:Page Esc:Main Menu OPTION:

chosen utility. A DOS-formatted 30-megabyte hard disk that presented no problems for any of the other utilities here caused several error messages, including "FAT too big" and "Non-DOS disk." Nevertheless, the program performed all disk-editing functions with complete aplomb. With more development and attention to detail, these utilities could be useful and worthwhile.

As of this writing, Version 4.0 of the

File Recovery System was undergoing beta testing (it was scheduled for release in August). Not only have most of the bugs been squashed in the new version, but the structure of the program has been radically revised to make it even easier to use (the two separate programs have been combined into one), more powerful, and, thankfully, not copy protected. New features include automatic file recovery, disk- and file-wiping routines (which permanently erase data so that it cannot be recovered), and disk- and file-integrity checking.

Disk Mechanic

If you want to take intimate control of every aspect of your system, you'll want the power of Microsystems' *Disk Mechanic*. As its name implies, *Disk Mechanic* gives you the wherewithal to tinker with your disk drives and whatever media you can slide into them. In addition to recovering lost DOS files, you can probe, copy, and change almost any information on a floppy disk, whether it was put there by DOS or by some other operating system. You can analyze the sector structure of a floppy disk, make backup copies of most copy-protected disks, and even create your own copy-protection schemes. (Although *Disk Mechanic* itself was copy protected at one

All byte editors feature a double display of hexadecimal byte values (on the right-hand side of the screen here) and ASCII text equivalents. Through this display, you can change any value anywhere on a disk. Shown here is the Browse function of Brown Bag Software's File Recovery System.

time, current versions are not.)

Disk Mechanic is unusual in that it requires a BASIC interpreter to operate. IBM's BASICA, Microsoft's GWBASIC, and their equivalents work fine, though sometimes slowly. Once up and running, *Disk Mechanic* displays disk data by sector and searches for data on an individual-track basis.

Disk Mechanic can successfully change file attributes and erase and recover files, but it can be cumbersome to use. For instance, if more than one file has been erased from a disk, you must enter the track and sector number for each sector recovered. To change file attributes you must enter a code number (for instance, 32 for normal status) rather than make the menu selections required by other programs.

The trade-off for *Disk Mechanic*'s inconvenience is its power. Unlike most other utilities and all DOS functions, *Disk Mechanic* can get at data on damaged and non-DOS disks. If some hardware quirk wipes out the file allocation table of a valu-



FACT FILE



File Recovery System
 Brown Bag Software
 Software Resource
 Group Inc.
 2105 S. Bascom Ave.
 Campbell, CA 95008
 (800) 523-0764
 (800) 323-5335 (in
 Calif.)
 List Price: \$69.95 (Version 4.0, \$129.95)
 Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive,
 DOS.
In Short: Menu-driven file recovery com-
 bined with powerful disk-drive manipulation
 and control functions. Can recover informa-
 tion from damaged disks. Copy protected
 (Version 4.0 is not copy protected).
 CIRCLE 000 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE



Disk Mechanic
 Microsystems
 P.O. Box 285
 Framingham, MA 01701
 (617) 926-2055
 List Price: \$70
 Requires: 192K RAM,
 (256K on Compaq 64K
 more) if used with only one floppy disk
 drive), one disk drive, DOS 1.1 or later for
 some functions.
In Short: A DOS-independent program for
 file recovery and byte-level editing, as well as
 for duplication of nonstandard floppy disks,
 including many of those that are copy protec-
 ted. Although complex, it allows intimate
 control of nearly all aspects of disk-drive
 function. Not copy protected.
 CIRCLE 007 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Byte-Level Editors: Summary of Features

Product/ Manufacturer	Price	Unerasing Files		Directory recovery	Modify any byte on disk	Modify any byte in file	Attribute byte alteration	Search for data	Search for files	Sector mapping	Disk test	Works with non-DOS disks
		Automatic	Manual									
PC Tools Central Point Software Inc.	\$39.95	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●†
File Recovery System Brown Bag Software	\$69.95*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Disk Mechanic Microsystems	\$70	●floppy	●‡	○	●‡	●‡	●‡	●‡	●‡	○	●‡	●‡
Disk Toolkit Morgan Computing Co.	\$75	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Super Utility Breeze/QSD Inc.	\$89.95	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○
The Norton Utilities 3.1 Peter Norton Computing	\$100 (update, \$25)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○

*Version 4 available August 1, 1986; \$129.95. †Only for disk-related tasks. ‡Floppy only. ●—Yes ○—No

able disk, *Disk Mechanic* will nevertheless let you pry the data in surviving sectors off the disk. Other programs will inform you of the damage and go no further.

If you don't like dealing at such a nuts-and-bolts level, you won't want to deal with *Disk Mechanic*. However, if you're a tinkerer at heart, you will wallow happily in its power.

Disk Toolkit

Morgan Computing Co.'s *Disk Toolkit* is the perfect program for speed demons who want a more flexible way to wield DEBUG's power. This amazingly compact

program packs into only 24K bytes all the editing power of DEBUG (except its ability to disassemble programs and run them one step at a time). It adds menu control and a full-screen editor for byte-level manipulations.

Some of *Disk Toolkit*'s pieces don't look as pretty as comparable parts of bigger and more-sophisticated programs. For instance, its mapping function merely lists the location of the sectors used by a file rather than graphically showing them.

Disk Toolkit's menu choices look a bit complex, mostly because they are carryovers from the terminology used by DEBUG, but using the program is a breeze, in part because it's fast. It performs functions almost instantly.

Disk Toolkit permits you to view, edit, and copy on the file and sector levels, as well as to peer into memory, rattling bytes around and copying them to disk. The display is much like that of DEBUG—multiple 16-column rows of hexadecimal bytes on the left with the corresponding ASCII representation on the right—but you can move around easily using the cursor-movement keys in the cursor keypad instead of lumbering along with DEBUG's single-letter commands.

A complete extended directory display also serves as a front-end for *Disk Toolkit*'s file recovery system. It displays all directory entries, whether valid, erased, or removed. To recover a file you select the

proper entry, give a new first letter to the file or directory name, and let *Disk Toolkit* automatically select clusters. Prompted manual cluster selection is also possible.

Disk Toolkit also allows you to check the integrity of a disk and verify that all storage areas are undamaged.

Super Utility

Breeze/QSD's *Super Utility* is a single program that incorporates several functions, including altering directory entries, editing disk sectors, recovering erased files and removed directories, copying and verifying disk sectors, and a crude version of disk mapping. This program has fewer features than any of its competitors, but the features



FACT FILE



Disk Toolkit
Morgan Computing Co.
P.O. Box 112730
Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 245-4763
List Price: \$75
Requires: 128K RAM,
one disk drive, DOS 2.1
or later.

In Short: A quick-working, compact program that offers menu-driven file recovery, byte-level editing, and intimate system control. Also includes a full screen FAT editor. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE



Super Utility
Breeze/QSD Inc.
PowerSOFT Products
17060 Dallas Pkwy.
Dallas, TX 75248
(214) 733-4475
List Price: \$89.95
Requires: 128K RAM,
one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A file recovery system and byte-level editor with additional features. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Over half-a-billion




*Offer good through November 1st, void where prohibited. Limit one call per person and/or mailing address. **Actual user testimonials available. Symantec and Q&A are trademarks of Symantec. Other brand and product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1986 Symantec.

users can't be wrong.

Q&A™: The Official Database of the English Language.

Millions of people speak English. But unfortunately, computers don't. So to get information out of one, you have to learn computerese. Which seems a little backwards to us.

That's why the official language of Q&A is the same as the one you already know. English. Simple and powerful. Not English-like commands, real honest to anglo-saxon. To get answers from a Q&A database, type a question into your IBM or compatible computer just the way you talk. If you want to know which customers bought more furniture than average in the last six months, you actually type in:



WHICH CUSTOMERS BOUGHT MORE FURNITURE THAN AVERAGE IN THE LAST 6 MONTHS.

Q&A even understands complicated questions like "Give me the names and phone numbers of the customers that bought more furniture than average in the last 6 months or spent over \$5000 in furniture and supplies and list them by state and area code."

Q&A combines a powerful database manager with a fast, full-featured word processor to give you a program that will manage lists, letters and records like nothing you've ever seen. Because these programs are connected, merging a mailing list with a form letter just doesn't get any easier.

If you can type, you already know how to use Q&A. Set up databases in seconds by typing your label followed by a colon (like name:, address:, etc.) anywhere

on the screen. Then, with only two more keystrokes you're ready to enter information. Q&A moves between modules and features with simple menus. You can enter or retrieve information with plain English. And even though it's easy, one look at the box below will tell you that Q&A has plenty of power. So you won't outgrow it as your documents and databases become more sophisticated.

"The Quintessential Manager's Product"—Jim Seymour, PC Week

Jim Seymour of PC Week Magazine says of Q&A, "A near perfect tool for people who want to poke around in customer lists, personnel lists, product lists, and who also need to write reports and letters, all in the interest of doing their jobs better and more easily."

Q&A is the "Editor's Choice" of PC Magazine's prestigious PC Test Labs. InfoWorld awarded Q&A 5 Disks, their highest rating... but the real testament to Q&A's value comes from business people who tried it, and now can't get along without it.**

In short, with Q&A you can make full use of your computer without learning any other software. And because it's in English, other people can take advantage of your work without training. Q&A is for record keeping, word processing, database and list management, form letters, inventory, custom mailings... for some, it runs their whole business.

An offer you can't refuse.

From now until November 1st, you can win a free Q&A. Every 40th caller to the toll free number below will receive the complete Q&A package ABSOLUTELY FREE.* Even if you're not a 40th caller you still win, because along with the information we send, you'll get a free demonstration disk that normally sells for \$10. Call now. If you can speak English, you're a winner. And you're well on your way to putting Q&A to work.

(800) 556-1234 Ex. 576
(800) 441-2345 Ex. 576 in CA

SIMANTEC.

10201 Torre Avenue • Cupertino, CA 95014



Key Database Specs

16 Million records per database
2400 fields per record
115 simultaneous indices per database
Searches indexed files as fast as dBASE
Keyboard macros product-wide
Import dBASE, 1-2-3, ASCII, dIF, IBM Assistant, PFS FileReport, Mainframe fixed ASCII
User customizable, no consultant required
Programmable for advanced users

Key Word Processing Specs

Imports Wordstar, PFS Write, IBM Writing Assistant, ASCII
What you see is what you get screen format
RAM-based, highlighting list
Built-in spelling checker
Laser printer and cut sheet feeder support
Automatic mail-merge with database files
Automatically prints envelopes
Box and line drawing features

For IBM PC/XT/AT's & compatibles

The Database that Understands English

■ BYTE EDITORS

it does have work fine and may be all you need.

The primary program interface is a full-screen enhanced directory that includes a clear listing of all information found on the disk, including erased files, removed sub-directories, and all file attributes. Erased files and removed directories are indicated by an on-screen flashing descriptor.

File recovery is simple: after you type in a new first character to replace the one missing from the deleted file or directory, *Super Utility* begins to look for clusters one by one. You have a chance to examine the suggested cluster and approve the choice before it is added to the list of those recovered clusters.

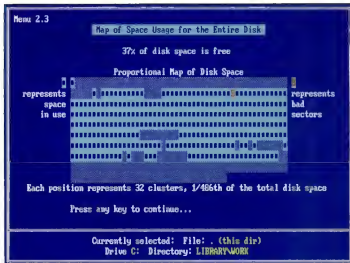
Disk sectors and files can be verified for their integrity (and your reassurance). To check disk sectors, however, you must type in the sector range, but the program offers no guidance at this point as to allowable ranges; it merely treats as an error any venture that goes too far. Like *DE-BUG*, *Super Utility* allows you to copy the information in one or more sectors into a new disk file so that you can later access it with a word processor or editor.

Changing attributes, time and date stamps, and file and directory names is as easy as typing the new information over the old. The latest version of *Super Utility* even allows you to erase a file or remove a directory by typing over the first character of its name with a space.

Super Utility allows you to edit any byte on a disk. In keeping with the structure of the program, editing is simply a matter of overtyping after zeroing in on the proper byte using the cursor-movement keys. Changes are immediately written to disk.

A few flaws mar *Super Utility*'s basically elegant design. The disk-mapping function is virtually useless. Its display of disk usage amounts to a text bar chart with ten increments that reveal no information about how scattered the files on the disk may be.

The program artificially limits pathnames to 58 characters. Its handling of not-ready floppy disks is rather ungraceful: it stalls without presenting an error message. However, the program does not jam, and you can switch back to another drive without the inconvenience of making the drive in question actually ready.



The Norton Utilities provides the clearest, most informative graphic map of actual disk usage. For any DOS-compatible disk, the map illustrates used and unused disk space and shows bad sectors.

The Norton Utilities

The Norton Utilities was the original DOS enhancement, and it earned its reputation with its file recovery abilities. Over the years, its author, Peter Norton, has increased the program's support for non-IBM hard disks and has added an increasing variety of functions with ever-greater depth. Today, *The Norton Utilities* works on virtually any disk—floppy, hard, or even virtual disks in RAM—and probably includes more functions than any other DOS-enhancement package.

The heart of *The Norton Utilities* is a program called Norton that has two basic functions: file recovery and byte-level editing. Erased sectors in a file being recovered can be gathered automatically or manually. The byte editor will dig into any file, directory, or disk sector and display the information it contains in each of three formats. It will display a full sector in hexadecimal and ASCII characters on a single screen. The editor is screen-oriented, using the cursor keypad to move through the data and displaying the byte offset of the cursor continuously so that you know exactly where you are in a sec-



FACT FILE

The Norton Utilities, Version 3.1
Peter Norton Computing
2210 Wilshire Blvd.,
#186
Santa Monica, CA
90403
(213) 826-8032

List Price: \$100; update, \$25
Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: DOS-enhancement utilities, including two file programs, directory recovery, byte-level editing, disk searches, file-attribute altering, performance testing, security-level disk erasing, and many convenience features. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 884 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tor. Norton also graphically displays the cluster allocation for each file or disk.

A series of menus controls the Norton program. Unlike earlier versions, the current release (3.1) defaults to the selections required for file recovery, so you need only press Enter to dredge up dead data.

You know I can rescue your data.

The Norton Utilities' file recovery features are augmented by two new stand-alone programs, QKUNERAS and UNRMDIR. The former recovers a series of erased files with a minimum of fuss, providing none of their cluster assignments are ambiguous. The latter utility recovers inadvertently removed directories.

The Norton Utilities package also in-



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

All six utility packages are successful at the two basic tasks they claim to perform—file recovery and byte editing—but Central Point Software's PC Tools features several winning advantages. It offers ease of use without sacrificing power, and its extra features add value: the DOS interface is convenient, and the memory-resident option can work miracles if you get into trouble in the middle of an application—as long as your system has enough memory. On top of all this, PC Tools sports the lowest price tag of the lot.

There's no reason to look beyond PC Tools unless you need additional features, but if you do, look to The Norton Utilities or Microsystems' Disk Mechanic. The Norton Utilities offers the widest array of general features, while Disk Mechanic is notable for its special utility to handle non-DOS disks.

cludes dedicated programs to change the attribute byte of a file and the volume label of a disk. Because the utilities stand alone, they can execute quickly without waiting for the main program to load.

Other programs in The Norton Utilities package will obliterate data from files or disks so that it cannot be recovered, search for text or data strings, determine system origin, and evaluate disk integrity.

Fast, powerful, and easy to use, The Norton Utilities remains an excellent all-around choice for DOS enhancement.

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

It's no secret. Thousands of business and home users have used my Norton Utilities™ software to restore precious data erased or deleted by accident. Mr. Kriley of Los Angeles lost his thesis and found it using my UnErase™ feature. He writes: "I owe my degree to Peter Norton." Computer pundit Jim Seymour says "Norton has saved my posterior with UnErase so many times—it's



A life saver for your data.

wonderful, Peter!"

UnErase is a powerful utility that lets you systematically search for lost data and retrieve it with a few simple commands. It makes The Norton Utilities the highly acclaimed industry standard for data recovery.

Now what can I do for you every day?

You don't lose data every day. That's why there's more to the package than just the UnErase program. My other utilities perform a wide variety of organizational and maintenance tasks that keep your PC organized and your data secure. They have names like List Direc-

tories, File Find and Text Search. File Attribute marks specific files

so they cannot be altered or erased. Wipe File deletes data by file. Wipe Disk clears your entire disk.

Other utilities measure available file space, test your disk for damage, and measure your computer's performance. PC Magazine calls The Utilities "Indispensable." The New York Times says "Don't compute without it." Peter McWilliams (The Personal Computer Book) says "You'll bless this disk." Dozens of features keep your data in line. Every day.



The Norton Utilities™ and UnErase™ are trademarks of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

The Norton Utilities. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. Available at Computerland and most software dealers. Order direct for \$99.95 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

THE NORTON UTILITIES™
DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT

A life saver for your data.

OFFICE AUTOMATION

Tech PC, we're out to capture your micro-computer business. No one matches our diverse line of high performance products, or our comprehensive system of support, warranty, and third party maintenance service options. Tech PC is a large Southern California computer design and manufacturing firm with computer research and design specialists, production engineers, technical assistance staff, qualified sales personnel, and a strong management and investment team to provide you with state of the art products, state of the art reliability, and state of the art economy.

PORTABLES

Tech PC Portable Computers come in four different base models to match your computing needs. Our entry level Tech PC/XT portable computer is designed to provide a non-obstructive profile, and has a capacity to hold two thirty megabyte hard disks, a high resolution monochrome monitor with a Hercules compatible graphics card to drive it with 800 by 400 lines resolution, and never before heard of 6 expansion slots in a portable computer. If 4.77 MHz of Intel 8088 power isn't fast enough, try our **Turbo 4.77 to 8 MHz 8088-2** or optional NEC V-2 microprocessor based portable machine. Designed to increase speed up to 170 percent of a standard PC/XT, the **Tech PC/AT** and **Tech Turbo PC/AT** portable units are **state of the art in portable performance**. The 80286 microprocessor based units can be fitted with up to 240 megabytes of high speed voice coil hard disk technology, and with the Turbo AT's 10 MHz math co-processor socket and 10 MHz

80286 microprocessor the unit can manipulate large spreadsheets with unparalleled performance.

DESKTOPS

Tech PC Desktop Computers are designed for survival. The XT's leave your desktop looking comfortably empty with their slim non-obtrusive profile; The AT's give you a powerful presence with a clean lined sturdy chassis. Combined with a 14 inch, 800 by 400 line amber monochrome monitor or a 14 inch, 1280 by 800 black and white monochrome monitor you've got **State of the Art** staring straight back at you. If 8 MHz 80286 power isn't fast enough for you... try the **Tech Turbo PC/AT** with its 10MHz 80286 and 10 MHz 80287 math co-processor socket. The **Tech Turbo PC/AT** gives you the **strongest, most powerful** 80286 performance available from anyone, anywhere... available with up to 16 megabytes of memory and hard disks up to 1 gigabyte with our new optical storage disk, the Tech Personal



Computer Desktops represent the cutting edge of desktop microcomputer technology.

Tech Personal Computers, Inc. is a full service manufacturer of Micro Computer Products and offers a complete line of Desktop, Portables and Multi-User Computer Systems as well as an accessory line of over one hundred enhancement products. **Tech Personal Computers, Inc.** are all backed by a full one year warranty with additional maintenance coverage and extended maintenance contracts available through Momentum Service Corp. For more information concerning hundreds of MSC Service Centers throughout the United States, contact **Tech Personal Computers, Inc.** at (714) 754-1170.



OFFICE ON LOCATION

DESKTOPS

TECH PC/XT DESKTOP\$ 529

Options:

Tech PC/XT with 20MB Hard Disk\$ 979
Tech PC/XT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor,
Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card\$1179

TECH TURBO PC/XT DESKTOP\$ 629

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Desktop with 20MB Hard Disk\$1079
Tech Turbo PC/XT 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor,
Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card\$1279

TECH PC/AT DESKTOP\$1399

Options:

Tech PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk\$1799
Tech PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor,
Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card\$1999

TECH TURBO PC/AT DESKTOP\$1599

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/AT Desktop with 20MB Hard Disk\$1999
Tech Turbo PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome
Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card ..\$2199

PORTABLES

TECH PC/XT PORTABLE\$ 899

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk\$1349
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes
Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk\$1549

TECH TURBO PC/XT PORTABLE\$ 999

Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk ...\$1449
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes
Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk\$1649

TECH PC/AT PORTABLE\$1799

Options:

Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk\$2199
Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes
Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk\$2399

TECH TURBO PC/AT PORTABLE\$1999

Options:

Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk\$2399
Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes
Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk\$2599

All TECH PC PORTABLES available with tape backups, hard disks up to 1 gigabyte, networking systems, and hundreds of other hardware and software accessories.

TECH PC

(714) 385-1711

1911 Betmor Lane, Anaheim, California 92805
Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 71415568325

When It Comes To A Portable PC, Smaller Is Better.



And our portable PC is smaller than theirs. But that's only one reason the new dual disk drive Toshiba T1100 PLUS has it all over the IBM PC Convertible!

Because our portable PC is not only smaller than the IBM, it's lighter. And more powerful. Our 80C86 microprocessor lets you zip through work at up to twice the speed. And our maximum memory capacity is 640K of RAM. Theirs is only 512K.

The T1100 PLUS has other things the IBM doesn't. Like serial, parallel and CRT ports that are built-in standards. Not add-on extras. And a high resolution LCD display screen that tilts to many convenient viewing angles. Not just a few.

Of course, the Toshiba T1100 PLUS does have a few things in common with the IBM portable. Like complete IBM compatibility. And two built-in 720K 3.5" disk drives. It's just that it has these things in a smaller, lighter, faster, more portable, more affordable package.

To find out about the T1100 PLUS, call 1-800-457-7777 for the name of your Toshiba dealer.

And see why being smaller than IBM is going to make us one of the biggest names in PCs.

IBM PC Convertible is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division
CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Management Training:



BUSINESS SIMULATION On the PC

Business students, corporate managers, and ambitious underlings, listen up. Now you can test that ancient, frustrated claim, "Things would be different if I were in charge!"

The number-one discipline in business is management. Opportunities for learning management (or for learning better management) are endless. Some of us go to school for years in order to call ourselves managers. We join management associations or subscribe to their journals or attend their seminars. Every several months we assure a prominent place on bestseller lists for books with titles like *The One Minute Manager* and *The Peter Principle*. No matter how sophisticated we become in business, we admire "horse sense" and "people skills" and the other ingredients of good management. The fact is, we are obsessed with management.

And why shouldn't we be? If "the business of America is business," as Calvin Coolidge observed, management is the calling and the skill that makes it possible. Even that darling of the eighties, marketing, would be nowhere without management. Good management is to be encouraged. And whatever helps create more good management should be embraced.

Now, on top of college degrees, associations, seminars, books, on-the-job training, fads, and bromides, you can learn management from business simulation programs on your PC. Or so claim the companies that publish these simulations.

■ BUSINESS SIMULATION

SIMULATING BUSINESS Simulations are not exactly a new concept. Most of us played board-game-type simulations like Monopoly or Risk as children. PC-based simulation software like Microsoft's *Flight Simulator* and Xor's *NFL Challenge* have been around for several years now. At the very least, we've all prepared for meetings or telephone conversations by mentally creating—simulating—scenarios. The three business simulation programs examined here allow you to test business-related management decisions against an economic model of the real world. Each simulation encourages you to analyze a particular business situation, create a strategy, and take risks.

All three have similar features and follow the same general scenario. As the player cast as CEO, you're charged with either turning the fictitious company around or increasing its efficiency and profitability. The number of players and the nature of the market competition vary. For each turn of play, you are required to make decisions that affect your company's overall financial health.

A typical turn can consist of as many as five steps: analyzing the current situation, making a preliminary decision, testing your decision, making the final decision, and advancing the time frame. For example, you can read the departmental memos and industrywide newspaper before viewing any graphs, which display such information as revenue history, market share, and financial makeup.

Based upon your analysis of the economic situation, your company's financial health, and business strategy—high-profit margin with heavy R&D or heavy advertising, low profits, and high revenues—you enter such decisions as how much to spend on advertising and where to set product price. You note the effects your decisions have on your model, perform a sensitivity analysis by changing one piece of input, and observe how that change affects your revenues, cash flow, and net profit. If necessary you rethink your decision. Finally, you advance the time frame.

The simulation program processes your data and gives you new results. You repeat the entire cycle until the simulation ends. A session can take as little as 2 hours or much longer, depending on the game and

how long you take to make decisions. As in the real world, game success is measured over a period of time and by a combination of profit, stock performance, and market share.

LEARNING MANAGEMENT The goal of these simulations is to teach business concepts and, as much as possible, decision making. You can generally run the simulation more than once and continue to learn. This is especially true if the program has an environment editor so that you can change certain variables within the model and save particular features of a game.

■ Simulations are not a new concept. Most of us have played Monopoly or Risk as children.

This allows you to return to a specific point in the simulation and rerun it with different decisions.

Ultimately, you absorb the broad concepts that these simulations teach and, presumably, acquire high-level management experience. It may be ersatz experience, but, if the concepts are valid, it's better than no experience at all.

My own experience confirms these claims, at least when using *The Strategic Management Game Corporate Edition*, a simulation provided by the publisher as a service rather than as a retail product (see sidebar "PC Magazine Event: The Survival of the Richest"). First, business simulations can be fun and entertaining, as well as educational. Second, to participants, a good simulation becomes the real world, at least for the duration of the simulation. Third, the amount of useful management experience gained from a business simulation depends on the level of experience of the player. Real-life CEOs aren't likely to find simulations a productive way to improve their skills, though they may enjoy them as a pastime. Students, the generally ambitious, and aspiring CEOs are likely to find them worthwhile.

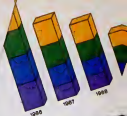
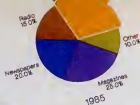
REALISM? In any case, no business simulation is totally realistic; it cannot factor in every variable that may affect an outcome. Any business simulation is only as effective as its mathematical model of relationships between variables and the accuracy of the model's data set. If either is wrong, the simulation will produce misleading results.

Business simulation programs should be judged by their verisimilitude (how closely they mimic real-world conditions) and by their ability to define and reuse variables within a corporate or market environment. A good simulation program will allow you to acquire historical data, study its strategies against other conditions, confront new problems, and learn new solutions. While it's certainly possible to design your own simulation by creating a financial model with a sophisticated spreadsheet program and a market environment with a specialized simulation language like Pritsker's and Associates' SLAM II, you will probably find the effort isn't worth the result. The virtue of the programs reviewed below is that they're ready to boot up, straight from the box.

The American Dream

Blue Chip Software is hardly a new name in the simulation market. Its vertical market simulations for the real estate and banking industries have been around for a while and are well regarded. The company's general business simulation, *The American Dream*, is aimed at lower- and middle-level managers who need to broaden their understanding of the internal working relationships among corporate departments.

EIGHT DEPARTMENTS In *The American Dream*, you are responsible for eight departments: finance, research and development, engineering, materials control, manufacturing, production, quality control, and marketing and advertising. During the course of the simulation, these departments inundate you with memos requesting more money and keeping you posted on inventory levels, production schedules, and the effects of your recent decisions. Mimicking real life, many of these reports overlap, further congesting the decision-making process. By coordi-



The Best And The Brightest.

You've worked hard choosing the best strategy and practicing your best words. A presentation is not the time to realize your graphics are second-rate.

Harvard™ Presentation Graphics (HPG) gives you the confidence of having the best and the brightest in your corner. It lets you choose from the most complete selection of text, organization charts and graphs in a single software package.

HPG's features speak for themselves. And for you.

Most Complete Selection of Charts

Text Charts

Title Page
Bullet Points
List
Columns/Tables
Organization
Free-Form

Graphs

Bar, Bar
Line, Curve, Trend
Scatter
Area
Hi-Low-Close
3-D

(Actual Output on Dot Matrix Printer)

Maximum Customization. HPG offers more ways to enhance your graphics. It lets you make your point with distinction.

- unlimited text sizes
- 17 font styles • 16 colors
- 3-D capabilities
- lines, arrows, boxes, and text notation

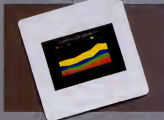
Highest Quality Output. HPG delivers the highest possible resolution from your IBM PC or peripheral. Its custom designed fonts ensure maximum readability and a professional look only graphic artists can match.

HPG vs. a Competitor

W W

Widest Variety of Media. HPG's superior output quality can make you look good in more places, in more ways, through the widest selection of output options.

- printers • plotters • overheads
- 35mm slides • PC slide shows



Most Direct and Powerful Lotus Interface. Take any spreadsheet data you've created with Lotus 1-2-3™. HPG will read it directly and immediately transform it into a dazzling graph you can be proud of.

Faster to Learn—Faster to Use. HPG is designed for business-people with quick turnaround times. You get better control over your charts and can even do last-minute editing.

- intuitive menu
- default formats
- supports fastest speed available on printer/plotter—up to twice as fast as other programs
- batch printing or plotting

Harvard Presentation Graphics—the best and the brightest. Let the superlatives rub off on you.



Graduate to Harvard Presentation Graphics.

Runs on IBM PC, Compat, AT & T Tandy, and other compatible MS DOS computers. A product of Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7210, Mil. View, CA 94038-7210

Call for a **FREE** trial size disk today! Call 1-408-848-4391.

■ BUSINESS SIMULATION

nating and balancing their requests with the company's goals, you attempt to replace chaos with efficiency and order.

Because *The American Dream's* focus is to balance departmental requests and needs against companywide goals rather than to compete against other companies, the competition is never directly addressed. You are told only the average cost of its products and, by implication, its market share. As a result, instead of poring over your competitors' strategies and formulating your own, you concentrate on your organization.

TOUGH ENVIRONMENT Unlike the other simulations reviewed, *The American Dream* does not allow you to take the initiative, drive the market, and still make a 30 percent profit or more. If you continuously pump money into advertising, plant expansion, and research and development—areas that should increase market share and profit—you will soon find yourself overdrawn at the bank. However, if you keep your costs and inventory levels low, advertise moderately, and maintain relatively high quality control and R&D expenditures, you will increase your revenues and, one hopes, your profit.

The American Dream's environment affects profitability to a greater degree than those of the other simulations. Increased advertising may cause a small increase in sales, but an overlarge inventory will erode the margin to nothing. You can emp-

ty your company's coffers on market research and sales promotion and receive little, if anything, in return. Even something as simple as searching for a less-costly supplier may not affect anything other than your bank account. These factors make *The American Dream* somewhat more realistic than the other simulators.

BAD TRAINING Unfortunately, the constant shifting of the economic winds within the program causes it to fail somewhat as a training tool. In real life, fortune is not as fickle as *The American Dream* makes it out to be (if it were, there would be no point in learning management). You do not want a simulation to fluctuate like an elevator in the World Trade Center. You are not learning anything helpful if you need to hire and fire a national sales force every few months or open and close factories in order to maintain a high profit margin—but you must to succeed in this simulation.

At times it seems as though the simulation encourages bad management practices. For example, after a few sessions, you realize you can largely ignore most departments because they have their own momentum. In real life, you grant and withdraw departmental autonomy, but you always keep yourself informed. The program also seems to teach that suppliers who cut you off for late payment will still deliver the material the following month.

Although *The American Dream* comes with an environment editor that allows you to customize up to 45 variables, only a third of them affect the model in such areas as interest rate and wages. The rest—names of department heads, default Boolean settings—are window dressing. According to a spokesman, there are actually over 150 variables in the simulation.

As a program, *The American Dream* has few deficiencies other than its interface, which forces you to enter more keystrokes than should be necessary. The separation of departments may be realistic, but its implementation as separate menu choices is inconvenient. Combining some of the departments—like quality control and manufacturing—under one menu would ease frustration. On-line help would be better situated within the screens rather than in the main menu.

Despite the problems with *The American Dream*, it is absorbing. When played conservatively, it can teach basic concepts about interdepartmental relationships. However, as it is currently designed, the thrill wears off after several sessions; the program soon becomes an exercise in hitting the keys. If Blue Chip ever decides to supply a full environment editor and one or two preserved games with the program, it would be a much better training tool.

Venture's Business Simulator

Venture's Business Simulator appears to be the result of a lot of research and development and insufficient quality control and market research. Distributed by Electronic Arts (a software game house), *Business Simulator* is the slickest of the programs I reviewed and also the buggiest. According to its developers, it is an individualized version of *The Strategic Management Game*. While the environments and scenarios are somewhat similar, *Business Simulator* includes graphics and a variety of on-line help for running the program and for making business decisions.

START-UP Primarily geared to middle- and upper-level managers such as division heads and directors of finance, *Business Simulator* puts you in control of a start-up that manufactures and markets up to three types of robots. Your job, as the user, is to turn it into a multinational corporation.



FACT FILE



The American Dream
Blue Chip Software
6744 Elton Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91303
(818) 346-0730
List Price: \$124.95
Requires: 256K RAM,
one disk drive, DOS 2.0.

In Short: *The American Dream* is targeted at lower- and middle-level managers who need to broaden their understanding of corporate organization. Copy protected. (This program, priced at \$59.95, is now available as *Managing for Success: The General Management Simulation*.)

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE



Venture's Business Simulator
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171
List Price: \$99.95
Requires: 256K RAM,
two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: *Venture's Business Simulator* should perhaps be called *Business Simulator*, for it is riveting. An irritating buginess and the absence of certain features leave room for improvement. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD



How to build Rome in a day.

Use the best project management software for empires of all sizes.

Whether you're launching a new product, constructing an office complex or planning to make history, Harvard™ Total Project Manager (HTPM) is the complete PC software program for anyone who wants to manage more effectively.

Successful project management starts with HTPM's intuitive roadmap (PERT Chart) which graphically demonstrates relationships between tasks and offers a clear view of the critical path. HTPM's Gantt Charts allow you to modify the project for the most

efficient scheduling and resource allocation. You can also budget each task and compare actual costs to planned costs. If necessary, cost data can be transferred easily to Lotus™ spreadsheets. The flexible Project Calendar gives you the ability to define your workdays and tailor a project to fit your schedule.

Because most managers must juggle more than one project at a time, HTPM supplies a special feature that alerts you to over-committed resources, both within a project and across multiple projects, and helps you reallocate resources accordingly.

When a project requires the coordination of many people, good communication is vital. With HTPM you can produce comprehensive,

presentation quality reports to keep the entire organization informed of the latest developments.

Any project can take on epic proportions when *you* are responsible for bringing it in on time and on budget. That's why every project manager needs HTPM. For planning, scheduling, controlling, and reporting, no PC software is as effective as Harvard Total Project Manager.



Graduate to Harvard Total Project Manager

Runs on IBM PC, Compat, AT&T, Tandy, and other compatible MS DOS computers. A product of Software Publishing Corporation, P.O. Box 7210, Mil. Wau, IA 54080 7210

Call for a **FREE** trial size disk today! Call 1-408-848-4391.

PC MAGAZINE EVENT: THE SURVIVAL OF THE RICHEST

Last June, PC Magazine joined with corporate training consultant MicroTrek and teams of number-crunching hotshots from AT&T, American Express, and TPF&C to see just how far a business simulation could go.

Can business simulation software help executives acquire better management skills? That was the issue at stake in *Survival of the Richest*, a business simulation contest cosponsored by PC Magazine and MicroTrek, a leading consultant and training company. The monthlong event culminated in a day-long corporate brainstorming session on June 12, 1986, at New York's Parker Meriden Hotel.

The idea behind the contest was simple. Teams from three companies, AT&T, American Express, and compensation and actuarial consulting giant Towers, Perrin, Forster & Crosby (TPF&C) participated in a business simulation in which they managed fictitious companies that developed, produced, and marketed a hypothetical consumer product. A fictitious Japanese team, staffed by the Strategic Management Group (SMG, which publishes and markets the simulation used in the event) added a surprise variable that served, in effect, as a control team. The simulation, *The Strategic Management Game Corporate Edition*, is designed to train middle managers and business students.

Each team took a fictitious name for its company. Before the three teams met at a breakfast meeting at the Meriden, none of the contestants knew which pseudonym represented what company. American Express Travel Related Services Co., represented by Brian Lavelle, manager of microcomputers, took the name XYZ Corp. AT&T's team, manned by Charles Redmond II, division manager of marketing communications; David Gigante, district manager of business analysis for workstation products; and Fred Bondlow, department chief of financial planning and sales support for major account sales, competed as Safari

Corp. TPF&C's team included consultants Michael L. Davis, Frank A. Robert, Katherine F. Rosen, and Jay R. Sibel and took the name MBI, an acronym that more than one contestant suspected was actually an anagram for a major manufacturer of personal computers.

PLAYING TO WIN From the beginning, the teams played to win. Their competitiveness may have had something to do with the prizes, a Tandy 200 laptop computer to be given by PC Magazine to each member of the winning team. Also pressing them on, however, was corporate and individual pride. "As long as we're in this thing," said AT&T's Gigante, "we might as well do everything we can to win it."

Thus motivated, the team members who came to the Parker Meriden came to play hardball. In each team's hotel suite, the contestants pored over spreadsheet models, studied *The Survival of the Rich Journal* (a *Wall Street Journal* lookalike produced on the game's "yearly" calendar to keep the contestants up on important information), and hammered out key business strategies. By midmorning, there wasn't a dry brow, unloosened tie, or unrolled-up sleeve in the house.

The three real teams (excluding the SMG-fronted Japanese team, Destiny Inc.) began the game as start-ups, each with about \$20 million in venture capital, a factory, and equal shares in a single regional market for a single product. Teams make decisions on a yearly basis



"Survival of the Richest." The winning management team of *The Survival of the Richest* business simulation competition sponsored by PC Magazine and MicroTrek in New York. As the high-flying Safari Corp. officers (right to left around table: AT&T's David Gigante, Fred Bondlow, and Charles Redmond II) debate the finer points of corporate strategy, Bill Ortel from AT&T's Technical Support pores over numbers generated by the team's Advanced VisiCalc model. The event demonstrated that sophisticated simulation programs like *The Strategic Management Game Corporate Edition* are an impressive training option for managers, aspiring managers, and future CEOs.

over a 4-year period; while crises can and do occur, the game's emphasis is primarily on medium- to long-term strategy and positioning.

The game covers all aspects of starting a company, building market share, managing debt/equity ratios, building for the future with R&D expenditure, and coordinating production capacity with anticipated demand. Factories depreciate, markets grow, inventory builds and costs money to maintain, loans mature, underpaid workers strike, loan sharks break delinquent debtors' legs—the game is rich in the detail and capacity for randomness that make real-life business challenging and exciting.

Several options are built into the game. Companies may expand their markets regionally into the western United States or Canada, or by product line from standard into premium and superpremium. How they perform is largely a function of how and where they spend their money. For instance, a large advertising budget will usually increase market share; hefty payrolls increase worker satisfaction. If manufacturing staffs work harder, productivity rises. On the other hand, you can sink huge amounts of capital into advertising, R&D, and plant staff, enjoy a dominant market share, and produce the highest profit, and still go bankrupt if your profits are too low or cash is too hard to come by.

DEALING WITH CRISES *The Strategic Management Game Corporate Edition* re-creates the real financial world to the extent that any decision made by a team affects every other team's subsequent performance. In fact, the real-world feel of the game can be frightening. As companies exceed a debt ceiling determined by their asset and income levels, the banks turn their debts over to a collection agency, a person of suspect reputation known as Big Al. A news item in the December 31, 1986, issue of *The Journal* screamed, "Big Al does big business, loans XYZ and MBI \$2.9 million and \$3.9 million respectively!!... Al's limo reported lurking in Parker Meriden garage." Such is the

stuff that sends stock prices plunging and executives to their Maalox.

In order to be successful, team members have to quickly grasp company, market, and economic details and spin from them the big picture. This is where the PC played a crucial, though not necessarily deciding, role in the contest.

Michael Wilding of MicroTrek attributed this to the "garbage-in-garbage-out" (GIGO) syndrome that is well known to MIS managers. Not even the best program can be any better than the data you feed into it. Since there is little hard data to go on in a start-up situation, managers are forced to rely on their business sense and instincts. Wilding predicts that computers can never become more than an adjunct to the managers they support. "The techno-manager of the future still needs that subjective side," he said. In the long run, subjective appraisals and decisions were what won the day (or days) for the most successful (measured in dollars and cents) team.

TEAM STRATEGIES The teams' analyses were particularly revealing of the human side of human/PC interaction. XYZ Corp. based its strategy on three tenets: early market presence in each region, emphasis on the upscale side of the market, and cost control. Its 1-2-3 models were focused on marketing potential and company finances.

According to Charles Redmond, the primary goal of Safari Corp. (AT&T) was simply "to be the most profitable." Redmond outlined a two-stage "yuppie growth strategy": First, establish market presence at the low end by cutting prices and distributing widely; second, ratchet upward into the high-margin superpremium market. Running *Advanced VisiCalc* on an AT&T 6300 Plus, Safari's modeling was the most extensive of the three teams, covering many aspects of the market and the company's finances.

Destiny Corp. inched in with what SMG's Andy Lipitz characterized as a "typical Japanese market strategy," focused on long-term domination of the marketplace rather than short-term profits for shareholders. It plotted strategy us-

ing the built-in planning facilities of *The Strategic Management Game* itself.

TPF&C adopted the role of a fast follower: make sure competitors do not go unchallenged in any market area, spend freely on advertising and R&D to retain high quality and hefty market share, and set prices in the medium range in each category. The professional consultants on the TPF&C team used *Symphony's* spreadsheet to guide them through the mathematics, and its outlining function helped them clarify their thinking.

Through the first 3 simulated years of the competition, the teams ran surprisingly even. With high prices and a low ad budget, XYZ Corp. ran into problems selling its product. As a result, debt quickly outstripped income, and it went into the fourth year with inflated inventories and a negative balance sheet.

MBI Corp. also maintained high debts but sold plenty of product at a good margin. The company also suffered cash-flow problems, mainly because of underproduction; by the third year, back orders had grown to about \$500,000, which, according to a fixed formula in the game, cost the company sales in a multiple of four times back orders, or \$2 million. MBI's strategic flaw was that it stayed at two factory shifts, while its competitors were going to three. Market share and total market size grew, while MBI continued to produce at former levels.

The Japanese dummy company, Destiny, seemed to have a successful strategy. With the lowest prices in the market and high production capacity, profits stayed low, but it had plenty of sales and cash. Misfortune struck when the U. S. Commerce Department decided that Destiny's success was "not in the best interests of the American economy," and the company was "forced to voluntarily" limit production and imports.

THE WINNER IS... The winner? Safari Corp. In the final tally, AT&T won because of a synergy between sound positioning and management, and a watchful eye on the numbers. It ended up with high profits, the best debt/equity ratio, the highest stock prices, and the

PC1

Your #1 Choice

Your First System Consultant

Basic System

- 8088-2 CPU — Runs at 4.77 or 7.4 MHz
- 640K RAM
- 360K Half Height Floppy Drive w/Controller
- AT™ Style Keyboard
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- System Manual
- Runs All Major PC-DOS Software
- Full 18 Month Warranty
- MS-DOS 3.10



30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee

\$659

Order It Today
Use It Tomorrow*

AT™ System

- 80286 Processor (Hardware switchable 6 / 8 MHz)
- 512K RAM (1024K Optional)
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Floppy / Hard Disk Controller Card
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- AT™ Style Keyboard
- System Manual
- Runs All Major PC-DOS Software
- MS-DOS 3.10
- Full 18 Month Warranty



\$1259

Monochrome System XT **\$859**
 AT **\$1459**

Basic System Plus...
• Monochrome Graphics Adapter
• 12" TTL Monochrome Monitor

Color System XT **\$1059**
 AT **\$1659**

Basic System Plus...
• Color Graphics Adapter
• 13" RGB Color Monitor (640 x 200)

EGA System XT **\$1339**
 AT **\$1939**

Basic System Plus...
• Enhanced Graphics Adapter
• 13" High Res RGB Monitor (640 x 350)

***Ask Us About "Order It Today, Use It Tomorrow" Special
California Residents — We'll Pay Your Sales Tax!**

PC1

Your #1 Choice

Your Upgrade Partner

Hard Disk Kits

20 MB \$399

- Best Buy Hard Disk
- Inexpensive Manual
- Cables & Mounting Hardware
- Hard Disk Controller



Hard Disk Card

\$579

- IBM XT Compatible
- Easy Installation
- Permanent and Tuned
- Breaks Power Hard Disk
- 80 MB Average Access

Expansion Box

\$150

- Room for 1 Half Height Drive
- L20 Watt Power Supply
- 2 Slot Box

Host Bus Interface Cards w/Cable

\$119

AT Type Hard Disk Drives

20 MB \$549

30 MB \$629

40 MB \$759

- Best Buy Hard Disk
- Inexpensive Manual
- Cables & Mounting Hardware
- Works w/XT Hard Disk Controller



Fast Tape Backup

20 MB \$449 60 MB \$659

- Easy Loading Tape Reels
- Responds to Standard DOS File Handling Commands
- Cables, Mounting Hardware and Tape Cartridges Included
- Software Included



Floppy Disk Drives

\$90

- Hard Drives
- 512K/1M - 5MB
- 5.25" Drives - 512K, 1M, 5MB
- 3.5" Drives - 512K, 1M, 5MB

Turbo Speed Hard Disk Controller

\$99



- 2.5 Inexpensive Low Hard Disk Bus w/ Full Speed
- Up To 6 Times Faster Than Standard Controller
- No Hardware Setup Required

Tiny Turbo Card

\$475



- High Speed Accelerator for PC and PC/XT
- Replaces BIOS w/ ROM
- Index for MS-DOS on Board
- Best Card

"IBM's Brother" Monochrome Monitor

\$119

- IBM Lookalike
- 12" Screen
- Analog or Digital
- Optional Serial Board



High Resolution RGB Color Monitor

\$339

- 12" Screen
- 640 x 350 Resolution
- 800 - 16 Colors



EGA Compatible Color Monitor

\$449

- 21 inch Dot Pitch
- 12" Screen
- 640 x 350 Resolution
- 800 - 16 Colors



Mono-Graphics Adapter

\$99

- Hercules™ Compatible
- Parallel Port

Color Graphics Adapter

\$89

- 80 x 25 Character Text Mode
- 640 x 350 Dot Graphics Mode
- Fully IBM Compatible

EGA Card

\$269

- VGA, VGA, VGA & Hercules™ Compatible
- Hercules™ Display
- Full Screen Box

Citizen High Speed Dot Matrix Printer

MSP-20 (80 Column) \$329
MSP-25 (136 Column) \$489

- 300 CPS / 30 CPS / 10 CPS / 10 CPS
- IBM, Epson Compatible
- Complete Parallel Interface

AT Multifunction Card

\$169



- Responds to 5 MB - 1.5 MB on Board, 1.5 MB on Programmable ROM (RAM Included)
- Responds to 20MB, 20MB, 20MB
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

AT Mini I/O Card

\$89

- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

Hayes Compatible Modem

\$148



- 300 & 1200 BPS
- Best Card
- Fully IBM Compatible

Enhanced Keyboard

\$79



- Superior Comfort & Pleasant Feel
- Keys in Standard Location
- 1200 BPS Interface
- Keyboard 3121 Compatible

XT Multifunction Cards

\$139



- 20MB RAM
- Optional PC
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports
- RAM Disk & Power Speaker Software

XT Mini I/O Card

\$89

- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

135 Watt Power Supply

\$90



- XT Compatible
- UL Recognized (132)
- Best Power for Hard Drives

PC 1 Policy

The Price You See is The Price You Pay
No extra charges, no hidden charges, no surcharges.
We pay the freight. We pay any applicable sales tax.

We accept MasterCard and VISA (no surcharge), money order, check, personal check (please allow 10 days to clear), company / institutional PO's and wire transfers. We pay shipping (UPS ground - faster shipping available at additional charge) in continental U.S. We pay applicable sales tax.

Any item bought from PC1 (including software if shipped) may be returned for a full refund within 30 days of the date it was shipped if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied. All PC1 products carry PC1's one year limited warranty; some products also carry manufacturer's warranty. Selected PC1 products carry carry additional warranties. Warranty policy requires that you obtain proof of purchase and obtain an RMA number from us by telephone.

Order Toll Free:

(800) 222-3978

In California: (213) 724-2781

Tech. Support: (213) 724-1684

5830 E. Washington Blvd.
City of Commerce, CA 90040

IBM, Hercules, Compaq, AT, Pentium, TASC, Minicom, APC, Seagate, Western Digital and others are trademarks of their respective companies. VISA is a trademark of International Corporation. The PC1 logo is a trademark of PC1 Corporation.

BUSINESS SIMULATION

("The Survival of the Richest" continued)

highest net gain in stock price.

The other winner was the PC, which proved itself a top-notch decision-making tool. None of the competitors felt that they would have been able to make the kinds of quick, data-dependent, analysis-rich, if ultimately subjective, decisions required of them had they not had access to PCs. Somewhat ironic suggestions to the contrary were consistently met with incredulity that bordered on disdain. A personal computer is not in and of itself a good manager, but the notion that computers help managers become smarter is no longer open to question. After a grueling month simulating CEO reality, we no longer question the validity of SMG's approach to management training.

—Paul M. Stafford

MicroTrek, cosponsor of Survival of the Richest, is a New York-based consulting and training company. According to Paul Goldner, MicroTrek president, "the synergistic use of the personal computer achieved in The Strategic Management Game is representative of the approach we take to training executives in our seminar programs." MicroTrek's address is 60 E. 42nd St., #937, New York, NY 10165, (212) 286-0894.



FACT FILE



The Strategic Management Game Corporate Edition
Strategic Management Group (SMG)
3624 Market St.
University City
Science Ctr.

Philadelphia, PA 19104
(215) 387-4000

List Price: Contact SMG for information.
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives.

In Short: SMG's *The Strategic Management Game* is a sophisticated training tool that teaches skills in business through simulated experience. It is available as part of SMG's business simulation seminars and through corporate site licensing.

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BUSINESS JOURNAL Survey of Company Balance Sheets											December 31, 1996	
	CASH+	REC+	INVEN	FIXED	TOTAL	LOANS+	PAY+	DEBT+	EQUITY			
Reality D	2846	963	1052	8025	12886	0	708	7000	5178			
Texas Ins	1940	1010	2543	10947	16440	0	890	8995	15555			
Hewlett-P	3316	377	2855	6335	12883	0	615	7116	6752			
Tandy Cor	4904	1114	2152	10009	18033	0	343	9811	2335			
Apple Com	5319	340	1363	5530	12552	0	443	7482	4627			
--% CHANGE 1995 TO 1996--												
Reality D	4	25	170	12	16	0	43	0	44			
Texas Ins	-51	25	56	12	30	0	58	16	51			
Hewlett-P	141	25	118	-13	25	0	16	15	15			
Tandy Cor	126	33	47	-16	15	0	36	3	23			
Apple Com	111	9	-51	-13	5	0	-22	3	10			
List of Available Options												
[Esc] - Return to Menu	[F4] - Next Section	[Alt] Analysis Mode										
[F1] - Print Screen	[F6] - Previous Section	[Alt] Tutorial Mode										

This screen from Venture's Business Simulator shows imaginary historical data from a simulation set in the future. Players have access to and evaluate such screens (others include annual reports for each company, corporate bond reports, and industry statistics) before making key decisions affecting the position of their company. Note that you can detect trends by studying the bottom half of the screen (under the heading "% Change 1995 to 1996"), which displays the variance from one year to another. Also note the Analysis and Tutorial options at the very bottom of the screen.

The 7-year simulation takes you through five stages. Each level—start, growth, independence, new products, and new markets—adds complexity in the form of more decisions. The decisions you need to make cover production levels and factory expansion, product pricing and advertising cost, and the size and type of your sales force.

Five companies, two of which can be human players (the simulation manages the other three), compete in the market. The computer-controlled competitors are modeled after well-established corporations: Apple, Texas Instruments, Hewlett-Packard, and Tandy. Their game plans are similar to strategies actually employed by these companies. HP, for example, goes after the high profit margin, Apple reinvests its earnings in R&D, and Tandy attempts to corner market share.

Everyone begins at the same level, with a net worth of \$50,000, no factories, no sales force, one product, and presence in only one geographical area. Your initial decisions are limited to the number of robots to purchase, how much to spend on

your advertising campaign, and the amount of money to borrow. If your company's worth increases enough, you rise to the next level. Eventually, you need to decide whether to float bonds or issue stock, expand into new territories, and introduce new products. At any point during the simulation, you can go bankrupt, end up borrowing from a loan shark, or fail to reach the next level.

SLOW SPEED As a simulation, *Business Simulator's* processing speed and the absence of an environment editor hamper its effectiveness. The former leads to impatience and the latter to frustration. Electronic Arts should at least consider replacing the program's "processing decisions" message with the stock-price graph that begins each turn.

While this will not actually accelerate the processing, it will give the appearance of action. The addition of an environment editor would enable you to enter economic data that more closely mirrors reality, as well as allow you to create scenarios that

Interlude II

COWGIRL CAPER—Interlude # 125

Howdy, partner.

Howdy, partner???

You've got a date with a cowgirl tonight.

Uh oh. Have you been playing Interlude again?

Let's see...I'll need a hat, boots, chaps...and maybe spurs.

What time does the rodeo start?

As soon as you walk through the door, Cowboy!

Interlude II, The long-awaited sequel to the first adult computer game in history is finally here. It's provocative and playful! Outrageous and romantic! It has all the excitement of the original Interlude, plus significant new features.

The computerized interview, which is taken by one or both players, has been greatly expanded. It probes your innermost desires to discern your mood of the moment, your secret longings, your special fantasies, and then suggests for your pleasure one of its more than 160 Interludes. You can ask the computer for an Interlude for now, or one for later. Special options give each player added control over surprises and special erotica hidden in the Interludes.

The original Interlude took the computer world by storm six years ago, creating a media sensation:

FORUM Magazine: "The Interludes are imaginatively and sensitively written... the computer's recommendations are uncannily appropriate."

US Magazine: "The most edifying third party to join couples between the sheets since The Joy of Sex."

Chicago Tribune: "This marriage of computer technology and sex is natural...erases forever the image of computer-users as dull guys with slide rules in their pockets and square roots on their minds."

Money Magazine: "Sometimes it's easier to tell a computer what you want than it is to tell your partner."

Interlude II will take you to the outer limits of fantasy and romance. And, if the computer selects Interlude #99 your love life may never again be the same.

Interlude II. Are you ready for it?

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic Technology Inc. 11011 Richmond, Suite 500, Houston, TX 77042

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Accepted for payment _____

☐ MasterCard® Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

☐ VISA® Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Charge customers must sign here _____

1-800-752-7001 Ext. 829

(In Texas call 1-800-442-4799, Ext. 829)

Available for IBM (PC, XT or AT) or

compatibles.

Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

\$39.95 Interlude II

Shipping \$3.00 (outside U.S.A.)

\$42.95

TX residents add 6 1/4% sales

tax (\$2.45)

\$ TOTAL

PCM

Copyright © 1989

■ BUSINESS SIMULATION

reflect your specific business needs.

Even as a training tool, *Business Simulator* falls short. Its consulting mode tends to be generalized and of little use until you have run the simulation a number of times. Also, the manual glosses over strategies and offers no specifics about the game's operations. For example, it would be nice to know at what point advertising spending and sales-force size cease to have an effect.

Some of the program's other problems are easily remedied. For example, the manual, which mentions a share buy-back feature, fails to explain the actual process. Also, the program itself should display legal ranges prior to input rather than have the range pop up as an error message. Non-game-related error messages should be more helpful. If I, a professional reviewer, don't know what a "-2957 Trouble with the Graphics Module" message means, how can a manager whose computer experience is limited to spreadsheets possibly know?

BUGS More troublesome are the errors that imply problems within the simulation itself. On a number of occasions, companies with a negative net worth appeared at the top of the heap. (This may be a problem of assigning the internal value as an integer rather than a real number.) And every so often, you may find an improperly balanced balance sheet, especially if you have a negative equity.

Despite its problems and bugs, there is something compelling about *Business Simulator*. What's more, it does provide a model that approximates reality. It may not have all of the features you want or need, it may not trap every error, but it is undeniably riveting.

Free Enterprise

Free Enterprise is an example of what happens to a product when its research and development funding dries up. Originally developed on a mainframe as the *IBM Management Decision-Making Laboratory* in 1963, *Free Enterprise* was released by Science Research Associates (an IBM subsidiary) in 1982 for the IBM PC. At that time *Free Enterprise* was state of the art, requiring only 64K bytes of RAM, BASIC, and DOS 1.0 to operate.

Free Enterprise is less ambitious than the other simulations in this article in that it is targeted at the novice in corporate finance, allowing three levels of play: beginner, intermediate, and advanced. The higher the level, the more decisions you are required to make. At the lowest level, you input the product price and the advertising costs. As an intermediate player, you are also called on to decide how much to spend on production, plant improvements, and research and development. The advanced level adds decisions related to borrowing and repaying capital and paying out dividends. Each turn in the game simulates 3 months of operations.

To aid your position as CEO, there are three industrywide reports and five corporate reports. The former supply information on stock fluctuations, earnings per share, and cumulative industry data. The confidential corporate reports include area sales analysis, the production report, the profit and loss report, the sources and uses of cash statements, and a balance sheet.

SIX PLAYERS Up to six companies—headed by any combination of human or program-driven players—can

compete in up to seven geographical areas. Each company controls a home area in which it is firmly entrenched and has access to a common market area. Besides the advantage of product recognition, in the home area you have little or no cost for transportation.

When the computer is one of the players, you can set its company strategy to one of three orientations. For example, if your normal business is growth oriented, both you and your program competitor can gear production, R&D, and development for long-range growth goals. If you prefer to do battle with a marketing-oriented competitor, the program can be set to model an aggressive, low-profit company in search of larger market share. You can set the program to mirror a balanced competitor, one that plays conservatively and attempts to follow your lead. You can also have *Free Enterprise* choose its own strategy.

Free Enterprise's environment editor, which is limited to eight variables, appears at the beginning of the game. The variables that you can change include limits on loans, interest rate, general condition of the economy, transportation cost, weight

Production Report For INDEED

	# of Units	Cost/Unit	Total Cost
Remaining Inventory	107	\$ 14.45	\$ 1,546
Plant Capacity	500	\$ 11.18	\$ 5,590
Current Production	243	\$ 14.40	\$ 3,499
10% Less	219	\$ 15.07	\$ 3,300
10% More	268	\$ 13.80	\$ 3,698

('ESC' for menu, '+' for next report,
 '-' for previous report)

The business simulation program *Free Enterprise*, one of the earliest programs of its kind available for the PC, is showing its age. This production report is indicative of the quality of the program as a whole: informative, but lacking such fundamental niceties as borders and color.

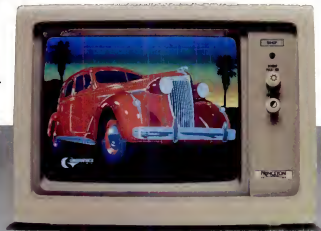
Princeton is the best choice in PC monitors.

When you're looking for a personal computer monitor, look at Princeton Graphic Systems. Our growing family of high quality personal computer monitors delivers compatibility, brilliant colors, high resolution, and dependability. Whether you're designing sophisti-

cated business graphics or number-crunching a financial spreadsheet. That's why Princeton is number one in the minds of more

and more personal computer owners every year.

For the very best in PC monitors, the choice is clear: Pick the company that's at the top. Princeton Graphic Systems.



HX-12E. Our EGA-compatible monitor gives you 64 vivid colors. Extra sharp text and graphics displays. The finest dot pitch (.28mm) of any IBM-compatible enhanced monitor. Non-glare screen. Fully compatible with IBM's™ Enhanced Graphics Adapter (or equivalents).



SA-12P. Top-of-the-line analog color monitor features ultra high resolution (640 x 480), 4,096 colors for superb graphics. The finest dot pitch (.26mm) of any PC-compatible monitor. Laminated non-glare panel.



HX-12. High resolution RGB color monitor with .31mm dot pitch gives you better graphics, better text than IBM's Color Monitor (5153). Non-glare screen. Voted "Best in the World" two years running in PC World's "World Class PC Contest".



SA-12. Super high resolution RGB monitor with a .31mm dot pitch. Compatible with Sigma Designs Color 400 board and others. Gives you 400 lines of resolution. Non-glare screen.



MAX-12. High resolution amber monitor. When used with an IBM-compatible monochrome adapter delivers 720 x 350 resolution. With an IBM-compatible color adapter, 640 x 200 resolution with 15 shades of amber. The monitor automatically adjusts to either card.



HX-6/HX-9E. Compact single high resolution RGB monitor. Perfect for workstations where space is at a premium. Both feature a .26 dot pitch and an etched dark glass screen. Ergonomic features like a built-in tilt/swivel base, non-glare screen, and a built-in green/amber switch. HX-9E is compatible with IBM's EGA (or equivalents).

All monitors come with free data and power cables.

Visit your local computer store today and ask about our full line of high resolution color and monochrome monitors. Monitors that live up to the Princeton Graphic Systems tradition of quality, performance, and value.

Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540; (609) 683-1660; TLX 821402PGSPRIN; (800) 221-1490, ext. 1102.

PRINCETON®

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Color 400 is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc. Quartz (UK) is a trademark of Quadram Corp. Compag is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NORTON COMMANDER™



New from Peter Norton.

THE QUICK AND EASY HARD DISK MANAGER.
LETS YOU TAKE CHARGE OF YOUR COMPUTER.

Call or write for free brochure. Program available
direct for \$75 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210
Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361.

The Norton Commander™ is a trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing

9 TRACK TAPE

Our "TAPE CONNECTION" system is used by hundreds of companies for mailing lists, report filing, check processing, sales analysis, off-line printing, and exchanging large data base files with a mainframe. Our system features:

- Attach to most IBM PC compatibles
- Cobol, Fortran, BASIC, and C support
- 800 NRZI, 1600 PE, and 6250 GCR
- Transfer rate is 1-4 MByte/Minute
- Block lengths up to 65K
- ANSI, IBM, DEC, and DG supported
- Support for most record types
- Multivolume and labeled tapes
- Select specific records to transfer
- Record reformatting and translation
- Hard disk backup utility
- Support for many tape drive models

The price for controller card, cable, and transfer software is only \$795. The optional tape data reformatting utility is \$195. Several model tape drives are available for \$2700 to \$9200 depending on features.

Since 1982, we have installed thousands of diskette and tape conversion systems at customer locations around the world. Call us today for help in connecting a 9-track tape system to your IBM PC.



Flagstaff Engineering

1120 W. Kaibab • Flagstaff, AZ
86001 • Telephone 602-779-3341

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BUSINESS SIMULATION

of research and development, price sensitivity, impact of advertising on market share, and random economic events. The random events, which can be industry- or company-specific, simulate such things as strikes and natural disasters.

THE SIGNS OF AGE As a training tool, *Free Enterprise* presents a number of unnecessary obstacles. Because the program is written in interpretive BASIC, it is intended for a 64K-byte machine. This means it excludes features found in other business simulations, features like graphics and relatively fast processing speed. True, there is a graph at the beginning of each turn that displays the previous quarter's sales, but it presents only a gross approximation of the actual situation. Second, while the manual is brief, well illustrated, and helpful, it is no substitute for on-line, context-sensitive help. And while the program is a well-thought-out simulation, the 40-column, black-and-white screen mode does nothing for its image. Finally, *Free Enterprise* is copy protected. (A program that requires BASIC.COM copy protected? Really, now.)

SRA's *Free Enterprise* may have been one of the first business simulators to reach the market, but it has definitely been left behind by the competition.

Vincent Puglia is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.



FACT FILE



Free Enterprise
Science Research
Associates Inc.
155 N. Wacker Dr.
Chicago, IL 60606-1780
(312) 984-7000
List Price: \$100

Requires: 64K RAM,

one disk drive, DOS 1.1, BASIC; printer recommended.

In Short: SRA's *Free Enterprise* may have been one of the first business simulations available for the PC, but it's definitely showing its age, which is a shame, as the basic design of the simulation is very appealing.

Copy protected.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AN OLD RESPECTED NAME. A BOLD NEW LOOK.

Computer Mail Order is one of the oldest computer mail order companies in the country. We've succeeded where others have failed, because year after year, we've delivered to you the most product performance for your dollar and given you the attentive service you desire and deserve. This month we launch a new look. We hope you'll find it as easy on your eyes as Computer Mail Order has been on your pocketbook. We also hope you'll do us the honor of calling us C-M-O.



FINE PRODUCTS.

When you call CMO toll-free, you order from a selection of the finest computer hardware, software and peripherals available. More than 5000 items from the best sources in the business (including PC-T00, the tailor-made clone, direct from CMO!).

FINE PRICES.

Call us. Compare us. Talk to us. We won't hang up. We like talking price as much as we like talking computers.

FINE SERVICE.

We know computers. And we back that product knowledge with our best warranty package ever. And we deliver with next-day shipping on our entire inventory. At CMO, we're committed to keeping you up, running and satisfied.

NO FINE PRINT.

We're CMO. No hot air. No come-ons. No hang-ups. And no fine print. Turn the page. Explore CMO.

business, person to person.

PRINTERS.

Canon	
LBP-8 Laser.....	see special
Citizen	
MSP-10 Dot Matrix.....	299.00
MSP-20 Dot Matrix.....	349.00
Premier 35 Daisywheel.....	449.00
C.ihh	
8510-SEP Dot Matrix.....	call
Diablo	
635 Daisywheel.....	1099.00
Epson	
FX-85 Dot Matrix.....	call
FX-286 Dot Matrix.....	call
LQ-800 24 Pin.....	call
LQ-1000 24 Pin.....	call
Hewlett Packard	
2686A Laser.....	call
7475S Plotter.....	call
7550S 8-pin Plotter.....	call
Juki	
6100 Daisywheel.....	call
6300 Daisywheel.....	call
5510C Color.....	call
NEC	
P560, P660, P760.....	call
3550 Spinwriter.....	779.00
8850 Spinwriter.....	1099.00
Okidata	
ML-192 IBM.....	call
ML-193 IBM.....	call
OK293 Dot Matrix.....	call
OK2410 Hi Speed.....	call
Panasonic	
KX-1091 Dot Matrix.....	229.00
KX-1592 Dot Matrix.....	469.00
Star Micronics	
NX-10 Dot Matrix.....	249.00
SR-15 Dot Matrix.....	549.00
Toshiba	
P321 24 Pin.....	479.00
P351 24 Pin.....	1049.00

DISKETTES.

Maxell	
MD-2 DS/DD 5 1/4.....	12.99
MD-2HD Hi Density 5 1/4.....	24.99
Sony	
MD2D DS/DD 5 1/4.....	11.99
MD2HD Hi Density 5 1/4.....	24.99
MF2-DD DS/DD 3 1/2 5 pak.....	9.99

MS/DOS SYSTEMS

AT&T	from \$1699.00
Compaq	from \$1499.00
Corona	from \$995.00
IBM-PC	from \$1199.00
IBM-XT	see special
IBM-AT	from \$2799.00
Leading Edge	from \$1299.00
Sperry	\$1899.00
Zenith	from \$995.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.

AST	
Six Pak Plus PC/XT.....	\$169.00
Six Pak Premium PC/XT.....	369.00
Advantage IBM/AT.....	339.00
Rampage PC/XT.....	279.00
Rampage-AT IBM/AT.....	479.00
DCA	
IRMA PC-3278-I/O.....	849.00
Everex	
EV-640 Edge Card.....	259.00
Hercules	
Graphics Card.....	219.00
Graphics Card Plus.....	219.00
Color Card.....	169.00
IDEAssociates	
IDE-5251 Emulation Board.....	589.00
Intel	
1110 PC-Above Board.....	call
2010 AT-Above Board.....	call
8087, 80872, 80287, 80287S.....	call
Paradise	
Modular Graphics Card.....	269.00
Color/Mono Card.....	139.00
Multidisplay Card.....	179.00
Polaroid Palette	
Computer Image Recorder.....	1399.00
Quadram	
Quad EGA Graphics Adapter.....	369.00
Expanded Quadboard.....	149.00
Silver Quadboard.....	239.00
STB	
EGA Plus w/Dr. Halo.....	319.00
Video-7	
Vega Video adapter-EGA.....	339.00
Zuckerboard	
Color Card w/parallel.....	89.99
Monochrome Card.....	99.99
576-Memory Card.....	59.99

CM Only!

5th Generation
Fast Back **\$89**

CM Only!

Amdek
310A Amber
Screen **\$139**

CM Only!

Paradise
Auto Switch
EGA Card **\$359**

CM Only!

Hayes
Smartmodem
1200 External **\$379**

CM Only!

CMS
20 MB Kit
w/Western Digital
Controller **\$399**

CM Only!

IBM-XT
268
w/Americare **\$1699**

CM Only!

Toshiba
1100 +
Lap-top
Computer **\$1749**

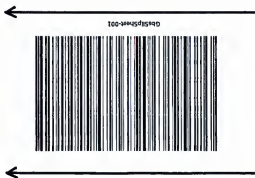
CM Only!

Canon
LPB8
Laser Printer **\$1789**

When you want to talk computers.
When you want to talk price.
Call toll-free: 1 800 233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. 717 327-9575 Telex 5106017898
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B110, Williamsport, PA 17701
All major credit cards accepted

Folded edge of the page



Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slip-sheet
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slip-sheet
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Back

000558back-0018



Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

CMO. Doing business-to-business

Person to person.

Not too long ago, I got a call from a new customer with an unexpected problem—we had delivered his order too quickly. He had placed a COD order with one of our sales consultants on the 14th. It went through our system and was shipped the 15th. When the shipment arrived, the customer called. He said he hadn't expected it so soon and hadn't had time to arrange for payment.

It turned out the customer had worked as a sales rep for a competitor of ours. He said it takes them 3 or 4 weeks to complete most orders. Consequently, he didn't think there was any hurry to get a check ready for the CMO order.

"They must have a lot of cancelled orders," I said.

He said yes, that in a typical month they only ship 40% of what's ordered.

That surprised me. I told him we ship 90% of our orders the next day. And we have very few cancellations.

Well, everything worked out. I apologized for our promptness. He laughed and said he'd be ready for us the next time he ordered.

And we'll be ready for him. CMO is committed to its customers. We operate an IBM System 38 with state-of-the-art software to help expedite the tens of thousands of orders we receive. Thanks to this system CMO is able to provide customers with up-to-the-minute information about their orders.



Thomas A. Penfield
Sales Manager, CMO

SOFTWARE.

Ansa	
Paradox.....	\$499.00
Ashton-Tate	
d-Base III +	429.00
Framework II.....	429.00
Borland	
Reflex.....	59.99
Lightening/Word Wizard.....	99.99
Central Point Software	
Copy II PC.....	24.99
5th Generation	
Fastback.....	see special
MSI	
Mouse w/Dr. Halo.....	119.00
IUS-Sorcim	
General Ledger.....	299.00
SuperCalc III.....	329.00
Super Project Plus.....	299.00
Lifetree	
Volkswriter III.....	149.00
Lotus	
Lotus 1+2+3.....	329.00
Symphony.....	449.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money.....	119.00
MicroPro	
Wordstar 2000 +	299.00
Wordstar Professional w/GL Demo.....	189.00
Microrim	
R-Base 5000.....	359.00
Micro Soft	
Micro Soft Word.....	289.00
Micro Soft Mouse/Serial.....	139.00
Micro Soft Mouse/Bus.....	139.00
Microstat	
Crosstalk XVI.....	89.99
Multimate	
Multimate 3.3.....	229.00
Multimate Advantage.....	289.00
Norton Software	
Norton Utilities.....	57.99
PFS	
First Choice.....	99.99
Professional Write.....	129.00
Professional File.....	159.00
Satellite Systems	
Word Perfect 4.1.....	219.00
The Software Group	
Enable.....	369.00

MONITORS.

Amdek	
Color 600 RGB, IBM CGA.....	\$399.00
Color 722 RGB, CGA/EGA.....	499.00
Color 730 RGB Analog.....	699.00
Magnavox	
8CM515 RGB Monitor 80.....	289.00
7BM623 PC Monitor 80.....	99.99
NEC	
JC-1401P3A Multi-Sync.....	599.00
JB-1280 TTL Green.....	139.00
JB-1285 TTL Amber.....	139.00
Princeton Graphics	
MAX-12 Amber.....	169.00
HX-12 16 Color.....	429.00
HX12e 64 Color.....	509.00
SR-12e Super Hi-Res.....	589.00
SR-12e RGB Analog.....	649.00
Taxan	
640 RGB Hi-Res.....	539.00

MODEMS.

Anchor	
Expressi 1200 Half Card.....	\$149.00
Everex	
Evercom 920 1200 Baud.....	139.00
Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200B.....	359.00
Smartmodem 2400.....	599.00
Smartmodem 2400B.....	539.00
Practical Peripherals	
Practical Modem 1200SA.....	179.00

DRIVES.

CMS	
Drive Plus 20 MB Card.....	\$499.00
T-120 20 MB Tape-Backup.....	469.00
T-160 60 MB Tape-Backup.....	699.00
lomega	
A210H 10+10 Bernoulli Box.....	1899.00
A220H 20+20 Bernoulli Box.....	2499.00
Mountain	
Drive Card-20.....	689.00
Drive Card-30.....	949.00
Priam	
Innerspace ID-60AT.....	1349.00
Seagate	
ST-4026 20 MB Hard Drive.....	689.00
ST-4038 30 MB Hard Drive.....	739.00



GET A TAILOR-MADE, 20 MEG, XT-COMPATIBLE FOR AS LITTLE AS \$999.



Presenting PC TOO.™ Only from CMO.

When you think of tailor-made, you think expensive, right? Think again.

Now CMO can offer you a 20 Mb PC-compatible—one we assemble in our Pennsylvania lab just for you. To your specifications. With the attention to quality and performance you've come to expect from CMO. All for just \$999.

Every tailor-made clone we make is backed with a full 90-day warranty on labor and parts, a 30 day money back guarantee and easy access to CMO technical support after the sale—the kind that keeps you up, running and satisfied.

For \$999, you get: A 20 Mb, PC-XT compatible that runs thousands of programs, including Lotus 1-2-3* ■ A 4.77 Mh chip speed ■ An XT chassis with 256K (expandable to 640K) ■ A 20 Mb hard drive ■ A 360K floppy drive ■ A floppy disk and hard drive controller ■ A 150 watt power supply (not just 130) ■ Open architecture with 8 expansion slots (not just 7) ■ And an 84-key, XT-style keyboard.

Need more power and more flexibility? Call us. Let's talk about your tailor-made PC TOO.

Your options are unlimited.

CMO. Policies and particulars.

- Next day shipping on all in-stock items. • Free technical support from our own factory-trained staff. • Toll-free order inquiry.
- No surcharge on VISA or MasterCard orders. • Credit cards will not be charged until the order is shipped. • No limit and no deposit on COD orders. • No sales tax on orders shipped outside PA. • No waiting period for cashier's checks.
- SHIPPING.** Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling on all orders. • Larger shipments may require additional charges.
- Returned items may be subject to a restocking fee. • All items subject to availability and price changes.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: 1 800 221-4283



**When you want to talk computers.
When you want to talk price.
Call toll-free: 1 800 233-8950.**

Outside the U.S.A. 717 327-9575 Telex 5106017898
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B110, Williamsport, PA 17701
All major credit cards accepted

PROLOG

Artificial intelligence is a term that conjures up visions of the HAL-9000 and robots that walk and talk, but the subject is actually more down-to-earth than that. Recently, AI research has begun moving into the mainstream computer environment. One of the AI programming tools, PROLOG, exists in a number of forms on the ever-popular personal computer.

PROLOG is not just for AI-related work. It provides a powerful method for relating data, which makes it a suitable environment for simple and complex database work. PROLOG is easy to learn and a good general-purpose programming language for many applications.

Prices for PROLOG systems range from \$95 to \$895. Some are interpreters

A Language for ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

PROLOG displays its value as a programming language in both the arcane sphere of artificial intelligence and the workaday world of database applications.

■ PROLOG

only, and others are compilers; some use a combination. Seven PROLOG systems are compared here. Those priced under \$100 are appropriate for learning tools and are sufficient for small development projects. The more-expensive products provide support for virtual memory and more-advanced features.

Each implementation reviewed here has some unique features. For example, Programming Logic Systems' micro-PROLOG uses a LISP-like syntax and a number of different user-interface front-ends. One, called SIMPLE, presents an English-like interface with rules like this:

```
X is_the_parent_of Y if X is_the_mother_of Y
or X is_the_father_of Y.
```

Automatic Design Associates' A.D.A. PROLOG comes in a number of different forms, from a public-domain version to a highly extended virtual memory version. Its major failing is the documentation. The lack of a compiler makes it inappropriate for distribution of applications.

Arity/PROLOG from Arity Corp. is the best all-around PROLOG implementation. Its documentation is one of the best, and it includes extensions such as B-tree support. The compiled code is faster than interpreted code and can be integrated with the interpreter.

Micro-PROLOG has the most versatile interface and is designed as a teaching tool. It succeeds admirably. It currently does not include a compiler, and its lack of virtual memory supports is limiting for production applications.

MPROLOG from Logicware is almost on par with Arity/PROLOG, but it lacks specific support for the PC. The documentation is complete but rather cumbersome. Its consolidator works like a compiler and achieves the same results in terms of speed and security.

PROLOG II from Expert Systems International is the only copy-protected implementation. It does have a compiler and a C-style "lint" checker. It supports the PC well and provides good production applications support.

Solution Systems' PROLOG-86 Plus is a well-implemented but limited system. It works as a teaching tool, but its lack of a compiler and virtual memory support is a problem for major applications.

PROLOG: HOW AND WHY

This AI logic programming language features pattern matching, backtracking, and a database.

Interest in artificial intelligence has also sparked an interest in AI languages. Major AI languages include LISP, Smalltalk, POP-2, and PROLOG. PROLOG is the language chosen for the Japanese 5th Generation development.

What qualifies PROLOG for this role? What makes PROLOG unique? How does PROLOG work, and what can it do for you? PROLOG is a logic programming language whose major features are pattern matching, backtracking, and a database. It can also serve as a general database.

In its simplest form, PROLOG can be viewed as a database of cards, each with a type and some associated fields such as

Business card:

```
Robert Rabbit, The Turtle Co.
Susan Samson, Itty Bitty Machines
Harry Hare, The Turtle Co.
John Johnson, XYZ Inc.
```

Business location:

```
XYZ Inc., New York
Itty Bitty Machines, Florida
The Turtle Co., California
```

This information can be translated into what is called a PROLOG clause as in

```
card("Robert Rabbit", "The Turtle Co.")
card("Susan Samson", "Itty Bitty Machines")
card("Harry Hare", "The Turtle Co.")
card("John Johnson", "XYZ Inc.")
```

```
location("XYZ Inc.", "New York")
location("Itty Bitty Machines", "Florida")
location("The Turtle Co.", "California")
```

The first item, card or location, is called a *functor*, and the items within the parentheses are called *arguments*. PROLOG can be used to search for a specific occurrence of an item in the database or multiple items. A specific item can be found using a pattern of the form: card("Robert Rabbit", "The Turtle Co."). Cards for people working for "The Turtle Company" can be found using a PROLOG variable that uses a pattern like: card(Person, "The Turtle Co.").

PROLOG will first find "Person" to be "Robert Rabbit" and leave a backtracking marker in the database. Backtracking is invoked when another alternative is needed. In this case, the next Person found will be "Harry Hare," and the backtracking marker will be moved to this position in the database. A third Person will not be found because none exists in the database after "Harry Hare."

PATTERN-MATCHING RULES The backtracking markers are not part of the database and many markers may be used when searching the database. The backtracking procedure and pattern matching are performed automatically by PROLOG. The pattern matching occurs using variables and constants and uses the following rules:

- A constant matches the same constant.
- A variable matches any constant, in which case the variable looks like a constant.
- A variable matches a variable, in which case they look like the same variable.

Backtracking undoes any variable pattern matching that occurs during a search. Person matches two constants but only one at a time. Patterns and backtracking can be more complex because the arguments can be a PROLOG clause, as well as a variable or constant. This allows search patterns such as

```
person (name (First_name, Last_name)
        , address (Street, City, State, ZIP_code)
        , Occupation
        )
```

Although a database of facts and a search facility like this are very useful, PROLOG is actually much more powerful. It's a complete programming language that uses the same syntax for both programs and data. A PROLOG program resides in the PROLOG database and is a collection of rules called "Horn clauses."

The syntax for a Horn clause differs depending upon the PROLOG implementation. Two common forms are

```
is_true :- fact1, fact2 ; fact3.
is_true if fact1 and fact2 or fact3.
```

The first version uses the original PROLOG syntax, while the second replaces the special items with their English meanings. Some systems actually support a number of different views. Such a clause in the database means that `is_true` is implied by the database if `fact1` and `fact2` are found by searching the database or, if this fails, `fact3` is found. The search for additional facts is performed when trying to see if `is_true` is in the database. Rules do not necessarily mean the information is in the database but rather how the information can be obtained.

The logical connectives, (and or) provide a way to describe relationships between facts and also allow searches within the database to become quite complex. In fact, PROLOG implementations normally provide a large number of built-in clauses that perform operations from searching the database to displaying text. Rules and facts can be intermixed in the database.

LIST OF FACTS PROLOG uses the list of facts to determine if a rule provides a fact based upon other facts within the database. This search is recursive and the same rule may be used a number of times to find a solution. PROLOG scans the list of facts from left to right and searches the database for a match. Backtracking occurs when an item cannot be found. PROLOG then tries to find another occurrence of the previous fact before continuing on.

The view of PROLOG presented thus far is called the "declarative" view of programming. The alternate view is called the "imperative" view, which takes into account how PROLOG searches the database. The PROLOG database is ordered, and search and backtracking is performed in a depth-first manner, starting from the first item in the database and proceeding to the last. A search fails to find a result if it makes it to the end of the database.

PROLOG implementations normally group facts and rules by the functor and index the database when performing a search to speed up the search process. The order of items in the database is therefore critical to how items are found in a search. In fact, a function in a conventional language can be viewed as a collection of PROLOG items with the same functor. For example:

Turbo PROLOG from Borland International is fast but limiting. It is similar to other PROLOG implementations in terms of ideas, but its Pascal-like syntax and restrictions make it seem as if it has a dialect of its own. It is a compiler-only system that can generate small- to medium-size applications but is not appropriate for large applications. It also lacks some of PROLOG's more general support. Its support of the PC is very good, though.

Overall, the quality of the products is good. Choosing the right system will involve considerations such as the size of the database, whether graphics or sound is necessary, and whether you need stand-alone, compiled applications as the final result.

PROLOG-86 Plus

PROLOG-86 Plus is a fast, low-cost PROLOG interpreter. It offers window support, though it does not extend to the user interface. The system lacks a compiler and does not provide virtual memory support, which can be a drawback for large applications.

The documentation is decent, even though the index covers only the built-in functions. The package does not have an on-line tutorial. Installation is quick and does not require any sort of installation program.

PROLOG-86 Plus supports both modules and Definite Clause Grammar, although the latter is provided by a loadable module. Sequential and random file access is supported but only in text form. There is no interface to other languages, but most DOS functions are available directly, in-



FACT FILE



PROLOG-86 Plus
Solution Systems
335 Washington St
Norwell, MA 02061
(617) 659-1571
List Price \$95
Requires: 256K RAM,
one disk drive, DOS 2.0

or later.

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROLOG

("PROLOG: HOW AND WHY" continued)

```
parent (Parent, Person) if mother (Parent, Person).
parent (Parent, Person) if father (Parent, Person).
```

```
ancestor (Ancestor, Person) if parent (Ancestor, Person).
ancestor (Ancestor, Person) if parent (Parent, Person).
and ancestor (Ancestor, Parent).
```

The two functions are "parent" and "ancestor." The ordering for ancestor is important because the first clause specifies that the parent is to be found first, and then ancestors of parents. These functions allow all combinations in the database to be located. The PROLOG variables are used as a communications mechanism between searches. For example, the database would probably include a collection of facts about mothers and fathers. The search for ancestors would start with the two ancestor arguments as some combination of constants and variables like ancestor (X, john) where we are looking for an ancestor of john. The search for a parent is now a search for the mother or father of john. This excludes a number of combinations. The variable Person is used to connect this relationship between database searches.

Control over the search mechanism is provided by the PROLOG cut operation. This is normally indicated by an exclamation point as in:

```
rule :- fact1, fact2, !, fact3.
```

The cut allows backtracking to occur when searching for occurrences of fact1 but prevents backtracking if fact1 and fact2 are found. The rule will be true if there is at least one combination of fact1 and fact2 found along with one or more occurrences of fact3. There may be more occurrences of fact1 and fact2, but PROLOG will not search for them because of the cut operation. PROLOG will also not search for an additional rule because of the cut.

MPROLOG has two additional versions of the cut operation that prevent backtracking within an or alternative and one that forces backtracking from a previous marker in the search. Arity/PROLOG has an additional control structure called a snip, which is designated by a pair of curly brackets as in {fact1, fact2}. Backtracking within a snip causes the search to continue from the item prior to the snip.

The combination of variables, control structures, backtracking, and pattern matching provides PROLOG with its power. PROLOG has more advantages and features, but this overview should give a glimpse of what can be done with PROLOG and why it is so different from other programming languages.—William G. Wong

cluding time and date information. Infix operators are supported with user-specified precedence up to 1,200.

Debugging programs in PROLOG-86 Plus can be difficult because of the limited support. A trace option is provided, but it does not give a breakpoint of single-step operations. Error handling is also limited.

PROLOG-86 Plus supports the use of an external text editor. It uses a number of commands to pass the name of a file to an editor. These include such options as loading a file when the editor returns and recalling the editor with the same file if a load error occurs. In order to use the editor of your choice, you must have sufficient memory for both programs.

The user interface presents the PROLOG question prompt (?-), and interaction with the text editor is the other primary interface. It's helpful to keep the editor on a RAMdisk, preferably an EMS RAM, as other versions use even more memory.

PROLOG-86 Plus is the fastest interpreter of all those reviewed here, though it falls short when compared with the compilers. Its lack of virtual memory support is one reason for its speed. PROLOG-86 Plus is an appropriate tool for learning

```
((is_ancestor X Y) (is_father Z Y) (is_ancestor X Z))
is_ancestor(X, Y) :- is_father(Z, Y), is_ancestor(X, Z).
is_ancestor Y if Z is_father Y and X is_ancestor Z.
```

Figure 1: An example of some of the formats available from micro-PROLOG.



FACT FILE



micro-PROLOG
Programming Logic
Systems Inc.
31 Crescent Dr.
Millford, CT 06460
(203) 877-7988
List Price: \$245
Requires: 256K RAM,

one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

about PROLOG and building small applications.

micro-PROLOG

The oldest commercial PROLOG, micro-PROLOG for microcomputers has its roots in CP/M and has grown through MS-DOS to super minicomputers. The low-end MS-DOS version is \$99, while the Professional is \$245. The latter adds windowing, full DOS support, and use of all available memory. The Professional is also faster and has packaged run-time version for standalone applications. Both products optionally support APES (Augmented PROLOG for Expert Systems).

The documentation includes the user guide along with the book *Micro-PROLOG: Programming in Logic* (Prentice-Hall, 1984). The latter is an excellent introduction to PROLOG using the micro-PROLOG syntax similar to LISP, another AI programming language. The user guide is well organized with an index and appendices that cover the more esoteric details like the assembly language interface. Installation is easy, and the system is not copy protected.

The base micro-PROLOG syntax is LISP-like, which is unique to micro-PROLOG. This difference is not a problem for those unaccustomed to micro-PROLOG because the system comes with three additional user interfaces, including a syntax that matches the more conventional PROLOG syntax. Figure 1 is an example of



USE THE BRAINS YOUR IBM WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's IBM® Forums.

In the IBM New Users Forum you'll swap ideas with other new PC users, learn to use Forum features, and pose even basic questions to PC experts.

Our IBM Junior Forum gives PCjr® users a reliable source for tips on software, hardware, telecommunications, games and other interests.

In the IBM Software Forum you'll trade tips with other IBM PC and AT users on utility software, word processing, DOS and other operating systems.

Visit the IBM Communications Forum for advice on the features and compatibility of communications software and hardware, PC Bulletin Boards, micro-mainframe interfaces and more.

The IBM Hardware Forum addresses hardware topics of all types, plus product updates and announcements.

Easy access to free software, including FREE uploads.

- Download first-rate, non-commercial user-supported software and utility programs.
- Upload your own programs free of connect time charges.
- Take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates (when Forums are most active, and standard online charges are just 10¢ per minute).
- Go online in most major metropolitan areas with a local phone call.
- And receive a **\$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit** with purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

Information you simply can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum Message Board to send and receive electronic messages, and pose specific questions to other IBM and compatible owners.

Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum Conference.

Search our unparalleled Forum Data Libraries for free software, user tips, transcripts of online conferences and more.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Enjoy other useful services like:

- **Popular Computer Magazines**—electronic editions, for your reading pleasure. Including *Dr. Dobbs's Journal* and *Computer Language*.
- **Other CompuServe Forums**—supporting LOTUS® products like *Symphony™* and *I-2-3™*; Borland International®, Ashton-Tate®, Digital Research®, MicroPro®, Microsoft®, Software Publishing® and others.

All you need is your IBM or IBM-compatible computer and a modem ...or almost any other computer.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is \$39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO IBMNET (the IBM Users Network) at any prompt to see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5500 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, Call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company

GALAXY™ TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

The only one to keep!



If you want to keep your data safe there's only one way to do it—GENOA's way. Because when data's gone, it's gone! Ask Jim Seymour of PC Week, he says, "Genoa's new GALAXY tape backup system . . . Are the fastest, slickest tape backup units, I've seen. . . . Speed and convenience are second only to producing reliable restorable backups . . . on my PC with a conventional built-in hard disk, GALAXY backups saved my bacon."*

Or, ask PC Magazine, "The Genoa GALAXY works superbly, even when you kick it in the teeth, I would buy this unit . . . and I would brag about its operation."**

The GALAXY, another innovative product from Genoa, the bold new leader of the PC Generation.

*Jim Seymour, PC Week
May 13, 1986

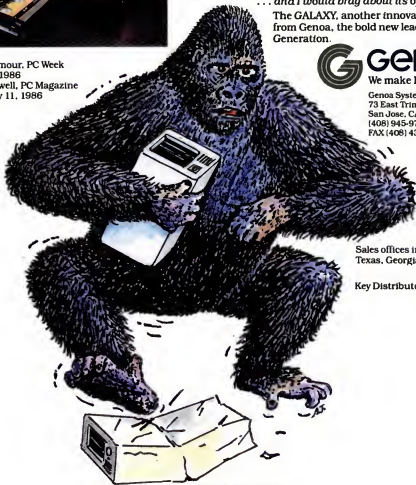
**Phil Wiswell, PC Magazine
February 11, 1986

 **genoa**
We make PCs better

Genoa Systems Corporation
73 East Trimble Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 945-9720
FAX (408) 434-0997

Sales offices in California,
Texas, Georgia, & New York

Key Distributors in Europe



CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROLOG

some of the formats available from micro-PROLOG: Micro-PROLOG uses a different internal form for numbers. Integers are up to eight decimal digits, while floating-point numbers have the same number of significant digits along with an 8-bit exponent. Time and date support is provided along with Definite Clause Grammar. Window support is available only in the Professional version. String manipulation is slow and costly because symbols must be converted to a list of characters, and lists use more memory.

Micro-PROLOG now uses all available memory but does not support a virtual memory scheme. Modules are supported, including import and export facilities. Tail recursion optimization is supported along with success popping. No compiler is available for the DOS version, but assembly language modules can be included by relinking the entire system. File access is random or sequential, and micro-PROLOG-specific binary files are supported. The latter provide a faster way to read or write database information but do not give access to binary files written by conventional languages.

A MENUED USER INTERFACE The user interface incorporates pull-down menus and a resident screen-oriented editor, which can be invoked under program control. The window and menu functions are also directly available. The source is provided for much of micro-PROLOG, including the various user interface models.

The APES product requires a copy of micro-PROLOG to operate. It provides a window-based system for building expert systems by augmenting micro-PROLOG. APES can produce prompts and explanations based upon information in the database for user interaction, but explicit descriptions may have to be added in some instances to augment the machine-generated English text.

Micro-PROLOG is a good interactive learning environment. The user interface is a definite plus, and a programmer has full access to these functions. Its limited string and numeric capabilities and the lack of virtual memory support make micro-PROLOG appropriate for small development projects only. For examples of how to extend the PROLOG user inter-

face, it is ideal.

Turbo PROLOG

Turbo PROLOG, the latest microcomputer PROLOG implementation, is the Pascal of PROLOGs. As a compiler, what it does, it does well, and what it doesn't do is really no problem. While Turbo PROLOG is the only microcomputer-based PROLOG system that does not come with an interpreter, the compiler is so fast that this limitation is inconsequential.

The Turbo PROLOG documentation consists of a single book, which serves as both a tutorial and a reference guide. The information is well presented, and although the package offers no on-line tutorial, the examples in the documentation are also supplied on disk. Note, however, that the documentation is not suitable for learning about PROLOG in general because of the differences between Turbo PROLOG and other versions.

Installation of Turbo PROLOG is just a matter of copying files to the work area and running the INSTALL program. Options and menu colors can be changed from within Turbo PROLOG.

Turbo PROLOG is a fast implementation and generates good compiled code as a result of some of the trade-offs made in its design. The first major difference between Turbo PROLOG and its competition is the required use of Pascal-like type definitions for parameters. This has the advantage of catching various errors at compile time and also allows the compiler to generate more efficient code. The drawback is that describing generalized procedures can be extremely tedious. For exam-

ple, computing the length of a list requires either a definition for a list of each type or generalizing a list so the elements can be of any structure. Other PROLOG implementations do not have this restriction. In general, Turbo PROLOG works well for specific definitions but can be difficult to use when defining generalized operations.

The second difference is the separation of the PROLOG database into database and clause sections. The database section may contain no more than a clause with a head, such as

```
isa(polly,bird)
```

while the clause section may have an option body, such as

```
isa(X,bird) :- has(X,feathers).
```

Items can be added and removed from the database but not from the clause section. Although many useful programs can be written within these restrictions, many more applications cannot. Most PROLOG implementations use a consolidated database, which allows any type of PROLOG clause to be added or deleted, with the possible exception of deleting a compiled clause.

The third difference is that Turbo PROLOG differentiates between primitive data types and clauses, while most PROLOG implementations do not. This can be a problem when existing applications are moved to Turbo PROLOG.

The fourth difference is Turbo PROLOG's requirement that all clauses with the same functor have the same number of arguments. Other PROLOGs allow clauses with the same functor, but with a different number of arguments, to coexist. Turbo PROLOG can handle this by explicitly naming each version, like name1 and name2, or using lists. This difference is also a concern when you're moving existing applications to Turbo PROLOG.

NO CALL OPERATION The other major difference is that Turbo PROLOG does not let variables appear in the list of clauses. This is known as the call operation in some PROLOGs. The call operation allows arbitrary search operations within the database to be chosen where the program runs.

Turbo PROLOG does support sequen-

**FACT FILE**



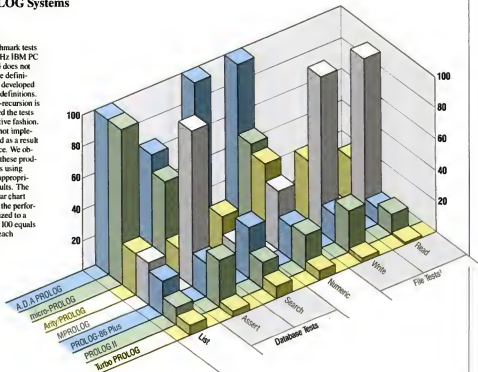
Turbo PROLOG
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
List Price: \$99.95
Requires: 384K RAM,
two disk drives (hard disk
is recommended,
though). DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROLOG



Benchmark Tests: PROLOG Systems

The PROLOG benchmark tests were run on an 8-MHz IBM PC AT. Since PROLOG does not support true iterative definitions, the tests were developed using tail-recursive definitions. Optimization of tail-recursion is a feature that allowed the tests to be run in an iterative fashion. Some products did not implement this feature and as a result ran out of stack space. We obtained the times for these products by running tests using smaller values and appropriately scaling the results. The three-dimensional bar chart shows the results of the performance tests normalized to a scale of 100, where 100 equals the slowest time in each category.



Performance Times (given in seconds*)

	Database Tests ¹			File Tests		
	List	Assert	Search	Numeric	Write	Read
A.O.A. PROLOG	† 18	† 24	† 6	† 90	§	§
micro-PROLOG	17.97	20.11	0.82	49.54	† 10.5	† 15.65
Arity/PROLOG	4.90	6.59	1.63	44.38	43.95	57.49
MPROLOG	4.84	37.09	0.93	34.35	† 113	200
PROLOG-86 Plus	† 4	† 8	† 2	† 20	† 20	† 20
PROLOG II	2	11	1	21	30	25
Turbo PROLOG	1.00	1.31	0.50	5.00	3.06	2.91

The List benchmark test creates a list of 5,000 symbols, which is then appended to a null list, creating a copy.

The Database benchmark test consists of two functions. The Assert function adds 1,000 simple facts with two parameters to a memory-resident database. The parameters are either integers or symbols. The test then searches the database for the added facts, using failure and backtracking instead of recursion.

The Numeric benchmark test performs each of the four basic arithmetic functions 5,000 times. The arithmetic functions also control the number of repetitions.

The File benchmark test also consists of two functions. The first writes a single eight-character symbol 5,000 times, one symbol per line. This file is written to an empty 2-megabyte EMS-based RAMdisk. The file thus created is then read using the PROLOG Read function until the end of the file is reached.

*Some products gave times accurate to the nearest second, while others were accurate to .01 second. When applicable, times are given in decimal seconds. †Rules were not added in the Database Tests because Turbo PROLOG does not support such an option. Corresponding times from the other products for the addition of rules were the same as those for simple facts. ‡Indicates time obtained by performing the test using fewer iterations and multiplying by the appropriate factor. §Test would not run.

"Someday you'll own SmartNotes."



SmartNotes lets you attach notes to virtually anything you see on the screen. It's like 3M Post-it Notes for your computer.

It's hard to imagine paperwork without Post-it[®] Notes. More than \$200 million worth were sold last year. Now there's a great new memory-resident program that lets you attach notes to computerwork.

Introducing SmartNotes[™], the PC desk accessory that gives you an inexhaustible supply of bright little notes with special "electronic glue" on their back.

Stick them to data base records, spreadsheet cells, DOS file directories, program listings, project management charts, and any phrase or passage in your word processor. Add comments, record assumptions and provide supporting information. Nothing slips through the cracks!

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine

PC Magazine doesn't mince words. When they discover a great new product they let their readers know about it. Reviewers everywhere are writing about SmartNotes:

"A remarkable and enormously useful program. We've added it to our short list of indispensable utilities. ★★★★★ rating."

Review Board
InfoWorld

"SmartNotes is one of those utilities that, like The Norton Utilities, ProKey, or Sidekick, finds its way onto seriously used personal computers."

Richard Aaron
PC Magazine

"One of the smartest new PC products I've seen this year."

Stewart Alsop
PC Letter

"A stroke of marketing genius."

Esther Dyson
Release 1.0

"Brilliant. SmartNotes may well be the next Sidekick."

Bill Machrone
PC Magazine

Making notes is easy. Move the cursor where you want a note to appear. Touch a key. PRESTO! A blank note pops up and you're ready to type your message. Come back later and your note is still attached. Notes pop-up for reading but you can hide them to reveal what's underneath. And your programs and data files are not altered in any way.

SmartNotes is an indispensable companion for 1-2-3, Multiplan, SuperCalc, Symphony, Word Perfect, WordStar, Writing Assistant, dBASE, R:BASE, the PFS Series, Sidekick and most popular IBM PC software. \$79.95 suggested list price. Not copy protected. Available from Personics and at dealers nationwide.

Post-It is a trademark of 3M.

Our trade secret: electronic glue

We've invented a new kind of electronic glue to bind notes to computer documents.* The secret of the glue is ultra-fast pattern matching. When you make a note, the SmartNotes program records the "context" where the note was placed. Later, when you invoke SmartNotes, the program scans the patterns of words and numbers on the screen and compares those patterns to each recorded context. When a match is found, a note pops up. Instantly.

*Patent pending



Don't confuse SmartNotes with the Sidekick notepad! A notepad is nothing more than a simple word processor that runs in a pop-up window. It doesn't stick to anything! Only SmartNotes gives you an unlimited supply of bright little notes that you can ATTACH to whatever you see on the screen. It's like 3M Post-it Notes for your computer.

PARTIAL LIST OF FEATURES

- Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with PC DOS 2.0 or greater
- Needs 50K RAM
- Floppy, hard disk, color & monochrome support
- Compatible with Sidekick, Turbo Lightening, Superkey and other popular resident programs
- Simple uninstall command
- Reconfigurable activation keys
- Separate attachment mode for spreadsheets
- Make, edit, move, hide, view, list, print and delete notes with the touch of a key
- Up to 50 active notes in memory at once, unlimited notes per document
- Two note sizes and five note colors
- Extensive context-sensitive HELP
- Mini word processor operates on notes
- Fully illustrated handbook and reference guide

If you're a 1-2-3 user and you own Note-It[™], you can upgrade to SmartNotes. Trade in Note-It and save 50% when you order SmartNotes from Personics. Call for details.

SmartNotes[™]

Please send me _____ copies of SmartNotes at \$79.95 each plus \$3.75 shipping (\$12 outside USA and Canada). MA residents add \$4.00 sales tax.

Payment: VISA MC AMEX Diners Check

CARD # _____

EXP. DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

To order mail coupon or call toll-free to MA 800-445-3311. Nationally

800-445-3311



PERSONICS CORPORATION
2312 MAIN STREET
CHINCOTEER, MA 01932
617-897-1575



SPREADSHEET Attach notes to any cell. Record comments and assumptions. Great for 1-2-3, Symphony, Multiplan, VisiCalc, and SuperCalc 3.



DATA BASE Add notes to customer records, mailing lists, inventory logs, collection reports and more.



WORDPROCESSOR Stick notes almost anywhere. Program listings, DOS file directories, even other resident programs like Sidekick.

■ PROLOG

tial and random file access, as well as DOS subdirectory support. The interface with modules developed with other assembly languages or compilers is well documented. A virtual memory system is not included and cannot be implemented for the clause section, but a sample program is supplied for the database section.

Direct support for PC peripherals is built in to Turbo PROLOG, including sound and graphics routines. Window support is also directly accessible. Turbo PROLOG does not allow user-defined infix notation commonly found in other PROLOG implementations, and it does not have Definite Clause Grammar support built in, but this can be added, provided some syntax changes are made.

The Turbo PROLOG user interface is one of the best. Function keys and pull-down menus offer access to all aspects of the system. The screen presentation uses windows for the editor, tracing, results, and program output.

Debugging is quick and simple, since the editor is entered and the cursor is placed where the error is actually detected. The quickness of the compiler makes the system almost as fast as an interpreter, though creation of a database can be time consuming, depending upon its size.

Turbo PROLOG can save a program in source form or as a standalone application. Developing applications within a single file is very easy, and using multiple files is not difficult. Using modules created with different languages is more complex, but such applications usually warrant the additional work.

Turbo PROLOG's speed of compilation and the resulting code are impressive. It is faster than any PROLOG interpreter and comparable to the Arity/PROLOG compiled code. It wins out as the number of options is reduced, though it is more limited than Arity/PROLOG.

Turbo PROLOG provides an excellent environment for trying out some of PROLOG's interesting features such as pattern matching and backtracking. The ability to create standalone programs is also a plus for the program. However, Turbo PROLOG becomes very difficult to use when trying to use some of PROLOG's more-sophisticated features or when a large database is involved.

■ A.D.A. PROLOG is an interpreter only and can create standalone applications.

A.D.A. PROLOG

A.D.A. PROLOG is similar to Turbo PROLOG in that it has taken its own course of evolution. However, A.D.A. PROLOG extends PROLOG instead of changing its nature. Some of the extensions are invisible, while others are very evident. There are some additions, such as arrays, which are new to PROLOG but readily available in other programming languages. The way these extensions are implemented may please some and displease others. A.D.A. PROLOG comes in a number of flavors, from a public-domain version, which can be given away, to a virtual memory version with all available functions. The former is included with each of the subsequent versions. This is one way simple programs can be distributed at no cost.

The documentation is barely adequate, at best, and lacks an index, which is a significant omission because built-in operations are grouped by function instead of in

alphabetical order. A.D.A. PROLOG should invest in a spelling checker and a good word processor. There is a significant addendum with its own table of contents. It is also a third of the documentation. Printed installation and operating instructions are missing, but the system is not copy protected so copying all files on the disk is sufficient for installing it.

A.D.A. PROLOG has the normal data types, including 32-bit integers and double-precision IEEE floating-point numbers. Eight- and 16-bit characters and single-precision floating-point numbers are available in a stored format within a new PROLOG data type called "arrays." Multidimensional arrays are like arrays that are conventional in languages. Arrays are part of another item unique to A.D.A. PROLOG called "global variables." Arrays and global variables are manipulated by using LISP-like constructs. These additions operate with a different flavor from conventional PROLOG but should prove very useful for many applications.

Modules are implemented as a flexible hierarchical domain structure with import and export operations. A.D.A. PROLOG also adds the concept of "theories," which are groups of clauses within the database that can be manipulated as a whole, including the deletion of a theory.

A.D.A. PROLOG is an interpreter only and can create standalone applications. It does support a form of virtual memory that must be explicitly invoked, and this information is read-only. The changes are relatively minor, such as changing *consult* to *consult*.

A.D.A. PROLOG does not support tail recursion optimization but does support success popping, although this is normally disabled. This feature does provide a possible reduction in the amount of stack space.

File access includes random file support. Access to the DOS exec is provided, and this is also the mechanism used to invoke your favorite text editor. None is built into A.D.A. PROLOG. DOS interrupt support is provided along with direct *Intensity* access. Windowing for character data is included, but there is no support for graphics or sound. Conventional PROLOG trace and debugging features are available.



FACT FILE

A.D.A. PROLOG

Automata Design Associates

1570 Arroyo Way

Dresher, PA 19025

(215) 646-4894

List Price: VML PROLOG, \$200; VMA

PROLOG, \$250; VMI PROLOG, \$99.95;

FS PROLOG, \$49.95; ED PROLOG,

\$29.95; PD PROLOG, \$9.95 or free with the

purchase of any other A.D.A. PROLOG

package

Requires: PD and ED PROLOG require

256K RAM, and all higher levels require

320K RAM; one disk drive; and DOS 2.0 or

later.

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Diconix 150. So quiet, it's the one
PC printer you can take lightly. Anywhere.



DICONIX
A Kodak Company

3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420
1-800-DICONIX Telex: 288-280

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROLOG

The speed of execution depends upon whether the virtual memory system is used and if the required information is memory resident. The system is relatively quick for an interpreter but falls short of the PROLOG compilers available. A.D.A. PROLOG does have a few quirks, but these do not detract from its overall functionality.

A.D.A. PROLOG lacks only good documentation; otherwise it's a good package. The extensions may prove useful for some developers, but moving applications to other computers could be difficult.

MPROLOG

MPROLOG is part of a family of PROLOG implementations that spans many different machines from micros to mainframes, which makes it a good choice for development of applications to be used on other computers. This characteristic makes MPROLOG both very complete and somewhat deficient in specific support of PC hardware.

MPROLOG's documentation is extremely thorough, though a bit overwhelming. It comes in a very large binder but would have been much easier to read as two or three smaller, separate books instead. A different manual accompanies the separately available tutorial package, which is worth the additional cost for those just learning PROLOG. The tutorial is menu driven but somewhat slow, especially on a floppy-disk-based system. The menu systems present information within windows, but there does not seem to be any specific support within the language.

Installation is a relatively tedious pro-

cess and should be automated. Creating a standalone application is even more time consuming, though fortunately the documentation is very clear.

MPROLOG uses an enhanced form of PROLOG with true module support, including import and export of names and operations. This makes it one of the best PROLOG implementations for development projects involving a number of programmers.

MPROLOG excels in database support but does not include Arity/PROLOG's B-trees or hash tables. It does include floating-point calculations and file support, but window and sound support are not included. These options could be added by using the assembly language or Pascal interface.

The database is memory resident with no inherent virtual memory support. Tail recursion optimization is performed, but this can be turned off as necessary. This feature is useful when determining the path used to find a solution. An alternative specific cut provides a facility similar to the Arity/PROLOG "snip" (see Arity/PROLOG review for definition).

MPROLOG supports both infix notation with user-defined priorities and Definite Clause Grammars.

SUPERIOR DEBUGGING MPROLOG's debugging facilities are powerful, though there are a large number of options to remember. MPROLOG can also invoke the interactive mode while within the debugger, providing full access to MPROLOG's features while debugging.

MPROLOG provides access to a limited line editor, which can be used to modify the resident database. It is invoked when syntax errors are detected. DOS-style function key edit operations are available on a per-line basis.

In general, the user interface is limited. It does offer on-line help, but it's incomplete with respect to the language itself. MPROLOG keeps track of changes and modules and will not let you exit if changes have been made without saving the appropriate modules.

Although MPROLOG includes a compiler with some of its mainframe versions, none is provided with the PC version. It does, however, allow you to implement a process called "consolidation" to gener-

■ MPROLOG supports infix notation with user-defined priorities.

ate standalone applications or to enhance existing versions of the interpreter. The process requires two steps: preconsolidation and consolidation. The former is a limited form of compilation and can be performed on a per-module basis. A consolidated program still requires the MPROLOG interpreter to run, which is similar to the run-time support program of some BASIC implementations.

MPROLOG is comparable in speed to the Arity/PROLOG interpreter, which makes it slower than the Arity/PROLOG compiler and Turbo PROLOG.

Overall, MPROLOG is a good implementation of PROLOG. The on-line tutorial is appropriate for learning the language. Module and database support are excellent for large applications, though lack of virtual memory support can be limiting in such cases. Consolidation for standalone applications is great, but the extra cost and complexity when distributing the MPROLOG run-time system may be undesirable.

Arity/PROLOG

Arity/PROLOG is the heavyweight PROLOG implementation that comes in many forms, ranging from a low-cost (\$95) inter-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



MPROLOG
Logicware Inc.
5000 Birch St.
W. Tower, #3000
Newport Beach, CA
92660
(416) 665-0022
(416) 671-0644 (international inquiries)

List Price: \$495
Requires: 512K RAM, two disk drives (hard disk is recommended), DOS 2.1 or later.
CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Arity/PROLOG
Arity Corp.
358 Baker Ave.
Concord, MA 01742
(617) 371-1243
List Price: Compiler and interpreter, \$795; interpreter alone, \$350

Requires: 512K RAM, one disk drive (hard disk drive recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROLOG



PROLOG Systems: Summary of Features

	PROLOG-86 Plus Solution Systems (\$95.00)	Turbo PROLOG Borland International (\$99.95)	A.O.A. PROLOG Automata Design Associates (\$200.00)	micro-PROLOG Programming Logic Systems (\$245.00)	MPROLOG Logicware (\$495.00)	Arity/PROLOG Arity Corp. (\$795.00)	PROLOG II Expert Systems International (\$895.00)
Development Support							
Compiler	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Interpreter	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Tail recursion optimization	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Success popping	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Language interface	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Definite clause grammar	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Debugging	Trace and spyoints	Trace	Trace and modifiable	Trace and spyoints	Trace and spyoints	Trace and spyoints	Trace and modifiable
Editor	User designated	Screen editor	Screen oriented	User defined	Line oriented	User defined	Screen oriented
Retain variable names	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Type checking	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Data Types							
Integer precision	16 bits	16 bits	24 bits	8 digits	24 bits	16 bits	24 bits
Floating point	IEEE double- precision, 8087 support	IEEE double- precision	IEEE double- precision, 8087 support	8 digits	<input type="radio"/>	$\pm 1.0E \pm 99$	IEEE double- precision, 8087 support
Strings	127K bytes	64K bytes	64K bytes	60K bytes	64K bytes	16K bytes	64K bytes
Database references	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Data Operations							
String manipulation	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Time/date	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Trig/exponential	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	(needs 8087)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	(needs 8087)
Bitwise logical	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Database Support							
Module support	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Virtual memory	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
PROLOG call (X)	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Clause to list	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Variable as functor	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Add rules at run-time	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
B-tree support	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Hashing support	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
File Support							
Formatting	C syntax	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Random access	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Save current state	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
DOS directory support	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Device Support							
Windows	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Graphics	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Sound	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Low-Level Support							
Hardware ports	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Hardware interrupts	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Software interrupts	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
DOS interrupts	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Memory pointers	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

●—Yes ○—No

■ PROLOG

preter-only version to a professional, more expensive, interpreter/compiler system. Also available are a number of optional support modules, including an SQL database front end, an expert system development tool, a file interchange support, and a screen design program.

The documentation is well written and includes an introductory text, a language reference manual, and a system reference manual. The introduction, which caters to novice users, acts as a tutorial, since no on-line version is provided. A reference card would be a nice addition.

Installation on a hard disk system with

■ Although
Arity/PROLOG is
very powerful, its user
interface is somewhat
hostile for a novice.

space for all programs is easy. A floppy disk-based system is a bit more difficult to install, but it needs to be done only once.

ENHANCEMENTS Arity/PROLOG supports a PROLOG implementation that is a superset of the one described in *Programming in PROLOG*, by Clocksin and Mellish (Springer-Verlag, 1984). Enhancements include IEEE floating-point support, string manipulation operations, database references, resident B-tree support, hashing support, and direct access to PC functions like time, date, and screen support suitable for building a window interface. Definite Clause Grammar (DCG) support allows natural-language parsers to be built with relative ease.

Arity/PROLOG uses a transparent paging scheme that provides a true virtual memory system for a PROLOG database, which can exceed the PC 640K-byte memory limit. A large EMS-based RAMdisk is the best swapping device, though a hard disk may also be suitable. Arity/PROLOG also performs tail recursion optimization, which allows recursion to work as a more

DEFINITE CLAUSE GRAMMARS AND OTHER STRANGE THINGS

PROLOG's power comes from its symbolic and logic manipulation of data.

PROLOG can do a number of amazing things that are difficult or impossible to do with other languages. It is particularly strong in symbolic and logic manipulation of data. Definite Clause Grammar (DCG) support is one way to exploit these strengths. DCG is a way to describe "context-free grammars," which is a way to describe a language that is not context sensitive. An English sentence can be defined by such a grammar, even though its meaning must often be derived from information obtained from previous comments, as well as past experiences. Even so, DCG can be extremely useful in supporting natural-language interfaces, compilers, and other powerful tools.

DCG uses a syntax similar to PROLOG's rules. In fact, DCG rules are normally converted into PROLOG rules for faster evaluation. The conversion process is actually very simple. A sample set of DCG rules is

```
sentence --> noun_phrase, verb.
```

```
noun_phrase --> noun.
```

```
verb --> [smiles].
```

```
noun --> [george].
```

```
noun --> [jessica].
```

```
noun --> [mike].
```

The set of rules can be extended, but this is sufficient to describe two sentences: [george, smiles] and [jessica, smiles]. The square brackets are PROLOG's syntax for a list, which may contain an arbitrary number of items. The DCG uses the `-->` like the normal PROLOG "if" or ":-" in a rule. Backtracking works in the same fashion, but the parameters and pattern-matching semantics differ slightly. The sentence rule expands to reveal two parameters. These are lists that contain a string from the grammar. The first parameter is string to be parsed, and the second parameter is the tail end of the string that was not parsed. Lists with DCG rules are meant to match the leading items in the first parameter. PROLOG variables as well as constants, can be used with these lists. Real PROLOG clauses can be included by enclosing them within curly brackets. This could be used to search the PROLOG database, as in the following rule, to let a noun be any person in the database

```
noun --> [ X ], { person( X ) }.
```

The following are some examples using the sentence rule

```
sentence ([george, smiles], []).
```

```
sentence ([mike, jumps], []).
```

```
sentence ([X, smiles], []).
```

```
sentence (Sentence, []).
```

```
sentence ([jessica, smiles, at, Someone], [at, grover]).
```

The first clause will be true because the first argument represents a valid sentence based upon the DCG just defined. The second parameter is the empty list because there is nothing left after parsing the sentence. The second clause fails because "jumps" is not defined as a verb. The third finds sentences where X can be george, jessica, and mike. Likewise, the third finds a valid "sentence" (see example), which would first be [george, smiles].

PROLOG REVERSIBILITY The last example shows another general PROLOG feature called reversibility. The first part of the first argument is a valid part of the grammar and will be parsed. The last two items in this string would be leftover and must match the second argument. The pattern matching sets "Someone" to "grover". This marks the end of the DCG description.

The reversibility of PROLOG is unique to the language. It may not work with all items in the database, and many built-in PROLOG operations are not reversible. Even so, this feature can be very useful, as demonstrated by the prior example. This feature can be used for plan generation by having a set of rules that describe what valid plans look like and start with either the plan or the goal and obtain the other. This approach can even be used to see if a plan reaches a desired goal.

The next aspect of PROLOG to be covered is PROLOG's ability to use arguments that are part constant and part variable. This can be used to partially describe a situation or to get a result based upon a partial set of information. An argument that contains both constants and variables would be

```
find_manager (person (Name), manager_of (george, Name))
```

Note that the arguments are conventional PROLOG clauses. There is no restriction on the way constants and variables may be mixed, including items within the database. The best way to find out more about PROLOG's possibilities is to try it.

The last aspect of PROLOG to be presented is user-defined infix notation available with most PROLOG packages. The "and" and "or" operators in PROLOG use infix notation. The user-defined rules presented thus far use something called prefix notation, with the functor being the operator. User-defined infix notation allows any user-defined functor to be specified—one which is to be used as infix notation and what precedence is to be associated with it. This can lead to rules that look like

```
X ancestor_of Y if X parent_of Y.  
X ancestor_of Y if Z parent_of Y and X ancestor_of Z.
```

This is getting close to English, and the above example can be described using DCG.

Now for a few things that you will not find in PROLOG. The major missing data type is an array. Arrays can be simulated using lists and structures, but this is less efficient in terms of both speed and space. Other missing features are support for binary files and fixed-size data record support, as in C and Pascal. The latter is important when trying to use data files created by other applications. Formatted input and output also tends to be limited.

Even with some missing items, PROLOG has many features that make it stand out from the crowd of programming languages. The best way to see what can be done is to try out the features using one of the PROLOG implementations. This can be done quickly because most PROLOG products are interpreters or very fast compilers.

—William G. Wong

general form of iteration. Arity/PROLOG also allows a database to be partitioned into separate spaces called "worlds," which allow selective and more efficient access to information. Unfortunately, linkages between worlds can be cumbersome.

ENHANCED CUT OPERATION Built-in control constructs include CASE, IFTHEN, and IFTHENELSE. The PROLOG cut operation has been enhanced to include a new operation called a "snip," which prevents backtracking through an area defined by the snip. This approach is more powerful and more general than the cut operation. Random file access is supported but file access to binary files is limited. Debugging facilities are also very good.

The interface to compiled and assembled modules from languages other than PROLOG is clean and well documented, though somewhat complex. PROLOG programs developed in the interpreter can be compiled for faster execution, and compiled modules can be included in the interpreter by relinking the interpreter with the new modules. Dynamic linking is not supported for either compiled PROLOG or non-PROLOG modules.

Although Arity/PROLOG is very powerful, its user interface is somewhat hostile for a novice. The infamous DOS A> prompt is replaced with the equally infamous PROLOG ?- query prompt. Having the full PROLOG language at your disposal is better than the DOS batch facility, so extending the interface is relatively easy. Your favorite text editor can be used but only on files. Changes must be loaded into the database after exiting the editor.

Arity/PROLOG supports an enhanced version of PROLOG for developing sophisticated applications, both conventional and AI related. It is an adequate system on which to learn PROLOG, provided you can do without on-line help and a menu interface. Although Arity/PROLOG could use a better user interface, it is the best choice for serious users because of its sophistication and compiler support.

PROLOG II

PROLOG II is a friendly system. Its set of built-in operations is complete, and it

CAUTION: DON'T USE A PERSONAL COMPUTER WITHOUT GIVING IT A JUMPSTART.



Ok, so you've invested your hard earned cash in a personal computer. And you don't have time to learn programming. You've got a business to run and want your PC to go to work right away.

There's only one way to get to work from day one. Give it a JumpStart.™

JumpStart, from Ascent, is the one program you need to get your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible computer—desktop or laptop—down to business the first day you take it out of the box.

JumpStart's powerful, easy to learn text editor will have you writing notes, letters, or reports almost as soon as you boot up.

But that's just the beginning.

JumpStart maintains your address book and organizes your calendar by day, week, month or year. It tracks all your appointments. And it prints appointments and address book ready to insert in any 3-ring business diary. So you stay organized and on-time both in the office and on the go.

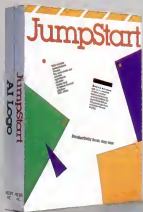
ASCENT

JumpStart and AI Logo by Ascent, Inc.
190 Sobrante Way, Suite 201
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

JumpStart's voice and data communications and your PC's modem keep you well connected. Dial voice phone calls from your address book with a single keystroke. Connect your PC with electronic bulletin boards, news, stock and shopping services. Send and receive files or programs across the hall or around the world.

SPECIAL OFFER

One great start deserves another. Get a head start on computer literacy with AI Logo. Command compatible with Apple Logo used in schools world wide, AI Logo brings the powerful, popular educational programming language to the IBM-PC. Order JumpStart now and, for just \$33 more, get AI Logo, too. That's a \$154 value for just \$99.

JumpStart and AI Logo are trademarks of Ascent, Inc.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
Logo is a trademark of Logo Computer Systems, Inc.
PC, XT, and AT are trademarks of International Business
Machines Corporation.

JumpStart's financial formulas help keep your figures straight. You don't have to be a banker to calculate loan payments or make 16 other essential business financial decisions. JumpStart asks the right questions and always gives you the right answers.

Taming DOS is a snap when you JumpStart It. Copy, erase, or rename files. Examine directories and master most other DOS housekeeping chores.

Best of all, JumpStart is easy to use. You're guided every step of the way by simple English menus. Give your PC a JumpStart and leave computerese behind.

Until now, this much performance required at least four separate programs and nearly \$400.00. JumpStart gets you going today for \$66.

Not copy-protected. Money-back guarantee.

JumpStart is not copy protected and comes with a no-risk, 60-day money back guarantee. If JumpStart does not perform as promised, return it to Ascent for a full refund.

Act now, give your computer a JumpStart and get down to business. To order call toll-free

1-800-FOR-JUMP

(1-800-367-5867)

from 9:00 AM to 4:30 PM PST, Monday through Friday. In California dial (408) 720-9200. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

You'll see a jump in your productivity right from the start.

Dealer inquiries invited.

JumpStart and AI Logo run on IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible computers with DOS 2.0 or higher. JumpStart uses 192K and AI Logo uses 64K of system memory.

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROLOG



FACT FILE

PROLOG II

Expert Systems International

1700 Walnut St.

Philadelphia, PA 19103

(215) 735-8510

List Price: \$895 (includes interpreter and compiler)

Requires: 384K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

makes good use of the PC, especially with its window support. Unfortunately, however, it is copy protected.

The documentation comes in one large binder. And although it's well organized, it could be broken up into more-manageable pieces. Also included is a demo disk and on-line help but no interactive tutorial.

The installation procedure uses a key disk and is menu driven. It is a relatively painless process, if everything is set up properly. Unfortunately, one deinstallation messed up my disk directory for some unknown reason. Luckily everything was recovered, including the proper installation count, as there are only two on the disk.

ENHANCEMENTS PROLOG II offers a number of enhancements over conventional implementations, including modules with an import and export facility. It supports floating-point numbers, windows, and an assembly language interface. Definite Clause Grammar support is provided through a separate module. Infix notation is supported, but priority numbers are limited to 256.

Also available in PROLOG II is true virtual memory support along with other enhancements, including the use of tail recursion optimization. A compiler is included so modules that have been developed with the interpreter can be compiled. Compiled and interpreted code can be mixed, and while compiled code has the advantage of speed, it cannot be displayed like interpreted code.

The debugging facility uses pop-up windows and menus. It is very flexible and easy to use, and although it does not allow

■ PROLOG II is a friendly system.

Unfortunately, however, it is copy protected.

access to PROLOG operations, it can be modified. The documentation describes those options that are available when writing a new debugger. This feature is particularly useful when trying to debug very complex systems.

PROLOG II contains a window-based screen editor, which can be customized and invoked from within an application. The editor is relatively sophisticated and can be easily extended. Function keys can be redefined, too.

The user interface presents the conventional PROLOG question prompt (?-), but various options, including help, can be displayed using function keys. The help option can be used explicitly from within an application.

PROLOG II is slower than the other interpreters for some operations. The compiler provides better results, though they are not as good as those from Turbo PROLOG and Arity/PROLOG.

Overall, PROLOG II is a good development and production system. It is appropriate for learning PROLOG, in spite of the lack of an on-line tutorial. Its major drawback is that it's copy protected.



EDITOR'S CHOICE

Although most of the compiler-based PROLOG implementations were considered good candidates for Editor's Choice, each fell short in certain important areas. None provide adequate support for binary data files or Pascal-style record I/O. Support for PC-specific features is usually limited, and spartan user interfaces are the norm.

Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery.

But for *fast* backups, FASTBACK* is still the only choice

It seems that everyone with a floppy-based hard disk backup program is comparing themselves to FASTBACK* these days. Well, we're flattered.

The Industry Standard

After all, with the majority of Fortune 500 companies standardized on FASTBACK*, it's only natural for our competitors to compare themselves to us. Problem is, there's no comparison.

The fastest backups, period.

FASTBACK* can back up a full 10-megabyte hard disk in less than 8 minutes flat on standard 360K floppy diskettes! No other program can even come close to matching our speed. So when a competitor says they can make "average" daily backups in two minutes, they're talking about a small (1 meg) incremental backup that FASTBACK* can make in less than a minute! And on the IBM-AT & compatibles, we're even faster: 20 megabytes in 8 minutes on high-density 1.2 meg diskettes.

Simple power.

You won't find FASTBACK* cluttered with "file management" utilities and complex options to slow you down. FASTBACK* is a sleek, powerful program designed for one purpose: to safely back up and restore the vital data on your hard disk as fast as possible. Easy-to-understand prompts, interactive screen display and full wildcard naming conventions give you total flexibility to make full, partial or incremental backups quickly and easily.

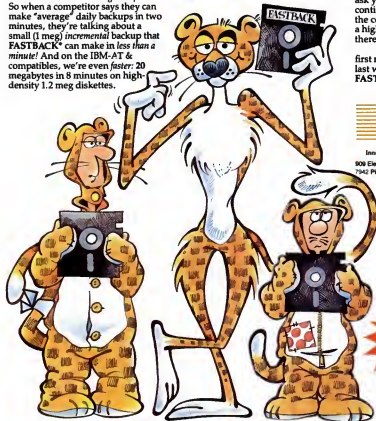
Error-correction vs. "disk mapping"

Some of our erstwhile flatterers try to make a virtue of the

fact that they use standard DOS disk format for backups and "map out" bad sectors. But that won't do anything for disks damaged *after* the backups were made. FASTBACK*'s special brilliance is a proprietary format that not only allows each disk to receive more data much faster than DOS, it also encodes Advanced Error Correction information that allows your vital data to be recovered even if you staple, scratch or mutilate your finished backup (tolerates up to 80 damaged sectors per disk)! You get what you pay for.

The one thing all our imitators say is, they're cheaper than FASTBACK*. And they are. So we ask you: since FASTBACK* continues to sell more copies than all the copycats put together — even at a higher price — don't you suppose there's a reason?

Find out for yourself why the first name in fast backups is still the last word on the subject. Get FASTBACK* today.



**Fifth
Generation
SYSTEMS**

Innovative Products Using Today's Technology

909 Electric Avenue, Suite 308, Seal Beach, CA 90740
7942 Picardy Avenue #B-350, Baton Rouge, LA 70809
1-800-225-2775 or (213) 483-4483



**Now
non-copy
protected!**

*This product is in no way associated with or has originated in Fifth Scientific or Allied Corporation. IBM-AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

MUSICAL INTERLUDES

Your PC can give you the piano lessons you never had or let you display more-advanced musical talents. A series of programs from Roland and a music synthesizer board from Tecmar form the cores of two unique music systems.

with the PC

Y

ou and your PC can make beautiful music together, even if you have never before played a note or your budget is a shoestring too short to tie together a complete computerized music system. Current add-on and add-in opportunities can turn any ordinary PC into a musical teaching tool that will help you hone your melodic skills or into an inexpensive music synthesizer whose capabilities rival those of many dedicated music-making machines.

If you have no musical experience, the Musicom computerized

■ MUSICAL INTERLUDES

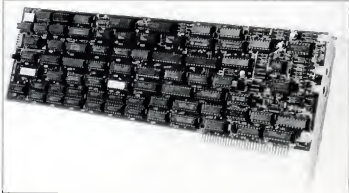


To run the Musicom software, you need a synthesizer or keyboard with a MIDI interface. We used Roland's alpha Juno-2, one of the least expensive and most powerful velocity-sensitive keyboards available. Also required to run the software are (from left to right) a Sony microphone, Roland's MPU-401 MIDI Processing Unit, and the Xanadu IFM-PC card.

music courses may help you take your first steps toward a Carnegie Hall debut. A combination effort built from a Roland-Corp music synthesizer, some specialized hardware, and programs written by Xanadu International, Musicom is a complete system designed to teach you everything from keyboard rudiments to advanced aspects of composition and theory using a PC and a music synthesizer.

Musicom's goal is to let you use the synthesizer as a vehicle for your musical education. The PC and Musicom are tools to help you learn the musical alphabet and improve your vocal or instrumental performing skills.

If, on the other hand, you are the typical performing artist—long on talent and short on cash—and you happen to have a PC, you'll want to investigate the Tecmar Music Synthesis System (TMSS). This relatively inexpensive (under \$800) expansion board turns any model PC (except the PCjr) into a high-powered music synthesizer with built-in sequencer/digital recorder.



The Tecmar Music Synthesis System board can create up to 16 independent voices. When you install it, your PC becomes a completely programmable music synthesizer.

In the 5 minutes it takes to slide in the Tecmar Music Synthesis System, your computer can become your instrument. You can play anything from "Stardust" to a Czardas on the 83 keys of your PC's keyboard, or you can plug in a modern all-

electronic piano-style keyboard and play with genuine expression. TMSS also interfaces with other synthesizers, sequencers, and music-making and -manipulating hardware and can serve as the foundation of a complete music studio.

Family Affair



Choose from a family of 4 modems -- the 1200 baud modems at \$139 & \$149, and the 2400 baud modems at \$299 -- that offer unbelievably great performances and make you wonder why everyone else charges so much!

2400 Baud Modem

Internal Modem: Modular Phone Cable, Mounting Bracket, COM1 or COM2, Asynchronous Communications
External Modem: AC Power Adapter, Stand Alone Enclosure, Status Indicator LED, Asynchronous Or Synchronous Communications
 Both Units Hayes Compatible Command Set, CCITT V.22/V.22 bis and Bell 212A Compatible, 110/300/600/1200/2400 bps Operation, Automatic Adaptive Equalization, IBM PC Hardware Compatible, Two RJ-11C Jacks (Alternate Voice/Data Communication)

1200 Baud Modem

Internal Modem: Two Jacks, Line Input and Phone Jack, RS-232C Port COM1 or COM2, Speaker with Volume Control
External Modem: 8 Status Indicator Lamps, Snap On Front Switch Panel, Speaker with Volume Control
 Both Units Bell 103/212A, 300/1200 Baud, Fully Hayes "AT" Command Set Compatible, Modular Phone Cord, PC-TALK III Software

Pedigree

You can be sure that the Qubie' family of modems are of good stock. Our latest editions, the 2400I Internal Modem Card and 2400E External Modem are proof positive what good breeding can accomplish. These state-of-the-art modems are CCITT V.22/V.22 bis, Bell 212A Compatible, and 2400/1200/600/300/110 bps.

Our modems are fully compatible with all Hayes software commands. Software packages such as Crosstalk, Smartcom II, and Sidekick will work flawlessly. Both the 2400I and 2400E are equipped with Automatic Adaptive Equalization which automatically adjusts to the telephone line and increases performance and decreases the error rate.

The 2400I Internal Modem Card fits into any expansion slot, as it is a compact half-card modem. It's designed specifically to operate in the IBM Personal Computer PC/XT/AT family and compatible computers. The rear panel has two RJ-11C modular telephone jacks for the telephone line and the telephone set. The modem can be set for COM1 or COM2. The 2400I modem allows asynchronous communications with remote computers and other data terminal equipment over standard voice grade telephone lines. The 2400E External Modem offers the user asynchronous or synchronous communications. The 2400E is en-

closed in a slimline plastic enclosure. The front panel displays the eight modem status indicator lights. It works on any computer or terminal with an RS-232C serial port.

Elaborate

Not to be forgotten are our 300/1200 baud modems. The Internal Modem Card is designed for the PC, PC/XT and most compatibles; it occupies one full length slot and the internal speaker lets you know the call progress. An RS-232C serial port is standard, COM1 or COM2; you can use the port for other peripherals when the modem is not being used. Our External stand alone modem can be used with any computer or terminal which utilizes an RS-232C serial port. It also comes with 8 status indicator lamps and a snap off front panel that allows for quick setting of the switches for all types of communication packages. At \$139 and \$149, these are the best price/performance modems for most communications.

What's In A (Sur)Name?

Everything, if it's a Qubie' supported product. We at Qubie' stand behind what we sell. Our 30-Day "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs are proof that our products are of the highest quality.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/VISA. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department P
 307 Calle San Pablo
 Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569
 Paris (01) 321-5316

Sydney (02) 579-3322
 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M - F 8 am - 5 pm PTZ Sat 8 am - 12 am PTZ

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ MUSICAL INTERLUDES

THE INTERNATIONAL CONNECTION Musicom and the TMS system are not at all similar, but as different as these two products are, they share one important element: MIDI (musical instru-

ment digital interface). Musicom absolutely requires MIDI, and it is a very desirable option for the TMSS.

MIDI is a music industry international standard for connecting together digital

electronic equipment—primarily synthesizers. Under the MIDI standard, any electronic musical instruments and control systems can be connected.

In the Musicom system, the MIDI interface consists of two parts: a small metal box manufactured by Roland called the MPU-401 MIDI Processing Unit (probably the standard MIDI interface unit in the PC-compatible environment) and a special 5-inch-long expansion card, the IFM-PC, made by Xanadu. The two components are connected using a cable similar to the one for an RS-232 serial interface.

The MPU-401 adapts the signals from the Xanadu card into the MIDI standard.

■ The Xanadu IFM-PC, the key to Musicom's power, can listen to your singing and playing and judge the musical pitch and rhythm.

In addition to the cable that links it to the PC, three MIDI cables connect it (one in and two outs) as well as sync and metronome outputs and a tape input and output. The MPU-401 requires no separate power cable because it draws its electrical supply from its host computer through its signal interconnection cable.

The Xanadu IFM-PC, the key to Musicom's power, is far more than just a quasi-serial interface to link the MPU-401 to the PC. It includes specialized circuitry that endows the system with some near-miraculous abilities: it can listen to your singing and playing and judge the musical pitch and rhythm of the performance.

A miniature phone jack on the retaining bracket of the Xanadu card allows you to plug in a low-impedance microphone (Roland recommends a Sony ECM-220T condenser microphone). The circuitry on the card then amplifies, digitizes, and analyzes the signal from the microphone. The Musicom program uses the data from the

ATTENTION dBASE OWNERS!



**Peak Performance
...with Fox & Geller
products**

QUICKCODE the dBASE Program Generator

Far more than just a simple screen painter or limited application generator, QUICKCODE writes up to 15 kinds of dBASE programs — immediately usable, easily customized programs with complete program logic — automatically. Beginners can set up a complete running system — including an indexed database with browse and search capabilities — the very first day, with no programming. Experienced programmers can cut their coding time by 70% using QUICKCODE's data validation and computed fields capabilities. QUICKCODE also features an automatic menu generator, report library, and the ability to relationally link up to 8 databases.

QUICKREPORT the dBASE Report Writer

The most powerful report generator ever seen on a micro, QUICKREPORT can produce any kind of report. From the simplest one column report to complex pre-printed forms ... no job is too tough for QUICKREPORT! Just look at these features:

You can connect up to 6 databases in one report and break on up to 16 fields which you select. Define individual headings and totals for each and every break field. Create as many calculated fields as you need using your own formulas. Sort on up to 16 fields. Select only data which meets your requirements. Use special printer features, like BOLD, UNDERLINE, and ITALICS anywhere in the report. Define reports up to 255 columns wide.

Other Fox & Geller dBase Time-Savers include:

dGRAPH the dBASE Graphics System

dUTIL the dBASE Toolbox

QUICKINDEX the High Speed Indexer

QUICKPACK the High Speed Packer

Call or write today for **EXPRESS INFO**



604 Market Street, Elmwood Park, New Jersey 07407
(201) 794-8883 • Telex: 311256

QUICKCODE, QUICKCODE II, dGRAPH, and dUTIL are trademarks of Fox & Geller, Inc. QUICKREPORT, QUICKINDEX, and QUICKPACK are trademarks of Fox & Geller, Inc. dBASE II, dBASE III, and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Xanadu card to monitor your musical progress.

A WHOLE CURRICULUM Musicom, developed in Israel by Xanadu International, has been available in Europe for about 2 years. Roland has licensed and adapted the courses for the United States and currently offers five Musicom courses. *Rapid Piano* introduces such keyboard basics as distinguishing black and white keys and then progresses to teaching pitch and rhythm notation and developing performance

- The software uses a copy-limiting scheme that prevents you from using it on more than one computer.

technique. *Ear Training and Sight Singing* starts with single-note singing and progresses through singing tunes and intervals by imitation and singing from musical notation. *Keyboard Fundamentals* teaches musical notation, keyboard playing, rhythm, and key structure. *Intermediate Music Theory: Two Part Writing* discusses harmonic intervals, the occurrence and resolution of dissonance, parallel fifths and octaves, and dissonant chromatic notes. *Intermediate Music Theory: Triad Structure* investigates the nature of the chord, the origin of triads, and variation on triads (such as inversions), and relates triads to interval structure. Future titles will fill in the gaps in the current offerings and include courses in jazz and rock. According to a spokesperson at Roland, which is now helping design the courses, development of new titles is ongoing.

Each Musicom course comes in a vinyl binder that includes a manual and two or more floppy disks. The software uses a copy-limiting scheme that prevents you from using it on more than one computer. The first time you run the program, it memorizes the IFM-PC card in its host computer; that program or backup copies

The Great Expense

From
\$1099



From
\$599



Turn Your Basic PC Or XT Into A Powerhouse With A Qubie® XTKit. Our 1-2 Punch Lets You Create The Ultimate (And Affordable) Enhanced AT.

AT Enhancement Kit

ATE-1 ST42 & AT4X4Plus (812K) \$1099
ATE-2 ST42 & AT4X4Plus (1Mb) \$1199
ATE-3 ST42 & AT4X4Plus (2Mb) \$1299
42 Megabyte Drive, Runs All The Popular AT Software, 30 Msec Access Time, Voice Card Driven Heads With Closed Loop Servo Positioning, Full-Height Unit, Heads Automatically Retract

XT Enhancement Kit

XTK-1 PC20 & ST6Plus (384K) \$599
XTK-2 PC42 & ST6Plus (384K) \$1199
ST6Plus With 384K Memory, Serial And Parallel Ports, Clock/Calendar, STDRIVE And STPOOL Software, 5.25" Controller, 20 Ch 42 Megabyte Hard Disk, Cables, 1dir Software And User's Manual

Your AT is no toy - it's a serious piece of computing equipment which requires the finest in peripherals to unleash its power and potential. Qubie® ATKits are the solutions to turning an unenhanced IBM AT or compatible into a supercharged system which will run circles around the IBM "Enhanced" Models.

A powerful AT needs a hard disk with the capacity and the speed to supply data fast. Our ST42 hard drive has a formatted capacity of 42 megabytes and 30 msec. access time. Also included is the "Dreamboard" - the AT4X4Plus. It has up to 4 megabytes available, a parallel and serial port standard, with 3 more serial ports optional.

Savvy buyers have long been aware that they can save money by buying a single-drive PC or XT and add their own

multifunction card and hard disk. Now you can get the power you need at a price you can afford. The ST6Plus has all the features you expect of a multifunction card: 384K of memory, serial and parallel ports, battery-powered clock/calendar and optional game port (\$20). You also get print spooling and RAM disk software. The Qubie® PC20 hard disks offer the best available combination of performance, ease of installation, and reliability. 1dir software completes the kit.

We really go the distance for you at Qubie®, but don't just take our word for it. Our exclusive 48-Hour No Hassle guarantee speaks for itself. Our top notch technical support staff is here to answer any questions you might have during installation or operation. With our one year warranty, your satisfaction is assured; but if anything should breakdown, our 48-Hour turnaround on warranty repairs will have you back up in no time.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Risk Guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/VISA. Personal Checks allow 10 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE®

Department P
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741
Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223 4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322
Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444
Hours: M-F 9am - 5pm PST
Sat 9am - 12pm PST

■ MUSICAL INTERLUDES

will thereafter work with only that one IFM-PC card. You can, however, make as many backup copies of the program as your state of mind requires.

The accompanying manuals do not du-

plicate the on-disk instructional materials but rather provide background material and ancillary information, such as all-too-short biographies of composers (in the case of *Rapid Piano*) or posture tips and musi-

cal examples (in *Ear Training*).

Reading a Musicom manual without trying the program might mislead you into taking the Musicom system too lightly. You can probably plow from cover to cover in an hour or two, which (at \$495 a course) makes rather expensive reading. Each course, however, can take up to a year to complete satisfactorily. As with learning any skill, following the Musicom system requires practice—in fact, it enforces practice. More than that, it monitors your progress. It's like having an instructor with you as you metamorphose from a stumbling-fingers to a virtuoso.

Although Musicom might effectively be used by itself in teaching musical performance, the instructions rightly point out that the various courses are best used as supplements to professional musical instruction. Only a human tutor can recognize the full implications of the strengths and weaknesses the student displays as he progresses in his training. Many colleges and music schools already use Musicom software to supplement their classes.

LOVE AT FIRST TOUCH In the Musicom system, the synthesizer plays the role of companion to the computer. The software communicates with the synthesizer to monitor your learning progress. Nearly any synthesizer—or even keyboard—with a MIDI interface will work with the Musicom software. Roland's alpha Juno-2 is one of the least-expensive velocity-sensitive keyboards available. Its velocity sensing allows it to send MIDI signals not only about which keys you strike but also about how hard you strike each key, helping you add expression to your music through your fingerwork. A less-expensive sibling, the alpha Juno-1, will also work with the Musicom system but is not velocity sensitive.

Despite its comparatively low price, the alpha Juno-2 is a very capable, powerful synthesizer that you are not likely to outgrow so long as you don't turn professional. Its limitations will not hold you back (as learning on a cheap horn or violin might), and it offers so much variety that only the most jaded technophile could become bored with it. It starts off with 64 predefined voices ranging from simple sine waves and simulations of acoustic instruments to sounds that might better be classi-

The office hat-rod. It's no ordinary souped-up IBM. It's driven by a new kind of **DRAG RACE VS. DRAG PACE.** TurboSwitch is easily installed. And your expansion slots are kept free without any modifications to the motherboard.

And it's called TurboSwitch. Put some kick into your IBM PC or AT with a TurboSwitch from Megahertz Corporation. Then, sit back and hold onto your hat.

At Megahertz, our success has come from listening. To you. And when you said more speed, we asked how much. Right now, we're looking at multiple speeds of up to 12.5 MHz.

Depending on your system, TurboSwitch guarantees a 33% increase in processing speed... possibly even up to a 70% acceleration rate.

For more information call
1-800-33-TURBO

AT TurboSwitch II
\$124.95

AT TurboMath Pac
\$469.95

PC TurboSwitch
\$199.95

(plus \$8 shipping and handling)

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MHz

Megahertz Corporation
2681 Parleys Way, Bldg. 2-102
Salt Lake City, UT 84109
(801) 485-8857

fied as extraterrestrial effects.

Those sounds are the beginning and not the end. You can customize and manipulate any and all of them by pressing a couple of buttons (actually membrane switches) and spinning a wheel (called the alpha-dial). You can create and record another 64 voices in the electronic memory of the alpha Juno-2, whose definitions you can protect against erasure when power is turned off.

INTRODUCING THE FINGERS The most rudimentary of the Musicom courses is *Rapid Piano*, which makes no assumptions about your musical knowledge. Even if you've never seen the ivories of a piano

■ The format of the lessons is two-part, the rough equivalent of lecture and laboratory approaches. First the concepts are explained; then you practice them.

before, you should have no trouble starting out with *Rapid Piano*. In essence, the program is a familiarization tour that first introduces you to the keys and their arrangement and helps you overcome whatever fears you might have.

Once reassured, you're led into the territory of musical notation; *Rapid Piano* first teaches you the letter names of the notes of each octave and their correspondence to the sounds the keyboard makes, then moves on to the staff and position notation on it. The next bold step takes you to the correspondence between the staff and the keyboard. The lesson concludes with note lengths and rhythm.

The format of the lessons is two-part, the rough equivalent of lecture and laboratory approaches. First the concepts are explained; then you practice them. You are encouraged to practice with what's called a

The Only EGA



A fully compatible 256k EGA card with a parallel port for only \$259. If you buy any display card: Color, Monochrome, Hercules, or EGA, without reading this ad, you're probably throwing away a lot of money.

BT/EGA Enhanced Graphics Adapter: 256k of memory, and parallel printer port. Works with all standard IBM displays, and compatible displays.
5150 Monochrome Display: Both text and 640x350 bit mapped graphics.

5153 Color Display: 640x200 and 320x200.
5184 Enhanced Display: Color 640x350 16 simultaneous colors from a palette of 64.

A Clear Upgrade Path

This really is the only display board you may ever need. Regardless of what monitor you buy today, this card is a clear upgrade path for the future, and the best choice today, even if you are only going to use a Monochrome Display. This means one board today does monochrome 640x350 bit mapped graphics and text, and provides a clear upgrade path to 640x350 Enhanced Color Display with no change of display board. It also runs with the 640x200, 320x200 Color Display.

Killer Features

All boards come with a full 256k of memory, and a parallel printer port. That means no extras for later, and 16 simultaneous colors displayed from a palette of 64 colors, and crisp clear text on both Mono-

chrome and Enhanced Color Displays - features or options that are not available on other EGA boards. Since all your current software will run, you're set for today, and prepared for the standard of the future.

The Display Deal

Of course many of you will want to take advantage of the EGA card right away, so we are offering a special deal when you buy the board together with a Basic Time HR 31-350 monitor - you get both for just \$749, or the card only for \$259. This means that you can equip all your PC's now and in the future with displays and EGA cards and get the Qubie "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. The price is the whole price, there are no extras for freight, insurance, or credit card.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cash or check, money order, or order by MasterCard/VISA Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE®

Department P
507 Celia See Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741
Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223 4569 Sydney (02) 579 3322
Paris (01) 321 5316 Canada (403) 434 9444
Hours M-F 9am - 5pm PTZ
Sat 9am - 12pm PTZ

■ MUSICAL INTERLUDES

game, but the definition is a loose one. You match the screen prompts to key-strokes, and you're then rewarded with points (and a musical trill) when you are successful and punished by a less pleasant

sound and clipping of your points when you are wrong. It's about as straightforward and unexciting as you can get. You don't even get to zap aliens as you do with typing tutors.

If you are a perfect student, you'll think that Roland has shortchanged the power of the PC in education: the machine does little more than tally your answers and keep score. Graphics are limited but adequate: displays are mostly 40-column text with graphic embellishment to show the staff and musical notation. However, if you make consistent (not random) mistakes that indicate that you misunderstand an underlying concept, the program detects the pattern of your errors and provides specialized help. Like an iceberg, much of the power of the system is hidden beneath the surface.

The Musicom system comes into its own in its *Ear Training and Sight Singing* course. Although the on-screen games are hardly more laudable than those of *Rapid Piano*, it adds an almost wondrous feature:

■ You get instant feedback about whether you're singing sharp, flat, or right on. It's like having a singing coach with perfect pitch constantly correcting you.

a computer-connected microphone. The microphone, connected to the Xanadu expansion/interface card, allows the computer to monitor your singing progress. It can identify the actual pitch that you sing and graphically display it on your monitor screen. You get instant feedback about whether you're singing sharp, flat, or right on. It's like having a singing coach with perfect pitch constantly correcting you. It teaches you to read standard musical notation and sing what you read, concentrating on important intervals and enforcing practice on them all.

INTERNAL ORCHESTRA The Tecmar Music Synthesis System turns your PC into a completely programmable music

MAINFRAME EDITING POWER FOR THE PC

SPF/PC

Don't settle for a bare-bones line editor like EDLIN or a text editor without the muscle for big work and big files.

SPF/PC, a powerful PC version of the mainframe text editor ISPF, brings big system editing and utility to IBM PC users. With SPF/PC's virtual memory, files as large as the computer's memory may be edited whether using conventional memory, hard disk or the new extended or expanded memory boards.

In addition to speed and reliability, SPF/PC offers many convenience features such as a USER menu for accessing frequently used programs, a menu for evoking compilers and a program for communicating with other PCs or bulletin boards.

And, SPF/PC blends well into most any environment, including compatibility with both IBM or Novell Networks, TopView, DESQview and all Lotus/Intel standard memory boards.

PC users, move up to life in the fast lane. Rev up with SPF/PC, THE Text editor for your PC.

SPF/PC, \$195.00



**Command Technology
Corporation**

1900 Mountain Blvd.
Oakland, CA 94611
telephone: (415) 339-3530
telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

OTHER PRODUCTS:
LaserScript, desktop publisher

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For \$295 you can draw your own conclusions.

Drafix 1. The first high performance CAD software everyone can afford.

Low-cost, high performance computer-aided design & drafting (CAD) software is finally available for use on your PC.

There's never been a professional CAD package so complete at such a low cost. Draftx 1 from Foresight Resources

Only \$295

Powerful, full-featured second generation CAD software.

Drifix 1 offers all of the capabilities you expect to find in packages costing \$2,500 or more.

This is not simply a souped-up paint package: Draftx 1 is a breakthrough in design that organizes sophisticated CAD functions into smooth, fast operations. All of the drawing, designing and editing functions that designers demand from a serious CAD tool are included in Draftx 1.

**A breakthrough in screen design
and visual user interface.**

Draftix 1 features the best organized screen design ever devised. Very simply, it displays all the information you need, all of the time.

The entire menu hierarchy is displayed constantly. There's no need to memorize commands or search for menus.

Snap-mode options are continually shown on the left screen border and can be selected "on the fly" by either pointer device or a single keystroke. Roll-down screens provide quick access to the virtually unlimited drawing, display and editing options.

And it's all controlled by a versatile three-button mouse, or digitizer, with on-screen prompts so each button function is clearly defined.

AutoCAD® compatible for easy expansion.

If you or someone in your company already uses AutoCAD, Drafix 1 offers an inexpensive way to add to your capability.

The optional Drafix 1/AutoCAD file exchange utility permits transfer of drawings between Drafix 1 and AutoCAD.

It's the perfect, low-cost alternative for increasing your drafting and design capacity.

Unbelievable low bundle prices.

To get you up and running we offer two special hardware bundles — all the equipment you need at prices you won't believe.

Get Drifix 1 with your choice of Torrington's Manager Mouse or the LOGIMOUSE® C7 for just \$395.00.

Or get Drafix 1 with the SummaSketch 12" x 12" digitizer tablet with stylus for just \$650.00.

Order today. Take advantage of our 30-day, money back guarantee.

We're so certain you'll like the performance and versatility of Draftix 1 you're welcome to try it risk free for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it to us for a full refund.

Find out just how good CAD software can be. For only \$295.00.

Use our toll-free number and any major credit card to order your copy of Draftix 1 today.

[illegible]

Order Now! Call Toll-Free!
1-800-231-8574.
Ext. 550

- | | |
|---|-------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drafix I CAD Package | \$295 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drafix I with Mouse | \$395 |
| Torrington _____ | |
| LOGIMOUSE _____ | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Drafix I with SummaSketch tablet | \$650 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AutoCAD File Exchange Utility | \$ 95 |

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Check, money order, Visa
and MasterCard accepted

FORESIGHT
 RESOURCES CORP.

932 Massachusetts
Lawrence, KS 66044
913/841-1121

AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk Inc.
IBM PC/XT/AT are trademarks of the IBM Corp.
SummaSketch is a trademark of Summagraphics Inc.
Microsoft Mouse is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ MUSICAL INTERLUDES

synthesizer. Through simple keyboard commands, you can easily manipulate every aspect of the sound. The TMS System has so many features and changeable parameters, it may take professionals months to master them all. However, the system is so easy to work with that anyone with an ear sensitive enough to listen to a tune can use TMSS to explore the world of electronic music.

TMSS is a high-performance, multi-timbral stereo synthesizer condensed onto a single full-length, 8-bit-bus PC expansion board. Up to four boards can be installed into a single computer. A single

■ The Tecmar Music Synthesis System is a high-performance, multitimbral stereo synthesizer condensed onto a single full-length expansion board.

board can create up to 16 independent voices; four boards will make a single synthesizer system with 64 independent oscillators. Not only can one voice be made from a number of oscillators, but a single oscillator can be shared among a number of voices.

In addition to the hardware, the TMSS package includes a large program (180K bytes) to control it as well as almost any other device that can be connected to the host PC through a standard MIDI interface.

TMSS requires an external amplifier to turn the electrical signals it generates into sound. The board supplies two unbalanced high-level (about 1-volt) audio outputs through standard RCA (phono or pin) jacks and can be plugged directly into the auxiliary or tuner input of a stereo system. TMSS can also be used with monophonic musical instrument amplifiers that have line-level inputs.

COPY II PC™ OPTION BOARD


AN ALMOST FOOLPROOF WAY TO MAKE ARCHIVAL BACKUPS OF PROTECTED SOFTWARE!

The Copy II PC Option Board is an add-in board that will give your PC the same disk duplication technology used by most disk duplication firms (who put the copy protection on software in the first place).

DUPLICATES NEARLY ALL PROTECTED DISKETTES.

The Option Board can easily backup almost all protected diskettes for the IBM PC (except those "protected" by physical disk damage), including ones software-only backup programs can't touch. It even includes a track editor that will allow the more technically inclined to look at protection schemes and edit any data on a diskette.

The Option Board uses a full size slot in an IBM PC, XT or AT (with at least 1 360KB floppy disk drive), Zenith 150, Compaq Deskpro. Extra \$15 cable required for Compaq Portable, HP Vectra and Tandy 1000. Tandy 1000 requires 256K of memory.

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5 (West Coast time) with your  in hand. Or send a check for \$95.00 U.S. plus \$3 a/h, \$15 overseas. Please specify your computer brand when ordering so we can send you the correct cable.


\$95.00

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

*Central Point
Software*
INCORPORATED

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD



For IBM® PC's, XT's, AT's and other DOS machines. This is the one you've heard so much about—with faster compile times than many COBOL compilers costing hundreds of dollars more! It's based upon ANSI-74 standards. Now comes standard with source code programs demonstrating full screen, cursor control, color, reverse video, etc., another program shows how to even reprogram your keyboard and much more.

Don't let our mail order prices fool ya! This is a new improved version of our best selling COBOL compiler previously offered at \$300.00 a copy. Look at the December 1979 issue of Byte Magazine for one of our first COBOL ads!

Other outstanding values at \$39.95 are: Utah FORTRAN, Utah BASIC, Utah PASCAL, Utah PILOT and Utah EDIT. Used by 50,000 professionals, students, and teachers in 40 countries.

To order:
(702) 827-3030

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

SINCE 1977
ELLIS COMPUTING™

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Upgrade
Your Lotus 1-2-3,
Framework, Symphony,
Enable Or Smart Software
For Only \$155! Call For Details.
Act Now! Offer Expires Nov. 30, 1986.**

Available in English Language Version Only

INTRODUCING OPEN ACCESS® II*

**THE FULLY INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEM
WITH THE WORLD AT YOUR FINGERTIPS**

Open Access II is a new, super-program which can perform virtually every managerial and business task you'll ever need with performance and ease-of-use unheard of in the industry.

Open Access II combines an extremely powerful relational database and superior spreadsheet with data communications, word processing, 3-dimensional graphics, and time management. Information is conveniently changed from module to module.

Open Access II's Database features an effective and flexible report generator and user definable screens. "Programmer," our new Database language, features simple interacting English-like commands to produce your customized applications.

Open Access II's Spreadsheet offers a unique combination of business problem solving capabilities; including goal-seeking, and an advanced table look-up command. Professional business presentations are easily produced by the enhanced graphic capabilities.

Open Access II's improved Word Processor can merge data from Spreadsheet or Database easily to produce reports, mail merge and graphic presentations.

Open Access II's data communications provides you with the capabilities to handle any of your micro computer communications needs. All of Open Access II's modules work together and data is easily communicated to the rest of the world.

**BEST OF ALL,
THE PRICE**

\$595. U.S. Version Only

Open Access II's super program is also available in the network version. Ask for details. Call (619) 450-1526 in California, or (800) 521-3511 if outside California for your nearest authorized dealer or distributor and expand your business base with Open Access II, the fully integrated business system.

SPI

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 450-1526

For Your Authorized Dealer
In California

(800) 621-7490

Outside California

(800) 521-3511

©1986 Software Products International, Inc. All rights reserved.
Open Access is a registered trademark of Software Products International, Inc.
Open Access II is a trademark of Software Products International, Inc.
Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
Framework is a registered trademark of Frame Technology, Inc.
Enable is a trademark of The Software Group.
Smart is a trademark of Microsoft Software, Inc.

**Open Access II
Comparison Chart**

	Database	Form Query	Report Generator	Query Processor	Relational Database	Graphics	3-D Graphics	Spreadsheet	Goal Seeking	Word Processor	Communications	Time Management	Price
Open Access II	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	\$95⁰⁰
Lotus 1-2-3	✓					✓		✓					495 ⁰⁰
Symphony	✓					✓		✓		✓			695 ⁰⁰
Framework	✓		✓			✓		✓		✓			695 ⁰⁰
Enable	✓		✓			✓		✓		✓			695 ⁰⁰
Smart	✓		✓			✓		✓		✓		✓	895 ⁰⁰

**NETWORK VERSION
AVAILABLE**



■ MUSICAL INTERLUDES

Each voice block in the system actually consists of two digital waveform generators that give you control of their spectral, pitch, and amplitude envelopes, as well as overall amplitude and stereo panning control. The output of a single waveform generator can be programmed from a sequence of up to nine waveforms or sound samples. Although a library of standard definitions is built into the software, you can edit or modify each waveform or create new ones.

Built into TMSS and controlled by the software is a digital sequencer/recorder system that can store and play back up to 65,000 notes in a 640K-byte host system. MIDI control data—for instance, pitch

■ **Built into TMSS**
and controlled by the software is a digital sequencer/recorder system that can store and play back up to 65,000 notes.

wheel, breath changes, and other program changes—can also be recorded. The system allows up to 64 tracks to be copied, mixed, and/or filtered. Individual tracks can even be "punched in" during editing.

ELECTRONIC CONDUCTOR Despite the complexity of the system, it is quite easy to use and about as menu driven as such a system can be. When you boot the program by typing TMSS, it automatically loads a series of data files containing information such as waveform descriptions and channel assignments. In a few seconds (or as long as a floppy disk-based system), you can begin playing with one of the predefined voices.

You modify new waveforms with a simple editor, and specify them by indicating combinations of overtones (up to 20) of different amplitudes. You specify each

PC TOOLS™

EXECUTE ANY DOS COMMAND FROM ANY OTHER RUNNING PROGRAM.

Put all the popular features of the NORTON UTILITIES™ together with a powerful DOS interface. Then make them resident like SIDEKICK™ and what do you have?
PC TOOLS—the only product that lets you execute virtually any DOS command from within any other running program. Here's how you'll use it:

UNDELETE an accidentally erased file while using your word processor.

FORMAT a data disk without leaving your spreadsheet.

COPY files from one subdirectory to another within your communications program.

MOVE files from one subdirectory to another and reorganize subdirectories with ease!

LOOK at another file (and even edit it) from your graphics package.

SEARCH for any file name or text within a file without leaving your database manager.

PRINT a file (as text or hex and ASCII) at any time.

System Requirements: IBM or compatible, 256K, uses only 64K in resident mode.

Works with floppy and hard disks (including 3 1/2" disks) and supports Lotus/Intel expanded memory!

Call 503/244-5762, M—F 8—5 (West Coast time) with your  in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

\$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.
Norton Utilities and Sidekick are registered trademarks of Peter Norton and Borland International, respectively.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE FINAL ANSWER TO DATA SECURITY, EXPANSION, AND BACKUP!

A Perstor fixed and/or removable Winchester subsystem is the safest, most versatile way to store your payroll, accounting, financial, and classified data. Perstor's family of products gives you the choice of internal or external systems, with your choice of one to six drives in storage capacities ranging from 12MB-560MB.

So if security is first and solutions are imperative, turn to Perstor (Personal Storage) for problem solving features such as these:

- Compatibility with your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible computer.
- Two drive hot-swappable or four drive co-resident controllers.
- Removable 12MB Winchester cartridges for data storage, backup, archival, and portability.
- Portability between different manufacturers' PCs.
- Unlimited storage as low as \$9.50 per megabyte.
- Present and future software compatibility with direct attachment to the AT controller.*



*Patent Pending Copyright 1985 Perstor™ is a trademark of Systems and Software, Inc. IBM-PC, AT, XT, are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

PERSTOR™
SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE, INC.
7825 East Redfield Road, #C
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(602) 948-7313

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ MUSICAL INTERLUDES

overtone with a numeric value (0 through 99) that is then displayed on a bar chart. Simultaneously, TMSS creates an audible approximation of the resulting sound using the system's 16 internal independent oscil-

lators. Once you find the perfect combination of overtones, you press a function key to compute the exact waveform, which can then be stored and played polyphonically by the system. Up to 64 different wave-

forms can be loaded into the program at a time.

A voice is made from up to nine such waveforms combined in three envelopes. The shape of the envelopes is created using the same waveform editor.

The current implementation of TMSS cannot capture real-world sounds and manipulate them, though Tecmar says such a feature is on the drawing board. Currently, captured sounds are available on request from the factory (on disk), and you can easily load them into the TMSS program.

PLUGGING IN TMSS can make music without any additional hardware add-ons, using the IBM keyboard. However, you'll probably want to add a velocity-sensitive keyboard to take full advantage of TMSS's capabilities. To connect a keyboard, you'll also need a MIDI interface, which means giving up another PC slot. (The Xanadu-Roland MIDI interface and the alpha Juno-2 synthesizer are two products that handle these roles extremely well.) The sequencer/programmer in TMSS can also take advantage of the voices of the keyboard/synthesizer you use with the system.

The TMSS board uses 12-bit digital-to-analog conversion operating at a 50-KHz sampling rate. This design allows sound quality in the 80 decibel signal-to-noise range, approaching that of compact discs, which use 16-bit quantization. Actual installations may fall short of these ultimate capabilities: the PC chassis is full of strange electronic noises generated by the computer's logic circuitry, and these signals can get coupled into TMSS, resulting in a pervasive background noise. The noise level is sensitive to card placement: some slots are notably more quiet than others. Sound quality is superior to that of systems based on other computers, but the test unit exhibited an unusual amount of distortion in some of its waveforms.

TMSS makes heavy demands on the processing capacity of its host computer. In its current form, installed in a standard PC, TMSS may not be able to keep up with rapid keystrokes. Even in the 80286-based system I used for testing, editing procedures bogged down the sequencer and temporarily confused the system but not for more than a second or so. Even at its fastest tempo with complex harmony and

Is your computer on someone else's desk?

DEALER ENQUIRES
INVITED.



The typical microcomputer sits idle at its work station 30 - 70% of the time. How often have you waited for someone to leave their desk so you could slip in and do a quick job on the computer?

How often have you come back to work and found somebody has moved in to work on your computer. You need THE BUDDY SYSTEM™

THE BUDDY SYSTEM

ALLOWS
YOU TO

SHARE YOUR PC WITH A FRIEND.

OR BETTER YET

SHARE A FRIEND'S PC!

"THE BUDDY SYSTEM" a cost effective alternative to purchasing additional PCs or networking.

It is not a network, but a single user, multi-access system. It is cost efficient and has its place everywhere there is a PC.

MANUFACTURED In Canada By:
KANO GROUP MARKETING INC.
(604) 669-5200

COPYRIGHT © 1985

OBJECTIVE

- GET EVEN MORE OUT OF OUR 1-2-3 DATA



NEXT STEPS:

1. BUY REPORT WRITER FROM LOTUS. (IF WE DON'T LIKE IT, WE GET A REFUND)
2. MAIL THIS COUPON →

You already know how valuable your 1-2-3® or Symphony® data is.

But what if you need your data on paper? In a specific form? Fast? Lotus has the answer.

It's called 1-2-3 Report Writer™. It lets you easily format and print customized reports, presentations, and pre-printed forms. So you can generate monthly status reports. Weekly sales analyses. Presentation-quality financial reports. Claim forms and invoices. Even mailing labels.

And Lotus-like commands and simple prompts mean you can get started right away.

The cost? Just \$150.

And you can try 1-2-3 Report Writer for 30 days without obligation. If you don't like it, send it back. We'll refund your money.

To take advantage of this offer, just complete and return the coupon below. Or call 1-800-345-1043.

Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer

A Lotus companion for reports, forms, and mailing labels

Complete and mail to: Lotus Development Corporation, Atlanta, Georgia 30390-0370.

To order by phone, call 1-800-345-1043

☐ Send me 1-2-3 Report Writer for \$150.* (QO-1229)

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Money Order ☐ Check (make payable to Lotus Development Corp.)

I understand I can return it within 30 days for a full refund.

☐ Send me more information (QO-1278)

Card # Exp.

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

Telephone ()

*Residents of the following states apply applicable sales tax: CA, DE, FL, IL, IA, MD, ME, MI, MN, NY, ND, RI, SD, TX, VA, WA. Offer good in U.S.A. and Canada only. In Canada, make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order (C.I.D.) and please note orders will not be shipped.

PLUG IN MICROFAZER

Compute and print
at the same time

Microfazer II
Versatile, expandable, and more
Compute and print
at the same time
with Microfazer II,
the sophisticated new
print buffer from
Quadram. Microfazer II
features an advanced
design with up to

Microfazer
The original best
seller from
Quadram
For standard print
buffer jobs there's
the original
Microfazer. Available
in any
model of
serial/parallel
combination, Microfazer
comes with expandable

2 megabytes of memory. So now you can handle even the biggest print buffer jobs: large spreadsheets, databases, extra long text documents, even complicated graphics.

Microfazer II fits into any changing printing environment because it features enhanced protocols and both serial and parallel connectors. That means you can use Microfazer II with just about any printer or plotter. Plus, Microfazer II comes with built-in features like PAUSE, BYPASS, and COPY modes to make any buffer task easier.

memory and all the built-in features that make print buffering a breeze.

No wonder it's the world's best selling print buffer. So stop waiting on your printer. Increase your

productivity with the complete family of print buffers from Quadram. Because without Microfazer, your PC system just isn't complete. For more information visit the Quadram dealer nearest you. Or contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093; 404-564-5566.

	MICROFAZER II	MICROFAZER
Compatibility	IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and compatibles; Apple II and III series Personal Computers	IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and compatibles; Apple II and III series Personal Computers
Memory Expansion	64K to 512K on main board. Up to 2 Mb with expansion board	64K to 64K, 8K to 512K (Parallel/Parallel version only)
Interface	Any combination of parallel or serial input and output	Parallel Interface - 36 pin Centronics, Serial Interface - 25 pin RS-232C
Status LEDs	Reset, Error, Pause, Ready, Copy	Reset, Error, Pause, Ready, Copy
Copy Feature	Allows for up to 255 copies of same document	Allows for multiple copies of the same document
Pause Feature	Allows for single sheet printing with documents containing ASCII form feeds	Allows for single sheet printing with documents containing ASCII form feeds
Bypass Feature	Allows for straight through computer-to-printer printing	
Handshaking	ETX/ACK, TRCP/RTS/CTS, DTR/DSR and Xon/Xoff	RTS/CTS, and Xon/Xoff DTR/DSR
Band Rates	150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 3600, 4800, 9600, 19.2K	150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 3600, 4800, 9600, 19.2K

QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company

■ MUSICAL INTERLUDES

several different instruments to each part, however, the sequencer played it back.

THE MUSICAL PC Musicom and TMSS illustrate the range of the PC's involvement in music making. In the Musicom system, the PC is only loosely linked to the production and control of sound: it is simply a command center and interface. An external synthesizer creates the sounds, controls loudness, timbre, and, for the most part, pitch. If the connection with the computer is broken, the synthesizer can perform on its own.

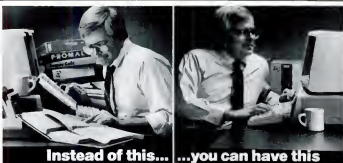
The Tecmar Music Synthesis System is electrically and conceptually linked to the host PC. The computer itself generates sound and becomes a standalone synthesizer, needing to be connected only to an external amplifier (stereo set or musical in-

strument amplifier) to perform.

TMSS and Musicom are complementary; they can even share much of the same hardware. With Musicom you can develop your talents. With TMSS, you can create

electronic musical art within the confines of your home and PC.

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



Instead of this... ...you can have this with this!



\$14.95

Never forget another command with PC-DocuMate™ templates to remind you. Save time and end frustration because commands and formats are at your fingertips for quick and easy reference.

SMX's expertly designed, two-sided plastic templates are easier to use than booklets or reference cards. The data is complete, it's properly organized to help you, and it's available at a glance.

Over 400,000 PC-DocuMates are in use today—at home, and at work in America's major corporations—like IBM, AT&T, GM, Kodak, GE, Exxon, Xerox, and hundreds more.

So order your PC-DocuMates today with confidence and join our thousands of satisfied users—who never forget a command.

How to Order PC-DocuMates: Select templates by program

and keyboard style. Call for other software not listed here.

Keyboard styles available:
A = IBM PC, PC XT, LC COMPAT
B = IBM PC AT
C = AT & 16,000 New!
D = Keyboard's 3531 New!

Program	Style
DOC 2 02 1	A, C
DOC 3 03 1	AB
Lotus 1-2-3	ABCD
IBASE II	ABC
New! IBASE III	AB
New! R Base 5000	AB
Symphony	AB
New! Display Writer 3	ABCD
New! Microsoft WORD	AB, D
MultiMate	ABCD
New! MultiMate Advantage	AB, D
New! WordPerfect 4.1	AB, D
WordStar	A, D
WordStar 2000+	ABC
New! WordWriter 3	AB, D
DocuMate 3000	AB, D

(Partial list; call for more)

*Comes with Free pen & eraser

Attention Corporate Customers: Call for quantity discounts or quotations on custom templates to meet your special needs.

Ask your Computer Dealer or to order by credit card call toll-free:

1-800-762-7874
(In NC call 919-878-3600)

Or mail us your personal check, money order or MasterCard/Visa/American Express information. NC residents include 4.5% sales tax. Please add \$2.00 for shipping and handling per order. (Foreign orders, except Canada, add \$20.00 per order). U.S. funds only. No CODs.

Try PC-DocuMate templates for 30 days. If you are not satisfied for any reason, then return them to us (in new condition) for a full refund of your purchase price.

SMX

Systems Management Associates, Inc.
3325 Executive Drive, Dept. B-34
Raleigh, North Carolina 27607



PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE



Musicom
RolandCorp US
7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040
(213) 685-5141

List Price: Each course,
\$495; MPU-401, \$200;
Roland alpha Juna-2

(key board with velocity sensing), \$1,295;
Xanadu IBM-PC, \$495

Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later, color/graphics adapter, color monitor, MIDI interface, two MIDI cables.

Voice training also requires a microphone.
In Short: Comprehensive and well-designed interactive courseware that teaches piano and other keyboard instruments, sight singing, and music theory.

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tecmar Music Synthesis System

Tecmar Inc.
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
(216) 349-0600
List Price: \$795

Requires: 256K RAM; MIDI keyboard optional (keyboard requires MIDI interface).

In Short: A complete, 16-voice internal synthesizer with full sound and performance editing, recording, and sequencing abilities. Expandable up to 64 oscillators. Controllable from PC or MIDI keyboard compatible with velocity sensing and other MIDI devices.

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bulldog Celebrates "OCTOBERFEST" with some "Guten" Specials!



Polaroid Palette.....	\$1389
Hercules Graphics Plus	189
Orchid Turbo EGR.....	575
Ventel Half Card.....	299

IBM

PC SYSTEMS

256 K, 2 Drives	1049
256 K, 2 Drives Monochrome Monitor and Card	1249
256 K, 2 Drives Color Monitor & Card	1449

XT SYSTEMS

256 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk	\$1925
256 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk	1975
256 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk Monochrome Monitor & Card	2165
256 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Color Monitor & Card	2365

AT SYSTEMS

AT BASIC 256 K, 1.2 mb Floppy	\$2550
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy	2895
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy Monochrome Monitor & Card	3135
512 K, 30 mb Seagate Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy	3145

PORTABLES

IBM CONVERTIBLE	\$1595
COMPAQ II MODEL II	2750
ZENITH 2171	1795
TOSHIBA T 1100	1595
TOSHIBA T 1100 Plus	1795
TOSHIBA 3100	3400

AT&T SYSTEMS

2 Drive System	\$1795
10 mb System	2070
20 mb System	2120
Upgrade to 640K	50
Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.	
AT&T Color Monitor	675

SOFTWARE

IBM DISPLAY WRITE III	\$369
WORDSTAR 2000	249
WORDSTAR 2000+	279
WORD PERFECT 4.1	205
MICROSOFT WORD	259
VOLKSWRITER III	159
FREELANCE	219
CROSSTALK	99
WORD FINDER	189
SUPER CALC	329
LOTUS 1 2 3	429
SYMPHONY	299
D BASE II	399
D BASE III+	399
FRAMEWORK	135
FANCY FONTS	575
REVELATION	205
MULTIMATE	349
CLIPPER	299
R BASE 5000	349
ENABLE	59
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	89
EASY	99
FAST BACK	239
CHARTMASTER	89
PC OPTION BOARD	559
TURBO PROLOGUE	89
TURBO LIGHTNING W/ Word Wizard	99
REFLEX I.1	59
NORTON UTILITIES	289
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	89
FASTBACK	69
CORNERSTONE	

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE 10 mb w/controller	\$375
SEAGATE 20 mb w/controller	410
SEAGATE 30 mb w/controller	495
SEAGATE 30 mb for AT ST4038	595
SEAGATE 40 mb for AT ST4051	725
CORE	
30 mb AT Plus	1150
40 mb AT Plus	1250
56 mb AT Plus	1895
72 mb AT Plus	2295
IONEGA BERNOLLI	
10 mb w/card	1350
10 + 10 w/card	1995
20 + 20 w/card	2550
BERNOULLI PLUS	3895
MOUNTAIN 20 mb drive card	649
WESTERN Digital 10 mb Hard Card	559
WESTERN Digital Hard Card 20 mb	625
PRIAM 60 mb AT	1179
PRIAM 43 mb AT	925
PLUS HARD CARD 10	549
PLUS HARD CARD 20	649

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

For Shipping, Technical & In Georgia Call: 1-404-860-7364



Bulldog Computer Products

Incorporated in Georgia, U.S.A.

We accept VISA,
MasterCard,
American Express

YEA
BULLDOG!



Bulldog Rumbles Back To Low Prices!

GRAPHICS CARDS

GENOA EGA	\$299
GENOA SPECTRUM	199
QUADRAM EGA	349
STB CHAUFFEUR	225
STB EGA PLUS	299
SIGMA COLOR 400	429
SIGMA EGA	369
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	189
ORCHID TURBO EGA	575

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 PACK w/384K	\$189
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/512K	349
RAMPAGE FOR AT w/512K	445
INTEL ABOVE BOARD for PC w/256K	375
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PS for PC	299
INTEL ABOVE BOARD for AT w/512K	575
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PS for AT	369
ADVANTAGE w/128K	339
IRMA BOARD	769
J RAM III by Tall Tree for PC w/o K	189
J RAM III by Tall Tree for AT w/o K	225
J LASER	250
ORCHID CONQUEST	279
ORCHID PC NETSTARTER KIT	735
AST 5251-11 PLUS	615
QUADBOARD w/o K	109

EVEREX SPECIALS

EGA	\$249
THE EDGE	219
MAGIC CARD II w/384K	179
MINI MAGIC w/o K	69
300/1200 INTERNAL MODEM	129
600 m.b. TAPE BACKUP for AT Internal	799
External	849
RAM 3000 w/oK	175

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 80	\$219
FX 85	349
FX 286	489
LQ 800	489
LQ 1000	689
RX 100	359
DX 10 Daisywheel	209
DX 35 Daisywheel	589
420 I	1399

OKIDATA	
182	229
183	379
192	299
84 P	635
193	475
2410	1729
292	539
293	659

TOSHIBA	
321	459
351	969
341 or 341E	709
351 Color	1199

HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Jet	2375
Laser Jet Plus	3175

PRIMAGE 90
w/Pagemate III
90 CPS Datsywheel..... **1450**

FUJITSU	
DX 2100	359
DX 2200	469
DL 2400	769
DL 2400C	995

DRIVES & TAPES

360 KB Floppy for AT	\$103
1.6 mb Floppy for AT	145
SYSGEN Quic 60 Internal	949
External	995
Genoe Galaxy 60 mb	
Internal	799
External	935
Galaxy 20 mb Internal	625
External	769

MODEMS

HAYES 1200.....	365
HAYES 1200 B.....	335
comes w/Smart Com	
HAYES 2400 External.....	559
HAYES 2400 Internal.....	499
US ROBOTIC COURIER 2400 or	
MICROLINK 2400.....	389
VENTAL HALF CARD.....	299
VENTAL 1200 PLUS.....	339

!! Sales Hot Line !!

1-800-438-6039

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

**You Can't Fumble
With Bulldog!**



Bulldog Computer Products





SOFTWARE

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS

SYSTEMS	
Production II	\$180.00
ASHTON-TATE	
Dbase III	\$425.00
Framework	425.00
Multimate Advantage	218.00
Turbo Tutor	275.00
BORLAND	
Lightning	\$ 61.00
Relief	85.00
Sidewalk	48.00
Super Keys	41.00
Turbo Pascal	39.00
Tutor	21.00

BPI	
AR, AP, General Accounting and Payroll	\$330.00 each
Inventory Job Cost and Church Management	470.00 each

BREKTHROUGH	
Timeline	\$230.00

CENTRAL POINT	
Copy II PC	\$ 24.00
Copy II Option Board	80.00

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES (U.S.)	
Easy Systems Accts. (per module)	\$305.00
Easy Systems Payroll	380.00
Supercalc III	185.00
Super Project Plus	265.00

COSMOS	
Revolution	\$525.00

DAC	
Easy Accounting	\$ 48.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH	
GLW Collection with mouse	\$129.00
Gem Desktop	30.00
Gem Draw	150.00

FIFTH GENERATION	
Footstep	\$ 95.00

FINOT GROUP	
Keep Track Plus	\$ 58.00

FUNK SOFTWARE	
Swingline II	\$ 37.00

GRAPHICS COMMUNICATIONS	
Freelance	\$205.00
Graphwriter Combo	320.00

HARVARD	
Presentations Graphics	\$230.00
Total Project Manager	280.00

HAYS	
Swingline II	\$ 90.00

IBM	
DisplayWrite III	\$335.00
DCS 31	65.00

LATITE	
C Compiler	\$245.00
Run C	94.00

LEADING EDGE	
Nutshell	\$ 65.00
Word Processor w/ Mail Merge & Spell	80.00

LOTUS CORPORATION	
Lotus 1 2 3	\$295.00
Lotus Report/Writer	\$105.00
Symphony	\$425.00

MERIDIAN	
Carbon Copy	\$109.00
Inventory of two pieces	

MICROGRAPHICS	
In-A-Vision	\$275.00
PC Draw	220.00

MICROPRO	
Prolog	\$245.00
WorldStar	175.00
WorldStar 2000	245.00
WorldStar 2000 Plus	290.00

MICROPROSE (strategic games: ages 18 plus recommended)	
Decision in the Desert	\$ 25.00
P-15 Strike Eagle	22.00
Silent Service	22.00
Solo Flight	22.00

When American Software House lists an item, you can bet it's in stock! The result? Order today, we'll ship today.*

*Valid on all orders placed before 3:00 P.M. Pacific Standard Time

MICROBIM

R Base 5000	\$355.00
-------------	----------

MICROSOFT

C Compiler	\$245.00
Chart	185.00
Cabal Compiler	450.00
Fartran Compiler	215.00
Macro Assembler	85.00
Multiplex	125.00
Project	245.00
Quick Basic	62.00
Windows	62.00
Word (Version 3)	305.00

MICROSTUP

Crosscheck XVI	\$ 99.00
----------------	----------

NANTUCKET

C Compiler	\$345.00
------------	----------

OPEN SYSTEMS

GL, AR, AP, Inventory & Payroll	\$425.00 each
Purchase Order, Sales Order & Report Writer	370.00 each
Resource Manager	162.00

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

VP Planner	\$ 55.00
------------	----------

PETER HORTON COMPUTING

Norton Commander	\$ 39.00
Norton Utilities	32.00

QUAD SOFTWARE

Copywrite	\$ 54.00
Zero Disk	36.00

ROSESOFT

Prokey	\$ 70.00
--------	----------

SATELLITE

25-Select	\$215.00
-----------	----------

SET

Inventory, dPurchase & dInvoice (w/statement & dReport, dProject & dLedger)	\$142.00 each
---	---------------

SCARBOROUGH

Master-Type	\$ 27.00
-------------	----------

SECTOR

Project Scheduler Network	\$330.00
---------------------------	----------

SIMON & SCHUSTER

Training Tutor	\$ 32.00
----------------	----------

SOFTLOGIC

Carousel	\$ 34.00
Cube	34.00
Disk Optimizer	34.00
Double DOS	34.00

SOFTSTYLE

Printworks	\$ 40.00
Printworks II	70.00

SOFTWARE GARDENS

Dan Bricklin's Demo Program	\$ 40.00
-----------------------------	----------

SOFTWARE GROUP

Enable	\$335.00
--------	----------

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS File	\$ 80.00
PFS Plan	80.00
PFS Report	65.00
PFS Write	80.00

SOFTWARE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY

Smartkey w/Smartprint	\$ 31.00
Smartkey w/Smartprint	45.00

SOFTWARE TOOLS

Viregnet	\$ 40.00
----------	----------

SPRINGBOARD

Newsroom	\$ 32.00
----------	----------

SUMMIT

Better Basic	\$172.00
--------------	----------

SYMANTEC

O & A	\$215.00
-------	----------

UNISON WORLD

Art Gallery	\$ 21.00
PrintMaster	32.00

WORDTECH

dB II Compiler	\$450.00
----------------	----------

HARDWARE

AST (expansion cards)

Premium	\$395.00
Rampage AT	445.00
Rampage PC	260.00
Sea Pack	165.00

CITIZEN (printers)

MSP-20	\$395.00
MSP-10	315.00
Printer 35	325.00

C. ITOH (printers)

1550	\$505.00
C300	500.00

IBM

EGA Monitor	\$710.00
EGA Adapter	430.00
Mono Monitor	225.00
Mono Adapter	210.00
ProPrinter	420.00

IMBI

PC Mouse & Dr. Halo II	\$115.00
------------------------	----------

INTC

Above Board AT 128	\$440.00
Above Board PC 64	285.00
Above Board PS 256	370.00
8087 (8mb)	115.00
8087 (8mb z)	160.00

MAYNARD

Mouse	\$125.00
20 MB Hard Card	760.00

MICROSOFT

Mouse (serial/bus)	\$120.00
--------------------	----------

MRC

1401 Multitrac Monitor	\$385.00
------------------------	----------

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Modem 1200	\$125.00
------------	----------

PRINCETON

SR 12	\$580.00
-------	----------

REAGAT

20 MB Hard Drive w/WD Controller	\$465.00
----------------------------------	----------

SIOMA DESIGNS

EGA Card	\$390.00
400 H/L/PA	440.00

TALL TREE

Jeener	\$275.00
Item 3 PC	185.00
Item 3 AT	240.00

TAXAN

122 Monitor	\$155.00
640 Monitor	325.00

TEAC

588 1/2 HD Drive	\$ 89.00
------------------	----------

TOSHIBA

321	\$560.00
341	855.00

U.S. ROBOTICS

Courier 2400 (ext.)	\$470.00
MicroLink 2400	470.00
Password 1200 (ext.)	220.00

VENTIL

Modem 1200	\$340.00
1200 w/CrossTalk (int)	340.00

CABLES

6-ft. Modem Cable	\$ 15.00
6-ft. Parallel Printer Cable	15.00

TERMS:

- No surcharge. Visa, Mastercard or American Express
- Add \$2.00 for C.O.D.—All C.O.D. cash or certified check only
- Prices subject to change without notice
- Short shipments must be reported to us within 24 hours of receipt
- No returns accepted without RMA #
- Non-defective goods must be returned with seals intact within 10 days of receipt for full refund
- Shipping costs will not be refunded
- Management reserves the right to charge up to 10% restocking fee
- Shipping charge \$3.00 per item in California, \$4.00 per item elsewhere. This does not apply to bulk orders. Shipping costs for hardware items will be higher.
- Terms extended to Fortune 1,000 companies, government institutions, schools and universities immediately. All others must provide bank and trade references.

CALL TOLL FREE

IN CALIFORNIA: 1-800-824-7110 NATIONALLY: 1-800-225-8084

6925 Conby Street, Suite #103, Redwood, CA 91335 818 881-6096

■ PC LAB NOTES: DEBUG TIPS ■ CHARLES PETZOLD

EXPLORING WITH DEBUG

If you want to learn how to program better, fix a program bug, or write a patch to get rid of an annoyance in an application, trying out DEBUG is well worth your while.

I was the kind of kid who took toasters apart to see how they worked. When I outgrew toasters, I turned to computers. The interesting thing about taking apart computers is that you don't even need a screwdriver. All you need is DEBUG.

The DEBUG program included with PC-DOS is intended to be used for debugging programs, but it's really much more powerful than that. DEBUG is a window into the most-intimate internal workings of your machine. By using DEBUG, you can become more familiar with the architecture of the microprocessor in your PC, explore the organization of the PC's memory, and see how the various pieces of your system (applications, resident programs, DOS, drivers, the BIOS, and hardware) all fit together.

I've probably spent more time with DEBUG looking at other people's programs than at my own, and I'm going to show you some of the techniques I use to do this. It's a great way to learn assembly language programming, and it can help you fix programs that may contain bugs or other annoyances.

LOOKING AT MEMORY For the most part, exploring with DEBUG means looking at the memory in your PC. The contents of the PC's memory are binary numbers (represented in DEBUG by their hexadecimal equivalents) that can be divided into three categories: code, data, and junk.

By code, I mean machine language, the numbers that represent instructions that the

microprocessor can execute. DEBUG lets you translate machine code back into assembly language mnemonics by using the U (Unassemble) command. A pair of innocent-looking bytes like CD 21, for instance, equate to the assembly language mnemonic

INT 21

which is the DOS function-call interrupt. You can insert code into memory with DEBUG's A (Assemble) command.

Data is information used by a program. Data includes text strings, tables, stored numbers, and so on. Data is viewed in DEBUG with the D (Dump) command and

entered into memory with the E (Enter) or F (Fill) commands.

Junk is anything left over: memory contents that serve no purpose right at the moment and might just as well be random numbers. For example, when you're using a spreadsheet program, the program itself is code and the actual spreadsheet stored in memory is data. When you exit the spreadsheet program, all those numbers in memory do not disappear but instead simply become junk.

DATA VS. JUNK When looking at memory in DEBUG, there's no clear way to tell whether a particular block of memory is code, data, or junk, or where one leaves off and another begins. If you use the Dump command and see some instructions over at the right side of the display, it's probably data, but it could be junk. If the contents of the dump appear to be unordered and random, it's probably code, but it could be data, or junk again. If you use Unassemble and see some instructions prefaced with DB, or some "protected mode" 80286 instructions, or something that would make no sense if it were executed, you're probably not looking at code.

Making the distinction between code, data, and junk takes practice. It isn't easy, even for veterans.

DEBUG always refers to memory addresses in what is called *segment:offset* form. The segment and offset addresses are both four-digit hexadecimal numbers ranging from 0000h through FFFFh (the "h" suffix means hexadecimal). The absolute address (which can be represented

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

PC LAB NOTES

Unleash the power of DOS DEBUG to change programs.

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

A compact pop-up calendar that you can tailor to your needs.

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

A *Symphony* notepad, better print range control, and file encryption.

TURBO POWER USER

Turbo tips: zeroing variables, and an undocumented command.

USER-TO-USER

Faster screen writes, a copy bug fix, and a batch string comparer.

PC TUTOR

Interpret CHKDSK error messages and control multiple line-feeds.

■ PC LAB NOTES

as a five-digit hexadecimal number from 00000h through FFFFFh) is equal to the offset address plus 16 times the segment address. However, DEBUG never uses the absolute offset format.

The same absolute address can be written with many different combinations of segment and offset addresses. The correct combination is the one used by the program executing the code or using the data. You don't always need to use the segment address in DEBUG commands because DEBUG will use a default. Whenever you're using a command that references memory as data (Dump, Enter, or Fill), the default segment address is the value stored in register DS. Commands that reference memory as code (Go, Trace, Assemble, and Unassemble) use the default segment stored in register CS.

THE ART OF DISASSEMBLING Disassembling is a form of "reverse engineering" in which you use DEBUG to turn a program into readable assembly language mnemonics and data blocks.

Unfortunately, you can't translate machine code back into the original assembly language source code. In the original conversion from source program to the assembled (or compiled) machine code, much crucial information is lost. All of the programmer's documentation and comments are gone, for one thing, and all labels and variable names are converted to addresses, for another (so JUMP COLOR_SET turns into JMP D148).

Moreover, despite these omissions and shortenings, disassembled listings can be quite long. Each printed page of a disassembled program is equivalent to about 150 bytes of machine code; a 10K-byte program will disassemble into a 67-page listing. Obviously, then, while learning the techniques of using DEBUG, you'll want to stick with short programs. But with enough patience and dedication, you can get a fairly good understanding of the workings of almost any program by studying the disassembled code.

(Note that some software programs have license agreements containing provisions that prohibit the buyer from disassembling the code. Some people believe that these provisions exist to protect secrets embedded in the programs; others argue

that the software manufacturers just don't want users to see how poorly written their code is. As far as I know, there hasn't yet been a court case where DEBUG has been cited as a burglary tool for breaking and entering. [Nor do we expect there to be any.—Ed.]

A WORKING EXAMPLE Let's say that you've just purchased PC-DOS 3.1 and have discovered the LABEL.COM program, which lets you create or change a

■ Disassembling turns a program into readable assembly language mnemonics and data blocks.

volume label on disks. You're curious how the program accomplishes this. The program doesn't seem too long (1,826 bytes), and so it may be worth the effort to disassemble it.

The first step is to determine how the 1,826 bytes of LABEL.COM break down into code and data. Load LABEL.COM into DEBUG by entering

```
DEBUG LABEL.COM
```

and give an R (Register) command (type R and hit Return). Register CX gives the size of the program in hexadecimal. For LABEL 3.1, that size is 722h. So, since .COM programs always begin at offset 100h, the program begins at 100h and ends at 821h. (Adding 100h and 722h gives the next available address after the program, and so the program ends 1 byte before that address.) The Register command also displays the first instruction of the program, which is at offset 100h. In this case, that instruction is

```
JMP 0370
```

It looks like LABEL.COM is jumping over some initial data—a typical technique in .COM programs.

Now, do a dump of the entire program to get a visual feel for how it divides into code and data:

```
D 100 L 722
```

Our guess was right. Up to address 370h, most of what you'll see on the right side of the dump listing is text, in the form of messages and a copyright notice. Following that, the bytes in the dump display don't seem to have any pattern, which probably means that we're looking at code. But then around address 5C0h a string of hexadecimal digits shows up surrounded by a bunch of zeros. A few lines later, it goes back to looking like code.

So, you'll have to take a closer look around that strange piece of data in the middle. This requires the Unassemble command.

As you do this, take some notes about what ranges of addresses are code and which are data. After you're pretty sure this information is correct, use an ASCII text editor to prepare a small file called LABEL.SCR. This will be a DEBUG script file that turns the .COM program into a disassembled program. For LABEL 3.1 it looks like this:

```
U 100 102
D 103 34F
U 370 504
D 505 5F1
U 5F2 821
Q
```

Now, you can verify that you got it right by executing:

```
DEBUG LABEL.COM <LABEL.SCR
```

When you get something that looks good and correct (and sometimes there's a lot of trial and error involved), the next step is to print it out:

```
DEBUG LABEL.COM <LABEL.SCR >PRN
```

The listing will be about 8½ pages long.

Now the real work begins with annotating the listing. I usually first go through and circle all the addresses following CALL statements. These addresses are subroutines, and the division of a program into subroutines is the most important structural element. Using these addresses, I can block out each subroutine and start to figure out what each one does.

Another important key to understanding the program is to find the places where it communicates with the operating system, BIOS, or hardware outside of the program. To do this, mark all the INT instructions. The INT 21 instructions, for

AT jr. NOW \$599.



FREE! A \$185.00 VALUE.
With any order of \$1,000 or more, AMT will send you, absolutely FREE, a Micro brand dress wristwatch. Finest precision Japanese quartz movement. Specify male or female size.

LAUGH, CLONE, LAUGH! Who would guess that our AT jr. has more on the ball than his big brother?

AT jr. not only delivers fantastic features at fabulous prices, but gives you top quality in design, components, materials, and construction!

And for reliability, every AT jr. is burned-in at the factory prior to shipment.

No IBM® compatible system gives you more capability and value for your dollar than our incredible AT jr.

AT jr. \$599. This feature-packed model is based on an Intel 8088-2 (or NEC V20-8) CPU, running at 4.77 MHz or 8 MHz, selectable; handles PC DOS®, MS DOS®, XENIX®, and other operating systems, plus a full range of IBM-compatible software.

The standard system has a "0" wait state on memory, and operates many times faster than the IBM PC/XT.* Offers 640 KB of RAM on

the motherboard; 360 KB floppy disk drive; eight expansion slots; LED indicator for the turbo mode; AT-style keyboard; 135-watt integral power supply; and security key lock. Optional features include a 40 MB hard disk (38 ms), EGA, and an 8087-2 math co-processor

LAP TOP. \$1699. AMT's compact Lap Top system gives you full IBM compatibility in less than 12.2 pounds of high-powered computer.

Features an 80C86 microprocessor, giving you twice the speed of IBM's lap top; 640 KB of memory; two 720 KB, 3.5-inch disk drives; an 80-by-25 LCD display with 640 x 200 resolution; RGB and printer ports; and a 1200 baud internal modem, optional.

AMT-286. \$1199. AMT's top-of-the-line AT system outperforms the IBM PC AT® at a fraction of the

price. Tagged "Best Priced" by PC Week, March 1986 issue.

Our phenomenal AT has a 16-bit Intel 80286 CPU running at 8 MHz (10 MHz or 12 MHz optional); 640 KB of RAM, expandable to 1 MB; 1.2 MB floppy disk drive; accommodations for 20, 30, or 40 MB hard disk drive; a socket for an Intel 80287 math co-processor; and a "0" wait state on memory, optional.

DON'T WAIT—CALL NOW

Pick up your phone now and get full details or place your order.



AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY

14751-B Franklin Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
Phones: (714) 731-6800;
in LA call (213) 477-6320;
in Bay area call (415) 490-7967

*Dealer inquiries accepted

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

*Registered Trademarks—IBM, IBM PC, IBM PC/XT, IBM PC AT, PC DOS: International Business Machines Corporation; MS DOS, XENIX: Microsoft.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FOR PEOPLE WHO WANT MORE, BUT AREN'T WILLING TO PAY THE PRICE.

Citizen™ just took all the features of a high-end printer and made a small change.

We put them into a low-end printer. The Citizen 120D.

We created a dot matrix printer with more features and a lower price than any other printer in its class. One that produces clean, precise letters at a draft speed of 120 cps, with superior correspondence quality at 25 cps.

We added little extras, like a 4K-byte buffer, proportionally spaced printing, full graphics capabilities, and a unique paper loading system that's a small wonder. And we gave it the ability to survive the long run with most leading computer systems.

Because after 50 years of placing a world of precision on your wrist, we've come to realize something. Good things do come in small packages.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 34. Or in California, call 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 34.

The Citizen 120D. Never has so much been offered to so many for so little.



CITIZEN

Printers that run like clockwork.

© 1988 Citizen Watch Company, Ltd. Citizen and the Citizen logo are registered trademarks of Citizen Watch Company, Ltd.

■ PC LAB NOTES

instance, are DOS function calls; the value of AH at the time of the call indicates what call it is. Using the DOS *Technical Reference* manual, you can then look them up to determine what the program is requesting of DOS at each INT 21.

LABEL.COM starts off by branching to address 370h, where it sets the stack pointer, clears the direction flag, calls seven subroutines, and then executes an INT 21 with AH equal to 4Ch. This DOS function call terminates the program.

This is a nice, clean beginning to the program. Those seven subroutines mean that the programmer initially broke down the job of LABEL.COM into seven distinct tasks.

The first two subroutine calls are

```
CALL 038F
CALL 03A5
```

The code from address 38F through 3A4 is the first subroutine. When you execute

```
U 38F 3A4
```

you'll see disassembled statements that look like this:

```
XXXX:038F 50      PUSH AX
XXXX:0390 B430    MOV  AH,30
XXXX:0392 CD21    INT  21
XXXX:0394 30B3FA  CMP  AX,0AB3
XXXX:0397 748A    JE   03A3
XXXX:0399 DAF0C1  MOV  DX,01EC
XXXX:039C B469    MOV  AH,9
XXXX:039E CD21    INT  21
XXXX:03A8 59C0E2  JMP  5AF
XXXX:03AA 53      POP  AX
XXXX:03A4 C3      RET
```

That first INT 21 call with AH set to 30h returns the DOS version number in register AX. The program compares AX to 0A03h, which compares the major version returned in AL to 3, and the minor version returned in AH to 10. If AX is equal to 0A03h (that is, if the DOS version is 3.1), then the program jumps to the end of the subroutine. If not, it loads DX with the value 01EC, calls INT 21 again with AH equal to 9, then jumps to address 5AF, somewhere outside the subroutine.

Why does the program load the value 1EC into DX? What is that number? Well, Function Call 9 prints a string that begins at the address in register DX. So, sure enough, if you look up at the top of the listing, you'll see that a string of text begins at that address and reads "Incorrect DOS version."

After printing this error message, the program jumps to location 5AFh, which terminates the program through DOS Function Call 4Ch. So, now you have a complete understanding of this first subroutine. It checks the DOS version. If it doesn't find DOS Version 3.10, the program prints an error message and exits. Obviously, that's a pretty simple type of subroutine and a standard check in many DOS programs, but the same general methods apply when disassembling the rest of the program.

SIGNPOSTS UP AHEAD The INT 21 instructions in LABEL.COM and other programs are important because they indicate where the program is communicating with the "outside world." DOS function calls are only one of several signposts you will see in disassembled programs.

Many programs will also contain BIOS function calls. These will also be INT instructions, but with numbers less than 20h. They are documented in the *Technical Reference* manuals for the PC, XT, and AT.

These manuals will also tell you the meanings of any IN and OUT instructions, which indicate that the program is communicating with hardware.

You should be on the lookout for places in the disassembled code where the value of DS or ES is set to 0h or 40h. These values mean the program is referencing locations in the interrupt vector area or the

and no indication what is going on. For instance, a spreadsheet program will undoubtedly contain a bunch of floating-point routines that will appear extremely boring and will not tell you anything of real significance. (If you really want to learn how to write floating-point routines, write a tiny program using floating point in some high-level language, compile it, and then disassemble the compiled listing.)

Programs written in high-level languages will generally be in .EXE format. (Turbo Pascal programs are one major exception.) Assembly language programs longer than 64K bytes will also be in .EXE format. In .EXE programs, code and data are generally in different segments. Disassembling small .EXE programs is usually fairly easy if they have just one code and one data segment.

When you first load the .EXE program into DEBUG, however, you don't know where this data segment is located. The value of CS and IP definitely points at code because that's where the program begins execution. (This does not have to be the beginning of the code segment, however.) But register DS points to the Program Segment Prefix. Generally one of the first things an .EXE program will do is change DS to point to the data segment of the file, so you can determine this address by disassembling a bit of the beginning of the code.

The total size of an .EXE program with a single code and single data segment will be indicated in registers BX and CX when you load the program into DEBUG. If the data segment follows the code segment, you can determine the length of the code segment by subtracting the segment address of the code segment from the segment address of the data segment and multiplying by 16 (i.e., adding a 0 to the end). The length of the data segment is then the total length less the length of the code segment.

If you see numerous areas of code that begin

```
PUSH BP
MOV BP,SP
```

it often means the program was written in a high-level language (such as Pascal or C) and was then compiled. Assembly language programmers usually pass parameters to subroutines through registers. Com-

■ DOS function calls are only one of several signposts you see in disassembled programs.

BIOS data area—also documented in the PC, XT, and AT *Technical Reference* manuals. When DS or ES is set to A000h, B000h, or B800h, the program is directly accessing the video display.

The easiest programs to disassemble are small .COM files with lots of I/O and Interrupt 21h calls. Big programs will contain long stretches of code with no I/O at all

TEACH YOUR PC TO READ.



Why? Because if your PC could read, you wouldn't have to spend so much time typing information into it.

INTRODUCING PC SCAN™

It's the new personal page reader from DEST.

And it just might be the fastest way ever to get existing information into your PC. Not to mention the easiest.

Now, for instance, you can enter entire documents (or parts of them) directly into your PC's word processing program. Complete with tabs, indents, underlines, the works.

Without the tedium of retyping. Or reformatting.

Because, with PC Scan, all it takes is two keystrokes. It's really that simple.

IT READS 600 WORDS PER MINUTE.

That's ten times faster than a good typist. Which means you can enter an entire 40-page proposal into your PC in under 30 minutes.

And yet, for all its speed, PC Scan is incredibly accurate. More accurate than the most proficient typist.

What's more, PC Scan

even admits its mistakes. By doing just that. Inserting a pound sign whenever a character isn't clear enough to read.

So if there's ever an error, you can find it and fix it in seconds.

READ INTO IT WHAT YOU WILL.

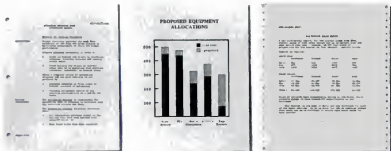
Think of all the useful information that crosses your desk that you'd like

same technology to personal computers at a much smaller price.

IT PAYS FOR ITSELF IN MONTHS.

Read in only a few pages a day, and PC Scan will pay for itself in less than a year.

And yet the bigger payoff is the time PC Scan saves you. Time you can use for more productive



Whether it's manuals, bar charts, less-than-perfect dot matrix printing or just about anything else you have on paper, PC Scan can read it all into your personal computer ten times faster than you can type it.

to have in your PC, where you can use it.

Like graphs and charts. Legal briefs. Letters. Logos. Manuals. Memos. Sales reports. Resumes. Proposals. Photocopies. You name it.

PC Scan reads all this and more into many of the popular word processing and graphics programs you already have.

And while this technology may be new to you, it's not new to DEST.

You see, we've been making the leading line of scanners for larger computers for years. And now PC Scan brings that

things. Like acting on information. Instead of simply typing it.

CALL FOR A DEMO.

If you'd like to read more about PC Scan or if you'd like to see it read, call the toll-free number below.

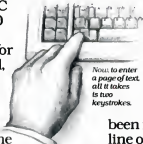
Ask for a free brochure and the name of the dealer nearest you.

And you'll have your PC reading in no time.

DEST

800-538-7582

In California, 408-946-7100.



Now, to enter a page of text, all it takes is two keystrokes.

■ PC LAB NOTES

plers, by contrast, are written to pass parameters by pushing them on the stack. The subroutine then uses register BP to access these parameters.

Disassembling compiled programs is usually more difficult than disassembling assembly language programs simply because they are longer, use memory locations more than registers, and contain code that is more convoluted than the code a human assembly-language programmer would write. On the other hand, disassemblies of compiled programs are more structured, particularly where subroutines and functions are involved, because they won't usually branch from one subroutine to another or use "fall-through" techniques.

RESIDENT PROGRAMS Many of the more interesting and unusual programs today remain resident in memory. You could disassemble such programs like normal programs, but it's sometimes easier to disassemble them after they've been loaded into memory. This is particularly true when the initialization part of the program shifts some code around before it terminates.

Before you load the resident program, however, get a printed listing of the first 256 bytes of the interrupt vector area by executing the following DEBUG command with your printer toggled on (by typing Ctrl-PrtSc or Ctrl-P):

```
D 0:0 100
```

Then get another one after you load the resident program.

Resident programs take control by intercepting interrupt vectors. The difference between the two listings you've just made will tell you which interrupt vectors the program is intercepting. The second listing tells you the addresses of the routines within the resident program that intercept each interrupt.

(Note that DEBUG itself takes control of Interrupts 22h and 23h when it loads, so these will be different even if the resident program does not intercept them.)

Each interrupt vector is 4 bytes long. The bytes are displayed in reverse order. For example, if the resident program you're examining has a "hot key," there's a good chance it's intercepting Interrupt 9,

THE FLEXIBILITY OF ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

More so than other programming language, assembly language is the language that lets you say the same thing in many different ways. For instance, here's a combination of code you'll see in some programs that get close to the PC hardware:

```
SUB AX, AX
MOV DS, AX
```

This instruction means the program is setting segment register DS equal to 0 and is getting ready to access something in the lower 64K bytes of memory, most probably an interrupt vector address or information in the BIOS data area.

The BIOS data area is documented as segment 40h (which means it begins 1K above the very bottom of PC memory), but the segment:offset addressing system used by the 8088 and 80286 microprocessors allows you to address the same address in many different ways (65,536 of them to be exact).

As an example, the current keyboard shift states are stored at the addresses 0040:0017. But some programs will use 0000:0417, which refers to exactly the same byte. Although I've never seen it done, a program could also use 0020:0217 or even FFFF:0427. In each case the absolute address equals the offset address plus 16 times the segment address.

In the example above, I used

```
SUB AX, AX
```

to set register AX equal to 0. I could also have used

```
XOR AX, AX
```

You'll probably see these two statements more frequently than the simple and straightforward method:

```
MOV AX, 0
```

The SUB and XOR instructions are both shorter and faster than the MOV instruction. They save 1 byte and seven clock cycles, which is equivalent to about 1.5 microseconds (millionths of a second) on a 4.77-MHz PC. Insignificant, you say? Well, much of the art of assembly language programming is involved in saving bytes and clock cycles. They add up.

Tricky programming can speed up programs and create tight code but can also totally obscure what is going on. Here is a famous sequence of code that doesn't seem at all like it should do what it does:

```
ADD AL, 90h
DAA
ADC AL, 40h
DAA
```

If AL contains a value between 00h and 0Fh, this little routine translates it into the equivalent printable ASCII character. The byte 00h is translated to 30h (which is 0) and 0Fh is translated to 46h (which is F).

Not bad for 6 bytes of machine code.

—Charles Petzold

which is the hardware keyboard interrupt. The Interrupt 9 vector address is stored at 0000:0024, because each interrupt vector requires 4 bytes, and 9 times 4 equals 24h. (If you're disassembling the memory-resident *SideKick*, you can use its own calculator instead of doing these hexadecimal multiplications in your head.)

If the 4 bytes at address 0000:0024 look like this:

```
B6 01 7F 19
```

the address of the Interrupt 9 handler within the resident program is actually 197F:01B6. You'll find it easier to disassemble the routines in the resident program if you first set CS (using the Register command) to the segment used by the resident program, in this case 197Fh.

DISASSEMBLING DOS When you need more information about DOS than the DOS *Technical Reference* manual pro-

TRACING THROUGH DOS (AND OTHER DEBUG DISASTERS)

One of the most important rules about using the DEBUG T (Trace) command is that you cannot trace through DOS Interrupt 21 function calls.

Here's why: DOS is not a reentrant operating system. If one program is in the middle of a DOS function call, another program cannot use DOS until that function call has been completed. The most obvious (but not the only) problem is that DOS maintains an internal stack during function calls. A second program that enters DOS before the first one has been completed will use the same area for the stack and write over the contents of the first program's stack. (DOS actually maintains three separate internal stacks, one for function calls 01h through 0Ch, another for function calls 0Dh and above, and a third for function calls 01h through 0Ch during critical errors.)

Tracing through a program making a DOS call runs right up against this reentrancy problem. When DEBUG regains control following a Trace instruction, it displays the contents of the registers. It does this by calling DOS. If the function call DEBUG uses (and it's different depending on the DEBUG version) uses the same stack as the DOS call of the program you're tracing, the original stack will be destroyed.

If you accidentally hit T at an INT 21 instruction, there's no need to immediately panic, however. DOS goes through several instructions before switching to the new stack. So, all you need to do is execute a G (Go) command followed by the address in the program right after the INT 21 instruction. Be sure to use both the segment and offset address in this Go command because the code segment will be different after the INT 21 instruction.

Although you can follow T with a parameter indicating the number of instructions to trace, you shouldn't use it unless you know there will be no DOS calls in the code before the trace has completed.

Here's another piece of code to watch out for:

```
CLI
MOV SP,something
MOV SS,something
STI
```

The programmer is changing the stack pointer (SP) and the stack segment (SS) so that the stack will be at a different location in memory. The programmer has disabled interrupts with a CLI instruction and then enabled them later with STI. Otherwise, if the program happened to be interrupted following the MOV SP instruction (say, by the hardware timer), then the stack, in effect, would be addressed by the old stack segment and the new stack pointer. Where does this point? Who knows? But it could easily write over existing code or data.

The problem is that the 8088 single-step internal interrupt used by the Trace command is not disabled by the CLI command. When this interrupt returns control back to DEBUG after the MOV SP instruction, it will be using an invalid stack.

If you see code like this, execute a G (Go) command to skip over it and break after the new stack has been completely defined. The correct way to write this type of code is

```
MOV SS,something
MOV SP,something
```

When the 8088 microprocessor executes any instruction that changes a segment register (such as SS), it disables all interrupts—including the single-step interrupt—until after the next instruction. If you enter a T (Trace) at the MOV SS instruction, you'll actually regain control at the instruction following the MOV SP instruction. That way both the stack segment and stack pointer have been changed without interruption.

—Charles Petzold

vides, disassembling DOS itself is one way to get it. It's also an extensive project. My disassembled listing of DOS 3.1 runs to about 200 pages for the IBM DOS module and another hundred for COMMAND.COM.

To find where DOS is located in memory, boot up without loading in any resident programs and use DEBUG to see where the Interrupt 21h vector points. It's the 4 bytes stored at 0000:0084. When you disassemble the code for the Interrupt 21h handler (as shown above for INT 9), you'll find it uses the value of AH to look up an address in a "dispatch table." This table contains the address of all the DOS function calls. When you get the whole listing of DOS on paper, you can use this dispatch table to find where each function call begins.

You'll find that function calls within DOS tend to call and jump to routines that are scattered throughout the listing with no apparent rationale or order. After spending much time attempting to annotate a disassembled DOS, I wasn't surprised to learn that Microsoft uses a "code scrambler," which randomly mixes up the order of routines within a program. Maybe Microsoft doesn't want us to disassemble DOS. Well, that's too bad.

UNDOCUMENTED DOS CALLS

Some of the interrupts and function calls you find in a disassembled DOS are not documented in the DOS Technical Reference manual. To find out about the uses of undocumented DOS calls, the best programs to look into are those that do magic things—things that just don't seem possible, based on the regular DOS technical documentation.

CHKDSK, for instance, is able to determine the layout of any block device (any storage device organized with a directory and a FAT, such as a disk or some tape backup systems) installed as a device driver, no matter how unusual it is. Where's the DOS function call that provides that information? (See Programming/Utilities, PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 8.)

PRINT is a resident program that gets around the DOS nonreentrancy problem (see sidebar, "Tracing through DOS [and other DEBUG Disasters]) to access the disk. There's lots of undocumented stuff

■ PC LAB NOTES

there. (See PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 21.)

And DEBUG itself does some strange things—like jumping back and forth between parent and child processes with no apparent problems.

Sometimes it's possible to determine what an undocumented function call does simply by the use of it within one of these programs, but usually you have to go into DOS to see what's happening on the other end. Often, the implications are more hidden. For instance, Function Calls 50h and 51h set and get the "Current Program Segment Prefix" (PSP). Use of these calls allows DEBUG to switch between parent (DEBUG) and child (program being debugged) processes. However, within DOS these two calls simply retrieve or save this address. It's only when examining memory allocation or file I/O calls that the full implications of this Current Program Segment Prefix become apparent: it turns out that the owner of an allocated memory block or the open file handle is the program whose PSP is stored in DOS as the Current Program Segment Prefix.

SHORT CUTS I One popular use of DEBUG is to make patches to programs to fix bugs or correct other undesirable behavior. Finding the place to patch often does not require a complete disassembly but can be done just by using the DEBUG S (Search) command.

For example, one very popular spreadsheet program (now no longer sold because the company has a second release out) had a nuisance kind of copy protection that required you to put the original distribution disk in drive A: to start it up. It was a rather primitive form of copy protection and a lot of people found easy fixes, which are still listed on many computer bulletin boards. With this fix, the program could be installed on a hard disk where users could definitely get \$495 worth of hassle-free use from it.

How did so many people find the fix? Just a little common sense. And DEBUG, of course.

Since the key disk pretty obviously had a funny track on it with more than the normal eight sectors, the program probably checked for the existence of these sectors by accessing the disk through the BIOS

CASE STUDY: A COLORFUL CLS

How to patch COMMAND.COM so that it colors the screen when you type CLS.

The hardest part of patching existing programs is determining where the patch should go. You really have to make an intelligent guess about the functioning of the program.

As an example, let's attempt to modify COMMAND.COM so that it colors the screen on a CLS command. As with any type of patch, try it out on a copy and not the original.

First, think about what we should look for. CLS is different from all the other DOS internal commands. It is the only internal command that does something to the screen other than just write to it with simple teletype output. CLS blanks the screen and homes the cursor. Since it can't do this through DOS calls (unless ANSI.SYS is loaded), it is probably calling the BIOS directly. The BIOS Interrupt 10h call controls the video, and so the CLS command probably uses several INT 10h instructions. The machine code for INT 10h is CDh 10h.

(While this same method will work under any version of PC-DOS, Version 2.0 and later, the addresses I'll be using are from PC-DOS 3.1. Other versions of PC-DOS (or MS-DOS) will have different addresses; you should be absolutely certain that you're using the correct addresses.)

Load COMMAND.COM into DEBUG:

```
S 100 FFFE CD 13
```

disk call, Interrupt 13h. The machine code for an INT 13h is CD 13. So, to find where the program called the BIOS disk routine, you can just load the program into DEBUG and do a Search command:

```
S 100 FFFE CD 13
```

and DEBUG will display the address where these bytes are located. (Of course, when DEBUG prints out such an address, it doesn't necessarily mean that it points to

```
DEBUG COMMAND.COM
```

and do an R command. The size of COMMAND.COM is in register CX. For DOS 3.1's COMMAND.COM, this value is 5AAAh.

Now do a Search command to look for the CDh 10h bytes:

```
S 100 L 5AAA CD 10
```

You'll get a list of six addresses, all clustered close together. The first one is 261Dh. You can now pick an address a little before that (to see what the first call is doing) and start disassembling:

```
U 261B
```

The first INT 10h has AH set to 0Fh, which is a Current Video State call. The code checks if the returned value of AL (which is the video mode) is less than 3 or equal to 7. These are the text modes. If so, it branches to 262Ch. If not, it just resets the video mode with another INT 10 at address 2629h.

At 262Ch, the code first sets the border black (the INT 10 at 2630h), then does another Current Video State call (at 2634h) to get the screen width in register AH. It uses information from this call to set DX equal to the bottom right row and column. It then clears the screen by scrolling the entire screen up with another INT 10 (at 2645), and then sets the cur-

piece of code. A particular sequence of 2 bytes together like CD 13 has a 1 out of 65,536 chance of occurring in random data. Or it could be an address or another piece of instruction.)

For .EXE programs larger than 64K bytes, you may have to do multiple Search commands, for each one can cover only 64K. In that case, just add 1000h and the contents of register DS together and explicitly preface the first address with this

SUBSCRIBE

to *PC Magazine*.

Informative applications, in-depth product evaluations and comparisons conducted by PC Labs, power user techniques and the exchange of ideas between professionals make *PC Magazine* the most important add-on to your IBM/MS DOS standard system.

SAVE 65%

Return the attached Order Card today.

GIVE

PC Magazine as a gift.

Provide a business associate valuable product information and in-depth coverage on business applications with a gift subscription to *PC Magazine*! We'll send an attractive gift-card in your name.



PC MAGAZINE ORDER CARD

YES! I want the information and input *PC Magazine* provides. Please enter my subscription to *PC Magazine* for:

- ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. Save 62%!
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$44.97. Save 65%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____ 45621

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.



PC MAGAZINE ORDER CARD

YES! I want the information and input *PC Magazine* provides. Please enter my subscription to *PC Magazine* for:

- ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. Save 62%!
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$44.97. Save 65%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____ 45621

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.



PC MAGAZINE GIFT CARD

Please send a gift subscription of *PC Magazine* to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- For: ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. A 62% savings.
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$44.97. A 65% savings.

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Please send me the invoice and sign the gift card FROM:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name

Company _____ 45621

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Additional postage charge of \$15 per year for subscription outside the USA. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$34.97.



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

Subscribe To *PC Magazine*

Add new power and input to your IBM or compatible PC with *PC Magazine*!

22 times a year you'll receive important applications, in-depth hardware and software reviews and short-cut routines and techniques to help you add more flexibility to your system.

**SAVE 65% WHEN YOU
SUBSCRIBE!**

You'll save 65% off the newsstand price of \$2.95!

Give *PC Magazine* As A Gift

Give a friend or business associate *PC Magazine* as a gift and we'll send an attractive gift card in your name!



sor to the zeroth row and zeroth column with the final INT 10 (at 264Dh).

When it scrolls the whole screen, the zero value in AL, actually means blank the screen. The value of BH is the attribute to be used on the blanked area. In an unmodified COMMAND.COM, BH is set to 7 (which is white on black) by the following statement at address 2640:

```
MOV BX, 0700
```

If you prefer a yellow-on-blue attribute (1Eh), you can change this line by going into Assemble mode by entering

```
A
```

then entering

```
MOV BX, 1E00
```

and exiting Assemble mode by entering a blank line.

Now you can save the modified file:

```
W
```

and quit DEBUG:

```
Q
```

When you load the new version of COMMAND.COM (and you can do so without rebooting by just entering

```
COMMAND
```

on the DOS command level), a CLS will turn the screen blue and display characters as yellow.

If it doesn't or if anything you type shows up as white on black, that probably means you have ANSI.SYS loaded. If you use ANSI.SYS, you don't have to make this patch but can instead use the PROMPT command for coloring the screen.—Charles Petzold

segment address.

Once you find the address where the offensive bytes occur, you can then disassemble just that short section. (For .EXE programs, watch out—the Search command is based on the DS segment while Unassemble is based on CS.) For this particular spreadsheet program, this disassembly revealed what the program was doing with these INT 13 instructions, what it was expecting to see on the disk, how it re-

acted if it didn't find it, and what might be done to skip all this nonsense.

When you're going to patch an .EXE program, the first thing you must do is to rename it so it doesn't have an .EXE extension. DEBUG throws away the .EXE header when loading an .EXE file and thus doesn't allow it to be saved back onto the disk. Without the .EXE extension, DEBUG loads the whole file, header and all, starting at offset 100h. You will have to do another Search command to find out where the code ended up. When you're finished making patches with the Enter or Assemble commands, you can write the program back out to disk with the W (Write) command and then rename it back to the .EXE extension.

Of course, copy-protection schemes have become much more sophisticated since 1983, and so such an easy solution is unlikely these days. However, the same methodology still holds for fixing other types of bugs or annoyances in programs.

For instance, if a program makes your screen colors something you don't care for, you could search for the 2 bytes CDh 10h, because these are the Interrupt 10h BIOS video call.

SHORT CUTS II The DEBUG G (Go) and T (Trace) commands allow you to monitor the execution of a program by breaking at a particular address or by single-stepping through instructions. The Go command is usually entered followed by a breakpoint address. DEBUG replaces the contents of this address with a Breakpoint Interrupt (the 1-byte machine code CCh). When this breakpoint is executed, control returns back to DEBUG, which then puts the original byte back in. The Trace command entered by itself executes one instruction and then returns control. In each case DEBUG displays the contents of the registers and the next instruction that it will execute.

If a program does something that you'd like to learn more about, you can use these two instructions to find the particular area where what you're interested in happens.

This technique can be used only for normal, nonresident programs. Even in normal programs, you cannot trace through Interrupt 21h calls. This is because Interrupt 21h is nonreentrant. DEBUG is also

making Interrupt 21h calls to read the keyboard and write to the display, and that's no good when somebody else is using Interrupt 21h. When you are about to execute an Interrupt 21h (as indicated by the INT 21 in the Trace display), add 2 to the value of the IP (instruction pointer) register, and enter G (for Go) followed by that address. You'll regain control when the Interrupt 21h has finished. Or, if you have DOS 3.0 or later, just enter a P (Proceed). This does the same thing.

You can usually trace through ROM BIOS calls, but you cannot use the P or G commands in ROM unless the G command is followed by an address that is not in the ROM. Both these commands work by writing the 1-byte Breakpoint Interrupt machine code instruction into memory and obviously that won't work with read-only memory.

Let's suppose you have a program that beeps at some point and you'd like to disable the beeping. Think of the program as a series of nested subroutines. The program begins, it executes a few subrou-

■ Finding the place to patch a program often does not require a complete disassembly but can be done just by using the S command.

times, and then it terminates. Each of these subroutines, in turn, may execute other subroutines. One of these subroutines beeps and you have to find it.

(I'll be using the Proceed command in this example. If you have DOS 2.x, you'll have instead to take the contents of the IP register, add to it the length of the instruction, and enter G followed by that number. The length of the instruction is equal to the number of two-digit bytes that are shown on the bottom line of the register display following the address of the instruction.)

Load your program into DEBUG and

■ PC LAB NOTES

start to single-step through its instructions by repeatedly entering T. When you get to an INT instruction, enter P. When you get to a CALL instruction, write down the address where the CALL occurs (at the far left on the bottom line of the register display) and enter P. If the beep does not occur during the execution of that subroutine, keep going with T commands. If the beep does occur, enter a plain G (which executes without breaking), exit the program and exit DEBUG. Now reload the program into DEBUG, enter a G followed by the last address you wrote down. This brings you to the subroutine whose execution caused the beep. Now, instead of using the P command, use T to trace through the subroutine. You've gotten one level deeper. Now you can use P to execute without tracing any nested subroutines within this subroutine, each time writing down the address where you do this. When one of these subroutines beeps, again just finish up the program with G, exit DEBUG, and restart it.

Each time you do this, you're getting one level closer to finding that beep. The program could be beeping in any one of several ways (writing an ASCII 7 to the display through DOS or the BIOS Teletype routine or manipulating the 8253 timer chip directly through OUT instructions). It'll help if you try to think of all the ways the program could be beeping so that you know what you're looking for.

THE CAVEATS None of the methods I've described will work with every program. For instance, some high-level languages have functions to call BIOS interrupts that construct an Interrupt instruction and execute it instead of including the Interrupt instruction directly in the code. Searches for the Interrupt instruction will not work.

Using the P (Proceed) command to execute subroutines will not work with programs that store data following the CALL statement. (ROM BASIC and Turbo Pascal programs do this.) The subroutines in these programs know the data is there and adjust the return address on the stack to accommodate it. The DEBUG Proceed command won't know about this little problem. Programs that load other programs with EXEC calls also present problems be-

SYMDEB: A STEP UP FROM DEBUG

The SYMDEB symbolic debugger that comes with Microsoft's Macro Assembler, Version 4.0, is a big improvement over DEBUG for disassembling programs.

If you would like something more powerful than DEBUG, the SYMDEB debugger (included with the Microsoft Macro Assembler, Version 4.0) is ideal. SYMDEB is a superset of DEBUG; if you know DEBUG, you know SYMDEB. However, SYMDEB gives you so many more functions than DEBUG that once you start using it, you'll never go back.

For instance, DEBUG's D (Dump) instruction displays a table of hexadecimal bytes. SYMDEB supports D but also adds DW (Dump Words), DD (Dump Double Words), DA (Dump ASCII string), DS (Dump Short Reals), DL (Dump Long Reals), and DT (Dump Ten-Byte Reals). These last three show decimal equivalents of floating-point numbers stored in the three formats supported by the 8087 math coprocessor chip. SYMDEB has a whole set of Enter commands that function similarly.

To display interrupt vector addresses with DEBUG, you would enter

D 0:0

and then read off each set of 4 bytes backwards to convert them into segment and offset addresses. With SYMDEB, you can simply enter

DD 0:0

and SYMDEB will display the data in segment:offset fashion.

SYMDEB also supports arithmetic expressions. If you want to see the address of Interrupt 9, you don't have to do a hexadecimal multiplication of 9 and 4 in your head. Instead, you can use

DD 0:9*4 L 1

You can also use registers in these expressions. To search through an entire .COM file for a particular sequence of

bytes with DEBUG, you first have to get the value of register CX, which is the size of the program, and use that in the Search command. SYMDEB lets you use CX directly:

S 100 L CX (whatever)

During traces with the T command, SYMDEB will display an English description of the function call (based on the value of AH) whenever it encounters an INT 21 instruction.

SYMDEB will also refuse to trace through a DOS function call. If you enter T at an INT 21 instruction, it will return control at the following instruction just as if you had entered P (Proceed).

SYMDEB's real value is revealed when you're debugging your own programs. As its name implies, SYMDEB is a symbolic debugger. This means it can display names you've used in your program where DEBUG displays only memory addresses. With programs compiled under Microsoft's C, Pascal, and FORTRAN compilers, SYMDEB can even display your source code along with the disassembled machine code.

—Charles Petzold



FACT FILE

Macro Assembler, Version 4.0

Microsoft Corp.
16011 NE 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-8080

List Price: \$150

Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive (two disk drives or hard disk recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NOTHING DOWN.

Even the best of personal computers can have a bad day. Blackouts happen. Usually at the worst possible time.

But power interruptions don't need to be business interruptions. And lost power shouldn't result in lost data. Not with the POWERMAKER[®] Micro UPS from Topaz.

Designed specifically for hard disc and critical-use business systems, Powermaker Micro UPS ensures a continuous supply of smooth sine wave power even during

a total blackout.

And there's more. Powermaker Micro UPS also removes spikes and other error-producing transients from incoming power, protecting your PC's sensitive circuitry.

So, if your PC needs a little help once in a while, give it Powermaker Micro UPS protection. For nothing down. Call us today at (619) 279-0831, or contact your local Square D distributor.

TOPAZ[®]

A Subsidiary of Square D Company

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WHY NOT GIVE PC MAGAZINE AS A GIFT?

A subscription to PC Magazine is a gift that will bring your colleagues, friends or clients important information about products to help them make the most effective product selections for their IBM/MS-DOS standard system.

Every issue will bring them comprehensive comparative product evaluations based on testing in the PC Labs, the publishing industry's only testing laboratory

for IBM and compatible PC hardware and software. Plus, they'll learn about short-cut routines, applications and power tips to help them work smarter with their system.

PC Magazine, the one business gift that's right to give all year long! Act today and give one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for only \$24.97—a saving of 62% off the regular single-copy price of \$64.90.

**PC
MAGAZINE**

P.O. BOX 2443
BOULDER,
CO
80322

**CALL
TOLL-
FREE
1-800-
852-
5200
FOR
FASTER
SERVICE**

Please send PC Magazine for one year to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please send gift card from:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Bill me for \$24.97 ☐ Payment for \$24.97 enclosed

Charge my: ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add \$15 per year for postage outside USA. US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$24.97.

42775

■ PC LAB NOTES

cause you don't know where the program will be loaded. You have to be careful with overlays as well.

I've also recently encountered some .EXE programs that have been "packed" using the EXEPACK utility written by Microsoft and included with its Macro Assembler and C Compiler. (You can probably guess which software company has been shipping these packed programs.) EXEPACK can make many .EXE files smaller by compressing strings of repeated

■ Disassemblies will be impossible when a program is encrypted in some way. The code and data will look like junk.

bytes. It then adds some code to the .EXE file that decompresses it after it's been loaded. Getting past this loader into the guts of the program is a real nuisance, and, as far as I know, an UNPACK program does not yet exist.

Disassemblies will be impossible when the program is encrypted in some way. Both code and data will look like junk. You'll have to trace it past the decryption to make any headway.

One such program I tried tracing kept going through a loop that disabled the single-step interrupt used for the trace. The code that disabled this interrupt couldn't be changed because it was used (as data) for the decryption logic. I gave up on that one—I decided the program was junk.

But even so, every time I've used DEBUG to do some exploring, I've learned something. Even if I don't get to where I set out for, I always see some neat things along the way. [Editor's note: For information on software products that help you edit programming code, see "Easier Than DOS DEBUG: Six Utilities for Byte-Level Editing" in this issue.]

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

LEADING EDGE

Model "D" — PC-compatible, dual 360K floppy drives, monochrome monitor, 256K RAM, 1 serial port, 1 parallel port, MS-DOS operating system

\$1,295

Model "D" with 20-MB Hard Disk **\$1,695**

Model "D" with 20-MB H.D. & 640K RAM **\$1,850**

AT&T 6300+ PERSONAL COMPUTER

With 512K RAM, 20-MB hard disk, 1.2-MB floppy, monochrome monitor, UNIX operating system capabilities, MS-DOS operating system and QW Basic Software

\$3,495

OKIDATA PRINTERS & MODULES

Okidata 20 Color Printer \$99.99
Plug-n-Print Module \$69.99
Okidata 182 (NLD included) \$299.00
Okidata 183 \$369.00
Okidata 192 \$339.99
Okidata 222 \$499.95
Okidata 293 \$529.95
"Personality" Module \$74.00

NEC MONITOR

NEC JC1401P3A MULTI-SYNC MONITOR

\$599

KEYTRONICS

KEYTRONICS KB5151 KEYBOARD

\$169.95

AST

ENHANCEMENT CARDS

Rampage 256K \$299.95
Rampage AT 512K \$504.95
Advantage 128K \$369.95
Mega Plus II \$269.95
I-O Mini \$124.95
5251/11 \$579.95

TOSHIBA COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA 1100 PLUS

PC-compatible computer with 640K RAM **\$1,995**

TOSHIBA 3100 PORTABLE

AT-compatible with 640K & 10-MB Hard Disk **\$3,699**

THE BOTTOM LINE

MEMORY CHIPS

64K, each \$ CALL
256K, each \$ CALL

ENHANCEMENT CARDS

PERYSYST
Perysyst 808 \$374.95
QUADRAM
Quadram 6K \$209.95
Quadram EGA+ \$399.00
Quadram 384K \$319.95
MOUNTAIN
Drivcard 20 \$799.95
Gold Card 20 \$565.00

We carry a complete line of Mountain products!

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

PC-COMPATIBLE

Internal — 20-MB \$429.00
Internal — 42-MB (35 ms) \$1,249.00
External — 20-MB \$624.00
External — 42-MB (35 ms) \$1,444.00

IOmega BERNOULLI BOX

20-MB (10+10) with card \$1,995.00
40-MB (20+20) with card \$3,095.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

AT-COMPATIBLE

40-MB \$795.95

PRINTERS

TOSHIBA
Toshiba P351 P/S \$1,089.95
Toshiba P321 \$529.00
Toshiba P341 \$769.00
CIE
CIE-3500 \$1,499.00
DIABLO
D25 \$499.00
DBO IF \$2,299.95
635 \$999.00
EPSON

We carry a full line of Epson printers — please call for our lowest current prices!

NEC
ELF 360 \$409.95
8850 \$1,195.00
3550 \$795.00

Not responsible for typographical errors • Immediate replacement or repair of defective goods at our discretion • We welcome Corporate Accounts • NJ Residents add 8% sales tax • 20% restocking charge for all returned non-defective items • All items subject to availability • ALL PRICES subject to change without notice • Allow 1-2 weeks for personal checks to clear • FREE technical support • All prices are cash prices, add 3% for credit card • Minimum Shipping & Handling Charge — \$95 •

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

DATA SHIELD
Data Shield 65 \$59.95
Data Shield 100 \$68.95

TAPE DRIVES

TALLGRASS
Grasshopper \$639.95
• Standard disk drive configurations with direct tape access for program and DOS command execution
• IMAGE backup with file-by-file restoration

TECMAR
QIC 60 H \$1,545.00
We carry a full line of Tecmar products!

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 \$139.00
Smartmodem 1200 \$389.00
Smartmodem 1200S \$329.95
Smartmodem 2400 \$579.95
Smartmodem 2400S \$549.95

MONITORS

AMDEK
303A \$134.95
310A \$149.95
600 \$409.95
722 \$539.95
725 \$509.00
730 \$774.95
PBS
HX12 \$469.00
HX12E \$555.00
MAX12E \$179.00
SR12 \$599.00
TAXAN
T115 \$129.00
T116 \$135.00
T121 \$152.00
T122 \$159.00
T220 \$259.00
T620 \$429.95
T630 \$469.95
T640 \$529.95

The bottom line is that nobody offers lower prices or better service on all computer hardware, software and peripherals than Micro-Mall. For the best deals in America call us.



MICRO-MALL

386 New Brunswick Avenue • Fords, NJ 08863

INC

Toll Free
Out-Of-State
1-800-634-4884

Monday-Friday,
9AM-6PM EST.

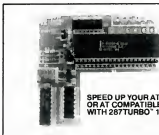
In New Jersey Call
201-370-4800

A MEGABYTE FOR DOS!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run from 5 to 12 MHz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business - one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers (NEC PC) and 287Turbo which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 10 MHz. Our NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™ runs at 12 MHz with a megabyte of RAM and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel For-

tran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same-day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For more information call us at

617-746-7341



SPEED UP YOUR AT OR AT COMPATIBLE WITH 287TURBO™ 10 MHz

MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

A2D-160™ MicroWay's Data Acquisition Board provides 160,000 12 bit Analog to Digital conversions per second! Includes software drivers. The fastest 12 bit A to D board available. For the IBM PC XT and compatibles. \$1295

87SFL™ MicroWay's Scientific Function Library contains 170 scientific and engineering functions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers. First Language \$250, Additional \$100.

MATRIXPAK™ manages a MEGABYTE! Written in assembly language, our routine package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from RM or MS Fortran, MS Assembler, or 87BASIC/INLINE. each \$99

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512 Kbytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers. \$200

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT \$100

FASTBREAK™ employs the 8087 to increase the speed of Lotus 1-2-3™ Version 1A or 1A* by up to 38:1. \$79

87Verify™ For users who have to be absolutely sure of their results! This background task periodically performs an 8087 accuracy and stress test. \$49

Microsoft Fortran V.3.31 \$209
IBM Professional Fortran \$565
Ryan-McFarland Fortran V.2.0 \$399
NAQ Fortran Library \$350
Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal \$125
MultiHalo Graphics II language \$189
LABTECH NOTEBOOK \$745
UnitekScope \$549
INTEL ABOVE BOARD CALL
JRAM, AST, MAYNARD CALL

MegaPage™ The only Intel-Lotus EMS board which comes with two megabytes of co-running low power drain CMOS RAM installed! Includes RAM disk, print spooler, disk cache, and EMS drivers. For the IBM PC, XT & compatibles. \$549

MegaPage AT/EC™ MegaCard for the PC AT and compatibles includes Error Correction Circuitry. With ECC, 11 RAM chips cover 256K so the user never encounters RAM errors. With 1 megabyte CMOS \$599, with 2 megabytes CMOS \$1295. Optional serial/parallel daughterboard. \$95.

DFixer™ Our disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly. Solves the AT hard disk problem! \$149

DOptimizer™ Optimizes the way your hard disk or floppy stores its files. Speeds up accesses by recombining fragmented files. \$49

DCache™ Our disk caching software speeds up your I/O by storing repetitively used tracks in memory. The amount of memory used can be selected in 64 Kbyte banks. \$49

87MACRO/DEBUG™ Contains all the procedures for writing 8087/80287 assembly code & MicroWay's 87DEBUG debugger. \$199

OBJ-ASM™ A multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available. \$200

87BASIC™ Includes patches to the IBM BASIC or MS Quick BASIC Compiler for USER TRANS-PARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendental, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. each \$180

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM BASIC Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64 Kbytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM BASIC Compiler Version 1 or a Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC. \$200

MICROWAY UDI™ runs RTOS or RMX compilers under DOS. \$300

NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™ THE FASTEST ACCELERATOR CARD AVAILABLE

gives you 12 MHz speed in two modes: 704K or one megabyte of "Extended Conventional Memory." MEGASWITCH MMU and MegaDOS software make it possible to run DOS applications with up to 1015K using PC compilers, AutoCAD and Lotus 1-2-3. Does not require EMS software. Totally compatible. Priced from \$599 with 512K to \$1199 for complete package. Optional 8087-12 ... \$295

8087 UPGRADES

All MicroWay 8087s include a one year warranty, complete MicroWay Test Program and accurate installation instructions.

8087 5 MHz..... \$114
For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles.

8087-2 8 MHz..... \$149
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

80287-3 5 MHz..... \$179
For the IBM PC AT and 286 compatibles.

80287-6 6 MHz..... \$229
For 8 MHz AT compatibles.

80287-8 8 MHz..... \$295
For the 8 MHz 80286 accelerator cards.

NEC V20, V30..... \$18, \$30

64K RAM Set 150ns..... \$10

256K RAM Set 150ns..... \$29

256K RAM Set 120ns..... \$39

128K RAM Set PC AT..... \$49

287Turbo™ 10 MHz If you own an AT, Deskpro 286 or AT compatible, this is the card you need to get reasonable numeric performance. It plugs into your 80287 socket and includes a specially driven 10 MHz 80287. The card comes in three configurations. The IBM AT version includes a hardware RESET button. \$450

287Turbo 8 MHz..... \$399

87/88Turbo™ is a stubby card which includes a clock calender and a speed controller which changes the speed of your motherboard from 4.77 to 7.4 MHz. Its use requires your PC to have a socketed 8264. Typical speed increase is 1.8 to 2.0. The card overcomes slow hardware by slowing up only when such devices are accessed and running at full speed otherwise. \$149
Optional 8087-2 \$149

286TurboCache™ This new MicroWay accelerator uses 8K of cache memory and 80286/80287 processors to provide an average speed increase of 3:1 for most programs. Call for specifications and benchmarks. \$499

Call for our complete catalog of software which supports the 8087.
In London, please phone 223-7782

MicroWay

P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

Get a Grip on Assembly Language.

The award winning Visible Computer: 8088.



The Visible Computer is a book and software combination for mastering the elusive skills of assembly language. PC Tech Journal took one look and made it their September '85 "Program of the Month."

It's an animated simulation of the PC's microprocessor that lets you see with your own eyes how assembly language works. You'll be using it as a debugging tool for years to come.

It's a tutorial. A lot of people think the 350 page manual is the best book on assembly language ever written.

It's 45 demonstration programs you'll execute with the simulator, from simple register loads to advanced programs that manipulate interrupts and perform file I/O. And what you'll learn applies to all 86 family processors, including the 80186 and 80286. **\$79.95** not copy protected

The Visible Computer for IBM PC/XT/AT and true compatibles. If your dealer doesn't have it, order direct: Software Masters, 2714 Finkbeiner, Bryan, TX, 77801. (409) 822-9490. Please include \$3.00 shipping. Bank cards accepted.



TVC takes you inside the processor as it executes programs.

Software Masters™

PRODUCTIVITY

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

DOWNLOADING POP-CAL

The programs that appear in our Programming/Utilities column (as well as any other programs we publish) can be downloaded by modem from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. There is no charge for this service; however, users are cautioned that these programs are copyrighted material and are made available only for individual, noncommercial use. Making copies for others (including placement on other electronic bulletin boards), with or without charge, is a violation of the Ziff-Davis copyright.

The modem number for PC-IRS is (212) 696-0360. Set your modem and communications software to use 1200 (or 300) bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. PC-IRS files with a .COM, .EXE, or

.ARC extension require that you also use the Xmodem error-checking protocol; our other files (e.g., with extensions of .ASM or .BAS) can be downloaded using either regular ASCII or Xmodem transmission.

POP-CAL.BAS, whether typed in from the magazine at your keyboard or downloaded from PC-IRS, will automatically create POP-CAL.COM when run once in BASIC. POP-CAL.ASM, also listed both here and on PC-IRS, allows you to modify the program but requires that you use a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft) and the following commands:

MASM POP-CAL;
LINK POP-CAL;
EXEBIN POP-CAL POP-CAL.COM

POP-CAL.COM AT A GLANCE

Syntax:

[d:] [path] POP-CAL

Operations:

<Alt-C> Toggles calendar on/off
<Right-Arrow> Ahead one month
<Left-Arrow> Back one month

<Up-Arrow> Ahead one year
<Down-Arrow> Back one year

Notes:

POP-CAL.COM is a memory-resident program and normally is loaded through your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

—Craig L. Stark

control the years directly; if you try to go back before 1583, the Down Arrow key is ignored. All keystrokes, except the four cursor keys and the Alt-C keys, are ignored while the calendar window is on the screen. This includes all the numbers on the numeric keypad, so make sure that the NumLock key is not on if the calendar fails to respond to the cursor keys.

POP-CAL will run just as fast as you can send the cursor keystrokes, but that is only about a decade per second at standard keyboard settings. (You can run through about a century every 4 seconds if you have one of the high-speed typematic utilities installed.) For convenience, especially when pursuing distant dates, POP-CAL starts with the current month only upon the initial call. After that, the first calendar

popped up will be the last one examined earlier in the session.

CHANGING THE POP KEY The Alt-C key combination was chosen for purely mnemonic reasons ("Alternative Calendar"). Other programs you use may already require this key pair, or you might yourself already be using it to call one of your I-2-3 keyboard macros. In such a case, it's easy enough to modify POP-CAL to use another letter or combination of letters.

If you're working with the POP-CAL.ASM listing shown in Figure 1 and want to use a new trigger key, alter the "scan_code" value, which is currently set at 2E00h. If you are working with the POP-CAL.BAS listing, you will want to change

What Lotus® 1-2-3™ did for spreadsheets

The Isgur Portfolio System™

does for Portfolio Management . . . only *Much* easier!

The Isgur Portfolio System, (IPS), is designed by Lee S. Isgur, First Vice President with PaineWebber Inc., and one of the world's leading financial analysts.

The screenshot shows the Isgur Portfolio System interface. At the top, there are menu options: (F1)Desk, (F2)General, (F3)Prices, (F4)Buy Sell, (F5)Portfolio, (F6)Reports. Below this is a summary section for 'Name of Portfolio: J Citizen'. It lists: Value of Securities: 100,235.00, Net Cash/Margin: 13,359.00, Net Value of Assets: 98,786.00. It also shows Commissions: 654.60, Other: 66.00, and Unrealized Gain/Loss: 914,368.00. Below the summary is a table of securities:

Security	Purchase Date	Qty	Purchase Price	Current Price	Unrealized Gain/Loss
ADPC	Sep-10-85	230	84	119.14	7,912.20
CBS	Nov-13-84	230	84	119.14	7,912.20
CBS	Nov-13-84	230	84	119.14	7,912.20
CBS	Sep-10-85	100	100	119.14	1,914.00
CBS	Sep-10-85	100	100	119.14	1,914.00
CV	Aug-1-87	50	22.12	47.18	1,259.00
CAC	Aug-10-85	100	100	119.14	1,914.00
GE	Aug-13-85	50	59	60.38	62.00
TSE	Sep-10-84	100	97	127.18	2,018.00
TSE	Sep-10-85	100	110	127.18	2,018.00

One of the many screens that help you manage your investments.

A wealth of powerful yet intuitive analytic capabilities are at your fingertips:

- Display gains & losses on an annualized basis
- Through "Suggest" mode, advises what to sell and when, for tax optimization while keeping your portfolio diversified.
- "Suppose", to assess possible price variations
- All of this on the screen or as comprehensive printed reports.
- Multi-currency holdings
- Totally automatic, single key telecommunications price updates from all major services
- Timely alerts: calendar memo function automatically advises you on short-term long-term changes, option expirations, price alerts as well as your own personal reminders.

Whether you are a modest investor or managing a multimillion dollar set of portfolios, the IPS gives you an outstanding combination of flexibility and power at an unbeatable price. With the GEM™ interface the IPS is both easy to learn and use.

Stocks, bonds, option commodities, mutual funds, cash accounts . . . manage and track them all!

NEED MORE? There's much more • the potent "Replay" macro function • the built-in full featured telecommunications program • comprehensive graphing analysis • on-line HELP for every major program function • an incredible selection of reviewing capabilities.

I INTERESTED? Good! Now find out more. For only \$7.50* receive a comprehensive demonstration disk and detailed brochure. Call our toll-free 800 number.

HOW MUCH? Only \$249.95*

CONVINCED! Obtain the Isgur Portfolio System from your investment software supplier or directly by calling 1-416-881-9941 or writing to Batteries Included at the address listed below.

We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, bank drafts and money orders.



AN INTEGRAL **IS** SOLUTIONS PRODUCT FROM BATTERIES INCLUDED

30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 1B5 Canada (416) 881-9941 Telex: 06 21-9290 • 17975 Sky Park North, Suite P, Irvine, California, USA 92714 Telex: 509-139

The Isgur Portfolio System is currently available for IBM® PC and MS-DOS systems with graphics or color capability and 512K minimum RAM.

Versions for the Apple Macintosh, Commodore Amiga and the Atari ST available in 1988

*U.S. \$LP

APPLE, ATARI, AMIGA, COMMODORE, IBM, MS-DOS, IBM and other names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1987 INTEGRAL SOLUTIONS. BATTERIES INCLUDED

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K Monochrome Monitor	\$1275
2 Drives, 256K, Color Monitor	\$1495
2 Drives, 256K, w/10MB Monochrome Monitor	\$1625

IBM XT

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	\$2275
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	\$2495

IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	\$3075
1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	\$3295

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K	\$1595
1 Drive, 256K w/20 MB	\$1999

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K w/20 MB Green or Amber Monitor	\$2275
---	---------------

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive, 256K w/30 MB, Monitor	\$3995
---	---------------

PORTABLE — 1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk	\$3795
--	---------------

BOARDS

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	\$195
HERCULES COLOR CARD	\$145
SIGMA COLOR 400	\$419
STB EGA	\$299
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH	\$359
QUADRAM EGA	\$379
AST ADVANTAGE W/128 K	\$349
AST RAMPAGE	\$269
AST RAMPAGE AT	\$409
INTEL ABOVE BOARD	CALL
ORCHID PC TURBO	
W/DAUGHTERBOARD	\$499
AST 5251-11	\$569

MODEMS

HAYES 1200	\$365
HAYES 1200B ALONE	\$299
HAYES 1200B W/SOFTWARE	\$335
HAYES 2400	\$565

MONITORS

AMDEK	PRINCETON
310A	\$145
MAX 12	\$159
600	\$399
HX12E	\$505
722	\$505
SR12	\$565
THOMPSON	
COLOR	\$349
NEC MULTISYNC	\$559

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST 6 PACK PLUS 384K	EVEREX THE EDGE	NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR
\$199	\$219	\$559
HERCULES COMPATIBLE COLOR CARD	HERCULES COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS CARD	PRINCETON HX12 MONITOR (incl. cable)
\$69	\$95	\$415
EVEREX 300 1200 INTERNAL MODEM W/SOFTWARE	SEAGATE 20MB KIT FOR PC XT	PC MOUSE W/DR. HALLCO II
\$149	\$419	\$104

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.1	\$205	D BASE III PLUS	\$405
WORDSTAR 2000	\$229	FRAMEWORK	\$389
WORDSTAR 2000+	\$289	ENABLE	\$329
WORDSTAR PRO	\$239	LOTUS 123	\$325
MULTIMATE	\$265	SYMPHONY	\$429
MULTIMATE ADV	\$245	HARVARD TOTAL	
VOLKSWRITER III	\$145	PROJECT MGR	\$265
TURBO LIGHTENING	\$59	SMARTCOM II	\$79
R BASE 5000	\$319	CROSSTALK	\$95
REVELATION	\$499	NORTON UTIL	\$59

DRIVES AND TAPES

10 MB Tape Back Up	\$439
20 MB Tape Back Up for AT	\$549
60 MB Tape Back Up for AT	\$749
360K Floppy for AT	\$115
360K Floppy for PC/XT	\$99

SEAGATE

10 MB Hard Disk Kit	\$379
20 MB Hard Disk Kit	\$419
30 MB for AT	\$609
40 MB for AT	\$749

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 80	\$229	LO 800	\$499
LX 90	\$259	LO1000	\$689
FX 85	\$339	DX 20	\$319
FX 286	\$469	DX 35	\$619

OKIDATA

ML192 IBM	\$339
ML193 IBM	\$475
84 IBM	\$635

TOSHIBA

321	\$439
341	\$795
351P	\$975
351P/S	CALL

NEC

P5	\$1149
P6	\$475
P7	\$639

PANASONIC

1091	\$269
1092	\$339

SILVER-REED

EXP 800	\$669
---------	-------

IBM

PROPRINTER	\$409
PROPRINTER XL	\$599

**Arlington
Computer
Products, Inc.**

450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007



FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```

now_busy:
mov     v, busy, 1      ;Set busy flag, to protect our stack.
mov     v, savas, ss    ;Save caller's stack segment.
mov     v, savap, sp    ;Save caller's stack pointer.
mov     sp, cs
cli     ;Avoid interrupt right now.
mov     ss, sp          ;Reset stack to our code segment.
mov     sp, offset v.rom16h ;Start our stack below ROM16 addr.
sti
push    ax
push    bx
push    cx
push    dx
push    hp
push    si
push    di
push    da
push    aa
;Save all user's registers.
call    begin_calendars ;Go do the calendars.
pop     aa
pop     di
pop     si
pop     hp
pop     dx
pop     cx
pop     bx
pop     ax
;Restore all user's registers
cli
mov     ss, v.savas     ;restore old stack
mov     sp, v.savap
sti
mov     ah, 8           ;Reset AH to BIOS key read function.
mov     v, busy, 0      ;Allow reuse of calendar stack.
jmp     getkey          ;Go get new key from BIOS.
;----- Read keys input. Process calendars. -----
begin_calendars:
push    cs
push    ds
pop     ds
pop     cs
;Set DS and ES to our code segment.
cld
sasmma  da:csseg
call    wndo
showcal showcal
mov     v, month, dh
mov     v, year, cx
fill    fill
input:  mov     ah, 8
int     16h
cmp     sz, acen_code
jna     getdata
ret
getdata: mov     dh, v.month
mov     cx, v.year
trylft: cmp     ah, 75
tryrgt: tryrgt
dec     dec
jnc     jnc
mov     mov
dec     dec
jmp     jmp
tryrgt: cmp     ah, 77
tryup:  tryup
inc     inc
cmp     cmp
dh, 11
jng     jng
mov     mov
dh, 8
inc     inc
jmp     jmp
chblyr  chblyr
ah, 72
tryup:  cmp

```

(Figure 1 continues)

the fifth number on line 430 (currently 46), along with the row total for that line (the last number on the line) and the grand total checksum on line 270.

A handy source for some possible key combinations may be found in the IBM BASIC manual that comes with your machine. From its Extended Codes table you can see, for example, that Alt-D has a second code of 32. This could be used in place

of the 46 on line 430 to convert the trigger key from Alt-C to Alt-D. Scanning further down the page, you'll see that replacing the 46 with 119 would convert the Alt-C to Ctrl-Home.

When altering the 46 on line 430 of POP-CAL.BAS, you must also change the 772 at the end of the line and the 96431 on line 270. For instance, if you are converting to Alt-D, substitute 32 for the 46. Then

FREE

Computer Supplies

CATALOG



from

MOORE

BUSINESS PRODUCTS CATALOG DIVISION

**The only computer
supplies company
with an In-Stock
Guarantee.**

You need top quality supplies so your PCs can live up to their potential. We have a complete selection of the best. And we back them up with Moore commitment to serving you.

Our Triple Assurance Guarantee means prices won't change unexpectedly, a 30-day trial/return period guarantees your complete satisfaction and information about the products we sell is a toll-free call away before or after you buy.

And we guarantee the items you order will be in stock or you get a full 10% off your next order. No other company gives you that assurance. Send for your free catalog today!

☐ Yes, please send me a free catalog.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

Customer Code 146D21

Moore Computer Supply Catalog

P.O. Box 20, Wheeling, IL 60090

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing XyWrite III. The word processor that defines a new standard of performance.



If you're a word processor user with a heavy work load, you need a package that gets the job done on time.

Now there's a fast, powerful, easy-to-use package that virtually eliminates productivity bottlenecks. It's a package that's so flexible and so well supported that it can be your personal and corporate standard.

It's the new XyWrite III, with more than 475 features and functions. Such as multiple file search, sorted directories, and on-line reference manual. Totally redefinable keyboard, outline numbering, foreign languages, mail-merge, indexing and footnotes. There's also automatic syllable wrapping at line width or tab columns, full proportional printing and see-what-you-print display. You can have up to 9 windows and even use memory resident programs in XyWrite III.

Give us a call at (617) 275-4439 for more information or send \$7.00 for a demo disk. You'll discover how XyWrite III sets a new standard of performance. ONLY \$395.00 plus shipping. MC and VISA accepted.

XyQuest Inc., 

P.O. Box 372, Bedford, MA 01730.

*Requires IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible hardware with 256K memory

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCTIVITY

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```

jne      trydwn          ;If not, see if was a down key.
inc      if op, incrcase year by 1.
chkhlyr: cmp             ;Year can only be 4 digits.
         jge             ;Ignore key, if date goes out of range.
         jmp             ;Otherwise go make new calendar.
trydwn:  cmp             ;Down arrow? (decrease year)
         jne             ;If not, ignore key and go get new one.
         dan             ;Down key reduce year by 1.
chkhlyr: cmp             ;Calendar calculations only good for 11/1582
         jle             ;on, so ignore key, if year now < 1583.
         jmp             ;Otherwise, go make new calendar.
         nstal
;----- Fill in the new calendar -----
fill:    call            firstday          ;Calculate weekday of 1st of month.
         mov             aa,v.video_seg    ;Point ES to write to screen.
         mov             cb,v.mnth        ;Put current month into AL.
         cwr             ;Clear out AL.
         mov             cx,3             ;Zero out CX. Put 3 in CX.
         mul             cx              ;AX = 8 bytes to current month's name
         mov             al,offset month; from start of "months".
         add             si,es           ;SI=offset to month's name
         mov             di,v.crt_cole    ;Put screen width (8 columns) in DI.
         add             di,v.left        ;Move to left edge, second row.
         add             di,22           ;Move on to center month in the row.
         mov             movname:lodsb    ;Load character from month's name.
         call            writebyte        ;Output char of month's name to screen.
         loop            movname          ;Do three times, since cx=3.
         add             di,2            ;Skip a space, after the month's name.
         mov             mov,sv.year      ;Load year into AX.
         div             bl,100          ;Will use to split year into centuries.
         mov             bh,1            ;portion and remaining years in century.
         call            unpack          ;Set flag, so will retain leading zero.
         mov             al,ah           ;Display the centuries portion of year.
         call            al,ah           ;Put remainder in al.
         mov             setdi: mov       ;Display remaining 2 digits in year.
         mov             aa,v.crt_cole    ;Load current screen width.
         mul             bl,4            ;Mult by 4 rows to skip.
         add             di,4            ;Calculate offset to 4th row of calendar.
         add             di,v.left       ;Skip in 2 columns on that row.
         add             di,es          ;Set to offset of top left corner of calendar.
         mov             di,es          ;Move to location of 1st date on screen.
         mov             di,v.weekday    ;Retrieve week day of 1st of cal's month.
         mov             cl,dl           ;Store as count of days to blank in let week.
         mov             dh,6           ;DH = 6 weeks left to fill in.
         jnz             start_current_month ;If Sunday, CX = 6 and no blanking needed.
         mov             blnkwl:cell      ;Blank out 1st part of let week.
         loop            blnkwl
         mov             start_current_month:
         mov             cl,7           ;Number of days to display in let week
         sub             cl,dl          ; = 7 - weekday of 1st day.
         mov             h1,v.mnth       ;Set index for days-per-month array.
         mov             bh,bh          ;Set flag to suppress leading zeroes.
         mov             dl,numdays[hl] ;Set 6 days in current month.
         mov             al,1           ;Set AL to 1st day of month.
showdays:
         call            unpack          ;Format and display the date value.
         inc             al             ;Increment to next day.
         add             di,4           ;Skip to next day position.
         dec             dl             ;Reduce 6 days left in month.
         jmp             blnkret        ;If last day, blank rest of the 6 weeks.
         loop            showdays      ;Otherwise continue displaying dates in week.
         call            natweek        ;When reach end of a week, space to next one.
         jmp             showdays      ;end continue on new row of calendar.
         call            blnkret        ;Blank out remaining days in week.
         loop            blnkret        ;Blank to end of current week.
         call            natweek        ;Allocate DL to 1st day of next week.
         jmp             blnkret        ;If not past last week, go blank week out.
         push            cs             ;When all done, restore ES to CS.
         pop             ee
         ret
;----- Return to keyboard reading routine -----
natweek: add             di,v.left       ;Return to 1st date in next week in row of calendar.
         ;Move to left edge of next row of calendar.

```

(Figure 1 continues)

change 772 to $(772 - 46 + 32)$, i.e., to 758, so that the row adds up properly. Similarly, change the 96431 on line 270 to 96417 $(96413 - 46 + 32)$ so that the last number of all the data lines will still add up to the right checksum.

Of course, alternatively, once you've created POP-CAL.COM, you can use DE-BUG to alter the trigger by changing the byte at address 174.

You can use POP-CAL without becoming involved with any further technicalities, but if you want to learn how the program works, you'll be interested in the following considerations.

FINDING THE DAY OF THE WEEK The Gregorian calendar is only slightly more difficult to generate than the Julian if time is restricted to after 1582.

SIMPLY ADD Pizazz™

EGA, CGA, HERCULES,
all other popular display
adapters fully supported.
It's easy with Pizazz.

200+ COLORS!
Print hundreds of colors (30
monochrome shades). Color
chart program included FREE.



Pizazz Main Menu,
a keystroke
away.



**EXCLUSIVE PRINT
SMOOTHING.** Make rough,
jagged-edges disappear
for better looking graphics
and text!

LIKE IT?
Save images
(like logos, etc.) for later use, even print them
on an entirely different printer.

PRINT VERSATILITY!
You can print anywhere on the
page. Change sizes, rotate,
print windows...go wild!

See What Your Printer's Been Missing

Pizazz Won't Let You Go Hungry EGA, CGA or whatever popular graphics adapter you have, Pizazz satisfies your great graphics hunger. Order graphics any way you like. The menu is incredible—rotate, window, enlarge, reduce, smooth jagged edges! Most of all, Pizazz gives you what most printers don't—a truly easy way (only three simple keys, honestly) to print color or monochrome graphics and/or text.

A Pizazz in Hand Is Worth 200 in the Brush Pizazz lets you paint graphics pictures with more than 200 color tones, or up to 30 gray scales for monochrome printing. It's perfect for business or personal use...and with EGA, you'll go wild!

Hurry, I Desperately Need Pizazz in My Life! If Pizazz is not the best printing accessory you've ever had, return it. We guarantee* you'll love it. Call us right now on our Toll-Free Order Line...OR...Fill out the order form below...OR...just see your favorite dealer and explain why you need Pizazz in your life.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER, ONLY \$49.95

Pizazz is not copy protected
*30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Order Toll-Free 1-800-433-5201 To order in MA, or for additional information call 617-433-5201.

What the experts say about Pizazz: Pizazz has all the features and more than its "Best of 85" predecessor. "...it's a snap to print all or part of the on-screen image, expand or contract it, and change colors (shading patterns in monochrome)." —PC Magazine, Best of '85
For IBM® PC/XT/AT or true 100% compatibles. Supports over 100 printers. Works with or without Microsoft Windows™. Memory resident program takes as little as 32K.

YES! Satisfy My Graphics Hunger

Send me _____ copies of Pizazz @ \$49.95
Outside US add \$10.00 per copy
MA rate add \$2.50 per copy (sales tax)
Payment Enc. ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AmEx ☐ Total

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Card# _____ Exp Date _____
Tel# _____ Signature _____
Computer _____ Display Card _____
Printer(s) _____

Orders outside US make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Order Toll Free Now! 1-800-433-5201

Application Techniques, Inc.
10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463

Try It. Then Buy It. PC-Write.

A fast, full-featured word processing package for only \$16. Complete. You get a quick reference guide and tutorial on disk, 45 help screens, choice of function keys or menus, mail merge, spelling check, advanced formatting, and support for over 350 printers including the HP LaserJet Plus.

Try **PC-Write** for only \$16. Then register for \$89 to get:

- o Latest diskette pair
- o Hardbound manual
- o Two updates
- o Phone support
- o Newsletter

Plus, your registration fee supports our development of new **PC-Write** features.

Shareware means you can freely copy and share the **PC-Write** diskette.

Register only if you decide to use it. No risk!

PC Magazine
Oct 14, 1986



Now? Version 2.7

with built-in spelling checker, checks spelling as you type or afterward, guesses correct word. [We wrote this ad in August, and we expect 2.7 is ready now.]

Order PC-Write Today.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Order by
(206) 282-0452
219 First N. #224v
Seattle, WA 98109



CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCTIVITY

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```

add    di,4           ;Move in an additional 2 columns.
mov     cl,7           ;Restart week count.
dec     dh             ;Reduce weeks left in calendar.

;----- Computes weekday of last day of month -----
firstday:
mov     si,v-year      ;Hold year in SI, of quick access.
mov     numdays[1],28 ;Assume this isn't a leap year.
test    si,3           ;Now see if year divisible by 4.
jnz     getday         ;If not, was actually not a leap year.
feb29:  mov     numdays[1],29 ;Else was leap year with 29 days.
getday:  mov     ba,6     ;BX=Saturday, (weekday of 1/1/1583)
mov     ss,si          ;Calendar year to AX.
mov     ss,1583        ;Calc. # years since our base year.
add     ba,ss          ;Calendar advances 1 weekday per
                        ;year unless leap years intervene.
add     ss,2           ;Adj diff, so even #, if the calendar
                        ;year was year after a leap year.
cwr     cx,4           ;Saro out DX.
div     cx             ;Calculates # leap years before this.
add     ba,ax          ;Add 1 day to week, for each leap yr.
cmp     si,1700        ;Things work normally 'till 1700, which
cwr     cx             ;not a leap year, per Gregorian cal.
mov     ss,si          ;Year back to AX, again.
sub     ss,1600        ;Get # years since 1600.
mov     cl,100         ;Convert to number of centuries.
cwr     cx             ;If remainder=0 this is centennial yr.
div     cx             ;if century is evenly divisible by
                        ;400, it is also still a leap year.
test    ss,3           ;Other centennial years have 28 days.
jnz     numdays[1],28 ;if centennial yr, sub 1 from centuries
deduct:  sub     ba,ss  ;Subtract 1 weekday per century.

mov     cl,4           ;Calculate centuries mod 400.
div     cx             ;Add back 1 day per 400 years.
add     ba,offset numdays ;Add in # days per month, this yr.
cwr     cx             ;First clear hi byte of accumulator
mov     ax,ah          ;Load ax with month counter
mov     cl,v-mnth     ;if January, srs ready for final calc.
jcxz    final          ;Get low byte into accumulator.
add     ba,ss          ;Add to 0 day count.
loop    addmonth       ;Continue until prior months added in.
final:  mov     ax,4    ;AX=4 days advanced since 1/1/1583.
mov     ss,ba          ;Clear out DX.
cwr     cx             ;Find # full weeks since 1583.
div     cx             ;DX=weekday of 1st of calendar's month
mov     v,weekday,dl   ;Save results of this work.

;----- Convert binary # in AL to ASCII and output to ES:DI -----
unpck:  push     bx
push     bx            ;(AL should binary # from 0-99.)
mov     bx,ax          ;Divide al by 10.
sar     bx,1           ;Convert digits to ASCII.
mov     ah,30b        ;See if 10's digit was a saro.
cmp     ah,30b        ;If not, go output it to screen.
jnz     putnum        ;If 99=1, leading zero is ok, so
                        ;go write it. Otherwise, replace
                        ;leading saro with a blank.
putnum: mov     bl,al   ;Need to write high order digit first.
mov     al,ah          ;so save low digit and move hi into AL.
call    writebyte     ;Output 10's digit to screen.
mov     al,bl          ;Put 1's digit back in AL.
call    writebyte     ;Writes 1's digit.
pop     bx            ;Restores BX.
pop     ss            ;Retrieves old binary value.
ret                 ;All done.

;----- Blank out 2 digit calendar data field. Updates DI -----

```

(Figure 1 continues)

Since there are 365 days per non-leap year and only 364 days in 52 weeks, the first day of the year advances one weekday per year. Thus, since January 1, 1583 was a Saturday, January 1, 1584 was a Sunday, etc. Further, since leap years have an extra day, the weekday of the first of each year following any leap year must advance 2 days. Hence, the first day of any year after 1583 can be calculated by adding the num-

ber of years since 1583 to the weekday of January 1, 1583, and then adding in an extra day for each leap year. The resultant sum, when divided by 7, yields the weekday of the start of any year, where Sunday produces a remainder of 0 and Saturday has a remainder of 6.

The only twist in the above logic is that Pope Gregory declared that all centennial years would *not* be leap years unless they

FREE WINDOWS!
Microsoft graphics software
yours free with Persyst BoB/16
or EG-8 graphics cards purchased
between Oct. 1-Dec. 31, 1986.
See details below.

Persyst graphics boards come in all stripes. Take a look!

Graphics for CAD, desktop publishing, engineering. In business, science, finance and manufacturing. Graphics for virtually all your IBM PC, PC/XT, PC-AT and PC-compatible applications. And all Persyst boards are compatible with IBM's software standards so all your programs run without a snarl.

EG-8: more than just another EGA board. Persyst's EG-8 gives you all the functions of IBM's EGA card—plus parallel and serial ports and a clock/calendar. It's the perfect multifunction board for your new PC/XT or -AT.

BoB/16: resolution and performance beyond EGA. For CAD, focus on the BoB/16. 640x400 resolution, 16 colors plus a 16-bit PC-AT bus for fast, crisp graphics that leap off the screen.

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BoB/MG: monochrome graphics at an affordable price. Get graphics on a monochrome monitor without special software—or use BoB/MG as a standard color adapter. Either way BoB/MG brings graphics to your PC without taking a bite out of your budget.

That's only a glance. Call or write us to see our complete line of graphics boards. They're worth a look.



EMULEX PERSYST PERSYST

Emulex/Persyst Corporation, 3545 Harbor Boulevard,
P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, California 92626
In California, call 714/662-5600 • Outside California,
call toll free 800/854-7112

You'll love to do Windows. And for the best view of your graphics, claim Windows by returning the warranty card and proof-of-purchase by Jan. 31, 1987, to Persyst, Attn: Windows, at the address above. Offer good only in the U.S. and Canada.

IBM, IBM PC, PC/XT and PC-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

CopyWrite

BACKS UP IBM PC SOFTWARE

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. CopyWrite needs no complicated parameters. It needs an IBM Personal Computer, or an XT or an AT, 128k bytes of memory, and one diskette drive. CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a \$15 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order CopyWrite, send a check for \$50 U.S., or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.



Quaid Software Limited

45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Ask about ZeroDisk to run copy-protected software from a hard disk without floppies.

```
blank2: mov     cl,28h          ;Put a blank in AL
        call    writebyte      ;Write a blank over 1st digit.
        call    writebyte      ;Write a blank over 2nd digit.
        add     dx,4           ;Skip 2 spaces, to next date.
        ret

;----- Write char AL on screen at ES:DI. Update DI. -----
writebyte:
        push    dx             ;Save DX.
        mov     dx,v.status_port ;Point to video status port address.
        mov     ah,al          ;Move character to AH, for now.
on1:    in       al,dx          ;Wait until not doing a
        test    al,1           ; horizontal scan retraces.
        jna     on1
        cli
on2:    in       al,dx          ;Now wait until next horizontal
        test    al,1           ; retraces begins, so KNOW will have
        je      on2            ; entire retracing time period to work.
        mov     al,ah          ;Retrieve character from AH.
        stob    dx             ;Store character on screen.
        sti     di             ;Skip over attribute byte on screen.
        inc     di             ;Restore old DI value.
        pop     ret

;----- Switch memory field with screen date -----
wndo:   call    getprms        ;Get current video parms
        mov     dx,v.status_port ;Point DX to Status Port.
        sub     dx,2           ;Back up to control port.
        mov     ee,bios        ;Point to ROM BIOS date segment
        mov     bh,es:[65h]    ;Get current setting of video card.
        mov     al,bh          ;Move to AL, for output, after retest.
        out     dx,al          ;Turn off video enable bit only.
        out     dx,al          ;Turn off screen.
        mov     di,v.left      ;Point to calendar date in memory.
        mov     ee,v.video_seg ;Set DI=upper left corner of calendar.
        mov     hl,1l          ;Get ES to video buffer segment.
        mov     cx,38          ;All rows in the calendar.
natlin: mov     ecx,es:[di]     ;There are 38 words per calendar row.
getchr:  mov     [di-2],ax      ;Get next word from screen buffer.
        mov     [di],ax        ;Move data word to screen.
        mov     [di-2],ax      ;Store screen character in our date.
        loop    getchr         ;Continue across row.
        add     di,v.left      ;Move to start of next calendar row.
        dec     bl             ;Reduce row-to-go count.
        jnz     natlin        ;Do next row, if more to go.
        mov     al,bh          ;Restore video setting to original
        out     dx,al          ; and turn on screen again.
        mov     cx,es:[di]     ;Restore ES to our code segment.
        pop     ret

;----- Get video display parameters -----
getprms:push    es
        mov     es,bios        ;Point ES to BIOS date segment.
        mov     ex,es:[4ah]    ;Put current column width.
        shl     ex,1           ;Multiply by 2, for attribute bytes..
        mov     v.ort_cols,ex  ;Store in our date, for easy access.
        sub     v.ort_cols,ex  ;Back off from right side, by width of
        mov     v.left,ex      ;calendar. Equals offset to left edge.
```

(Figure 1 continues)

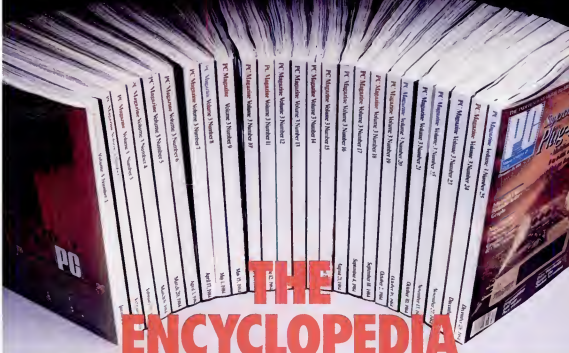
were evenly divisible by 400. Thus 1900 was not a leap year but 2000 will be. This is handled in the code by calculating the number of intervening centuries, subtracting this number from the sum above, and then adding back 1 day for each 400 years.

Once you have calculated the first day of the year, finding the first day of the month requires only that you know the number of days in each preceding month. You then add the days between the first of the year and the first day of the subject month to the sum from above and divide this total by 7. A remainder of 0 means the month begins on Sunday, etc.

DESIGNING THE POP-UP FUNCTION Essentially there are three fairly common techniques used to activate pop-

up routines: checking the keyboard flags once each half-second or so, intercepting the keystroke interrupts when keys are struck, and intercepting keys as they are passed to requesting programs. The third of these methods is the simplest and is perfectly adequate for routines that are not time-critical.

POP-CAL, when loading, substitutes the address of its "int16h" routine for that previously found in the system interrupt table located at the bottom of memory. This substitute routine allows POP-CAL to monitor each request from a user program (including DOS) for a new key from the keyboard buffer. By examining the returned key first, POP-CAL can then decide whether to use the key itself or pass it along to the calling program.



THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF KNOWLEDGE FOR YOUR IBM PC

Taken one issue at a time, *PC Magazine* is the best source of information about the IBM and compatible PCs you can find anywhere.

But collect a few, and suddenly you realize that you've assembled a comprehensive reference covering every new IBM/MS DOS systems standard application, product and development.

PC Magazine is an encyclopedia you receive 22 times a year! Each volume of *PC Magazine* contributes the latest information on a wide variety of subjects including:

- **New Products** You'll find comprehensive software and hardware evaluations and comparisons conducted by PC Labs, the publishing industry's only product testing authority. *PC Magazine* helps you find the right products to meet your demanding needs.
- **New Applications** Every issue of *PC Magazine* discusses new applications and how

you can use them to increase productivity, save time and operate more efficiently.

● **New Developments** *PC Magazine* covers the newest developments in IBM/MS DOS technologies and what the implications will mean to you. Also, *PC Magazine's* special reports help you maximize the power and performance of your system.

Subscribe to PC Magazine today. Build your own IBM/MS DOS reference library by volume and save 65% off the annual single-copy price!

- One year (22 issues) only \$24.97. Save 62%!
- Two years (44 issues) only \$44.97. Save 65%!

To order, complete the attached order card, or call Toll-Free

1-800-852-5200



TurboGraphics:TM Graphics struck by lightning.

10MHz acceleration and dazzling graphics
in a single board: *Turbo ΣGA!*[™]
and *Turbo400*[™]



Sigma Designs, Inc. 2023 O'Toole Avenue San Jose, CA 95131 telex: 171240

TurboGraphics, Turbo100, Turbo ΣGA!, and TurboCache 286 are trademarks of Sigma Designs, Inc. IBM and Hercules are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Hercules Computer Technology, respectively.

Sigma Designs' new
TurboGraphics series incorporates
state-of-the-art cache memory
technology with the fastest clock speed
yet to be used with an 80286 accelerator.

And they come with the exceptional
color graphics capabilities of SigmaΣGA![™]
and Color400.[™]

The result: a PC that runs up to 7 times
faster and displays high-resolution graphics,
all from just one board.

Turbo ΣGA! combines faster processing
speed with IBM EGA, Color Graphics, Mono-
chrome, and Hercules graphics compatibility.

Turbo400 brings even higher resolution
(640 x 400), sharper colors, and crisper
text to your graphic software, while also
accelerating your PC. Both include a free
copy of PC Paintbrush, for the artist in you.

And *TurboCache 286*[™] is a pure accelerator
board, for those who already have graphics.

No software patches to install. RAM
resident, dynamic switching to and from
8088 mode, for 100% software compatibility.
A hardware reset switch. And an optional
80287 coprocessor.

For graphics, spreadsheets, or even
windows, no other accelerator offers greater
speed and ease of use.

High-resolution color graphics.

No one does it better than
Sigma Designs. And now,
no one does it faster.

TurboGraphics.
From Sigma Designs,
(408) 435-1480.

Turbo 090



Turbo ΣGA!

TurboCache 286

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```

mov ax,es:[43h] ;Get base address of video card.
add ax,6 ;Calculate status port address and
mov v,estatus_port,ax ;save for checking horic ecome.
mov v,hllite,79h ;Blank on white background.
mov hl,es:[49h] ;Get video mode into hl.
cmp hl,7 ;In Monochrome video mode?
jnz eeg0000h ;Monochrome buffer seg at 000000h.
jnz eeg0000h ;if monochrome, go store video seg.
mov test,hl,1 ;if graphics card, video seg=000000h.
jnz eeg0000h ;,3 are color text on graphics card.
mov v,hllite,1fh ;Use bright white on blue, if color.
setseg: mov v,video_seg,es ;Store video segment value
pop ;Restore 16.
ret ;Done.

;----- Create calendar form and become resident. -----
Install: call getprss ;Call, to get correct color attribute.
mov di,offset data_etr ;Point to end of our code segment.
mov ah,v,hllite ;Set attribute byte in AH.
mov al,20h ;Will store blanks in calendar area.
mov cx,11*30 ;11 rows of 30 columns each.
rep utows ;Blank out calendar work area
push di ;Save end of calendar offset.
mov si,offset days ;Now store day's names in calendar.
mov bl,7 ;Set names-to-go counter to 7.
mov di,offset data_etr ;Point to start of calendar.
add di,3*8*2+4 ;Skip in 3 rows + 4 columns.
movday: mov cx,3 ;There are 3 chars per name.
movchr: movsb ;Transfer character into calendar.
inc inc movchr ;Skip over attribute byte.
loop loop ;Continue for three characters.
inc inc ;Add 2 to DI, to skip space.
dec dec ;Reduce names-to-go count.
jnz movday ;Continue until all stored.
mov ah,2ah ;Get current date from DOS.
int 21h ;Convert month, to Jan=0, etc.
dec dh ;Save month end year values.
mov v,mnth,dh
mov v,year,cs
go_resident:
xor ax,ax ;Set ES to 0.
mov es,ax ;Store rom interrupt 16h address.
mov ax,es:[16h*4]
mov v,rom16h,ax
mov ax,es:[16h*4+2]
mov v,rom16h+2,ax
mov ex,offset int16h ;Point Interrupt 16 to our code.
cli ;Point Interrupt 16 to our code.
mov es:[16h*4],es
mov es:[16h*4+2],cs
eti ;Retrieve address of end of data.
pop dx ;Now become resident.
int 27h

;----- Calendar data area -----
data_etr equ this word
cseg ends
end begin

```

(Figure 1 ends)

TWO STANDARD READ ROUTINES

Interrupt 16h has two standard read functions. If AH=0, this BIOS read routine simply begins looping and waits for a key to become available in the keyboard buffer. As soon as one is typed in at the keyboard, the routine removes the key from the buffer and returns it to the caller in the AX register. However, if AH=1, the BIOS routine reads ahead in the buffer, returning the next key (if it exists) in AX without removing it from the buffer. The user program then decides whether or not AX has a valid key by checking the setting of the empty buffer (zero) flag.

Some commercial desktop programs monitor both the "read-ahead" and the "wait-for-key" calls to Interrupt 16h. While this may result in a quicker response

■ There are three techniques to activate pop-up routines. Intercepting keys as they are passed to requesting programs is simplest.

if the calling program is operating in the read-ahead mode and if no intervening characters already exist in the keyboard

RACORE

gives your PCjr
a powerful new boost
...even networking.

add PC performance to your PCjr.

Drive Two Plus™ gives the IBM PCjr the performance capabilities of a PC by adding a second drive plus enhancements. Your PCjr can now run PC software.

The unit includes a parallel port, a second 360K disk drive, a clock/calendar with battery back-up, additional power to the side bus and a memory expansion slot.

Drive Two Plus \$295.00
With DMA \$335.

Expand PCjr Memory to 640K

RACORE's expansion board boosts PCjr memory in 256K increments up to 640K. This plug-in board installs in the Drive Two Plus, or the 10/20 MB expansion unit.

Memory Expansion Board

256K \$95.00 512K \$125.00

Choose from 3 popular keyboards for your PCjr.

Keyboard packages come complete with adapter cables

PC Style \$85.00
AT Style \$107.00
5151 Style \$127.00

Look to RACORE

Since 1983, RACORE has continued to enhance the capability of the IBM PCjr. Our most recent advance enables a RACORE enhanced PCjr to talk with, work with IBM PCs, XT's, AT's and compatibles in a local area network.

We call the product LANpac jr.
\$295.00 per node.

To Order or for Information
CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-325-1833 except CA
1-800-847-8417 except UT
BBS: (801) 363-8720

RACORE
Computer Products Inc.
Corporate Offices
10 Victor Square
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

RACORE Drive Two Plus LANpac jr are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products Inc. IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Word Processing Training

Now you can learn WordPerfect, MultiMate & DisplayWrite faster, better, and at lower cost than ever before. All-Hands-On Learning Disks take you from novice to proficiency in 3 easy lessons.

All-Hands-On WordPerfect MultiMate DisplayWrite Learning Disks

\$74.95
per product
(+\$3.00 shipping)

For immediate delivery call:
(617)458-1130
or send chk, visa, mc to:
Retrieval Technology
3 Courthouse Lane
Chelmsford, MA 01824

Note: Products require WordPerfect, MultiMate, or DisplayWrite

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT AND...



For information interchange, backup and archival storage, IBEX offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible 1/2" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- IBM format 1600/3200 and 800 cpi.
- Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS.
- Also for DEC, VAX, VME, S-100, RS-232, IEEE 488.

Write, phone or TWX for information

IBEX

IBEX COMPUTER CORP
20741 Marilla St., Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-8100 TWX: 910-493-2071

PRODUCTIVITY

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

buffer, it also requires about 40 additional bytes of code and is not reliable enough for use in truly time-critical routines, such as might be used for controlling the output to a printer.

Since monitoring the read-ahead function yields only spotty and unreliable improvement in response time, POP-CAL checks the results of only the wait-for-key calls. Meanwhile the read-ahead calls, like the keyboard status calls, are simply ignored and are passed along for processing without further ado.

PROCESSING THE TRIGGER KEY

When a user program issues a wait-for-key call, POP-CAL pushes the processor flags onto the stack and calls the old key-reading routine that it has replaced. This forces the old routine to return to POP-CAL instead of to the caller routine when done and allows POP-CAL to decide what to do next.

When control is returned to POP-CAL, the program first checks the new key in AX against its 2-byte trigger key code. If both bytes in AX match the stored trigger key, all the caller's registers are saved and

```

100 REM -- BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE pop-cal.COM
110 OPEN "pop-cal.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1,L AS A$
130 CHECKSUM = 0
140 FOR I% = 1 TO 110
150 LINESUM = 0
160 FOR J% = 1 TO 8
170 READ B$
180 CHECKSUM = CHECKSUM + B$
190 LINESUM = LINESUM + B$
200 IF (B$ < 256) THEN LSET A$ = CHR$(B$)
210 PUT #1
220 NEXT J%
230 READ LINECHECK%
240 IF LINECHECK% <> LINESUM THEN PRINT "Error in Line";200 + 10 * I%
250 NEXT I%
260 CLOSE
270 IF CHECKSUM = 96431 THEN PRINT "Successful Completion!": END
280 PRINT "COM file is not valid!": #ND
290 DATA 233, 10, 3, 67, 111, 112, 121, 114, 771
300 DATA 105, 103, 104, 116, 32, 49, 57, 56, 622
310 DATA 54, 32, 88, 105, 102, 102, 48, 50, 595
320 DATA 97, 110, 105, 115, 32, 80, 117, 90, 762
330 DATA 100, 105, 115, 104, 105, 110, 103, 32, 762
340 DATA 67, 111, 46, 26, 83, 117, 110, 77, 637
350 DATA 111, 110, 84, 117, 101, 87, 101, 100, 811
360 DATA 04, 104, 114, 70, 114, 105, 83, 07, 771
370 DATA 114, 74, 07, 110, 70, 101, 00, 77, 743
380 DATA 97, 114, 05, 112, 114, 77, 97, 121, 797
390 DATA 74, 117, 110, 74, 117, 100, 65, 117, 762
400 DATA 103, 03, 101, 112, 70, 00, 116, 70, 771
410 DATA 111, 110, 60, 101, 99, 31, 20, 31, 507
420 DATA 30, 31, 30, 31, 31, 30, 31, 20, 244
430 DATA 31, 64, 0, 0, 46, 251, 120, 252, 772
440 DATA 0, 116, 0, 46, 255, 46, 235, 0, 703
450 DATA 46, 120, 62, 252, 0, 0, 117, 243, 848
460 DATA 156, 46, 255, 30, 235, 0, 46, 59, 827
470 DATA 6, 115, 1, 116, 1, 207, 46, 100, 600
480 DATA 6, 252, 0, 1, 46, 140, 22, 230, 706
490 DATA 0, 46, 137, 30, 241, 0, 140, 204, 006
500 DATA 250, 142, 212, 100, 235, 0, 251, 00, 1350
510 DATA 03, 01, 02, 05, 06, 07, 30, 6, 540
520 DATA 232, 31, 0, 7, 31, 05, 04, 93, 503
530 DATA 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 142, 21, 162, 010
540 DATA 230, 0, 46, 130, 30, 241, 0, 251, 954
550 DATA 100, 0, 46, 190, 6, 252, 0, 0, 602
560 DATA 235, 174, 14, 14, 31, 0, 252, 232, 050
570 DATA 171, 1, 235, 0, 144, 136, 54, 245, 995
580 DATA 0, 137, 14, 246, 0, 232, 03, 0, 712
590 DATA 100, 0, 205, 22, 50, 6, 115, 1, 500
600 DATA 117, 4, 232, 144, 1, 105, 130, 54, 005
610 DATA 245, 0, 139, 14, 246, 0, 120, 252, 1024
620 DATA 75, 117, 10, 210, 200, 121, 162, 1170
630 DATA 11, 73, 235, 30, 144, 120, 252, 77, 055
640 DATA 117, 13, 254, 100, 120, 254, 11, 126, 1101
650 DATA 100, 102, 0, 65, 235, 7, 144, 120, 057
660 DATA 252, 75, 117, 9, 65, 120, 249, 16, 000
670 DATA 39, 120, 100, 235, 176, 120, 252, 00, 1224
680 DATA 117, 102, 73, 120, 249, 46, 6, 126, 020
690 DATA 175, 235, 162, 232, 140, 0, 142, 6, 1099
700 DATA 243, 0, 160, 245, 0, 152, 105, 3, 000
710 DATA 0, 246, 225, 100, 65, 1, 246, 910
720 DATA 139, 62, 254, 0, 3, 62, 240, 0, 760
730 DATA 131, 190, 22, 172, 232, 13, 1, 226, 996

```

(Figure 2 continues)

Figure 2: A BASIC program that will create POP-CAL.COM

the calendar function begins. Otherwise, the key is simply passed along to the caller and POP-CAL relaxes until the next call for a key.

Although it's not essential, POP-CAL uses a 2-byte trigger key to give the user the widest possible choice of trigger keys consistent with simplicity. To generate an even wider choice, the next logical step would be to begin requiring a triple-key combination to be pressed before triggering, such as pressing the Alt key in concert with, say, the Left Shift key and some

standard letter. This is fairly easy to implement, requiring only that the BIOS shift keys be tested, along with the value returned in AX from the Alt and third key. You may want to experiment with this just for fun.

PROTECTING THE STACKS In order to return control to the calling program successfully after calendar processing has been completed, POP-CAL must ensure that the caller's stack and all of the caller's registers (except AX) are exactly as they

ORDER TOLL FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-662-2686

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

IBM COMPATIBLES 640K Ram, Keyboard, 1 yr. w/1 floppy .599 Plus 20MB Hard Disk. 999

PANASONIC Business & Executive Partners CALL

ATARI ST COMPUTERS

MODEMS, BOARDS, DRIVES

Anchor Lighting 329 Floppy Turbo Board 319
Eternit 1200 Internal 136 SoftPlus 384K 229
Hewlett Packard 2150 2150 Premium 512K 229
Protech Modem 1200 135 Intel Above Board PC 205
AST 3G Modem I VGA 330 Above Board PE 209
330 Above Board PE 335
Genico Spectrum 249 Tattler J Ram 2
Hercules Graphics + 180 J Ram 3/3AT 170/238
More Graphics Card 80 J Ram 1 99
Sigma Turbo ISA 569 Protech 1200 Multiboot 269
375 EGA Plus 300 20MB Hard Disk Kit 419
Toscan 1200 2150 Premium 512K 229
Video 7 Vga 399 Floppy 20MB 609
384K Ram Card 99 Harddisk 20MB 679
AST Advantage 330 Outboard 20MB 659
AST Advantage 239 Rambo 210H 1049
AST Rampage AT 439 Sigma Fast Track 20 749

PRINTERS, PLOTTERS & MONITORS

EPSON Art Models CALL Epson 630/722 429/519
Citizen 1200 2150 Premium 512K 229
Citizen Printers 35 499 NEC M201 Multi-Sync 549
Polaroid 1001 249 Samsung 120 89
1092/1587 319 HP 11 110/167 79
Panasonic P3131 299 Toner 620
Roland D50 101 Plotter 500 Toner 630/640 449/519
Houston Jet 640-20 1799 Thompson 36432 309

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING — DATABASE

BN Accounting Mac from 300 database to Plus 409
SP Enterprise Mod 259 Plus 409
Pachman/Module 269 Pachman 89
DAC 17 Accounting 42 Refin 83
Data Systems VJ Mod 449 Resurrection 529
Paragon 569 PFS File 80
Star Integrated Access 449 G & A 239

WORD PROCESSING — SPREADSHEETS

Volante 3 149 Lotus/Symphony CALL
Microsoft Word 3 259 Microsoft 419
Word Perfect 4 209 Supercalc 4 269
Lecting Edge W/P 85 Ability 81
IPS with & Prod 433 Multipoint 119
Masterworks 219 Macro Twin 57
Multimedia Address 309

UTILITIES

GRAPHICS Macro Assembler 80
Quick Basic 60
Charmaster 215 Lotus/Packard V3 50
Click Art Plus Pub 109 Turbo Plotter 69
Energizer 2 209 Drawings 59
Freelance 215 Graphics 60
Graphicizer Combo 316 Carbon Copy 117
Howard Press Graphics 229 Feedback 99
Genetic Card 59
WPA Vision 259 Norton Commander 44
Microsoft Chart 2 179 Pop-Up Desktop 44
Prodesign 1 175
Dr. Info 1 w/Mouse 31
Forms 81 Strategica 449

**Call Toll Free 24 hrs Every Day
800-662-2686 orders only
for Ca. Orders, Tech Support, Price Quotes, info
415-668-9350 9-5 pacific time, m-f
Call or Write for Free Catalog**

WARNING: (No Fee For Credit Cards) Mac, Microsoft, CompuLink's Checks, Personal Checks with 2 week hold, Certified P.O.s. California residents add sales tax. Business UPS ground \$5.00 per order. \$5 min. FREE for SW orders over \$1000. UPS Blue-3% per order. \$7 min. FREE for SW orders over \$1000. Prices, Monitors, Disk Drives, CompuLink — Call for changes.

All Products New with full warranties.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

THE BAY

THE
BEST
PRICES

THE
BEST
SERVICE

COMPANY

584 CASTRO ST. SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114
a division of MCSI, Inc. Computer & Software Specialists since 1981

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

748 DATA	258	131	199	2	161	246	8	179	1168
758 DATA	189	246	243	183	1	232	286	8	1211
768 DATA	138	196	232	281	8	161	254	8	1182
778 DATA	179	4	246	227	5	4	8	139	884
788 DATA	62	249	8	3	248	138	22	248	978
798 DATA	6	138	282	182	6	227	5	232	992
808 DATA	288	8	232	251	7	42	282	7	1111
818 DATA	138	38	245	8	58	255	138	151	1887
828 DATA	101	1	176	1	232	151	8	254	916
838 DATA	192	131	199	4	254	282	11	168	8
848 DATA	226	242	232	1	235	237	232	1419	8
858 DATA	166	8	226	251	232	5	8	117	997
868 DATA	246	14	7	195	3	62	249	8	776
878 DATA	131	199	4	7	177	7	254	286	195
888 DATA	139	94	246	8	198	6	182	6	746
898 DATA	28	247	198	3	8	137	5	198	796
908 DATA	6	182	1	29	187	6	8	139	478
918 DATA	198	45	47	6	256	216	5	2	522
928 DATA	6	116	8	153	247	24	4	133	8
938 DATA	216	129	254	164	6	124	35	139	1667
948 DATA	198	45	64	6	177	108	153	247	998
958 DATA	241	131	258	8	117	11	169	3	922
968 DATA	6	116	8	153	247	24	4	133	8
978 DATA	72	43	216	153	177	4	247	241	1153
988 DATA	3	216	198	181	3	58	228	138	927
998 DATA	14	245	8	227	3	172	3	216	882
1008 DATA	226	251	139	195	153	177	7	247	7
1018 DATA	241	136	22	248	8	195	89	83	1085
1028 DATA	212	18	5	48	48	128	252	48	751
1038 DATA	117	7	128	255	3	116	2	188	888
1048 DATA	32	116	216	138	196	232	28	8	972
1058 DATA	138	195	232	15	91	88	195	954	4
1068 DATA	176	32	232	7	8	232	4	8	683
1078 DATA	131	199	4	195	82	139	22	8	772
1088 DATA	1	136	224	136	168	1	117	251	1136
1098 DATA	258	236	6	116	251	138	196	1396	1396
1108 DATA	178	251	71	98	195	232	68	8	1869
1118 DATA	139	22	8	1	131	234	2	142	671
1128 DATA	6	113	1	38	138	62	182	8	459
1138 DATA	139	199	36	247	238	198	185	4	1157
1148 DATA	139	62	249	8	142	6	243	8	841
1158 DATA	179	11	185	38	8	38	139	5	587
1168 DATA	165	137	68	254	226	247	3	62	1162
1178 DATA	249	9	258	281	138	6	138	6	1396
1188 DATA	238	14	7	195	6	142	6	113	721
1198 DATA	3	38	161	74	8	289	224	163	878
1208 DATA	254	8	44	68	163	249	8	38	889
1218 DATA	161	9	5	6	163	8	163	8	889
1228 DATA	1	198	6	251	8	112	38	138	744
1238 DATA	38	73	8	128	251	7	184	8	673
1248 DATA	176	116	13	184	8	184	246	195	1114
1258 DATA	3	116	5	198	6	254	188	31	188
1268 DATA	163	243	8	7	195	232	188	255	1283
1278 DATA	191	185	4	138	38	251	8	176	983
1288 DATA	32	185	74	1	243	171	87	198	983
1298 DATA	44	179	7	191	185	164	71	188	668
1308 DATA	199	184	8	185	8	164	71	188	668
1318 DATA	226	252	71	71	254	283	117	243	1437
1328 DATA	188	42	285	33	254	286	136	54	1118
1338 DATA	245	8	137	14	246	8	51	192	885
1348 DATA	142	18	38	161	8	161	8	161	889
1358 DATA	8	38	161	98	8	163	237	8	689
1368 DATA	184	117	1	258	38	163	88	8	841
1378 DATA	38	148	14	98	8	251	98	285	828
1388 DATA	38	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8

(Figure 2 ends)

TANDY COMPUTERS

SAVE 20-40%

Off List On All
TANDY® And RS Equipment.



Call For Latest Prices
On America's #1 PC,
XT, And AT
Compatible Machines!

FOR COLORADO
RESIDENTS AND
INFORMATION
CALL 303-249-9125. HOURS: Mon. - Fri. 9 A.M. - 5 P.M.



CALL TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS
1-800-44SHACK

GREAT WESTERN ELECTRONICS

228 E. MAIN, MONTELEONE, COLORADO 81401

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOUBLE THE OPTION CAPACITY OF YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER PC-XTRA

- DIRECT EXTENSION OF PC BUS
- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATION
- STYLING CONSISTENT WITH IBM

Add all these special options you've been wanting
without worrying about fitting plug-in and
back panel space.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

\$549.00* F.O.B. SANTA ANA

*CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

PC HORIZONS, INC.
1701 E. Edinger
Suite A6,
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-5396

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD PC MAGAZINE ■ OCTOBER 14, 1986

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

were when POP-CAL took control. To do this, it needs to save the registers in some easily accessible location. While normally this is done by "pushing" them onto the current stack, POP-CAL has no way of knowing whether or not there is room for them. If the stack overflows, it will probably trash code or important data, causing the calling program to go into a tailspin.

To avoid potential overflow problems, POP-CAL switches the stack to an area in its own program prefix area, which has ample room. To do so, the caller's stack segment address and pointer are first saved within POP-CAL's program prefix area. The stack segment is then changed to POP-CAL's own code segment, and the stack pointer is reset so that the next "push" will begin storing data immediately below the ROM16h variable in the PPF.

FLAGGING THE STACK Solving the overflow problem unfortunately also generates a brand new hazard. Suppose POP-CAL has seen an Alt-C, saved the caller's registers, and is now waiting for a cursor key to be pressed. Without some sort of flag telling it not to, the next Alt-C seen would cause POP-CAL to start saving the "caller's" registers all over again. In this case, however, the caller would be POP-CAL itself, and it would end up saving its own registers on top of those saved for returning to the original caller.

To protect POP-CAL's stack from itself, the BUSY flag is introduced. It is set as soon as the first Alt-C is seen and stays on until the calendar work is done and all of the caller's registers are restored. Any other approach would invite disaster.

WINDOWING Once POP-CAL has set its BUSY flag and saved the caller's registers, it next must clear away an area of the screen for displaying its calendars. Of course, since the user will presumably wish to continue with his work after this excursion into date checking and calendar generation, POP-CAL must save the user's original screen data as well. Then when returning from making calendars, POP-CAL can restore the screen as though nothing had happened.

While BIOS routines are available for reading data from the screen, as well as writing data on the screen, these are quite

■ The more ambitious reader might enjoy modifying POP-CAL so that calendars are available in graphics modes. Two methods come to mind.

slow. So, although they have the advantage of working under all video modes, POP-CAL ignores them in favor of faster direct buffer update techniques. To conserve code, however, only standard monochrome and color (and EGA) text modes are actually handled properly. Hence, while POP-CAL will run in graphics modes and will save and restore the screen, the display is useless in graphics.

The more ambitious reader might enjoy modifying POP-CAL so that calendars are available in graphics modes. Two obvious methods come to mind immediately: convert the direct video I/O to use the slower BIOS routines, or temporarily switch the video into a text mode while making and displaying calendars. This latter approach may at first blush seem the simplest, but don't be fooled. Remember that the BIOS routines for switching video modes also erase the screen, and one of the ground rules for POP-CAL is that the caller's screen must be restored.

POP-CAL has all the rudiments necessary to produce a more nicely formatted calendar, like the one found in *SideKick*, and it certainly has a wider range of time periods available. Adding today's date, vestigial prior and next month dates at the two ends of the month, grid lines for appearance, and the ability to slide the calendar across the screen took me another 700 bytes of code; you might enjoy trying to add these refinements on your own. □

Leo Forrest is president of Security Development Corp. in Washington state.

Does your laser printer have enough power to produce a stunning document?

Only SoftCraft offers you: 1. Font variety, 2. Formatting power, 3. The ability to create custom characters and symbols.

Armed with Fancy Word, Fancy Font or Laser Fonts your laser printer becomes a high-quality alternative to expensive, time consuming typesetting services. SoftCraft products maximize your laser printer's potential by easily turning your newsletters, presentation materials, documents and invitations into works of art.

In fact, this ad copy was printed using Laser Fonts on an HP LaserJet printer!

1. Font Variety

SoftCraft's complete library contains hundreds of fonts in various styles and sizes from 4 to 72 points. Each product comes with fonts in sizes from 8 to 24 points, including Roman, Sans Serif, *Italic*, **Bold**, *Script*, Old English and more.

2. Formatting Power

In addition to all of the conventional formatting commands, *Fancy Font* includes commands that deal with variable-width (proportional) fonts and different height fonts. This is especially useful in setting tables, math formulas and perfectly justified text.

Fancy Word and *Laser Fonts* support all of Microsoft Word's formatting features; no other codes or commands are required.

3. Create Custom Symbols and New Fonts

An included font editing program (optional with *Fancy Word*) allows you to modify any character and create new characters and

logos, up to one inch by one inch. You can also create new fonts, scaled to size, from our database of character outlines.

Choose the Product That's Right For You

Fancy Font: A powerful text formatting and printing program that works with any word processor to provide a wide range of font styles and sizes. You embed simple commands in your document to control *Fancy Font*'s extensive formatting capabilities.

Fancy Word: For Microsoft Word users. You use Microsoft Word like you always have, including the paragraph and character format commands, but you now print all the special characters, styles and sizes.

Laser Fonts: Downloads a large variety of fonts, up to 30 points in size, into laser printers at a significantly reduced price over HP. *Laser Fonts* automatically configures Microsoft Word to fully take advantage of the downloaded fonts and can be used with any other word processor that can access soft fonts. *Laser Fonts* can also be used with *Fancy Font* or *Fancy Word* to dramatically speed printing on laser printers.

SoftCraft software runs on PC DOS and MSDOS computers with HP, Canon, NCR, Tall Tree and compatible laser printers (*Laser Fonts* requires a printer with download capability). *Fancy Font* and *Fancy Word* are also available for dot matrix printers.

Call TOLL FREE (800) 351-0500



SoftCraft, Inc.

222 State Street, Madison, WI 53703 (608) 257-3300

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fancy Font is a registered trademark of SoftCraft, Inc. Fancy Word and Laser Fonts are trademarks of SoftCraft, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Please send me information on the following SoftCraft products:

- ☐ Laser Fonts
☐ Fancy Word
☐ Fancy Font



NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

PRINTER MAKE _____

MAIL TO:

SoftCraft, Inc., 222 State St., Madison, WI 53703

THE DIRECT APPROACH

20 MB Hard Disk Drive on a Card



- Low power consumption
- 3 1/2" hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Easily installs in minutes

\$395

EGA Card



- 640x350, 16 colors
- 100% compatible with IBM EGA™ Card

\$229

MonoGraphics Card



- 720 x 348 resolution
- Hercules compatible
- Parallel port
- Serial port available as an option

\$89

I/O Card



- Game port
- Parallel port
- Serial port (2nd optional)
- Clock/calendar

\$79

Multifunction Card



- OK expandable to 384K
- Parallel port
- Serial port
- Clock/calendar

\$99

Internal Modem



- 300/1200 Baud
- Fully Hayes compatible
- Built-in speaker

\$129

External Modem \$149

HARD DISK KITS

For IBM PC™

- Half height hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Cables and instruction manual
- Boots from hard disk
- 20 Meg

\$395

For IBM AT™

- 40ms access time
- Full height hard disk
- Cables, mounting rails, and manual
- Boots from hard disk
- Uses AT controller (not included)

\$529

20 Meg Seagate for AT

\$629

30 Meg Seagate for AT



For Compaq Portable

- Cables
- Instruction Manual
- Software
- 3 1/2" Shock Mounted Winchester Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller
- 20 Meg

\$469



IBM PC-AT

- 256K RAM
- One 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller

\$2969

IBM PC-XT

- 256K RAM
- 1/360K floppy drive

\$1695



COMPAQ Portable

- 20 Meg Hard Disk

\$2095

ALWAYS PAYS OFF.

CD/286™

\$1295

- Runs at 10MHz
- Includes 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- AT-style keyboard
- Combined floppy/hard disk controller card
- 192 Watt power supply
- 80287 math coprocessor socket
- Complete operations manual



EPSON®

Printers

LQ-800	\$609
LQ-1000	\$759
FX-286	\$575
FX-85	\$395

AT Multifunction Card



- OK expandable to 1.5 MB
- Parallel port
- Serial port (2nd optional)

\$159

Floppy Disk Drive



- Half Height
- DS/DD
- Beige or AT™ gray.

\$95

intel®

Intel Math Co-Processors

8087	\$129
80287	\$195

Hayes®

Smartmodem

1200	\$389
1200B	\$349
2400	\$695

AST® RESEARCH INC.

AST Advantage™ w/ 128K	\$395
AST RAMPage™ w/ 256K	\$259
AST SixPak™ w/ 384K	\$199

130W Power Supply



\$85

MITSUBISHI® ELECTRONICS

EGA Monitor	\$449
-------------------	--------------

HERCULES®

Cnlor Graphics Card w/parallel port	\$155
Monochrome Graphics Card	\$195



COMPUTER DIRECT

7801 North Lamar, Suite E-216, Austin, Texas 78752

(512) 459-4199

TOLL-FREE SALES CALLS, 1-800-225-5655

FAX (512) 454-0986

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUTSTANDING

TRANSITION

DATE: 1-15-86

DAY: 20

AMOUNT: \$200.00

FROM: Assets

Cash

Checking Account

CHECK #438

AMOUNT: \$100.00

TO: Household Expenses

MEMO:

CHOICES:

(A) Appliances & Home Furnishings	(M) Medical & Dental
(B) Business-related Expenses	(N) Recreation & Vacation
(C) Clothing	(O) Supplies & Miscellaneous
(D) Debt/Financing Interest	(P) Transportation
(E) Education	(Q) Other (create new account)
(F) Food	
(G) Gifts	(R) To correct mistakes
(H) Housing	(S) To cancel transaction
(I) Insurance	

before after budget

\$167,727 \$167,627

8,422 8,322

2,961 2,961

\$100 \$100 \$0



If slow and cumbersome program operation has kept you
laughing (and frustrated) about using a personal computer for home accounting ...

Finally, an Outstanding Home-Accounting System! CashTrack™

CashTrack redefines home accounting with an easy-flowing
yet versatile accounting structure, a beautiful concept for presenting unaccounted-for
outflow, and an execution speed that makes other "home-
accounting" packages obsolete.

Take CashTrack for a Test Drive at your dealer. You will be
convinced. CashTrack has no competition.

Now Hard Disk Compatible

See Your Dealer. Most dealers have been set up with special hands-on instructions to
guide you through all aspects of program use in thirty minutes
or less. If your dealer doesn't have these instructions, write or call SubLOGIC for more
information. For direct orders, please enclose \$149.00 plus
\$4.50 for shipping and specify whether you want UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa,
MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club accepted.

CashTrack

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

subLOGIC
Corporation
712 Regency Drive
Channahon, IL 61020
(815) 464-7000
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4963
Journal of Health, Research and Health
Open 7 AM to 6 PM Central Time

■ JARED TAYLOR

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Reader tips on handling dates and printouts of unknown length in 1-2-3, plus a set of tests to help you decide if a coprocessor is really worth it.



PLOTTER DATA

Here is an innovative use of a spreadsheet to solve a problem. We had to send a text file of instructions to a plotter. The instructions were similar, but not identical, and varied in a regular mathematical fashion. It would have been simple but time-consuming to make the calculations and enter the data by hand.

We solved the problem by using the /Replicate command in SuperCalc, though most any spreadsheet could probably be used in the same way. We entered the basic pattern of the instruction, with a formula for the necessary mathematical adjustments, and replicated it as many times as we needed it. We saved the worksheet as a text file and then sent the information directly to the plotter.

Martin LaBar
Central, South Carolina

This is a good example of the unexpected benefits of spreadsheets. As we have seen in other submissions to this column, people have turned spreadsheets into word processors, BASIC editors, and TV script writers.

These off-beat benefits are due to two things. The first is that spreadsheets are a very sophisticated, specialized kind of text editor that can build a relationship into data and then copy the data repeatedly according to this relationship. Newer, more sophisticated spreadsheets have text string functions that can reproduce alphabetical as well as mathematical relationships. Thus, whenever you need repetitive data, a spreadsheet is often a much better pro-

gram to use than a word processor. When the peculiar screen-editing powers of a spreadsheet happen to fit your need, they can be a tremendous time saver.

The second essential feature is that most spreadsheets can produce ASCII text. Once your data is arranged and calculated to suit your purposes, you may no longer need the underlying formulas, macros, and range names. It's in this plain ASCII format that spreadsheet data finds surprising homes. The next time you're frustrated by a program editor, word processor, database, or graphics program, you might just ask yourself if what you're doing wouldn't be easier with a spreadsheet.

SPEED TEST WITH AN 8087

I have done some tests to see how much the Intel 8087 math coprocessor speeds up calculations in 1-2-3, Release 2.0. Since I had heard that the coprocessor affects different kinds of math operations in different ways, I decided to give it several tests.

Figure 1 shows the different formulas I

used for testing and the differences in speed. The time results are for calculating each formula 2000 times. The greatest difference was in the @LOG function: 62 seconds without the 8087 and a blazing 3.99 seconds with it. Curiously, the amortization table took a little longer to do after I installed the 8087; as is well known, addition and subtraction are not much affected by the math chip.

Clearly, whether the coprocessor is a good investment depends on the size of your spreadsheets and the kinds of math they perform.

David Smith
Austin, Texas

POP-UP NOTEPAD

The macro in Figure 2 creates a pop-up notepad window in Symphony. I use it for any important information about my spreadsheets and can change its size and location by changing the parameters of the macro. I keep the macro in a library and can load it into any worksheet that needs it.

FORMULA	W/O COPROC. TIME [Seconds]	WITH COPROC. TIME [Seconds]	TIMES FASTER
@COS(0.5)	42.99	5.04	8.5
@SQRT(33)	35.03	3.97	8.8
@LOG(5)	62.00	3.99	15.5
@LN(5)	59.01	5.00	11.8
@EXP(5)	58.99	4.99	10.2
@ATAN(5)	53.98	5.00	10.8
50^50	33.98	6.83	5.6
35^45	8.97	4.98	1.8
600/37	10.03	4.96	2.0
@PMT(90000,0.08,30)	62.00	9.03	6.9
@MORT TABLE (360 PMTS)	5.98	6.00	1.0

Figure 1: Time tests on 1-2-3, Release 2.0, with and without the 8087 math coprocessor chip.

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

```
\w {windowsoff}{services}\c\notepad""(up 6)
{left 37}
{right}"a8178,d8192"
{right}"{right 2}"{escape}{windowson}{quit}
```

Figure 2: A Symphony macro that builds a pop-up notepad.

Whenever I leave myself (or someone else) a note to be read before more work is done on the worksheet, I include an autoexec macro that switches to the notepad window as soon as the file is retrieved. To get back to the main window, just hit F6.

Lee Wootenn
Opelika, Alabama

DATE ENTRY

I design spreadsheets that will be used by people unfamiliar with 1-2-3. The biggest problem is date entry. The @date format makes no intuitive sense, and many people have trouble entering a date when the year part must come first.

Release 2.0 provides the answer. With {getlabel} and {datevalue} you can let people enter dates as MM/DD/YY, which is a much better understood format. To make the macro in Figure 3 work, establish a named range of one cell in an out-of-the-way part of the spreadsheet. In the figure, this cell is called DATER and is located nearby for clarity.

The cells where the dates are to go should be date-formatted. Run the macro and it will prompt for a date in the MM/DD/YY style.

Carl Slutter
Olney, Maryland

This macro permits date entry in a form that most people understand. Also, with a loop and a {down} or {right}, it could prompt for a series of dates in a column or row. Finally, it could be easily modified to date-format the target cells.

QUICK COPY

Here's a tip that will save you time when you copy data in 1-2-3. Suppose you are

working in row 1000 of a spreadsheet and find you need to copy something from around row 500. If you don't know the exact cell address or haven't given it a range name, you've got some work to do. Most people would page-up to row 500, start the copy operation, and mark the FROM range. Then they'd page-back to row 1000 and hit Enter. But then the cursor jumps back up to row 500, because that is where it was when you started copying. You probably still want to be in row 1000. If you don't remember exactly where you were, you probably can't use the Goto key and you end up paging back to row 1000.

It's a whole lot easier to start with the cursor in the cell you want to copy TO. Hit /C, then Backspace to unanchor the FROM range. Now page-up to row 500 and mark the FROM range. Hit Enter twice and your copy operation is done. What's more, the cursor ends up in row 1000, which is probably where you wanted to be anyway.

John Predmore
Fairport, New York

A little-known but very handy technique.

POOR MAN'S WORKSHEET PROTECTION

Here's a rough-and-ready way to keep 1-2-3, Release 1A, data confidential even if you haven't got a file encryption program. It's hardly bulletproof, but it will keep most people out of your data. Just include an autoexec macro (\B) that will erase the entire worksheet:

/wey

If someone retrieves the worksheet, it will erase itself immediately. You, however,

can get your data back by using a trick that not everyone is likely to think of: use the /File Combine command to read the sensitive worksheet into another worksheet. A problem with this solution is that /File Combine will leave out all your settings and ranges. If they are important, make another copy of your sensitive worksheet but erase all its data. Save that worksheet without the self-destructing autoexec macro. Now when you need the sensitive data, you can first retrieve the ranges-and-settings worksheet, then combine the confidential worksheet into it.

Norberto O. Di Natale
Buenos Aires, Argentina

This is an amusing little security method for data that isn't terribly sensitive. An obvious way to defeat it, of course, is to hit Ctrl-Break very quickly as soon as the worksheet appears. I find that about half the time I can nail the autoexec macro before it erases the worksheet.

Instead of /wey as the autoexec, I would use /qy. Not only does this execute just a touch faster, it also kicks the unauthorized user right out of 1-2-3.

DATE AND TIME STAMP

With Release 2.0 of 1-2-3, you now have an easy way to put the system date and

	C	D	E
3		W	{goto}c6"
4			/wcel18"
5			/RFD"
6	16-Jun-86		{DOWN}
7	08:53 AM		{RIGHT}"
8			/RFD{RIGHT}"
9			{DOWN}
10			{DOWN}
11			/EQ

Figure 4: A macro that date- and time-stamps your worksheet.

time in your worksheet. The macro in Figure 4 uses the @now function twice to do the job.

Use the macro either by itself or as part of your autoexec, print, or save routines. I find that it's particularly useful for anyone who has to update and print a worksheet several times in one day. At the end of the day, just check the date to see which print-out is the most recent. Save it and throw the rest away.

Jerry Allison
Dayton, Ohio

```
\d {getlabel "Enter date using MM/DD/YY . . ",date}{datevalue(date)}"/cv""
12-Dec-86 DATER 6/17/86
05-Apr-86
38-Dec-85
17-Jun-86
```

Figure 3: A macro that allows easy date entry in 1-2-3, Release 2.0.

20 MEGA BYTE HARD DISK SYSTEM

ONLY \$389.95!

SEAGATE ST-225 20 MB HARD DISK SYSTEM

INCLUDES HARD DISK CONTROLLER, CABLES AND INSTRUCTIONS. ALL DRIVES ARE PRE-TESTED AND COME WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY.

\$389.95

XT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARD

\$129.95

- 4.77 MHz 8088 CPU, OPTIONAL 8087 CO-PROCESSOR
- 16 K RAM INSTALLED, EXPANDABLE TO 640K ON-BOARD MEMORY
- ALL ICs SOCKETED-HIGH ST QUALITY PC BOARD
- ACCEPTS 274A OR 27126 ROMS

PRO-BIOS \$19.95



IBM COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS

ALL WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MULTI I/O FLOPPY CARO

\$89.95

PERFECT FOR THE 640K MOTHERBOARD



- 1 RS232 SERIAL PORT, OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL, PRINTER PORT
- GAME PORT
- CLOCK-CALENDAR
- SOFTWARE: CLOCK UTILITIES, RAMDISK, SPOOLER
- OPTIONAL SERIAL PORT \$15.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARD

\$84.95

ALL THE FEATURES OF ASTS 6 PACK PLUS AT HALF THE PRICE



- CLOCK-CALENDAR
- 5.25" 360K RAM
- SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL PORT
- GAME PORT
- SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- PRINTER CABLE \$10.95
- 64K RAM UPGRADE \$11.00

COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR

\$89.95

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR CARD



- 4 VIDEO INTERFACES: RGB, COMPOSITE COLOR, HI-RES, COMPOSITE MONOCHROME
- CONNECTION FOR 85 MONITORS
- COLOR GRAPHICS MODE: 320 x 200
- MONO GRAPHICS MODE: 640 x 200
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD

\$89.95

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM MONOCHROME ADAPTOR & HERCULES GRAPHICS



- LOTUS COMPATIBLE
- TEXT MODE: 800 x 200
- GRAPHICS MODE: 720 x 348
- PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

MONOCHROME ADAPTOR

\$49.95

ANOTHER FANTASTIC VALUE FROM JDR

- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL OUTPUT
- 720 x 360 PIXEL DISPLAY

PLEASE NOTE: THIS CARD WILL NOT RUN LOTUS GRAPHICS AND DOES NOT INCLUDE A PARALLEL PORT

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE ADAPTOR

\$34.95



- INTERFACES UP TO 4 STANDARD FDDs TO IBM PC OR COMPATIBLES
- INCLUDES CABLE FOR TWO INTERNAL DRIVES
- STANDARD DESKTOP FOR EXTERNAL DRIVES
- RUNS QUAD DENSITY DRIVES WHEN USED WITH JFORMAT

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1200 BAUD MODEMS

HAYES COMPATIBLE, AUTO-DIAL, AUTO-ANSWER, AUTO RE-DIAL ON BUSY, POWER-UP SELF TEST, FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MODEL 1200B*	MODEL 1200H*	SMARTTEAM
• INTERNAL DESIGN	• INTERNAL DESIGN	• EXTERNAL DESIGN
• 10 INCH CARD	• HALF LENGTH (5") CARD	• WITH POWER SUPPLY
• SERIAL PORT INCLUDED	• INCLUDES SPEAKER	• LED STATUS INDICATORS
\$189.95	\$149.95	\$189.95

*FOR IBM, INCLUDES PC TALK III COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

CRT MONITORS FOR ALL APPLICATIONS



LUXOR HI-RES RGB MONITOR
MODEL 190-9509

- DIGITAL RGB IBM COMPATIBLE
- 14" SCREEN
- 16 TRUE COLORS
- 25 MHz BANDWIDTH
- RESOLUTION: 640 x 262
- 35mm DGT PITCH
- CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED

\$299.95



SAKATA COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR
MODEL 5C-100

- TOP RATED FOR APPLE
- 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
- RESOLUTION: 280H x 300V
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMP
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

\$169.95



CENTER SYSTEMS MONOCHROME MONITOR
MODEL KLM-1217

- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 13" MON CLARE SCREEN
- P25 GREEN PHOSPHORS
- VERY HIGH RESOLUTION
- 25 MHz BANDWIDTH
- 1100 LINES CENTER

\$99.95

BUILD YOUR OWN 256K XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

XT MOTHERBOARD

\$129.95

PRO-BIOS

\$19.95

256K RAM

\$26.95

130 WATT POWER SUPPLY

\$89.95

FLIP-TOP CASE

\$39.95

DKM-2000 KEYBOARD

\$59.95

1/2 WEIGHT QUME DRIVE

\$79.95

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

\$34.95

MONOCHROME ADAPTOR

\$49.95

MONOCHROME MONITOR

\$99.95

TOTAL:

\$811.10

MONITOR STAND



TILTS AND SWIVELS
ONLY \$12.95

IBM PRINTER CABLE



• DB25 TO CENTRONICS
• SHIELDED CABLE **\$9.95**

IBM STYLE COMPUTER CASE

AN ATTRACTIVE STEEL CASE WITH A HINGED LID FITS THE POPULAR PC/XT MOTHERBOARDS

- SWITCH CUT-OUT ON SIDE FOR PC/XT STYLE POWER SUPPLY
- CUT-OUT FOR 5 EXPANSION SLOTS
- ALL HARDWARE INCLUDED

\$39.95



IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

DKM-2000 **\$59.95**

IBM-5151 **\$79.95**



- 3150" STYLE KEYBOARD
- FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE
- LED STATUS INDICATORS FOR CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
- 83 KEY - SAME LAYOUT AS IBM PC AT KEYBOARD



- REPLACEMENT FOR KEYTRONICS KB-1151
- SEPARATE CURSOR & NUMERIC KEYPAD
- CAPS LOCK & NUMBER LOCK INDICATORS
- IMPROVED KEYBOARD LAYOUT

POWER SUPPLY



NOW ONLY \$69.95

- FOR IBM PC-XT COMPATIBLE
- 135 WATTS
- 5V @ 1.8A, 12V @ 4.2A
- 6V @ .5A, 12V @ .5A

150 WATT MODEL \$79.95

DISK DRIVES TANDON TM50-2

\$79.95

- 1/2 HT DS/DD
- IBM COMPATIBLE
- EXTREMELY QUIET!

TEAC FD-50F	DS/DD	\$109.95
TEAC FD-50F	DS/QUAD	\$134.95
TEAC FD-50F	DS/HD	\$154.95
QUME DT-142	DS/DD	\$79.95
MOUNTING HARDWARE		\$2.00
KT-RAILS		\$4.95

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 995-5430 • FAX (408) 275-9415 • Telex 171-110

© COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

```

\p      (GOTO)header-cell*
        /PPR
        { FIND_DOWN}
        AQQ

FIND_DOWN  [IF @CELLPOINTER("prefix"<"") {DOWN} {BRANCH find_down}
            {RETURN}]

```

Figure 5: A macro for 1-2-3, Release 2.0, that will print a column of unknown length even if the column includes blank cells.

PRINTING A WORKSHEET OF UNKNOWN SIZE

If you build 1-2-3 applications for other people, you sometimes have to write routines that print or graph ranges that vary in length from one work session to the next. In Release 1A of 1-2-3 you could use {end} {down} to establish a vertical range, but any blank cells would throw it off. For print ranges, {home}. {end} {home} sometimes works, but deleted rows or blank, formatted cells could distort the range.

With Release 2.0, @cellpointer gives you a way to measure a range of unknown size. The macro in Figure 5 will print any column that begins with a cell named header-cell and ends with a cell containing the \ prefix (used as in \- or \= to fill a cell). The \ prefix is used here as a marker; you could use anything you like. The routine will not stop at blank cells, so you'll get the whole column in your range.

Steve Gehlen
Stayton, Oregon

I like the way the FIND_DOWN subroutine is called in the middle of the range-finding exercise. The cursor works its way down the spreadsheet and gets to the \ prefix more quickly than you might expect.

If you wanted to use this technique for a print range of varying width as well as length, you could use two marker-finding routines, one after the other. Once the vertical search had found the last row of the spreadsheet, a horizontal search could find the last column.

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through PC Magazine's Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you \$50 for anything we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission.

Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Subscribe to PC Magazine and save 65%

You'll receive in-depth and comprehensive product evaluations and comparative hardware and software evaluations from PC Labs, the publishing industry's only testing laboratory.

You'll receive new applications, power tips and special reports designed to add more power and flexibility to your IBM MS DOS-standard system.

And you'll network with other users and discover routines and techniques that can save you time and money.

Subscribe to PC Magazine today! Send the coupon to: PC Magazine • P.O. Box 2443 • Boulder, Colorado 80322 or call Toll-Free: 1-800-852-5200 now!

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD



42783

Yes, send me PC Magazine for:

- ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$24.97. Save 62%!
☐ 44 issues for only \$44.97. Save 65%!

Savings based on annual single copy price of \$64.98.

Mr. Mrs. Ms. _____ please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add \$15 per year for postage outside U.S.A. U.S. currency only.
 Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$31.97.



BUSINESS COMPUTERS

OF PETERBOROUGH Golan Co., Inc.
Upper Union St. P.O. Box 94
W. Peterborough, NH 03468-0094

**Absolutely
No Additional
Charges**

**One price, free freight,
in stock, and that's**

my promise.

William F. Golan
President

Member
Better
Business
Bureau

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

COMPUTERS

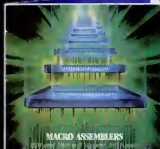
Compaq	CALL	PC 286 Portable	109/95
IBM	CALL	System 286 w/286	229/95
All Products	CALL	11300 +	179/95
Quattro Dimension	CALL	13300 AT	179/95
SuperNote w/3.5 drive	189/95		
SuperNote w/5.25 drive	209/95		
SuperNote w/3.5 drive	209/95		
SuperNote w/5.25 drive	209/95		
SuperNote w/3.5 drive	209/95		
SuperNote w/5.25 drive	209/95		

MODEMS

Business Computers	109/95	Pro 1200	279/95
BCP 1200 (1 yr warranty)	109/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 1200 (2 yr warranty)	109/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (1 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (2 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (3 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (4 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (5 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (6 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (7 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (8 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (9 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (10 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (11 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (12 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (13 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (14 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (15 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (16 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (17 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (18 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (19 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95
BCP 2400 (20 yr warranty)	249/95	Pro 2400	379/95

PERIPHERALS

AMD		Intel	
2nd Array	164/95	Removal 10 + 10	164/95
Color 800 RGB	409/95	Removal 20 + 20	349/95
Color 1024 RGB	519/95	Removal 30 + 30	369/95
Color 1280 RGB	619/95	Removal 40 + 40	389/95
ASB		ASB	
Advantage AT w/2728	2719/95	Master Piece	36/95
Adv 27212 +	379/95	Master Piece	36/95
Adv 27212 +	379/95	Master Piece	36/95
Performance w/1280 5m	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	36/95
Advantage AT w/2728	249/95	Master Piece	



Focus on the technical issues that concern *you* in PC TECH JOURNAL

Let's face it, every day brings new technical challenges with the IBM PC. And just when you think you've met them all, you'll find out that IBM has just introduced DOS 3.1—or the new networking standard is likely to be the IBM token ring.

Where can you turn for accurate and in-depth answers to the technical questions that confront you daily? PC TECH JOURNAL.

PC TECH JOURNAL focuses on the technical what-ifs and how-to's that are crucial to the growth of PC systems.

PC TECH JOURNAL will give you a clear picture of products and technical developments with detailed, objective articles on data management, applications development, communications, and programming. PLUS, you'll receive hard-nosed product evaluations

of both hardware and software.

Your subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL includes the special PC TECH JOURNAL Directory issue, a comprehensive guide to IBM/MS DOS products and index to PC TECH JOURNAL articles!

Subscribe now and save 50% on the magazine that puts technical issues into focus. PC TECH JOURNAL. One year (13 issues) only \$26.70. To subscribe, please use the attached Order Card, or call 1-800-852-5200 for fast service. Savings based on annual single-copy price of \$53.35.

Consult with
the Experts.

TECH
JOURNAL

■ NEIL J. RUBENKING

TURBO POWER USER



Turbo tips on handling signed integers, adding a clock to your programs, setting border colors, and an undocumented feature for redisplaying data.

MIS-SIGNED INTEGERS

In the Power User column of Volume 5 Number 9, you correctly modified Mr. Sato's code because it would not handle Turbo Pascal's interpretation of signed integers. Unfortunately, you let the same error pass in the section immediately following, which was entitled "Using DEBUG with Turbo." The line that causes the same old problem is

```
S := S + HexDigits [(N Div (1 Shl (4 * I)))];
```

If N is greater than \$7FFF (i.e., is a negative integer in Turbo), your program will have an index out of range in the array HexDigits. One method of converting to hex digits that does not cause these problems and allows the line immediately following the one in question to be eliminated from the program is

```
S := S + HexDigits [(N Shr (4 * I)) and $000F];
```

This method uses the sign-insensitive shr rather than sign-sensitive div.

Craig Siegman
Bellevue, Washington

I modified Mr. Siegman's code even further, as shown in Figure 1. It now assigns a value to each character of the HexString individually, and it directly sets the length byte to indicate a four-character string. This is much faster than building up a string by adding characters to it. The reason is that all the Turbo string routines, including the simple '+' between two strings, have to be prepared to operate on string function results. Turbo copies the strings to a stack before working on them,

```
Program AddrPcn; {Prints Address of Variables and Proc}
{$R+} {turn range checking on}
Const HexDigits : Array[0..15] of Char = '0123456789ABCDEF';
Type HexString = String[4];

Function HexPcn (N : Integer) : HexString;
Var
  I : Integer;
  temp : HexString;
Begin
  temp[0] := #4;
  For I := 0 To 3 do
    temp[4-I] := HexDigits [(N Shr (4 * I)) and $000F];
  HexPcn := temp;
End;

Begin
  writeln(HexPcn(Ord(HexPcn)));
  writeln(HexPcn($765));
end.
```

Figure 1: A corrected function that prints Turbo integers as unsigned hexadecimal numbers.

and this copying takes time. The HexPcn conversion routine in Figure 1 is about twice as fast as the original.

LIFE IN THE OLD KEYS YET

Michael Johns's menu selection function in Power User (Volume 5 Number 11) is a neat way to present user choices, but it suffers from one flaw: some supposedly "dead" keys turn out to be active. For example, F2 and F4 will move the star in the same way as do the angle bracket (>,<) keys. [Alt-Z and Alt-C do it too—Ed.] This occurs because those (and other special) keys place two values in the keyboard buffer, and the second value is the same as the "ord" value assigned to another, regu-

lar key. The first value for these special, double-value keys (in Turbo) is always 27, which is the same as the regular "ord" value of the Esc key.

Fixing the problem is easy. After the "read(kbd,input)", just test the value of "input" to see if it is 27. If it is, and if another "key" is waiting, read and discard "input." Assuming that the throwaway variable has been declared as "discard," the additional code you need is shown in Figure 2. The "KeyPressed" is necessary—without that, the routine would ignore a valid key pressed immediately after the Esc key.

Jose VacaPena
Upper Marlboro, Maryland

```
If (Ord(input) = 27 and KeyPressed) then read (Kbd,discard);
```

Figure 2: A patch to a previously published Turbo menu selector function.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods.
\$8.95 each;
3 for \$25.75;
6 for \$48.75.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference.
\$29.95 each; 3 for \$22.95; 6 for \$43.95.



PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 5729 • Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$ _____ * Add \$1 per order for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per unit ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my: ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$10.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ please print full name

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

PRODUCTIVITY

■ TURBO POWER USER

TICK TOCK

A real-time ticking clock on the screen gives a program a professional look. Mr. Galen Spooner, of Stevens Point, Wisconsin, submitted a routine to create such a clock, but unfortunately I couldn't get his implementation to work on my (standard

IBM) machine. So I cleaned up my own version of the same program, which is shown in Figure 3.

The IBM PC issues Interrupt \$1C on every "clock tick"—approximately 18.2 times per second. In a "clean" PC with no resident programs, this interrupt does

```

PROGRAM Test_clock;
VAR
  What : STRING[80];

(* ----- JUSTCLOCK.INC BEGINS ----- *)
VAR
  Timer_Seg, Timer_Off : Integer;
  Gblcount : Bytes;
CONST
  ScreenSeg : Integer = 8;
  SaveCSeg : Integer = 0;
TYPE
  Rgpack = RECORD
    CASE Integer OF
      1 : (Ax, Bx, Cx, Dx, Bp, Si, Di, Os, Es, Fflags : Integer);
      2 : (Al, Ah, Bl, Bh, Cl, Ch, Ol, Dh : Byte);
    END;
  AnyStr = STRING[255];
VAR
  reg : Rgpack;

PROCEDURE Screen_Write(S : AnyStr; X, Y : Bytes; Attr : Integer);
VAR
  I : Integer;
BEGIN
  Attr := Attr SHL 8; { Set up Attribute in High Byte }
  FOR I := 1 TO Length(S) DO { "poke" the string into video RAM }
    Mem[ScreenSeg*(Y-1)*160+(X+Y-2)*2] := Attr OR Ord(S[I]);
  END;

PROCEDURE clock;
CONST
  ampm : ARRAY[0..1] OF STRING[2] = ('am', 'pm');
VAR
  Hiclock : Integer ABSOLUTE $40 : $6E;
  Loclock : Integer ABSOLUTE $40 : $6C;

  tics, HiWord, LoWord : Real;
  hours, mins, secs : STRING[2];
  time : STRING[10];
  am_or_pm : Integer;

BEGIN
  INLINE(
    $56/$53/$51/$52/ {PUSH AX, BX, CX, DX} {save all registers }
    $56/$57/$1E/$04/ {PUSH SI, DI, DS, ES}
    $2E/$0C/$0E/$0E/$0E/ {MOV CS:SaveCSeg,CS} {save OUR Code Segment }
    $F0/ {STI} {allow interrupts }
    Gblcount := Succ(Gblcount);
    IF Gblcount > 17 THEN BEGIN
      HiWord := Hiclock;
      LoWord := Loclock;
      IF HiWord < 0.8 THEN HiWord := 65536.0 + HiWord;
      IF LoWord < 0.8 THEN LoWord := 65536.0 + LoWord;
      tics := HiWord*65536.0 + LoWord;
      tics := tics/18.286481934;
      Str(TFunc(tics/3600.0) MOD 12, hours);
      am_or_pm := TFunc(tics/3600.0);
      IF hours = '0' THEN hours := '12';
      IF hours[8] = '1' THEN hours := '0'+hours;
      Str(TFunc(tics/60.0) MOD 60, mins);
      IF mins[8] = '1' THEN mins := '0'+mins;
      Str(TFunc(tics-Int(tics/60)*60, secs);
      IF secs[8] = '1' THEN secs := '0'+secs;
      time := hours+'.'+mins+'.'+secs+amp[am_or_pm OIV 12];
      Screen_Write(time, 71, 1, 15);
      Gblcount := 0;
    END;
  INLINE(
    $87/$1F/$5F/$5E/ {POP ES, DS, DI, SI} {restore all registers }
    $5A/$59/$5B/$50/ {POP CX, CX, BX, AX}
    $5B/$55/ {MOV SP,BP} {UN-do what TURBO did to }
    $D/ {POP BP} {begin this procedure }
    $CF/ {IRET} {... and return }
  )
END;
  
```

(continues)

Figure 3: A procedure that puts a ticking clock on the screen from within a Turbo program.

AT LAST, A SIMPLE SYSTEM FOR "WHO YOU KNOW."

Now more than ever, "Who you know" beats what you know every time. That's why we'd like to introduce you to an easy, yet powerful way to keep track of your contacts. With The Little Black Book Series of software for IBM and compatible personal computers.

COLLECT AND CONQUER.

Sure, most people have a system for contacts already. But it's based on scraps of paper, scratches in a calendar, or out-of-date cards. Semi-organized people keep their contacts in word processing, database, or spreadsheet programs. Which means, your contacts are everywhere. Except where you need them.

The Little Black Book Series takes those contacts from wherever they are and puts them together. Then, prints them out quick. In a pocket-size, genuine



calfskin leather book (included).

And on rolodex cards, labels, envelopes, and a variety of list formats.



converts lists to and from other programs automatically.

400 ENTRIES. 30 CATEGORIES.

Collect your contacts (up to 400 of them), and the rest is easy. If they're on slips of paper, type them into the program's predefined form. For the semi-organized, use our optional File Converter to automatically transfer contacts from other programs into The Little Black Book. Without retyping. Now, assign each entry into any or all of the 30 index categories you create yourself (like key clients, sales offices, home, friends, New York, Zip 95125 etc.).

Then, with a couple of quick keystrokes, bingo, out of your printer comes The Little Black Book. On standard

printer paper. Just cut along the dotted lines, staple together, and slip into the soft leather cover that comes with the package. When you change a few numbers or add a few addresses, print again. The whole process only takes minutes.

With our unique index categories, you can even print sub-books from your master. So the next time you go to New York, print out just the New York book. Want to watch key customers... you know what to do. Keep a separate book for home and business. Have the secretary keep books for your entire staff. It's easy and most important, automatic.

LABELS AND CARDS. LETTERS AND MORE.

With inexpensive accessories, The Little Black Book is the hub of a complete office system. The File Converter moves contacts from the book into powerful word processors for customized form letters. Print labels for your letters with the Label Maker. Create an entirely new rolodex file for your desk. Print ship-



pers, invoices, you name it. You can even

load phone numbers into the PC and have The Little Black Book speed-dial them through a modem or our optional Calling Card.

All-in-all, you simply can't find a more powerfully simple system for the money. Alone, The Little Black Book keeps you in touch with business contacts like you never thought possible. For \$59.95. Add a few accessories and your network will grow far beyond the sum of its parts.

GUARANTEED. TO PLEASE.

Lawyers use Little Black Book to track their clients. Salespeople find new business. Real Estate agents have the secretary keep a central book for all agents' listings. Doctors know their patients. Even if you don't use a PC, you can have someone else do the work. While you get down to business.

There are thousands of reasons to buy The Little Black Book Series, but with our 30-day money-back guarantee and a toll-free technical-help hotline, you can try the book and find out for yourself. Imagine that classic leather book with the most important names in business in your pocket. Then call us toll-free. There's no risk. And plenty of reward.

Prints a pocket-size phone book, labels, cards, letters and more.

Keep contacts in 30 index categories you create

Even dials your phone.

Genuine calfskin leather cover included.

400 names, addresses, numbers and notes

Only \$59.95!

The Little Black Book™

CALL TODAY:

1-800-621-4292

1-800-331-9113 in California

Charge By Phone or Send in The Coupon Today

- | | | | |
|---|---------|---|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Little Black Book | \$59.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> Extra Leatherette Vinyl Covers (pack of 5) | \$24.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The Little Black Book (not copy protected) | \$79.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> Extra Calfskin Leather Covers (pack of 2) | \$24.95 |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> The Little Black Book Label Maker | \$29.95 |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> The Little Black Book File Converter | \$19.95 |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> The Little Black Book Calling Card | \$69.95 |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> The Little Black Book Calculator | \$19.95 |

\$_____ enclosed
(includes \$5.00 shipping/handling)
(California residents add sales tax)

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Outside US add \$10 for shipping and handling. P.O.'s on orders of 10+ only.
Send to: Cygnit Technologies, Inc. Dept. LBB 1296 Lawrence Station Rd. Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Absolutely No-Questions-Asked, 30-day, Money-Back Guarantee.

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System Requirements: IBM or compatible PC with at least 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later and a 68010 disk drive. The Little Black Book is a trademark and Cygnit is a registered trademark of Cygnit Technologies. See other brand names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. ©1990 Cygnit Technologies, Inc.

■ TURBO POWER USER

■ A real-time clock on-screen gives a program a professional look.

nothing at all. However, if you change the interrupt vector for \$1C to point to a routine of your own devising, that routine will be called 18.2 times per second.

Because the routine is being called 18 times a second, it had better not try to do much else, or there will be trouble. Also, you may not call any other interrupt in the process of servicing this interrupt. If you modify JUSTCLOCK to your own use, don't try to write the time with an ordinary Turbo write statement—you'll crash your system. In fact, all you can safely do during this interrupt is examine and manipulate memory locations. So we get the time by peering at the double-word time-value in low memory rather than by querying the BIOS.

```

PROCEDURE Save_Old_Timer;
BEGIN
  WITH reg DO BEGIN
    AH := $35;
    AL := $1C;
    MemDos[reg] := ES;
    Timer_Off := DX;
  END;
END;

PROCEDURE Install_Our_Timer;
BEGIN
  WITH reg DO BEGIN
    AH := $25;
    AL := $1C;
    DS := CSeg;
    DX := Offs(Clock);
    MemDos[reg] := ES;
  END;
END;

PROCEDURE Restore_Old_Timer;
BEGIN
  WITH reg DO BEGIN
    AH := $25;
    AL := $1C;
    DS := Timer_Seg;
    DX := Timer_Off;
    MemDos[reg] := ES;
  END;
END;

PROCEDURE Timer_Error(ErrNo, ErrAddr: Integer);
BEGIN
  WriteLn('RESTORING the normal timer interrupt');
  Restore_Old_Timer;
END;

PROCEDURE Init_Clock;
BEGIN
  IF Mem[$0040:$0049] = 7 THEN ScreenSeg := $b000
  ELSE ScreenSeg := $b000;
  SaveCSeg := CSeg;
  Gbcount := 10;
  Save_Old_Timer;
  Install_Our_Timer;
  ErrorPtr := Offs(Timer_Error);
END;

(* ----- JUSTCLOCK.INC ENDS ----- *)

BEGIN
  CtrScr;
  Init_Clock;
  WriteLn('The timer is now installed. Type some lines to see how it works.');
```

(Figure 3 ends)

To begin using the clock, we first save the current clock-tick interrupt vector, using DOS Function Call \$35. Next, we install the new Interrupt Service Routine using Function Call \$25. That's all we need do—whatever else the program does after this, the clock in the upper-right-hand corner will continue to tick away.

But what happens when the program ends? We absolutely must reinstall the previous timer interrupt vector. Otherwise, 18.2 times a second, DOS will transfer control to an area of RAM that may not even contain executable code—and that means it's time for the Big Red Switch. Even if the program crashes, that vector has to be returned to its previous state. So, we use one of Turbo's lesser-known features to gain control: a User-Written Error Handler. By setting the Turbo internal variable ErrorPtr to the offset of a procedure, you cause control to go to that procedure when the program crashes. You could supply descriptive error messages based on the ErrNo and ErrAddr parameters, but here we'll just restore the interrupt vector. To see the error handler in action, simply end the program with Ctrl-Break.

The **INLINE** code that begins and ends the clock procedure itself is almost exactly the same as that shown on page 214 of the Turbo 3.0 manual. The only addition is the restoration of the Turbo program's Code Segment. This is necessary if the Interrupt Service Routine is to be able to call other routines within the program.

Try the demo program. It simply echos back lines of text that you type. The clock ticks away independently. To use this technique in your own program, then, separate JUSTCLOCK.INC into a file and **\$Include** it in your program. Call **Init_Clock** at the start of your program and **Remove_Clock** at the end.

UNKNOWN FIND

I've discovered a very useful but previously undocumented keystroke in the Turbo Pascal editor. When you select "Q" F or "Q" A ("find" and "find and replace"), the last data entered can be redisplayed by pressing "F" (Ctrl-F). I found it very helpful when you need to correct the last "find" entry. The trick also works in other places where the Turbo editor asks for a re-

■ TURBO POWER USER

sponse, e.g., "Read Block from file."

Avital Jacob
Haifa, Israel

SideKick retains the previous data, and I had wondered why the Turbo editor didn't. Now I see that it does.

■ COLORFUL TEXT

Some time ago, User-to-User (Volume 5 Number 13) presented a program demonstrating a BASIC-like COLOR procedure.

```
PROGRAM Text_Border;
VAR
  Border_Color : BYTE;
  response : CHAR;
BEGIN
  WriteLn('Press any key to cycle the border color, or Q to Quit.');
```

Border_Color := 0;

REPEAT

 GraphBackground(Border_Color);

 read(Kbd, response);

 Border_Color := Succ(Border_Color) mod 16;

UNTIL UpCase(response) = 'Q';

END.

Figure 4: "GraphBackground" can be used in text mode to set the border color.

■ A very useful but previously undocumented keystroke in the Turbo editor is Ctrl-F.

The author used a BIOS call to set the border color. I've discovered a trick for Turbo 3.0 that is easier still. The statement "GraphBackground(X);", used in text mode, will set the border to the color X (from 0 to 15) as shown in Figure 4.

Loren De La Osa
Milton, Washington

■ SHARE YOUR TURBO POWER

Tell the world about your latest Turbo Pascal programming and applications tips through Turbo Power User, and we'll pay you \$50 for your trouble, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you do send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contributions to Turbo Power User, PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Neil J. Rubenking is a professional Pascal programmer.

STATS-2™

A COMPLETE
STATISTICAL
PACKAGE

\$149

- EASY ACCESS TO DATA FROM SPREADSHEET FILES (1-2-3, SYMPHONY, ETC.)
- A POWERFUL TOOL FOR DATA ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING
- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu driven)
- Super-fast (8087 support)
- Can be used as a stand-alone, full-featured statistical package (comes with its own Data Editor for entering/editing of data); can process data from many spreadsheet programs and data bases
- Descriptive statistics, t-tests, Correlations (including "economically" formatted matrices), Crosstabulations, Comparisons of Distributions, Significance Tests, Powerful General Multiple Regression module (up to 50 predictors, Durbin-Watson statistic, autocorrelation of residuals, forecasting subprogram, and more), Flexible General Analysis of Variance/Covariance module (up to five factors, repeated measures, unequal n, contrasts, and more), 10 Nonparametric Statistics, Bargraphs, Scatterplots, and much more
- Requires IBM-PC (or compatible), two disk drives, 256k To order send check or money order for \$149 (plus \$5.00 shipping and handling) to:



StatSoft™

(the developers of STATFAST)

2632 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp



CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER PROBLEM?



The Solution!

KALGO Power Protection Products

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSORS
POWER LINE FILTERS
STANDBY UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS

1-800-524-0400, in PA 215-837-0700

CALL TODAY FOR FREE LITERATURE

Kalgo Electronics Co., Inc.

6564 Ruch Road

Bethlehem, PA 18017

DEALER - OEM

DISTRIBUTOR

INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT LAST: Professional Typesetting Capability For PC Users

With **PC_TE_X**[™] — the best-selling full implementation of Professor Don Knuth's revolutionary typesetting program **T_EX**.

FINEST Typeset Quality Printing From:
dot matrix laser phototypesetter

$$\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{i} \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & \dots & a_{mn} \end{pmatrix} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-x^2} dx$$

WIDEST Range Of Output Device Drivers:

- Epson FX, LQ
- HP LaserJet*
- Toshiba
- Apple LaserWriter
- Corona LP-300*
- APS-5 phototypesetter
- Screen preview, with EGA or Hercules card

MOST COMPLETE Product Offering:

PC_TE_X (not copy protected) includes the following:

- Our specially written **PC_TE_X Manual**, which enables you to start using **T_EX** right away.
- Custom "macro packages" that provide formats for letters, manuals, technical documents, etc.
- The **La_TE_X** document preparation system, a full-featured macro package for preparing articles, books, reports, etc., and **La_TE_X User's Manual**.
- **A_MS-_TE_X**, developed by the Amer. Math. Society for professional mathematical typesetting.

Site licenses, volume discounts, and interfaces to PC Paintbrush, PC Palette, FancyFont and Fontrix are also available.

PRICED FROM ONLY \$249.00!

(Printer drivers and interfaces additional.)



**Laser printer,
fonts & software
from \$2995.00**

For IBM PC/XT, AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher, and 512K RAM. Hard disk required for printer drivers and fonts.
*HP LaserJet and Corona require additional interface boards.

For more information call or write:

Personal T_EX, Inc.

20 Sunnyside, Suite H, Mill Valley, CA 94941 (415) 388-8853

This ad, with space for the photograph, produced by **PC_TE_X**. Typeset on the Epson FX80, the Corona LP-300 laser printer, and the Autologic APS-5 phototypesetter.

T_EX is a trademark of the American Mathematical Society. Manufacturers' product names are trademarks of individual manufacturers.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Touch the Future with **3.5" DRIVES**

The trend is clear. 5¼" drives will go the way of 8" as the 3.5" drives assert themselves as the new standard. Most MS-DOS laptop computers come with 3.5" drives. Adding a 3.5" drive to your PC or XT will enable you to exchange media with your laptop.

The wave of the future. New XT computers are being offered with optional 3.5" media.

Increased storage. 3.5" drives offer 720K storage in a smaller protected media. Backups will use fewer disks.

PREREQUISITE: DOS 3.2



**Internal Mount
\$225
Ext. Mount w/case & PS
\$295**

We accept VISA, Mastercard, or prepayment.
Or we can ship COD for cash or certified check.
Shipping is extra.

**15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, NM 87123
(505) 292-4182**

J&M
J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322.

Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.



PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods.
\$8.95 each;
3 for \$25.75;
6 for \$48.75.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference.
\$29.95 each; 3 for \$22.95; 6 for \$43.95.



PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 5170 • Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____. Add \$1 per order for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per unit ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:

☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$10.)

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

please print full name

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

PRODUCTIVITY

■ USER-TO-USER

```
100 'FASTSCRN2.BAS -- by Larry Zimmerman -- Adapted by PC Magazine
110 DEFINT A-S:DEF FNEXT$(S$)=LEFT$(S$,INSTR(S$+","))-1)+".COM"
120 INPUT "Source name file: ";INFILE:OPEN INFILE FOR INPUT AS #2
130 OUTFILES=FNEXT$(INFILE):PRINT "Program name: ";OUTFILES;" ";
140 INPUT " ",TEMP$:IF LEN(TEMP$)>0 THEN OUTFILES=FNEXT$(TEMP$)
150 OPEN OUTFILES AS #1 LEN=1:FIELD #1, AS A$:CHECKSUM=0
160 FOR L=1 TO 128:READ B$:B$=VAL("AB"+B$):(CHECKSUM=CHECKSUM+BYTE
170 LSET AB=CHR$(INTE):PUT #1:NEXT IF CHECKSUM=128 THEN 190
180 CLOSE:KILL OUTFILES:PRINT "Error: ";OUTFILES;" not created.";END
190 CLS:PRINT "Creating ";OUTFILES:LINE$=0:WHILE LINE$ < 24
200 IF NOT EOF(2) THEN LINE INPUT $2,LS ELSE LS=""
210 L=LEFT$(LS,80):IF LEN(L$) < 80 THEN L$=L$+SPACES(80-LEN(L$))
220 LINE$=LINE$+L:FOR I=1 TO 80:LSET AS=MID$(L$,I,1):PUT #1:NEXT
230 WEND:CLOSE:PRINT OUTFILES;" created.";END
240 ' *****
250 ' Notes: (1) If your screen NEVER displays snow, change the #1
260 ' in line 320 to #0. (2) The #7 in line 320 is the attribute;
270 ' substitute your own (the left digit of which is a hex value
280 ' from 0-7 (background); the right digit a hex value from 0-15
290 ' (foreground) as 4E is bright yellow on red. (3) If you change
300 ' these, adjust the CHECKSUM value in line 170 accordingly.
310 ' *****
320 DATA ED,00,00,00,00,53,01,41,07,1A,33,C0,0E,C0,26,A1
330 DATA G3,04,05,00,00,A3,02,01,00,00,0F,C0,10,00,FC,50
340 DATA 75,5A,53,3C,03,76,0E,3C,07,75,51,00,00,00,C0,0E
350 DATA 06,01,00,ED,0A,00,00,01,06,75,77,03,05,00,00,0E
360 DATA C0,00,00,06,0A,3E,00,01,09,00,00,0A,47,0C,10
370 DATA 99,0F,07,0F,00,00,0E,00,0E,01,0E,3E,05,01,00,7A,0E
380 DATA 0B,16,02,01,ED,00,00,72,70,00,00,00,13,70,AA
390 DATA 47,02,06,00,00,02,0A,00,17,5B,0C,10,CD,20,00,00
```

Figure 2: BASIC FASTSCRN2 program, similar to FASTSCRN, to create .COM files that flash text screens almost instantly.

COPY MYFILE \DOS\UTILITY\MYFILE

you're in trouble.

Back up early and often. And when you do, make sure you don't accidentally back up to the same subdirectory.

BATCH STRING COMPARE

DOS makes it easy to control branching by passing parameters into batch files from the command line. You can then use IF statements to compare such parameters and branch accordingly. But DOS is case sensitive, which means that a string N

■ Make sure you don't accidentally back up to the same subdirectory.

characters long requires 2*N IF statements to compare all of the permutations of uppercase and lowercase letters. A string containing the three characters ABC

```
100 ' Program for creating COMPARE.COM
110 PRINT "Checking DATA statements; please wait..."
120 FOR B=1 TO 9:FOR C=1 TO 17:READ AS:IF C=17 THEN 140
130 S=S+VAL(A$)
140 NEXT:END
150 IF S=13419 THEN RESTORE:GOTO 100
160 PRINT "Wrong number of DATA statements, or error in a BIG"
170 PRINT "NUMBER at the end of a line -- CHECK AND READ":END
180 FOR B=1 TO 9:FOR C=1 TO 16:READ AS:TTL=TTL+VAL("AB"+AS)
190 NEXT
200 READ S:IF S=TTL THEN 220
210 PRINT "DATA ERROR IN LINE";B*10+20;"-- CHECK AND READ":END
220 TTL=0:NEXT:RESTORE
230 OPEN "COMPARE.COM" AS #1 LEN=1:FIELD #1, AS DS
240 FOR B=1 TO 9:FOR C=1 TO 16:READ AS:LEST DS=CHR$(VAL("AB"+AS))
250 PUT #1:NEXT:READ DUMMYS:NEXT:CLOSE
260 PRINT "COMPARE.COM CREATED"
270 DATA BE,01,00,FC,AC,3C,20,74,7B,3C,00,74,4C,4E,56,5F,1726
280 DATA 20,03,AC,3C,20,74,17,3C,20,74,0A,3C,00,74,3A,00,1373
290 DATA 44,00,41,EB,ED,AC,3C,20,74,7B,3C,3D,75,20,AC,3C,1740
300 DATA 30,75,25,AC,3C,20,74,7B,4E,56,20,DE,AC,3C,00,74,1634
310 DATA 0A,3C,20,74,06,EB,1E,00,43,EB,F1,3B,00,75,11,5E,1519
320 DATA 00,0F,03,06,74,0C,ED,00,00,00,00,0A,74,02,21,2005
330 DATA 00,00,04,4C,CD,21,3C,61,72,09,3C,7A,77,05,24,5F,1107
340 DATA 00,44,FF,C3,53,70,00,74,61,78,20,65,72,72,52,72,00,57
350 DATA 00,0A,24,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,55
```

Figure 3: COMPARE.BAS to create COMPARE.COM case-insensitive ERRORLEVEL tester.

Major Database features for a minor price!



TAS+

Relational Database

Before you buy dBase III, QuickCode and Clipper, look at TAS-Plus

TAS-Plus just made it faster, easier and cheaper to build database applications. TAS-Plus combines the power of a Relational Database with the ease of a Program Generator. Then TAS-Plus adds a Runtime Compiler to produce lightning-fast finished code.

Look at what TAS-Plus gives you:

**Relational Database
4th Generation Language
Screen Painter
Program Generator
Report Writer
Source Code Editor
Runtime Compiler**

TAS-Plus gives you power where it counts. You can store up to 65,000 records, open up to 16 files at a time and enter up to 10,000 characters per record. TAS-Plus even reads your old dBase files.



TAS-Plus writes the program for you

With TAS-Plus, you can start building professional database applications on day one. Just "paint" the screen the way you want and TAS-Plus writes the

program for you. You can even paint using different colors or graphic characters. And custom reports are just as easy.

TAS-Plus has over 86 commands and 200 options available in its Source Code Editor, so you won't run out of room to grow.

Easy to use features

Add new databases quickly and easily. Add, change or delete records without any programming at all.

Browse through your database and see multiple records on the screen at the same time.

Restructure capability allows you to change existing databases without loss of any data.

All this for just '69

TAS-Plus would be respectable at any price, at \$69 it's awesome.

30 day Money Back Deal

TAS-Plus comes with a 30 day money back guarantee (less \$15 handling fee). TAS-Plus is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and fully compatible computers. TAS-Plus Accounting applications available.

**Order Today
1-800-648-6258**

Call our Toll-Free Hotline. Use your VISA, MasterCard or American Express to order today. For information or Washington residents call 1-206-644-2015.

TAS+™

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

YES! Rush me the following items:

Qty.	Item	Price	Subtotal
	TAS+	\$69	
	Shipping add \$8 USA,		Shipping
	\$25 outside USA		Tax
	WA res add \$5.50 Tax		Amount Enclosed (US funds only)

Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMX ☐ Check

Credit Card Expiration Date: _____

Card Number: _____

Name on Card: _____

**BUSINESS
TOOLS
INC.**



4038-B 128th Ave. S.E., Suite 266
Bellevue, Washington 98006
(206) 644-2015



The following are registered trademarks of these companies: TAS-Plus, The Accounting Solution, Business Tools, Inc.; dBase III, Ashton-Tate; CP/M, Digital Research; IBM PC/XT/AT, International Business Machines Corp.; QuickCode, Fox & Geller; Clipper, Nantucket Inc.

Copyright 1986 Business Tools, Inc.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ USER-TO-USER

```

echo off
if %1==1 goto oops
compars %1==%2
if errorlevel 255 goto match
echo the strings are not equal
goto end
:match
echo the strings are equal
goto end
:oops
echo The format required is:
echo COMPTST STRING1 STRING2
:end

```

Figure 5: *COMPTST.BAT* batch file. Create *COMPARE.COM* and the batch file above, then type *COMPTST* hello *HELLO*.

"PATH/FILE access error" message emblazoned across my screen.

I used *PC Magazine's* *ATTR.COM* attribute setting program and found the file was read-only. Removing this read-only attribute let me save it and made me realize that this combination of ".P" and read-only protection could keep non-power users from unscrambling files.

Robert T. Collina
Lake Hopatcong, New Jersey

That's what the file attribute byte is for, and Charlie Petzold's terrific ATTR program lets you check and change any attri-

■ The combination of the "P" option and read-only protection could keep non-power users from unscrambling files.

bute anywhere. One note—if you didn't have *ATTR* handy, once you unprotected the *BASIC* program you could have easily saved it to another disk.

SHARE YOUR DISCOVERIES

Tell fellow users about your latest discovery through User-to-User, and we'll pay you \$50, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Forms. No longer a headache.

It's frustrating. You need all sorts of forms to run your business—but your word processor can't draw lines and your graphics program won't write. Now **FormWorx**® lets you create professional-looking business forms in minutes right on your PC—no pens, no rulers, no headache!

Design forms. Easily. Choose from a variety of lines, symbols, and type sizes (including compressed type on most printers) to create custom forms or modify existing ones (up to 11" x 14").

Fill out forms. Perfectly. Fill out custom or even pre-printed forms without accidentally crossing a line, using text editing features like on-screen underlining, bold facing, justification, and automatic word-wrap. Powerful macros let you insert "boiler-plate" text, jump from one blank to another, and more.

Print the whole form. Or just the data. On any of nearly 100 printers, including HP LaserJet

Special Offer! For just \$95* you get the complete **FormWorx** system (including **MonoGrab**, **JetWorx**, and **Replay**® software), sample forms, and superb manual with tutorials. Plus free telephone support. So order today using Visa, MC, or check. Call

1-800-992-0085
(in Mass. 617-641-0400)

*Includes normal shipping and handling. Add \$5 for foreign, COO, and purchase orders. Optional character editor for designing special symbols \$35 extra.

Analytix International, Inc.
1365 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, MA 02174

Requirements: IBM PC with 320KB and DOS 2.0 or higher. **FormWorx**, **MonoGrab**, **JetWorx**, and **Replay** are trademarks of Analytix International, Inc. **CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners: You already own half of a great printer

Now
Only
\$79.95

Dealer
inquiries
welcome.



Now for \$79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And font switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect

upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes—at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737
In California: 1-800-831-9772

g Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect
® **Dresselhaus**

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

837 E. Alcosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740 Tel. (818) 914-5831
An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We have 1000's of Software and hardware items in stock. Shipments on almost all items within 24 hours!

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

Call for programs
not listed

Technical & Other
Info. (602) 246-2222

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE! UP TO \$100 SOFTWARE FREE!
With every purchase over \$100.00 you can select one of the following MS/DOS diskettes at no charge. Please indicate choice(s).

1. Blueberry I - 54 basic utility programs includes printer select, graphic generation, etc. Retail value \$10.

2. Blueberry II - includes a banner generator, a label maker and a checker game (requires graphics card). Retail value \$10.

3. Print Select Program - Assembly language program to select different type fonts, etc., or make your printer function as a correctable typewriter - perfect for envelopes, notes, etc. Adaptation modules for popular printers included and capability to adapt any printer. Retail value \$40.

4. Deposit Program Compiled DBase to list and total cash, check, bank card for bank deposit and keeps history - Developed for our corporate use - Super Program! (source code available). Retail value \$40.

Select an additional diskette for every additional purchase of \$150 or purchase over \$500 and receive all four at no charge.

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	.....	\$334
Condor II	.....	27
Condor III	.....	310
Fox and Geller Quickbooks	.....	138
Fox and Geller Quickreport	.....	138
Knowledge Man II	.....	290
Nutshell Fill	.....	79
Powerbase 2.2	.....	212
PFS: File	.....	79
Q&A	.....	Call
RBase System V	.....	332
Think Tank	.....	82
Wordtech DBase 3 compiler	.....	419

WORD-PROCESSING

Easy (Word)	.....	88
Leading Edge wordwrap/spell	.....	75
Microsoft Word 3.0	.....	252
Multimate 3.31	.....	Call
Multimate Advantage	.....	332
Peetech 5000	.....	145
PFS: Write	.....	79
Volkswriter 3	.....	138
Webster Spell Checker	.....	189
Word Perfect 4.1	.....	189
Wordstar 1.0	.....	162
Wordstar 4.0	.....	233
Wordstar 2000	.....	233
Wordstar 2000	.....	279

SPREADSHEETS

Microsoft Multiplan	.....	108
PFS: Plan	.....	79
Supercalc 4	.....	Call
VP Planner	.....	48

BPI AP, AR, GA, Payroll	.....	289 ea.
Cyme	.....	Call
Dollars and Sense	.....	84
Times Managing Your Money	.....	84

TC's Big Four equivalent of Peachtree Series 4 - Specially augmented and customized for your OWN T.T. Terminals and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0.
Each Module \$65 For All Four \$249

INTEGRATED

Enable	.....	Call
Smart Software	.....	Call

TRANSFER PROGRAMS

Crosstalk XVI	.....	89
Direct Access	.....	89

Hayes Smartcom II	.....	\$88
Microsoft Access	.....	Call
Move-It	.....	79
Remote	.....	89

GRAPHICS

Chertmester	.....	295
Ennergraphics 2.0	.....	129
Fancy Font	.....	99
Fontrix	.....	99
Microsoft Bus Mouse	.....	107
Microsoft Flight Simulator	.....	26
PC Mouse W/DOR Halo II	.....	106
Printshop	.....	33
Signmaster	.....	132

INCREDIBLE VALUE!

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at giveaway prices. 1 year warranty.

Keyboards (similar to 5151)	.....	\$79
Monochrome Board w/Printer Port	.....	79
Graphic Board with parallel port (similar to Hercules Graphics)	.....	\$85
Expansion Board 0 to 576K	.....	\$42
Multifunction Board w/game port (similar to AST Six Pack)	.....	\$89
Four Drive Floppy Controller	.....	\$45
Color Card without printer port	.....	\$79
Color Card with printer port	.....	\$89

MULTITECH Turbo IBM Compatible Computer 256K, dual drives, 6MHz, Ports: parallel, serial, clock, 5151 type keyboard, graphics board (similar to Hercules), mono monitor, DOS 3.1 6 month national (TRW) warranty.. Call

LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compiler 3.0	.....	Call
Run C Professional	.....	135
Microsoft C Compiler	.....	249
Microsoft Fortran	.....	195
Microsoft Macro Assembler	.....	55
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	.....	166
Microsoft Quick Basic	.....	55

UTILITIES

Carbon Copy	.....	115
Copy II PC	.....	18
Copy II PC Board	.....	79
Copyright	.....	42
Dataview	.....	59
Festback	.....	95
Microsoft Windows	.....	59
Norton Utilities 3.1	.....	49
PC Tools	.....	19
Prokey 4.0	.....	72
Superkey	.....	39

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Microsoft Project	.....	219
Super Project Plus	.....	239

HARDWARE

HARD DRIVES

Bernoulli 20 MB w/H.T. w/Controller	.....	2077
Filecad 20 MB	.....	555
Seagate 20 MB Internal w/Controller	.....	399
Seagate 30 MB w/Controller	.....	479

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	.....	Call
Hayes 1200B w/Software	.....	Call
Hayes 2400	.....	599
Practical Peripheral 1200	.....	125
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	.....	359
U.S. Robotics Passport 1200	.....	189

RAM

64K 150NS Chips (Set of 8)	.....	\$16.90
256K Ram Chips (Set of 8)	.....	27

BOARDS

AST Advantage	.....	329
AST Sixpack (3040)	.....	Call
Hercules Color Plus	.....	182
Hercules Graphics Card	.....	299
J RAM III (Tail Tree)	.....	Call
J RAM III AT (Tail Tree)	.....	Call
J Lazer (Tail Tree)	.....	Call
Paradise Auto Switch	.....	359
EGA Card	.....	99
Paradise First Pak	.....	99
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	.....	249
Sigma Maximizer Multifunction	.....	149
STB Chauffeur Board	.....	185
STB EGA Plus	.....	Call
STB Mono Board	.....	Call
AB Parallel Print Switch w/cables	.....	75
Mini Micro Parallel Print Buffer	.....	69
IBM 135 Watt Power Supply	.....	59

COMPUTERS

Multitech 9000 Acel - IBM AT Compatible. 512K, expandable to 1 MB on the mother board, one 1.2 MB drive, 195 watt power supply, MS/DOS 3.1, clock, 6 or 10 MHz key selectable, soft white monitor, AT style keyboard, 1 year national (TRW) warranty..... Call

Corona PC..... Call

Sperry PC Mono 256K Dual Drive Serial Port, Clock, MS/DOS 2.11..... Call

ABBOTT TURBO PC IBM Compatible Computer, 4.77 MHz or 7.47 MHz, AT style keyboard, 640K, dual drive, 135 watt power supply..... 599 or with 20 MB Seagate Harddrive... 879 6 month limited warranty

Sharp Portable..... Call

PRINTERS

CITIZEN	.....	295
MSP-10	.....	385
MSP-20	.....	325
Citizen 1200	.....	185
Premiere 35 Daisywheel	.....	469
CANNON Laser	.....	1939
EPSON - Call on all models	.....
NEC	.....	1096
8650	.....	995
P5 Parallel	.....	1128
PS XL	.....	398
ELI 360	.....	Call
OKIDATA - Call on all models	.....
PANASONIC	.....	235
1091	.....	299
1092	.....	435
1592	.....	399
KXP31	.....	Call
STAR MICRONICS - Call for prices	.....
TOSHIBA	.....	989
P351	.....	768
P341	.....	768

MONITORS

AMDEK	.....	Call for price
Nec Multi RGB	.....	259
Multitech Sync	.....	565
Samsung TTL	.....	Call
Taxan 121	.....	Call
Taxan 122 Amber	.....	Call
Princeton Mix 12	.....	159

TERMS: Add 3% for C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is \$5.00. AZ orders +6.7% sales tax. Personal check - allow 10 days to clear. Prices are subject to change. We accept purchase orders from authorized companies. All returns are subject to a restock fee. We do not guarantee compatibility.

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Hours 7 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. M.T. - Mon. Thru Sat.
Sundays 10:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.

■ CHARLES PETZOLD

PC TUTOR



How to react to CHKDSK error messages without tranquilizers, moving files from one directory to another, and controlling multiple line feeds.

MESSAGES FROM CHKDSK

I recently tried to save a file from my spreadsheet and couldn't do so because there was not enough space on the floppy disk. I had thought there were about 170K free. When I got back to DOS, I found that DIR reported that I had 0 bytes free. I ran CHKDSK with the /F parameter to see what was going on and discovered that my files had become cross-linked and that I had some lost clusters. CHKDSK then created a series of .CHK files that filled up the rest of the disk.

How do files become cross-linked and what can be done about it? What is the stuff stored by CHKDSK in a .CHK file?

Richard Teich

Los Angeles, California

Almost nothing on the PC is as terrifying as seeing a list of unfamiliar messages from CHKDSK. Sometimes the messages indicate very serious problems with the data on the disk and sometimes not.

Among other things, CHKDSK checks for consistency between the disk's directory entries and its file allocation table (FAT). The FAT is a map of the disk that shows how the disk's clusters are chained to link the data in each file.

When you get a "lost clusters" message from CHKDSK, there's usually not too much to worry about. What it means is that an area on the disk has been allocated for a file but that the file was never properly closed. The lost clusters are orphaned: the FAT says they've been allocated, but they don't belong to an file. This sometimes happens if the program creating the

file terminates abnormally or runs out of disk space and doesn't clean up afterward.

If you run CHKDSK with the /F parameter, it converts lost clusters to files in the root directory and gives them the extension .CHK. If your normal files are missing something, that data could be in one of the .CHK files. You can take a look at the .CHK files with the TYPE command, but unless they're in ASCII format and came from a word processing document, you probably won't be able to do much with them. If you're missing entire files from your directory, these .CHK files may correspond to the missing files. This might be the result of having a damaged directory. In such a case, the FAT still allocates chained clusters as if they belonged to a file, but the directory doesn't indicate where the chains begin.

Messages from CHKDSK indicating "cross-linked files" are cause for more concern. Cross-linking means that the

FAT's cluster chain for two or more files intersects at some point, so that some clusters seem to belong to multiple files. In other words, your FAT or directory has probably been badly mangled. Although cross-linking is relatively rare, it can be caused by gremlins (i.e., a power surge or line drop during a disk write operation). In theory, gremlins strike randomly, but in practice they do their thing only to your most important files.

Watch out for this easy-to-make mistake: You can easily create a cross-linked FAT and a mangled directory by replacing a disk before typing an answer to an "Abort, Retry, Ignore" message. (I've done this a couple times, and each time I've become furious with myself because I should know better.) Say you're in a program and try to save something to a floppy disk that has a write-protect tab. DOS tries to write to the disk and then displays a "Write Protect Error" message followed by "Abort, Retry, Ignore." Instead of taking the write-protect tab off the disk (maybe you've just realized that the disk is the wrong one), you choose to put in another disk and press R for Retry. You can now kiss that data goodbye.

The problem is that DOS has already read FAT and directory information from the disk and modified that information before trying to write it back to the disk. It displays the "Abort, Retry, Ignore" message only after it fails the write operation. When you hit R to indicate Retry, DOS doesn't know that the disk has been replaced and thus writes the modified FAT and directory (or part of it) that it's read

■ You can create a cross-linked FAT and a mangled directory by replacing a disk before typing an answer to an "Abort, Retry, Ignore" message.

■ PC TUTOR

into memory from the original disk onto the new disk.

Can such disks be recovered? Sometimes you can salvage pieces of files using the Norton Utilities and piece them back together, but it's hard work and you need to know what you're looking for. The best protection is making frequent backups.

FILES ON THE MOVE

I've been trying to create a batch file to "move" a file from one directory to another. The problem seemed simple enough at first, but my difficulty is error detection. I don't want to delete the file from the original directory until I'm sure the copy went without error. How can I do this? Is it reasonable to do this in a batch file?

Mark Wager-Smith
Walnut Creek, California

Batch files are not adequate when error checking is crucial. While some DOS programs return error codes that can be used with the batch file ERRORLEVEL keyword, ERRORLEVEL does not work for the internal DOS commands such as COPY.

Moreover, there are definitely better ways to do this particular job. Moving a file from one directory to another on the same hard disk does not require copying the file and then deleting the original. While the DOS RENAME command does not allow you to do so, there are DOS function calls that let you "rename" a file by changing its subdirectory path. This process changes only the directory entry without moving the contents of the file.

John Dickinson's REDirect program (Programming/Utilities, Volume 4 Number 4) makes use of these DOS function calls, and it conveniently supports global filenames. If you have a modem, you can download the RED program from PC Magazine's Interactive Reader Service by calling (212) 696-0360.

The Power User column in Volume 5 Number 3 shows a number of alternative C, Turbo Pascal, BASIC, and assembly language programs to "move" files from one directory to another and to rename subdirectories (a similar job). [See also John Dickinson's RENDIR.COM in our Programming/Utilities column, Volume 5 Number 7—Ed.] One of these Power User

approaches used a combination of a batch file and the BASIC NAME command, which (unlike the DOS RENAME) allows files to be "moved." The batch file (which you can call MOVEDIR.BAT) is small enough to be repeated here. It creates a one-line BASIC instruction containing the NAME command and then loads BASIC to execute that command:

```
ECHO NAME "%1" AS "%2" >TEMP.TMP
BASIC <TEMP.TMP
DEL TEMP.TMP
```

To move a file from one subdirectory to another, just enter

```
MOVEDIR C:\DIR1\FILENAME C:\DIR2\FILENAME
```

Neither Dickinson's RED nor this .BAT file approach will let you move files from one drive to another, however.

TOO MANY LINE FEEDS

We have a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III that is being retired in favor of an IBM PC AT, but we'd like to use the TRS-80 Daisywheel II printer with the AT. It is quite compatible except for extra line feeds. It seems that the AT is putting out carriage returns plus line feeds at the end of text lines and that the printer automatically adds a line feed every time it gets a carriage return. Result: double line feeds. There are no switches, internal or external, to disable the printer's automatic line feed. Is there a way to turn off the line feeds the AT sends through the parallel port?

Thomas R. Harrington
Washington, D.C.

With PC software and printers, it's pretty standard these days that a carriage return (ASCII 0Dh) returns the printhead to the left column and a line feed (ASCII 0Ah) drops it down one line. However, some older printers (generally daisy wheels) cannot do carriage returns without line feeds. Sometimes these printers ignore a line feed that immediately follows a carriage return, but often they do not.

Let me also defend the AT from the charge of sending out extraneous line feeds. The only place the AT itself explicitly writes a carriage return and line feed sequence to the printer is in the BIOS Print Screen routine. Otherwise, the AT BIOS is just doing what it's told, and most programs tell it to print carriage returns and

■ After you run NOLFS .COM, line feeds will be blocked from reaching the printer.

line feeds to go to a new line. When you echo something from the screen to the printer (with a Ctrl-PrintSc), DOS and the BIOS will send carriage returns and line feeds to the printer, but that's only because these same characters are also being sent to the screen.

If you'll be doing most of your printing from applications programs, you may be able to configure the programs to skip down to a new line with just a carriage return. Many programs that do printing have some way to turn off line feeds. For instance, in 1-2-3, Release 1A, it's a simple matter of executing a /Worksheet Global Default Printer Auto-LF Yes. (Actually, considering that this option is buried six levels deep in the menu, maybe it's not simple, but it's definitely possible.)

If all else fails, try the brute force method. Using Figure 1 and DEBUG, you can create a small resident program called NOLFS, which stands for "No Line Feeds." Once loaded, this program simply blocks all line feeds (ASCII 0Ah) from going out to the printer.

To create the executable program, type the lines shown in Figure 1 into an ASCII file called NOLFS.SCR. Then execute

```
DEBUG <NOLFS.SCR
```

This will create the executable NOLFS.COM. (As an alternative you could load DEBUG and type in the lines shown in Figure 1 directly.) After you run NOLFS.COM, line feeds will be blocked from reaching the printer. If you have your printer set up for LPT2 rather than LPT1, change the line reading

```
CMP DX, 0
```

to

```
CMP DX, 1
```

**SILICON
EXPRESS
DISKS
DS/DD 7.95**

**VERBATIM
OR MAXELL
DS/DD 16.95**

**ELIANT
DS/DD 8.95**

**Discmate
7.95**

**INSIDE OHIO
1-800-225-0755
YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-228-0755
CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other
programs in stock at
Fantastic savings**

SILICON EXPRESS
ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Ability	299.95	Executive Suite	27.95	Mind Over Mixers	41.95
Ancient Art of War	26.95	Executive Writer	49.95	Mind Prober	34.95
Addition Magician	24.95	F-15 Strike Eagle	16.45	Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Algebra I	26.95	Family Roots	149.95	Mythology 3.0	229.95
Algebra II	26.95	Financial Chalk	21.95	Mystery MS/DOS	279.95
Amazon	19.95	Flight Simulator	25.95	Mystery by the Doc.	24.95
Archon I or II	22.45	Flight Simulator 2.5	84.95	Music Construction	36.50
ABC Express	132.95	Fortran Compiler	24.95	Newsroom	36.50
Bank Street Writer	46.50	Framework 1 thru 13	34.95	Norton Utilities	68.95
Baron	279.95	Games	20.45	Outshell	99.95
Basic Compiler	249.95	Game Draw	96.95	Overlook Writer	27.95
Basic Interpreter	249.95	Game Desktop	26.95	Perry Mason	27.95
Bestman Com. Dist.	52.95	Get Organized	74.95	Personal Accountant	62.95
BW Acc. Payable	414.95	Ghostsbusters	22.95	PFS: Access	88.95
Acc. Receivable	414.95	Goran Bridge	51.95	PFS: File	82.50
General Ledger	414.95	Graphics Magician	34.95	PFS: Graph	82.50
Inventory Control	554.95	GRE (Pearson Brace)	58.95	PFS: Plan	82.50
Job Cost	554.95	Harvard Prof. Man.	199.95	PFS: Proof	82.50
Payroll	414.95	Total Prof. Man.	258.95	PFS: Write	82.50
Time Accounting	554.95	Hostler's Guide	22.95	Place of Cake Math	21.95
Chang, Local Run	23.95	Homework	26.95	Pitcher Construction	23.95
Chart Master	245.00	Infidel	26.95	Planetalk	22.95
CHP	294.00	In House Accountant	98.95	Print Master	41.95
Clip Art Vol 1	19.95	Jai	37.75	Print Master Clip Art	41.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	19.95	KeyWorks	49.95	Print Shop Gr. 1	22.95
Clout	118.00	Kids of Key	17.85	Probase	244.95
Color Compiler	489.95	Kid Wren	16.95	Prokey 4.2	96.95
Copy 9 PC	15.75	Kinship	17.95	Quick Back	96.95
Conversations	CALL	King's Quest II	26.95	QuickCode II	96.95
Crestack	92.00	KnowledgeMan 1.7	239.95	QuickCode III	158.50
Cut & Paste	23.00	KnowledgeMan 2.0	319.95	Quicken	34.95
Cutouts	23.00	Lead Runner	18.95	Overlook 2.5 500	349.95
Data Base Manager	195.95	Lotos	CALL	R-Base 5000	326.95
Desktop Writer II	134.95	Mythic Sports	22.95	Reader Rabbit	22.75
Dew Jones Cont.	416.95	Mystery Writer Money	164.95	Ready!	49.95
Deadline	35.00	Mask Parade	27.95	Reflex	95.95
Deadline Manager	134.95	Masters of the SAT	124.95	Remix	99.95
dGraph II	130.00	MasterType	22.50	Remix, Williams	27.45
Diagrammer	225.00	Math Blaster	26.50	Report Card	33.00
Dist Drive Analyzer	21.95	Micro Cookbook	21.45	Ret. System 4-1-1	164.95
Desktop & Games	194.95	Micro Lp. Baseball	22.50	Samms +	269.95
Dew Jones Cont.	24.95	Micro M. Wren	25.95	Sarges II	27.25
Dial II	74.95	Micro Lp. Team Drill	15.95	Sci (Pearson Brace)	45.50
Duff II	46.50	Microsoft Access	164.95	Sci (Pearson Brace)	45.50
Early Games	16.95	C Compiler	349.95	Searcher	22.00
Easy	97.50	Chart 2.0	299.95	Select Write WP 161	95.95
Easy as ABC	24.95	OP. Writer/Speller	249.95	Seven Cities of Gold	26.45
Electronic Writer	99.95	Project	244.95	Slackin protected	26.50
Electric Disk	24.95	Word	226.95	Slackin unprotected	41.95
Enrich	489.95	Windows	65.95	Sideways Ver II	49.95
Enricher	22.95	Millennium	29.50	Signmaster	150.00
Exp Statistics	554.95	Mind Former Voyag.	32.95	Snooper Type 1 or 2	22.95

Solo Flight	30.95	Turbo Pascal 8087	55.00	Graphics Pak	534.95
Songwriter	23.89	Turbo Pascal RCD	55.00	Graphics Card	399.95
Spencer Reader 3	37.50	Turbo Pas. INST/ACD	62.50	Kraft Jyostick	29.95
Speedway	104.95	Turbo Tutor	16.00	Kate Pad +	114.95
Spellgraph	27.95	Typing Tutor II	27.95	Lemon	21.95
Spellbreaker	24.85	Ultima II	34.95	Lime	43.95
Spellchecker	23.50	Verbalist XL	54.95	Math III RE Jyostick	41.85
Spell II	26.50	Visible 8084	25.95	Meastro III 6 Meg.	271.95
Squares	28.00	Volkswagen Deluxe 3	141.50	Meastro III 2.5 Meg.	448.95
Starcross	28.99	V.P. Planner	69.95	Parade Color Card	134.95
State of the Art	369.95	Waterspell Checker	91.95	PC Server	34.95
Acc. Payable	369.95	Windows	21.95	Pench	41.85
Acc. Receivable	369.95	Word Games	21.45	Prantheism 1200B	269.95
Bookkeeper	334.95	Wishington	27.39	Scanmode 1200B	424.95
Budget & Financial	334.95	Witness	22.00	Scanmode 1200B	424.95
General Ledger	369.95	Wordcity	37.50	Scanmode 2400	899.95
Inventory Control	269.95	Word Attack	214.95	System Card (500K)	299.95
Payroll	269.95	WordPerfect	214.95	System Card (500K)	474.95
Pro Time Billing	334.95	Wordstar 2000	299.95	Zoom 1200B	275.00
Sales Invoicing	334.95	Wordstar 2000 +	299.95		
Story Machine	17.95	Wordstar 2000 +	299.95		
Story Maker	34.95	Writing Prof.	24.95		
SuperCalc 3	239.95	Writing Business Plan	34.95		
Superkey	35.50	Zork I	22.00		
Suspect	26.00	Zork II or III	25.00		
Suspended	26.50				
Symphony	CALL				
Think Tank	99.99				
Tigers in the Snow	27.95				
Time Is Money	65.95				
Time Shop	24.95				
Travelling Salesman	36.95				
True Basic	34.00				
Turbo Database II	34.95				
Turbo Garvornia	37.00				
Turbo Lighting	34.50				
Turbo Pascal 3.0	36.50				

Graphics Pak 534.95
Graphics Card 399.95
Kraft Jyostick 29.95
Kate Pad + 114.95
Lemon 21.95
Lime 43.95
Math III RE Jyostick 41.85
Meastro III 6 Meg. 271.95
Meastro III 2.5 Meg. 448.95
Parade Color Card 134.95
PC Server 34.95
Pench 41.85
Prantheism 1200B 269.95
Scanmode 1200B 424.95
Scanmode 1200B 424.95
Scanmode 2400 899.95
System Card (500K) 299.95
System Card (500K) 474.95
Zoom 1200B 275.00

PRINTING
Star 85-10 CALL
Star 85-10 394.95
Star 100-10 344.95
Star 50-10 474.95
Star 50-10 434.95
Star 50-10 564.95
Star PowerType 244.95
Printer Stand 18.95
Olivetti 103P 299.95
Olivetti 103P 589.95
Goleysaver 2000 684.95
Juli 1100 424.95
Colored printer ribs CALL
Color Paper Pak 12.95

MONITORS
Magnum Monitors CALL
Amdek Color 600 414.95
Amdek Color 720 579.95
Amdek Video 210A 143.00

YOUR ORDER FORM SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

CHARGE CARD # Exp. Date

QTY. DESCRIPTION PRICE

Computer Type SHIPPING

Phone No. TOTAL

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are \$3.00 minimum. Ohio residents add 5% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868



GET FREE INFORMATION!

Of all the products advertised in this issue of PC Magazine, there are dozens you'd probably like to know more about. Handfuls you might be interested in buying.

Now you can have pertinent, comprehensive information about these products right at your fingertips, and it won't cost you anything. Only a minute of your time.

The manufacturers and distributors of these products have colorful and informative literature available. If you're interested in receiving these brochures, PC's Reader Service Program can help.

Simply follow the instructions described below and PC will forward your requests for information to the appropriate advertisers. Before you know it, you'll have a complete and handy product reference file.



While you are looking through PC Magazine take advantage of this handy flip-open card to

circle the numbers as you see products that interest you.

Getting free information about products advertised or mentioned in this issue of PC is as easy as 1-2-3.

1. Each ad in the magazine includes a reader service number. (These numbers are repeated on the advertiser index, as well.) If you'd like more information about the product or products described in a particular ad or feature, circle the corresponding number on the attached card.

2. Fill in your name and address in the space provided. Please: only one card per person.

3. Mail the card today... It's postage paid. And watch your information file begin to grow.

NOTE: This card is to be used for product information or subscriptions only. Editorial inquiries should be directed to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10036.

Now is also an ideal time to become a PC subscriber. See the back of this card for details about our special offer for new subscribers.

PC
MAGAZINE

**IF YOU ARE A
PROFESSIONAL PC
USER...**

**IF YOU SEE THE
PC AS AN INVESTMENT
OR IMPORTANT
BUSINESS TOOL...**

**IF YOU WANT TO
MAXIMIZE YOUR PC
PRODUCTIVITY...**

**HERE IS A SPECIAL
OFFER YOU WON'T WANT
TO MISS!**

Now you can receive one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for only \$24.97—save 62% off the single copy price!

The money PC will help you save will cover the cost of your subscription more than ten times over!

How?

In PC Magazine, you'll find in-depth and thorough product reviews that will help you make informed and appropriate buying decisions.

You'll learn about innovative applications...project management, communications and graphics...and how to put them to use on your PC.

You'll hear industry news first-hand, and how forward-thinking professionals are using their PCs to further their business goals.

What's more, you get all this information every two weeks, giving you a decided edge over colleagues who rely on a monthly publication.

Your subscription to PC is your guarantee of the most up-to-date and comprehensive coverage of innovations and applications that will help you maximize the performance of your PC.

So don't miss out. Act now on PC's special offer and get one year (22 issues) for only \$24.97. Fill out the attached reader service card and check the subscription box. Or, call toll free, 1-800-852-5200.

PC
MAGAZINE



80386 ST

Field Upgradable As Soon As The 80386 Is Available From Intel

ST/286-12™ MOTHER BOARD

ST for Superior Technology

\$995.

10 MHz

One Year
Warranty Against
Manufacturers Defects

- Standard with Intel 80286
- Optional Upgrade to Intel 80386
- Up to 640K Ram on Board
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Complete with Diagnostic and Enhanced Set-up Software
- Documentation Included
- Fits XT and AT Cases
- Supports AT and XT Boards
- Runs All Major Software Written For the IBM PC, PC/XT and PC/AT
- Available for Immediate Delivery
- Made in the U.S.A.

**12 MHz
OPTIONAL**

CCI ST/286-12™

ST for Superior Technology



\$1995.

One Year
Warranty Against
Manufacturers Defects

Available for Immediate Delivery
**12 MHz
OPTIONAL**

**10 MHz
Standard**

INCLUDES: ST/286-12™ Mother Board, 640K of Ram, 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive, Western Digital Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 192 Watt Power Supply, Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up, Intel 80286 Processor, Diagnostic and Enhanced Set-up Software, Documentation.

HARD DISKS

20 MEG SEAGATE KIT for XT Western Dig. Controller, Cables, Software, Mounting Hardware	\$445
30 MEG SEAGATE KIT for XT Adaptec Controller, cables, Software, Mounting Hardware	\$505
20 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$569
30 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$675
40 MEG SEAGATE for AT 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$799
60 MEG PRIMA for AT 28 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$1475
86 MEG TOSHIBA for AT 23 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails	\$1695

CCI ST/286™

ST for Superior Technology



\$1495.

One Year
Warranty Against
Manufacturers Defects

Available for Immediate Delivery


**8 MHz 0 Wait States
Norton Utility Rating of 9.2**

INCLUDES: ST/286™ Mother Board, 1 Meg of Ram, 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive, Western Digital Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 220 Watt Power Supply, Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up, 80286 Processor, Documentation.

No charge for UPS ground shipping. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa. Add 5% sales tax if a Florida resident. Warranty work requires proof of purchase and return of authorization number. Merchandise returned for credits subject to a 15% restocking fee.

COMPUTER CLASSIFIEDS, INC.

 Sales Calls Outside Florida 1-800-331-5150
17830 State Road 9 • Miami, Florida 33162
Sales Calls From Anywhere in Country (305) 651-5853
Technical Support Calls (305) 651-0073 - Telex 510-600-7725

 Intel, Hercules, Atronic, Western Digital, Seagate, Prim and Toshiba are trademarks of their respective companies. IBM, PC, IBM XT, IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. No quantities may be limited. Computer classifieds reserves the right to substitute equivalent items. All prices are subject to change without notice.

PC MAGAZINE DIRECTORY

ADD-ON BOARDS

FIXED DISK BIOS/BOOT

FIXT boots from most popular Hard Disks—QAWONG, XEBEC, IOMEGA, GT LAKES, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No slot plug-in installation. Specify controller and computer with order. \$80-\$200. Add \$3 ship. CA tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
PO BOX 3039
SAN DIEGO, CA 92103
619/296-9349

IEEE 488 CONTROLLERS

The most respected name in GPIB interfaces for microcomputers offers you two IEEE 488 Controllers for IBM compatible Personal Computers. Ziatech's experience guarantees you the best documentation and most efficient software available. Two-year warranty. Call or write for free information packet.



ZIATECH CORPORATION
3433 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 USA
(805) 541-0488 ext. 101 TTT Telex 4992316

COPY II PC OPTION BOARD

Makes floppy backups of virtually all protected software for the IBM (except those "protected" by physical disk damage) quickly & easily. Works on IBM PC/XT/AT, Compaq Deskpro/Portable, Zenith 150/151/158, 256K Tandy 1000, new AT's & Extra 815 cable required for Compaq Portable & Tandy 1000. Requires 1 350K drive & full slot. Just \$95.

**Central Point
Software**
INNOVATIONS

Central Point Software, Inc.
8700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219
503/244-5782

Teach your PC to print perfect Bar Codes*



*with big characters on Epson/Okidata/IBM Printers

- Labels for shelves, bins, shipping, inventory, Department of Defense - LOGMARs, AUTOMOBILE (AIAG) • Bar coded catalogs
- Large text up to 1.2" tall • Codabar, Plessey, 12 of 5, UPC and Code 3 of 9 • Menu driven or Ram-Resident user-controlled • Fast • Easy
- 30 day guarantee. \$49-299
- Also Readers (Portable and PC attached)

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408/458-9338

CALL 510-800-READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEMS

UP TO
WE OFFER MORE
THAN BOXES **50%** OFF

Specializing in
AT&T Single & Multiser Systems

PRINTERS
EPSON
OKIDATA
HPC
MITSUBISHI

MONITORS
AMDEK
PRINCETON
TAXAN
MITSUBISHI

SOFTWARE
ASHTON TATE
HARVARD SOFTWARE
LOTUS
MICROPRO
MICROSOFT

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE

FCG
Information
Systems Inc.
FIDELITY ASSOCIATES
UNIT 1
NORWALK, CA 90650
714/925-0811
800-523-1290

CALL 510-800-READER SERVICE CARD

FAST 88

Makes your PC run
like an AT!
PC Magazine "Editor's Choice"

- No slot needed • Speed select & reset switch • 100% compatible with all software • 30-day money-back guarantee • Tech support hotline •
- FAST 88 without CPU \$129.00
- FAST 88 with 8809-2 \$139.00
- FAST 88 with V20-8 \$149.00

Some Other
Innovative Products:
DSBackup—Better than Fastback \$59.00
SmartNotes—add notes to 123 & others \$69.00
—many more—

MC AMEX CDD VISA
To Order, Call or Write
1-800-722-2353 in USA
1-312-529-2552 in IL

★Circle Reader Response for
Free PC Tip-of-the-Week★

COMPUQUEST Engineering Inc.
801 Morse Ave., Schaumburg, IL 60193
CALL 510-800-READER SERVICE CARD

THE BERNOULLI BOX®

IOMEGA®
BERNOULLI®



- A210H ... 10 + 10 Dual Drive 10 Mbyte. Half-Height Bernoulli Box \$179.00
- A220H ... 20 + 20 Dual Drive 20 Mbyte. Half-Height Bernoulli Box \$2320.00
- PC2 ... Adaptor + Software (PC XT AT) \$109.20
- PC2B ... Bootable Adaptor \$166.90
- A10 ... Single 10 Mbyte Cartridge \$44.68
- A20 ... Single 20 Mbyte Cartridge \$56.50



19142 VAN NESS AV
TORRANCE, CALIF 90501
213-320-8990 800-275-7010
CALL 510-800-READER SERVICE CARD

MADE IN THE USA MODEM

INTERNAL HALF CARD
HAYES COMPATIBLE

300-1200 Baud **\$109.**

SOFTWARE INCLUDED

VISA-MC-AMEX

800-854-0561 x 806
In California Call

800-432-7257 x 806
INQUIRES AND MAIL ORDERS
California Residents add 6% tax

PHINE INC.

2401 E. 17th St.,
Santa Ana, CA 92701

CALL 510-800-READER SERVICE CARD

Serial **Parallel**

Convert What You Have To What You Want!

- RS232C Serial
- Centronics Parallel
- 8 Board Rates
- Handshake Signals
- Latched Outputs
- Connect 3:14 + 4:38 x 1/2

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available! Our new High Performance 700 Series Converters provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full baud rate extension to 19.2K, with handshaking signals to maximize transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation allows simplified installation. Order the Model 770 (Serial) or Model 775 (Parallel) Today!

Tigertronics
2734C Johnson Dr.
Post Office Box 3717
Westvale, California 93780

CALL (805) 658-7466 or 658-7467 For FAST Delivery

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixpackPlus (384K).....	\$199	HAYES Smartmodem 1200B.....	\$359
SixPackPremium (1M).....	\$429	Smartmodem 1200.....	\$369
Advantage (1.5M).....	\$459	Maynard Onboard 20.....	\$689
Advantage (3M).....	\$799	Sandstar Series.....	\$699
Rampage (2M).....	\$459	MoynStream Tape from.....	\$689
RampageAT (2M).....	\$659	WD File Card (20M).....	\$639
INTEL Above PC/AT (2M).....	call	Seagate 20M Hard Disk.....	\$459
Quadboard (384K).....	\$189	Plus Development 20M HD Card \$699	
Quadport 139.....EGA +	\$399	Tandon TML02.118, TPC FDS08V \$109	
HERCULES graphics board.....	\$209	Toshiba for AT: 109.....1.2M: \$159	
Color Card.....	\$159	for 8 (64K): 10.....(256K) \$27	
		8087-3.....	\$119

CALL
Monitors.... NEC, Amdek, Princeton GR
Printers.... Citizen, Panasonic, Toshiba
LaserPrinters.... Cannon, Qume, HP.... All Popular Software

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960 • (201) 267-3268
Vico, MC, Check or COD
CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEGAMEMORY

In Your IBM PC/XT/AT or COMPATIBLE

Lowest Prices in USA

Fully Populated 2MB Boards Made by Tall Tree Systems HIGHEST QUALITY RAM CHIPS

1RAM-2.....	\$299
1RAM-3.....	\$369
1LOTUS-INTEL.....	\$369
1RAM-AT.....	\$419
1LOTUS-INTEL.....	\$269
1LASER-1.....	

THE RAM EXPLOSION
5119-A Leesburg Pike, Suite 260
Falls Church, VA 22041
(703) 569-4471
VISA/MASTERCARD Dealer Inquiries Invited
CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!!

CUSTOMER ORIGINATOR NO SALES TAX

13M01	100 pins	\$69.50
1464	100 pins	4.25
14256	100 pins	5.10
14256	100 pins	3.10
14256	100 pins	2.93
41128	142 pins	4.95
4164	142 pins	1.45
EPROM		
27512	27 pins	\$24.00
270256	27 pins	7.00
27256	27 pins	5.46
27128	27 pins	4.81
27064	27 pins	5.15
27064	27 pins	3.75
STATIC RAM		
42256	12 pins	\$33.00
28048	12 pins	2.10

OPEN • DAYS 10AM-5PM SHIP W/STANDARD ON-LIST

Factory New, Prime Parts (918) 267-4961

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115

PC MAGAZINE DIRECTORY

COOLING DEVICES

50% LESS HEAT

Get the high performance cooling an expanded system needs with TURBO-COOL. It lowers IBM PC/XT/AT operating temperatures by 15-25 deg. Prevents costly malfunctions due to excessive heat. Ideal for systems loaded with add-ons. TURBO-COOL utilizes an exceptionally quiet, West German, all metal fan. Installs quickly, without entering the computer, using existing screw holes on the rear chassis. Reviewed by PC MAGAZINE 3/25/86. \$69.95-PC/XT \$79.95-AT Add \$3.50 (CA 6%). VISA/MC/COD
PC COOLING SYSTEMS
Bonsall, CA 92003-0518
(619) 723-9513

LOWEST PRICES ON DISKETTE

5 1/4" DSD0 354 DSHD/AT \$155
3 1/2" DSD0 \$125 DSD0 \$155

- Lifetime warranty
- Write Protect tabs
- 100% error free
- Reinforced hub ring
- Finest quality
- Add 4¢ for sleeves & labels

Add \$3 for 100 disk 5 1/4" Minimum 100 diskettes
Send check or call. CA res. add 6 1/2% tax
DATA BUREAU INC
1633 Westwood Blvd Suite 120
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 479-5345

POWER PROTECTION

MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER

THE MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER SYSTEM provides back up power and protection from power failures, brownouts, surges, spikes and power line noise. The enclosed battery will supply a long run time during a power failure. 400 watt system-\$449, 800 watt system-\$795
MEIRICK INC. POWER SYSTEMS DIVISION
Box 206
Frisco, CO 80443
(303) 668-3251

DISK DRIVE

8 INCH DISKETTE SYSTEM

Read, write, and format diskettes from IBM mainframes, minicomputers, data entry equipment, etc. Complete easy to use software handles EBCDIC conversion. Can read and write CP/M 8-inch diskettes (many formats). You also can use 8-inch drives for PC/DOS files, 1200 KB per diskette! \$1295 complete
MICROFISH EXPORTS
223 Forest Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415-324-9114

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

DISKETTES

CP/M & 1.2 Mb on PC

With MultiDisk and Uniform-PC use 3.5, 5.25 and 8 inch single & double density CP/M formats as DOS diskettes on your IBM-PC or XT. Many MS-DOS formats supported including IBM AT, HP-150 and Data General 1 Over 200 formats. Both MultiDisk and Uniform-PC for \$225. Disk drives & adapter cables available.
PE Engineering
P.O. Box 51668
San Jose, CA 95151-5068
(800) 267-2398, (800) 423-7171 (CA)

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115

PC MAGAZINE DIRECTORY

ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

LASER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE!

\$58 Save alot of money \$\$\$ recharging laser printer toner cartridges for Hewlett Packard Laserjets, Canon, Apple Laserwriter, Corona, QMS. Recharged cartridges are reconditioned to work like new but last 20% longer. Money back unconditionally guaranteed. Send \$40 per cartridge. Monthly discounts.
LASER SYSTEMS
7 North Main, P.O. Box 407
Kaysville, UT 84037
(801) 544-3050

IBM STYLE BINDERS, SLIPS

Complete program packaging line. 3-ring cloth binders, slip cases, floppy pages, game portfolios. Continuous paper with these large holes. 20 to go in binders. Blank disk envelopes. Function key cards tell user your F1-F10 meanings. Low prices on floppy disks. Call, write for prices FREE Catalog. Fast service, low prices.
ANTHROPOMORPHIC SYSTEMS LIMITED
376 E. St. Charles Road
Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 629-5160 1-800-DEAL-NOW

... SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ...

GDS offers a wide variety of services that will help get your software to the market. Address your needs with GDS:
• IBM style cloth/vinyl 3-ring binders/slips
• Labels, sleeves, disk pages, bulk diskettes
• Disk duplication with 100% verification
• Shrink wrapping and product assembly
• Quick turn-around
A well packaged product can make the difference in making a sale. Call us now! VISA/MC
GLEND DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
3820 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hs., IL 60004
312-382-2492

FABRIC DUST COVERS

Our 4th year protecting computers and peripherals with heavy poly/cotton covers.
BEST DUALITY—American made, custom work
BEST SELECTION—6 colors, 1100 styles
BEST SERVICE—Fast, Toll Free, MC/VISA
BEST PRICES—\$8.95-\$36.95. Shipped Free
BEST VALUE—Monogram or Screening available
COVERS UNLIMITED
POB 381076
Germantown, TN 38103-1076
800-821-7709 or 901-754-4465

CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYTOPS

Touchdown! Expanders enlarge PC & XT keys to full size like AT. Set of 12—\$21.95, Mini-kits, 4 in set—\$10.95. Also, make emulation or DisplayWrite 3 on PC easy with Keytop Kits. PC/5250 or DW3—\$21.95, PC to 5250—\$29.95. More! Visa & MC. Specify keyboard. Send for free info and samples!
HOOLEON CORP.
Dept. PC, P.O. Box 201
Corvallis, AZ 86325
(602) 634-7515

BAR CODING

BAR CODE—LABEL PRINTING

THE LABEL MAKER™ prints bar codes, OCR-A like and large characters from data entered at keyboard or from disk files. Create and save unique printing formats and record layouts. Performs record add, change, delete, sort and select on disk files. A1 LABELMAKER™ prints AAG shipping/parts identification labels required by Auto Mfrs. Requires IBM PC or work-alike.
TJ SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. Box 2044
Arlington Heights, IL 60006
(312) 364-1065

BARCODE LABEL PRINTING

PrintBar II is a unique memory resident program that prints code 39 and UPC bar codes on Epson, IBM graphics and LaserJet printers. Print directly from almost any program, without copying data to special print files. 30 day money back guarantee. \$295 plus \$12 S/H second day air.
BEAR ROCK SOFTWARE CO.
P.O. Box 212
Pacerville, CA 95667
(916) 622-4640

BAR CODE READERS/MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

TPS provides Bar Code and Magnetic Stripe Readers/Encoders and combinations of these for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, and 3180 terminals; DEC Rainbow, Professional, and VT 200 series terminals; NOR DecosonMate V and PC IV, TI Professional, AT&T/Olivetti, Wang PC and VS 4200, Apple Macintosh, Norstar Dimension. Bar code label printing program \$50 w/ reader purchase.
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-6833

Superior Program Duplication

Everything you do rides on the disk your customer gets. Our top-quality duplication service guards your reputation and assures your satisfaction. Check these benefits!

- 3 1/4", 5 1/4", 8", 48 TPI, 96 TPI, high density.
- Choice of 600 formats provided on high quality media.
- 24-hour delivery of 50 to 5,000 copies. Drop shipping.
- Free warehousing and monthly inventory control report.
- Labeling, collating, packaging and shrink wrapping service.
- Copy protection. Free serialization.
- Colored or black media with lifetime disk warranty.

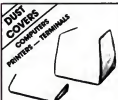
We've never missed a shipping date—
10% discount if we do!



Western Transdata Inc.
DISK DUPLICATION

1701 E. Edinger Ave., A-4, Santa Ana, CA 92705
Call 714/547-3383 (Collect)

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- 100% Cotton Canvas
 - Static-Free/Breathable
 - Beige with Grey Trim
 - Embroidered Emblem
- For: IBM, PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T Leading Edge "D," Epson Equity Printers: OKidata, EPSON, IBM, NEC.

Contemporary Computer Wear
5320-36th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94122
(800) 826-5761

Dealers Please Inquire: CA (415) 759-1666
CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC MAGAZINE
MARKETPLACE —
SUPPLIES, SERVICES
AND EQUIPMENT
THAT EVERY IBM PC
OWNER NEEDS . . .**

Automatic DeskTop Publishing with The PowerText Formatter

With a LaserJet and your WP program, add PowerText to typeset ads, books, contracts, scripts, newsletters, manuals, form letters, screenplays, etc.

Automatic typesetting, justification, Text and Page Layout, Hyphenation, 50 columns, Table of contents, Bibliography, Index, Footnotes, Outlines, Newspaper style, boxes, and more.

For PC/MS-DOS, 256K, and popular WP programs or ASCII editor.

Beaman Porter, Inc.

417 Halsted Ave.
Harmon NY 10528
(914) 835-3156 or (800) 431-0007

\$89.95 plus \$5 shipping

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EARN PC PROFITS AT HOME

Receive needed exposure to earn extra income by selling your experience, skills and equipment. Our database provides low cost/risk approach to introduce home programmers and companies needing programming help. Send \$2 now for complete info package and application. Only other cost is \$9 application fee.
HOME PROGRAMMERS
P.O. Box 243-N7
El Segundo, CA 90245-0243

Personal computer owners CAN EARN \$1,000-\$5,000 MONTHLY

by selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home—in spare time. Get the list of 100 best services to offer. Write.
CILDN
P.O. Box 60369
San Diego, CA 92106-9369

COMPUTER DIGITIZERS

VIDEO IMAGE PROCESSING

Turn your PC/AT/XT into a Video Capture System! Integrate Video technology with your IBM computer.
• STORE VIDEO PICTURES ON DISK
• CAPTURE AND PRINT REAL-WORLD IMAGES
• DISCONTINUED VIDEO/Graphics Line includes
• Computer Eyes DIGITIZER \$229.00
• Panasonic Commercial Grade \$199.00
—B/W Camera
• CHORUS Photo Base \$285.00
• PC PAINTBRUSH \$ 89.00
• VIDEO TELEPHONE by call
—ImageData
• VIDEO Printer (P-50) \$380.00



****Dealer and OEM Inquiries Invited****
HAL SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 293
Scotts Plains, NJ 07076
(201) 216-1818 (Voice)
(201) 489-0049 (Modem)

GIVE YOUR PC an "EYE"

PC compatible equipment to digitize drawings, flow charts, logs, pictures and slides for use in electronic publishing or personal publishing applications. CAD systems, and archival storage. Resolution over 8½ x 11 area from 150 dpi to 400 dpi. Higher res. for smaller areas. Prices start at \$3,950. Transferable character image recognition software—\$1995. Licenses available.
LANDART SYSTEMS INC.
140 Cedar Street
New York, N.Y. 10006
(212) 227-6600 ext. 72

COMPUTER/INSURANCE

SAFWARE

When your computer is important to you, insure it. SAFWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year covers fire, theft, power surge, earthquake, water damage and auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday thru Friday, Saturday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.
SAFWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2529 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(614) 262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE

The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud. Especially intended for business computers. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time.
DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
4600 Riverbend Road, P.O. Box 9003
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 442-0900, (800) 822-0901

COMPUTER SERVICES

DISK CONVERSION

We are the oldest and most versatile conversion company in the country. With 25 years of experience, we convert disks, tapes, or mini disks to your PC or word processor. Over 20 billion characters converted since 1979. Optical scanning available. We provide the experience you expect. Text accuracy guaranteed for disk conversions.
TEXT SCIENCES CORPORATION
5430 San Fernando Rd.
Glendale, CA 91203
(818) 247-0792

SOFTWARE LOCATORS

Let us do the searching for you. Call us with your specific software requirements. Receive your Custom Locator Report of the programs best suited to your software needs. Custom Locator Reports for only \$50. Software Companies—call us too. Call or send for our latest UPDATE packet.
SOFTWARE LOCATORS
1651-B West Vista Way
Vista, CA 92083
(800) 824-7240 or (619) 941-6636 in CA

DATA CONVERSION

FULL SPECTRUM

of Data Conversion Services
• Batch Turnaround
• Highly Professional
• Disk or Tape Conversions
• Display/Writer, Wang, IBM PC & Hundreds of Other Formats
COMPUTER SYSTEMS SERVICES, INC.
5 East 16th Street
New York, NY 10003
(212) 242-5255

DISK CONVERSION SERVICE

ON WORD

* ACCURATE OPTICAL SCANNING
(DIRECT TO WORD PROCESSORS)
* PRECISE DATA CONVERSIONS
(INCLUDING FORMAT CODES)
* GREAT TURN-AROUND/BEST PRICES
(48 or 24 HOUR, EVEN SAME DAY)
* CUSTOM CONVERSIONS
(YES, WE SUPPORT -- YOU!)
* CALL US TODAY. CALL US NOW
ON WORD DEVELOPMENT
2634 Main St.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 399-7733

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from:
IBM XERX, DEC, WANG,
LINER, CPT, CT, MICROM, NER,
VINTAGE, TALL, WANG, PDP-11, UNIL,
MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MAZ, DCA.
Free test conversion.
CONVERSION SPECIALISTS
531 Main St. Suite 635
El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 640-8966 • (213) 322-6319

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

"DUPLICATION SOLUTIONS"

MEGASOFT specializes in all of your Diskette Duplication needs. Our "STATE OF THE ART" equipment produces 69 defects of the end product. We also provide "AUTOLOADERS" BULK-DISKS "COPY PROTECTION" TECHNICAL SUPPORT "SERIALIZATION" PACKAGE ASSEMBLY and DISTRIBUTIVE SHIPPING.
MEGASOFT
P.O. Box 710
Freehold, N.J. 07728
1-800-222-0490 201-462-7628 (in N.J.)

24 HOUR TURN-AROUND!

We earned our nationwide reputation for fast service and tough quality control. Very competitive prices! We duplicate all 3.5", 5.25" & 8" formats. System 36 and A/T. Our specialty! Custom labels & sleeves ready in only 2 weeks! State-of-the-art copy protection and full packaging services available.



ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corporate Center
Loomis, CA 19533
(800) 441-8654 (215) 363-2400 in PA

MAILING LISTS

MAILING LISTS

Now over 1,500,000 micro owners. Select by brand, 311M Apple, 315M IBM PC, 9 phone verified reseller lists including 6,026 stores, WFR's, chain buying offices. Unix users, 16,000 computer companies. Over 75 different micro and mini lists. Call/Write for info. Include your phone & type of business.
TARGETED MARKETING INC.—in Brechner
Box 5125
Ridgewood, NJ 07451
(201) 445-7196

PC MAGAZINE DIRECTORY

PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGUES

LaserJet Unlimited book

"A big plus for anyone with a HP-LaserJet." - John Davis, InfoWorld, "A fantastic resource for any Laser printer owner." - PC Publishing "Demystifies the popular printer" - Los Angeles Times, 226 pages, 45 illustrations, \$24.95 plus \$3.50 s/h. CA Res. add 6.5% tax. Check/VISA/MC accepted.
Peachtree Press
2127 Westway St.
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 843-6614

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION

*** DISK/TAPE/MICROFICHE ***

* IBM Floppies (5 1/4" or 8") To or From MAG Tapes (8500, 1600, or 6250 BPI)
* Microfiche from IBM Floppies or ANY Mag Tape: High Speed Laser Printing (40,000 Personalized Letters per Day)
* Turnaround 15MB shipped the same day received Visa/MC/COV/Cert. Cx/MO



Technical Programming Services, Inc.
6500 61st Street
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74130
(918) 254-9622

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 500 computer systems.
—Magtapes
—Micro Computers
—Mini Computers
—Word Processors
—Typesetters
Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry.
PWAAR COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.
105 Arlington Hgts. Rd. #4
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(312) 459-6010

CompuTogs Dust Covers



CompuTogs® offer the ultimate in protection. Hand stitched natural canvas with brown binding they are far superior to vinyl at little extra cost.

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

Apple IIe MON CPU KBD	24.95	Tandy 1200 MON CPU	24.95	IBM Monitor	19.95
Apple IIc MON CPU KBD	19.95	Tandy 1000 1200 KBD	13.95	80 CDS, Printer (specify)	15.95
Macintosh CPU/KBD Mouse	29.95	IBM PC MON CPU	24.95	135 CDS, Printer (specify)	17.95
Tandy 1000 MON CPU	24.95	IBM PC Keyboard	13.95	ATT 6300 Mono MON CPU	22.95

—OVER 200 OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE—TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL OR WRITE

CompuTogs®

P.O. Box 2493, Naperville, IL 60566 • (312) 961-2958

VISA/MC Accepted Include \$2.00 Shipping

CUSTOM EMERGENCY SHIPMENT AVAILABLE

© 1987 "NO COPY REPRODUCTION"

AMERICA'S MOST ADVANCED DATA CONVERSION FACILITY

1000 formats, tape, disk, wordprocessors
making lists, optical scanning,
and custom reformatting

Data Conversion Laboratory

67-27 108 St. Fresh Meadows NY 11365

(718) 939-4921

CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Your Home or Office!!



Acoustical Enclosure

- 85% reduction of printer noise
- Designed for 80 column printers
- Stylish, lightweight enclosure with plexiglas® window
- Shipped UPS fully assembled
- Free shipping in the U.S.

\$119.00

Printer Stand

- Convenient, space saving paper storage
- Slotted for bottom feed
- Attractive smoked plexiglas®
- Free shipping in the U.S.
- 15" for 80 column width
- 24" for 132 column width

\$29.00

\$39.00

Toll free 1-800-824-7868, Operator #580

24 hours or Call (617) 425-2311

Thermo-Fab Corporation

Walker Road, Shirley, MA 01464



MARKETPLACE

the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115

HOW TO WRITE YOUR OWN MEMORY RESIDENT PROGRAMS

The answer is simple! Use JACK, The Resident Program Developer's Kit™ to transform virtually any existing C or Assembler program into your own resident pop-up utility. It will be the best \$199.95 you've ever spent. Order from:

CrackerJACK Microsoftware Corporation

200 Bay Street, P.O. Box 86, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S 1Z2

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

34 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm PC, an advanced communications package, includes 34 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT102, VT220
 - IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
 - HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
 - DG D200, D410 • and more.
- Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Disk Capture, Background & Concurrent Communications, Kermit, Xmodem, Softkeys, Script Files & More.

For the IBM PC/XT/AT, DG, Tandem, NEC, TI, Zenith, Wang, & Others.
\$195 MC-VISA-COD

SEPTRONICS

1-800-225-8590 Dept PT

Call for information

(303) 593-9540 Telex 450236

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

Money Counts

COMPLETE MONEY MANAGEMENT FOR HOME AND BUSINESS.

- Checking, Savings and Credit Card Mgmt. • Smart Account Reconciler With Automatic Error Detector
- Budgeting • CPA Designed • Financial Statements • Graphics
- On-Line Help Screens • High Speed Financial Data Base • Inquiry Reports • Pop-Up Calculator • Tutorial
- Not copy protected • Simplifies Tax Preparation • Much More

Only \$69.95

Visa • MC • C.O.D. Free Brochure
319/373-0197

PARSONS TECHNOLOGY

6925 Surrey Drive NE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

FOR DOS PARTITIONS UP TO A GIGABYTE

Vfeature
DELUXE

You can put your entire hard disk, or two, in one bootable partition, or you can create up to twenty-three partitions which DOS sees as separate drives.

Vfeature Deluxe lets you use the big drives you thought your system couldn't support. You aren't bound by the AT Drive Types or by the XT 10-megabyte limit—you can use any physically-compatible drive, without hardware modifications.

Vfeature Deluxe is smart software. It runs under DOS with AT, XT, and compatible hard disk controllers, including HLL, ESDI, and SCSI controllers. It comes with everything you need to install it—a physical formatter with bad track mapping, a high-level format, a thorough manual, good Tech Support when you need it—and extras, like cluster size control for each volume (bet you thought that was another DOS limit), and passwords to lock your keyboard, your disk, and your system.

See your dealer or call us for information about this and other products.

BEAT THE LIMITS!

Vfeature
DELUXE

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

\$120

\$3 shipping/
handling
California orders
add 5%



2870 4th Ave. Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103

619/298-9349

Vfeature is a registered trademark of Golden Bow Systems

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card

PC MAGAZINE DIRECTORY

ACCOUNTING

CPA'S CLIENT WRITE-UP \$250

Now a low cost, proven system featuring complete general ledger with flexible report formats, statement of change, job cost and optional Lotus/dBase interface. After-the-late payroll provides earnings records, state w/c, 941's, W-2's and 1099's. Runs on all IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles with 256K. \$250 complete-including printed manual. MC/VISA
HOWELL ASSOCIATES
4545 Bessonet Suite 200
Bellevue, Texas 77401
713-661-6652

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds. 9999 depths. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers.
AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC.
PO Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
800-551-4458 (303) 879-5770

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

The CMAS system is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include Job Cost, Payroll, A/R, A/P, General Ledger, Estimating & Service Billing. CMAS software is fully integrated, includes automatic invoicing & ties into most spreadsheet & WP programs. Multi-terminals available
DATA-BASICS, INC.
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

NCS FUND ACCOUNTING

Powerful fund acct'g software for local govts, schools, and other non-profit entities. System is customized to user needs. Modules: GL, AP, AR, Encumbrance, Budgets, J-Entry, Chivert's, User-Designable Reports. Integrates with NCS Payroll and Utility Billing and operates on the IBM family of micros and compatibles.
National Computer Systems, Inc.
PO Box 9365
Minneapolis, MN 55440
800-431-1421 (612) 829-3158

HOME MONEY MANAGER

The reviewers are calling HMM the easiest to use, full featured, home accounting software available. Includes 12 checkbooks, 12 credit accounts, 65 income and expense categories, printed reports, searches, multiple register reconciliation, plus a great manual
\$59.95 plus \$2.95 S&H. Visa/MC apt
NICKELDEON SOFTWARE
PO Box 914
Tualatin, OR 97062
(503) 692-3732

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

*POWERFUL *EASY-TO-USE
*FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE, *GENERAL LEDGER, *ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, *ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *PAYROLL, *INVENTORY CONTROL, *CHECKBOOK MASTER.
ALL FOR JUST \$99

CALL

Qash/Accounting
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-628-2828 ext. 625

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/dBase Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles.
MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS
6300 La Cañada, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

CPA Review Pass/Refund

You Pass or We Pay! Over 2,100 computer interactive multiple choice & essay problems. Call for details on the progressive way to study. Also Diagnostics for CMA, CPA, CIA Exams. Personnel Evaluators. IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles. Individual, Office, College Packages Available.



MicroMash MICRO Managed Tools Help

MicroMash, P.O. Box 8512, Huntsville, TX 77340 (800) 241-9700, In Texas (409) 295-1597

PC MAGAZINE DIRECTORY

BUSINESS

PC BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Payroll or Piece Rate,
Job Cost, Inventory,
Time & Material Billing,
Purchase Orders,
Accounting and more,
As Low As \$175.
ABC is AFFORDABLE
Executive Data Systems
(800) 367-6081
(713) 437-8913

LP88-LINEAR PROGRAMMING

A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs with up to 510 constraints and 2510 variables. Features include interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet-style input and editing, a storage system for problems and bases, sequential file input/output. Simplex algorithm restart, a complete report generator, sensitivity analysis. Requires 192K, \$99 with 8087 support, user's guide
VISA/MC
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
POB 15326
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5469

PC ORDER PAO

For Manufacturers, Wholesalers or Retailers
MAKE MORE MONEY by automating your order processing function. Handles Cash and Charge sales with an End-of-Day Cash and Sales Summary report. Produces a Customer Receipt/Packing slip. Keeps track of inventory. Can easily use BAI CODE or OCR input. Will import/export files in ASCII format. EASY & FAST with full on-line HELP screens. Runs on most MS-DOS computers with 384K, hard disk, 80 col printer. Cash drawer optional. Custom modifications & Support available. Dealers invited
COLUMBIA SOFTWARE INC Demo \$15
10420 S.E. Hillcrest Drive
Portland, OR 97266
(503) 654-7722

ALL PROGRAM REPORT WRITER

dPLEX IV needs any file format: COBOL, Basic, Pascal, dBASE, ASCII, etc. Create your own special reports, forms, labels, queries from your files. Define sorts and selects. Exports data to Lotus or other spreadsheets or word processors. No programming required. Dealer kits available. PCDOS, MSDOS, XENIX, UNIX.
SNOW SOFTWARE CORPORATION
3330 Fisher Road
Clearwater, FL 33519
(813) 784-8899

TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING

TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.) American Bar Assoc. approved TABS is easy to understand and operate. SITS full feature software is currently in use by over 2000 firms nationwide. PC-DOS, MS-DOS. Novel and IBM PC Networks. For details contact:



SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
620 No. 48th, Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-1991

SPECIALIZED PROGRAMS

A complete library of specialized programs and files for bookkeeping, real estate, legal, financial property management, inventory and compare, ledger, mortgage management, and more. For IBM®, Lotus®, dBase®, Framework®, etc. with already filled in examples ready to use!! Call us with your special needs. Demo \$10
***** SOFTWARE TRUST *****
*** (prices start at \$95.00) 24 hour ***
order line 1-800-824-7868 operator 910

EZFORMS OR EZSPREAD \$43!

EZ-FORMS: Create/Print/Fill-in/Save 60+ forms incl. WP features, pop-up menus, courier, protected fields, solid lines/boxes, printer support, clear forms overlay... more EZ-SPREAD: SHEET 512-64C w/math, stat., fin. d'n, then, col. link, m/report, etc. Both ONLY \$73 V/MC/Ac/CA/PA/Mc/OK
ENERGIC ASSOCIATES & AFFILIATES
403 Nasa Road 1 East, Suite 377
Westley (Houston), TX 77396
(713) 482-0210

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER (w/departmental rpts)
- dINVOICER (Billing/Accounts Receivable)
- SALES ANALYSIS (for dINVOICER)
- JOB COSTING (Contractors, etcetera)
- JOB ESTIMATING (works w/job Cost)

\$99 ea. + s&h Reg. 2 OS. Floppies or Hard Disk Incl. Manual & dBASE 2 or 3 Source Code
dATAMAR SYSTEMS—(619) 223-3344
1152 Alben Street
San Diego, CA 92106
MasterCard-VISA-Check-COD

Profit the PMC® Wizard says "SUPER MAIL will work magic on your computer!"
SUPER MAIL is the Best Mailing Program available
It's GREAT for all kinds of BUSINESS.

SUPER MAIL™ It's a HIT!

- LABELS BY NAME OR ZIP
- MULTIPLE LABELS
- NEVER SORT
- MENU DRIVEN
- 1-2 SECOND RECALL
- UNLIMITED RECORDS
- FULL SCREEN EDITING
- FULL MANUAL
- BROWSE
- TAKE MEMOS
- USER FRIENDLY
- SIMPLE & POWERFUL

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

At \$2500 It's a Gift!
Convince yourself that great software doesn't have to be complicated or expensive.

Call 800-DIAL-PMC For All Details In N.Y. call (516) 294-1400
PMC® PLACE MANAGEMENT CORP
100 E 2nd St. Mineola, NY 11501
CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts and FontGen

VS Fonts Finely hand-tuned. Hundreds available, 4 to 24 pt. MS Word printer driver utility & download routine disk included. Compatible with Polaroid products, Spellblender, Printworks, MP-XL, Fontastic, LaserType, LaserPrint Plus. \$50.

FontGen Design or edit fonts, symbols, logos. Enlarge, reduce, embold, oblique, landscape, etc. Easy to use and powerful! \$250. Designed for H-P PLUS, Cordata LP-300, Canon LBP-8 A1/A2, NCR 6416, and others with H-P emulation.

VR Software • Box 6158 • Little Rock, AR 72216 501/376-2083
CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA-IBM COMPATIBILITY
P341 P351 P321
P1340 P1351 P1350

Now you can make your Toshiba printer totally compatible with the IBM (and compatibles) in both text and graphic modes. IOT's IBM-Toshiba Printer Interface has Epson emulation with Toshiba quality.

- memory resident software interface (compatible with most other memory resident packages)
- supports downloadable fonts even on P1340 and P1350
- prints IBM upper ASCII characters (ibordets, Greek, math, etc.)
- screen dumps both text and graphics
- complete graphics compatibility with most software
- front design capability
- versatility beyond compare—all in one program!

SPECIAL OFFER: Buy 1 interface and get IOT's FileManager disk utility for only \$19.95 (or a lifetime license only).
You can accomplish all this and more for only \$179.95 (\$250 shipping & handling) MC/VISA

INTEGRATED DATA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
4775 Buncherry Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80917
ORDERS: (303) 597-5547
CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO-CPA™
NEW!

Two-disk integrated accounting system for use with Verities 1A and 2 or Lotus 1-2-3!

- Menu-driven—Works on hard or floppy disk
- Seven Journals—Receipts, Disbursements, Sales, Purchases, Purchase Returns, Sales Returns & General
- Maintains master inventory list and updates inventory for sales, purchases & returns
- Records payroll • Prints payroll reports, checks, and facsimile W-2's
- Stores Employee Billing Codes and rates, charges billable hours to clients
- Maintains employee and customer mailing lists
- Prints disbursement checks and customer monthly statements
- Prints numerous reports and financial statements
- Financial statements may be customized
- Password protection • Expandable Chart of Accounts—Easily supports 200 receivables or payables • IBM PC or compatible

To order or request free literature call
800-824-6785
800-824-6785 in Ohio

• Visa • MC • Money Order • Personal or Business Check
• 85 SS • 5-30 Shipping • Ohio residents add 4.95 tax
• Money Back Guarantee •

Sunshine Software Co.
P.O. Box 19539
Cincinnati, Ohio 45219

• Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

LEGAL HELP—ON A DISK!

MICROLAWYER™ FORMS are templates for most common legal forms. Includes complete detailed instructions. Three versions with over 40 forms each. Examples:

- Business consulting, leases, partnerships
 - Corporate articles, bylaws, meetings
 - Personal wills, loans, marital agreements
- \$49.95 ea., \$89.95 for 2, \$129.95 for all 3 \$3.50 S&H. Specify computer, word processor. Computer Systems Integration, Inc. P.O. Box 28113 St. #16, Dept. P Lakewood, CO 80228 (303) 986-3102

ORDER ANALYST ARRIVES!

Introducing ORDER ANALYST with Economic Order Quantity and Production Lot Size Analysis. Minimize hidden costs, lower inventory costs, and SAVE!

\$59.95 MC/VISA/Amex/Check Call NOW to ORDER! DIGITAL MARKETING CORPORATION 1136-P Saranap Ave Walnut Creek, CA 94595 (415) 947-1000

TIME & BILLING - \$99.95

Memory resident time/expense tracking and professional billing system is perfect for consultants, lawyers, accountants, customer service, PR/Advertising and any service oriented professional.

- Using TIMESLIPS you can:
- * Track your time like a stopwatch
 - * Batch enter time/expense data
 - * Generate professional bills w/over 5000 formats, aged receivables and more
 - * Produce business & financial reports with graphics
 - * Export data to Spreadsheets & databases
- NOT COPY PROTECTED \$99.95 + \$75/H 30 day Money Back Guarantee



North Edge Software Corp. 617-466-7358
P.O. Box 286-Hamilton, MA 01936
1-800-225-5669 (orders only)

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

WILLS & CORPORATIONS

Save on legal fees! PREPARE YOUR own will & FORMING YOUR OWN CORPORATION give you all the required forms with clear commentaries. Good in all states. No programming required. Simple to use with any word processor. \$35 each + \$2.50 S/H. ComputerLaw, Inc. 1087 Tark Street Rockville, MD 20850 (301) 949-6143

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

EVERYBODY'S PLANNER

Powerful tool includes project management and flowcharts with critical path, early & late start & finish dates. 8 reports. Pull-down menus \$89.95, 128K mem. Also, Electronic Drawing \$49.95, Design Your Own Home-Interior Landscape. Architecture \$99.95, Welcome!—test + graphic data your electronic handbook \$79.95. ABRACADADA, LTD. P.O. Box 23527 Eugene, OR 97402 (503) 342-3030

BEFORE YOU LEAP™

Making use of fuzzy logic, a branch of artificial intelligence, Before You Leap is able to predict the cost and schedule of a software project consistently within 20%. BYL provides a schedule for tasks and manpower loading. BYL is a must for DP and MIS professionals. Price: \$495 plus \$6 S&H. VISA and MASTERCARD. GORDON GROUP 635 North 19th Street San Jose, CA 95112 (408) 280-0743

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

CALENDAR PLUS 2 (VERSION 1)

A time management system that displays activities in block calendar, prints calendar for selective range of activities, times, personnel or locations. Print calendar extracts in tabular lists, merges separately maintained calendars. Much more. PC-DOS/MS-DOS VERSION 128K, any printer \$249.00. TIME PLANNERS INC. P.O. Box 400 Tyrone, Georgia 30290 404-487-8333

DATABASE

ATTENTION SPORTS FANS

Computer Sports World, the nation's leading online database devoted totally to sports, can be yours for as little as \$38 a minute. All sports plus thoroughbred racing. Scores and results as they happen. Wire service stories. Standings, statistics, analysis, historical data and more. Call for a free demo account. 800-321-5562 or 702-294-0911 Computer Sports World, Inc. A subsidiary of The Chronicle Publishing Co.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

DATA BASE MODULE

A data base management program that's:

- Easy To Use
- Only 12 Commands
- For Beginners as well as sophisticated users
- Full Color Display
- Pop up Manual
- Powerful search command
- Ultra Fast Sort Command
- Macro Report Generator
- Compatible With Our Accounting Modules

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed. NATIONWIDE SOFTWARE PC or PC 7877 Cessna Avenue compatible, 256K Gainesburg, MO 62679 Only \$49.95 + \$5 S/H (301) 963-5602 MC/VISA

FREE dBASE COMPILER

Evaluation kit includes: demo disk with 15 PRG, 10 FMT, 6 FPM, & the results of compiling them with WordTech & Clipper. Also, complete reports of 5 magazine reviews of both compilers including 22 benchmark tests. Also detailed Brochures with all features and limitations of both. FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hrs

dBASE III® Compilers

dataBase Specialists
P.O. Box 2975
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-2790

DATA ENTRY

VERIDAT Feeds Your OBMS

db/sing entry, limits for any DBMS SQL, dTR, name-value, valuation, namegrps/valgrps, lds db hesped, dynamic hrs/trs, data dict, csmr edits, rplng subforms, modifi chdgt, snix, ext precal/ret, cndrnlng. REG Turbo Pascal 3.0 + w/BCD, IBM PC/XT/AT 256K/trdisk \$130 (Demo \$30, crls twrd lic.) Check to VERIDAT Information Systems P.O. Box 1532 Decatur, Georgia 30031-1932 (404) 438-4641 (info only)

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

Full speed heads-down data entry with two-pass verification for the PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Easy screen formatting by your data entry operators in minutes. Loaded with features like: Auto dup & skip, verify bypass, constant fields, range checks, table lookups, full screen paging, & field totals. Fully menu driven only \$395. Call for free 30 day trial period. COMPUTER KEYES 21929 Mahah Rd Woodway, WA 98020 (206) 776-6443

ROOPE/PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

Top-rated PC data entry software. Fastest and easiest to use. Extensive features to meet every data entry requirement. Stand alone and LAN versions. High-speed data entry keyboard available. Demo version includes all programs and documentation. \$40 (\$5 shipping, CA add tax) creditable to full version for 30 days. DPK, INC. 20623 Stevens Creek Blvd., C-1 Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 973-9292 TELEX 701111

ENTRYPOINT

Most widely installed data entry system for PC/XT/AT. Heads-down speed, sophisticated multi-screen applications. Features: paint the screen form design, data validation, table & file look-ups. Help keys, logic processing, reformatting, batch totals, verification. 129 KB rampping & more. \$545. Call for trial system. DATALEX 650 5th Street San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 541-0780, (800) 962-8888

PC MAGAZINE DIRECTORY

DATA
MANAGEMENT

★★★★ PC-FILE III™ ★★★★★

★★★ THE ONE AND ONLY ★★★

Don't settle for any slow imitations or outdated, limited databases. PC-File III's reputation is based on more than 500,000 users, because it is loaded with power and is so easy to use. Includes many standard features, plus speed searches (on multiple fields, too), user macros, calculated fields, password protection, extensive report formatting, and works with subdirectories. Exchange data with 1-2-3, WORD, Wordstar and others. The CURRENT VERSION 4.0 is \$59.95 plus \$5.00 check/M/C or VISA. Call our toll free order line

1-(800)-J.BUTTON

ButtonWare, Inc.

P.O. Box 5786-8

Bellevue, WA 98008

(206) 454-0475

DECISION
SUPPORT

HYPOTHESES™ Ver. 1.0

A critical path method approach to artificial intelligence and decision-making. Easy to use. Useful as a research study-aid to usher in technology of the 21st century and beyond. Available on 8" CP/M-86 or 5" PC-DOS disk formats. Needs 256K RAM and a 25x80 character display. Price \$495 (CD) plus \$3 S&H. B.C. residents please add 7% sales tax.

Banascu Research Ltd

#106-1809 Francis St.

Vancouver, B.C., Canada V5L 1Z8

(604) 253-1374

DEVELOPMENT
TOOLS

TURBO FORMS

Bullet-Proof user data entry. Unlimited character & field level data verification. Create & edit forms for data entry & display without recompiling source code. Flexible formatting with graphics, windows, colors & display attributes. IBM PC & compatibles. One of PC Magazines "14 HOT TURBO UTILITIES" \$39.95 including S&H. M/C/VISA or C.O.D.

GREAT LAKES SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.

2500 Capital Ave. SW Suite 203

Battie Creek, MI 48015

(616) 962-2017

CUT DEBUGGING FRUSTRATION

T-DebugPLUS, a new run time symbolic debugger for Turbo Pascal, allows programmers to:

- examine and change variables,
- trace and set breakpoints,
- view source code while debugging.

It cuts debugging frustration and enables programmers to find and fix bugs faster and easier than ever before.

T-DebugPLUS is complete with source code, reference card, and an 80 page printed manual. It requires Turbo Pascal 3.0 and 256K memory. IBM compatible. Charge card orders toll-free at 800-538-6157 #830, 800-672-3470 ext. 830 in CA. See ads in Byte or PCTech or call 408-378-3672 for more info.



Turbo Power Software

478 W. Hamilton Ave. Suite 198

Campbell, CA 95008

METRICS FOR MANAGEMENT

ANALYZE reads your code and produces metrics on volume, complexity, productivity & more! Management, DA/DC + Engineers gain valuable insight to scheduling, problem areas, testing maintenance + compliance to standards. For IBM PC Process FORTRAN and C™ \$495.00 + S/H Add. Add. for only \$200.00 more! M/C/VISA AUTOMETRIC INCORPORATED 851 Kingsley Landing Rd. Ste. 350 Littleton, CO 80130 (303) 859-4111

★★★★ dCODER III ★★★★★

A complete dBASE III applications generator. Includes: database creator, quick applications generator, screen form generator, menu generator, complete procedural library, code debugging, utilities & much more. No need to upgrade to dBASE III plus with dCODER III \$79 - \$55/h (604) 594-5422 ext. 72

••• STRIDER COMPUTER CENTER •••

••• 7321 120th St. •••

••• Delta, BC Canada V4C 6P5 •••

••• in the US Call Collect •••

SALES MANAGEMENT

Follow up your sales leads with FOLLOW-UP. Track prospects by area, dollars, products, or any of 22 other fields. Sales forecasts and call reports. Labels & mail merge. In Zip Code order. Has built-in calendar, do list, and calculator. Data is password protected. PC & APC/II Visa/MC \$89.95

FOLLOW-UP

XYCAD GROUP

1577 St. Clair Ave.

Cleveland, OH 44114

800-428-8457

In Ohio (216) 589-5788

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Based
DATA ENTRY

Discover the full potential with KeyEntry III, the world's leading general-purpose data entry system for PCs.



Southern Computer Systems, Inc.

2732 Severn Avenue South

Birmingham, AL 35222

1-800-535-6879

(205) 351-2985

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC + MIDI

It's a simple equation. To plug your PC or PC-compatible into the modern world of music-making, use the complete line of MIDI software and hardware from VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES.

- SEQUENCER PLUS: 65-track total MIDI recorder/editor.
- CONVERSION PLUS: file converter for music notation programs.
- PATCH MASTER: network organizer and sound libraries.
- OP-4001: PC/MIDI interface card.

The never seen a more powerful, easy-to-use music and recording system - bug-free. (PC COMPANION)

= MUSIC

For more information or your nearest dealer, contact VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES, Dept. C, 426 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Manassas, VA 20108, or call (814) 698-3377.

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED
COPY PROTECTION

Free Demo Diskette

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems.

Now Softguard introduces the SUPERLOK KIT™ - a complete software duplication and copy protection system for your IBM-PC. And it's invisible to your end-users!

- Hard disk support with install/uninstall.
- No special media required.
- No source code changes.
- Stops all copybusters.

Macintosh Copy Protection also available

SOFTGUARD

Systems Incorporated

2840 San Tomas Expy., Suite 201

Santa Clara, CA 95051

Call 408/970-9240

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS
AVAILABLE

Quality reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., 28 Dove Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447



DEVELOPMENT
TOOLS

WINDOW LIB

An easy-to-use complete windowing system for programmers and writing in

- BASIC IBM, M-S, C86
- C LATITUDE, M-S
- COBOL M-S, IBM
- PASCAL M-S, TURBO
- FORTRAN M-S, IBM

Window editor included. Create callable pop-up menus, help screens. The line selector features auto reverse highlighting and cursor control \$99.00. No royalties. Ask about our BIOS/DOCS LIB. VISA/MC. GLENCO ENGINEERING 3920 Ridge Ave. Arlington Hts., IL 60004 (312) 392-2492

MACH 2 TURBOCHARGES BASIC

New from publisher of The Inside Track & PEAKS N' POKES. Ultra fast library of special purpose assembler routines for interpreted / compiled BASIC. Many functions faster than Turbo Pascal & C. Supports Quick BASIC 1 & 2/BASCOM 1 & 2. Complete interpreted programs with no changes to program code. Assembler routines are stored to diskette BASIC. Demo disk available. Only \$75 + S/H (\$3 U.S., \$5 Canada, \$10 others). VISA/MC welcomed. Add \$3 for CDD. Requires DOS 2+ Microhm Inc. 2220 Carlyle Drive Marietta, Ga. 30062 (800) 922-3383 In GA (404) 973-9272

The SCREEN GENERATOR

SAVE TIME! Powerful Screen Designer and Memory Resident Screen Manager eliminates tedious screen management tasks from your program. Handles all screen display & data entry. Easy access to Screen Manager from your program. Not a Code Generator! NO Royalties! Not Copy Protected. Easy conversion from other systems. Use with BASIC, TURBO (B5R), FORTRAN, C, Pascal COBOL, BetterBASIC, PL/M-86, or Assembler. Call if not listed. Price \$125. THE WEST CHESTER GROUP P.O. Box 1304 West Chester, PA 19380 (215) 644-4206

dBASE/POWER MAP FIND/REPL

Map dBase3+ 3.2 applications. Auto maps all prog files & procedures used (& lists prog, proc, dcl, ndx, trm, mem, lal files used) to disk/print. Wild card Search on multiple patients with all finds included in appl. map! Find/Repl u confirm over appl or file list. Power. Speed. Save hrs. Pays for itself in 1 use. Only \$54. NuSYSTEMS 19 Claremont Ln. Sullen, NY 10901 (914) 337-7744

TURBO PASCAL GENERATOR

GTP APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM, ver 2. Builds complete, working applications. You give it spec's, it writes error-free code.

- Indexed Data Bases
 - Multiple Screens
 - Context Sensitive
 - Memory-mapped Help
 - Global Search
 - Full Keyboard Supt.
- Easy to Use. Price \$150.00. VISA/MC, Dk, MO A/E/INC. P.O. Box 926 Katy, TX 77492-0926 713 391-8570

FASTSCREEN FOR TURBO PASCAL

FASTSCREEN™ adds fast screen output capability to your Turbo Pascal programs. Display a full screen or window almost instantly. Read a full screen or window containing multiple input fields with a single procedure call. FASTSCREEN makes it easy to give your programs impressive speed & a clean, professional look. Include assembler & Pascal routines, all source incl IBM PC/XT/AT & DOS. Color & monochrome. \$29.95 from Technisoft TECHNOFT 1710 Allied Street, Suite 37 Charlottesville, VA 22901 (804) 979-6464

EDIT

EOT editing on your PC

If you have used EOT on a VAX or PDP-11 you know how to use PC/EOT on your PC. PC/EOT performs just like DIGITAL's EOT with added features that make it easier to use on a PC. Available for MS-DOS, OS-9, and some UNIX operating systems. Site licenses available. \$250 + \$10 S/H MC/VISA/AE/CO/Company P.O. Boston Business Computing, Ltd. 360 Merrimack Street Lawrence, MA 01843 (617) 683-7920

EDUCATIONAL

GRADE WEEK VACATION!

Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AELUS GRADEBOOK program. New version this year. Contains many advanced features. Not copy protected. In use by teachers coast to coast. Only \$49 p/d. District or school rates as low as \$1 per teacher. Send for free literature. AELUS CORP., Dept. GB P.O. Box 700457 San Jose, CA 95170 (408) 257-0858

ENGINEERING

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS

OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie. 3-D wire frame & much more. OMNIPLOT(S) \$195, OMNIPLOT(P), both \$295. MICROCOMPATIBLES 301 Pivotal Drive Silver Spring, MD 20901 (301) 593-0683

STRUCTURAL DESIGN

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COL-UMNS, TRUSSES and FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT and send \$25 for demonstration diskette to C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc. Dept. A-2 763 27th Avenue San Francisco, CA 94121 800/521-0651, Ext. 330 415/751-1337

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems. MINUTE-MAN SOFTWARE P.O. Box 171/B, Stow, MA 01075 1-800-223-1430 1-617-897-5662 (MA)

POP-DOWN DATA—2.54™

Attn: Siebeck engineers. See data when you need it. Conversion factors, steam tables & periodic chart data, pipe & tubing dim't data, area codes by states or num. ord. Rgs. Siebeck. Also steam data in DIF format & simplified formulas for use in TK/Solver, spreadsheets, or your prog. IBM PC/XT/AT/XTc. 1 disk \$20/\$3 s/h. MAJOR/MICRO P.O. Box 972 Grand Park, IL 60462

ENTERTAINMENT

Baseball Fanatic

Strategy game with Full Graphics and sound. Just like being at the Ball Park, except you're in on every pitch. Play another person or computer. 30 teams provided + program to create more of your own + set up standings + Scoreboard Watcher program. It's all on one disk for \$49.95. MasterCard/Visa accepted. Performing Arts Software, Inc. 320 N. Ball Indianapolis, IN 46219 1-800-228-9709

SHUTTLE-BLASTER!!

The space action game for only \$12. Written in well documented Basic, ideal for tinkering and customizing. No copy protection. Submit a better version and you could get 10% of the profit from future sales. An exciting working game as is, but you can make it better & earn money! IBM color graphics required. KLUDGEWARE 3145 Geary Boulevard, Suite 610 San Francisco, CA 94136

GOLF ON MARK'S COURSE

Mark's Course is a challenging 18 holes of regulation golf for two players. Features 16 color graphics, music, animation for PC & Tandy 1000. Pick club, and stroke past water hazards and sand traps on a new course every game. 4 color version for PC/XT/AT. Send \$30.00 + \$3.00 S/H in Check or MO. POSTWARE 308 Palma Lane Cleveland, Ohio 44109 216-398-0668

ALL NEW FLIGHT SIMULATOR

Discover the challenge of racing airplanes with an opponent on your screen! Race course & ground scenery in color, sound. Race yourself or friend using light data saved on disk. Optional, race friend in real time with 1200 baud modem! Race or daylight opponent! \$44.95 + \$2.00 s/h. VISA/MC

Pylon
Racer

Mind Systems Corp. P.O. Box 506 Northampton, MA 01061 (413) 386-6463

TRAIN DISPATCHER

TRAIN DISPATCHER is a realistic simulation of a railroad traffic control center. It was created by designers of CTC systems for operating railroads and is used by some railroads in their dispatcher training programs. Available for IBM, PC, XT, AT and Jr. for \$35.00 + \$2.50 s/h. Graphics card required. MC/Visa Accepted. SIGNAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, LTD. P.O. Box 16222 Dept. 33 Pittsburgh, PA 15236 (412) 655-7727

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0 inventory system provides 160+ programs for Stock Status, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials and more. Modular system configured & "micro" priced to your needs. Cobol Source available. APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Norwalk Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

(THE CLERK)—POINT OF SALE

New software gives your small/medium business the same advantages the "big guys" have. Automatic Sales Slip, Invoices, Inventory Control, Discounts, Taxes, Reports & Much more! An indispensable management tool! Demo disk \$4.95 (refundable). Regular \$179.95/\$99.95 with this ad at Dealers Welcome.
WGR SALES COMPANY
9501 Belmont
Kansas City, MO
1-800-346-3026 x956 in MO 816-763-3029

INVESTMENT

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

5 quantitative valuation models, cash flow analysis, diversification index, what-if testing, security search, tax planning and total portfolio accounting. 9 client presentable reports. Single or multiple portfolio management. IBM/PC, AT, XT, and compatibles. \$295.00 Master card/VISA. Eligible for rebate of 100% of purchase price through SPEAR SECURITIES.
DUANTIX II SOFTWARE
5900 N. Port Rd., 146-A, PC
Milw., WI 53217
(414) 961-1991

LANGUAGES

FINALLY!

A Subroutine Library for Compiled BASIC Load routines into arrays, WINDOWING, Graphics pe and bar charts, special string functions, 130 more routines to add power to Microsoft QuickBASIC or IBM BASIC Compiler 2.0 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee. VISA/MC/CHECK/NO FINALLY! is only \$99.00-\$4.00 S&H.
COMPUTERWORKS, INC., Dept PCM
851 Parkway Blvd
Pittsburgh, PA 15125
(412) 782-0384

MAILING PROGRAMS

POWERFUL CUSTOM MAILBASE

Eliminate tedious typing of labels, rosette cards, envelopes and even personnel directories. Instantaneous storage and retrieval of more than 32,000 addresses. User-defined sort key or zip. Easy to use 20+ page manual with full examples. (Tech file format given + mailmerge file built) Untro - \$337* - CA tax
ACME Software
Box 1446
Aptos, CA 95001-1446
Call Beverly (408) 336-3392

POSTAGE SAVING SOFTWARE

Postfixer sorts your 1st, 2nd & 3rd class mail according to U.S. Postage regulations. You qualify for the lowest postage rates.
* First Class - 17¢
* Second Class - 31¢
* Third Class - 8¢ 3/4 (non-10¢ 5¢)
Postfixer automatically adds carrier route numbers, sorts and prints addresses in package & sack/tray mailing order, prints bag tags, tray labels & calculates postage. Works w/ASCII files & many popular data bases. IBM PC/XT/compat.
PostaSoft, Inc. 515 Division St.
La Crosse, WI 54601-4544
1-800-831-MAIL (6245)
(608) 784-3500 in WI

THE OFFICE ASSISTANT—\$49

Manages pertinent data regarding customers, clients, vendors, associates, and friends. Store and classify this information in 20 different ways. Access real-time information in a minimum of keystrokes. Print reports, phone directories, rosettes and index cards, labels and envelopes. Deal individuals, utilize long-distance service and execute automatic dialing from the screen. Create name and address lists to be merged with word-processing programs to create personalized form letters.



CENTURY SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
2601 Ocean Park Blvd.
Suite 204
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 452-7677

POCKET SIZE PHONE BOOK

NamePro prints a little black book of phone numbers with optional address and comments (includes book). Also prints mailing labels (4 sizes, 1-2-3 across), Rolodex cards, and full page lists. Easy to use, menu driven, on line help, list-sort, sort categories, 1000 names max. Money back guar. \$29.95
Computer Management Corporation
PO Box 4619
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 930-8075 1-800-443-0100 ext. 158

SUPERMAIL... ONLY \$25

This easy to use, powerful menu driven program is used by thousands of happy customers. Find names in 1-2 sec. —No sorting. Features unlimited records & labels per name and full screen editing. Select labels by zip or name. Password protection is available. Take memos recall them later — more! VISA/MC.
PLACE MANAGEMENT CORP.
100 East 2nd Street
Minneapolis, MN 55501
800-324-1PMC in N Y 516-294-1400

FLOWMAIL—\$100

Create/Name separate files. Merge files. Eliminate Dups. Sort by company name, zip, state, or data line. Select records by zip, data line, or use defined codes. Print labels 1,3,4 across. Report format listings, very easy to use. Free demo disk. Carrier route system available for bulk mailers w/HO Call TOLL FREE TODAY!



FLOWSOFT
Custom Programming

FLOWSOFT CUSTOM PROGRAMMING
875 Franklin Road #1635
Marietta, GA 30067
1-800-628-2628 Ext. 886

MANUFACTURING

THE FOREMAN

Inventory/8 of M/Purchasing
Inventory/Production/Job Cost
Interface to Solomon Accounting.
One time machine builds/Production
Extensive cost control/Standard vs Actual
Release type orders + PO's accepted
Requires IBM-PC, 10 MB, 256 KB
DCM COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
29226 Orchard Lake Rd., Suite 290
Farmington Hills, MI 48018
313-737-0808

MEDICAL

UNIVAR MEDICAL SYSTEMS & ELECTRONIC CLAIMS

* Medical Management System—\$995 complete patient & case management system, notes, appointments, office & patient reports, super bills, scripts, labels, and insurance forms.
* Medical Pro-Pac—\$2195 all of above plus custom forms generator, data file sorter, DBMS System, GL, AP, and Payroll
* Uni-Claim Electronic Claims Interface for other package shown above \$249 for \$395 as a stand-alone package with office, patient, and service code files includes communications.
* Buy from the leader in Health Care since 1977. Fully certified in all 50 states by 29 Carriers + Medicare and BC/BS in many others.
UNIVAR INCORPORATED
9024 St Charles Rock Road
St Louis, MO 63114
314-426-1099

MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
* PC + CLAIM \$89.95, claims only.
* PC + CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes \$229.95
* PC + CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file complete a claim in one minute \$459
* THRESHOLD + TM \$1,995.00 claims, A/R patient billing.
* THRESHOLD \$3,995.00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis
* CLAIM + NET Nationwide claims clearing house: Full 100% credit on product upgrade.
PC + CLAIM & PC + CLAIM PLUS both house 30 day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT compatibles MS-DOS 256K.
PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT
1810 South Lynhurst Suite 0
Indianapolis, IN 46241
(317) 246-0357
in continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

MEDICAL HEALTH

DIETMAN \$20.00!

Personal diet analysis for home use. Simple to use menu driven with on-line help. Analyzes 23 nutrients important to your health. Gives diet reduction recommendations. Produce detailed easy to read reports. Comes with a large Data Base of FOODS \$20.00 Plus \$2.50 Shipping & Handling charges.
CAMROSS CORPORATION
200 14th STREET 2ND FL.
HOCKEY, NJ 07030
(201) 796-0567

MULTI/USER SYSTEMS

MULTILINK USER!!!

PUSSEY unlocks the REAL power of MultiLink! Control up to 8 jobs from any background terminal, true multi tasking from any background partition. Switch jobs with simple key strokes, assign private partitions, even make a job inaccessible to the foreground console! Only \$159 (MultiLink is a registered trademark of the Software Link).

KEY RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT INC.
3475 Holcomb Bridge Road Suite 202
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 242-0753 Technical Support
(613) 754-4607 For Sales

MUSIC

SONGWRITER III

MUSICPROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, with lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key, plays tunes. Features multiple staff & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble all time signatures. Requires IBM, EPSON or Gemini printer. \$49.95 (\$39.95 w/o screen graphics). Send for free sample output. SONGWRITER III
P.O. Box 6107
Denver, CO 80206
(303) 691-4573

ONE-OF-A-KIND

BASIC PROGRAMMERS

Thousands of programmers enhance their programs and save time with PEKES' N POKES. Learn where to find system configuration & control keyboard/monitors/printers/RS-232. NEW VERSION 3.1 supports AT's. Quick BASIC & BASCOM2. Not copy protected. Manual & 60+. Source programs showing you how to:

- Recover IBM/OS-BASIC programs saved with .p
- Discover Ctrl-Break and Ctrl-C
- DOS/PCDS calls from BASIC & MS PASCAL
- Much much more for just \$45.00

MICROHELP INC.
2220 Carlyle Drive
Nanuetta, GA 30052
(800) 922-3383 in GA 404-973-9272

OPERATION SYSTEMS

"UN/EMULATOR" BY WAWA

Run CP/M on your PC or clone at machine speed. UN/EMULATOR runs native 8080 code and increases DOS performance by 10%. We include disk conversion software, terminal emulators, serial transfer utility. Available in 5MB & 10MB. Starting at \$99.95 + \$5 S-H Dealer inquiries welcome. Write
WEITZMAN AND WOOD ASSOCIATES
580 N.W. 99th Way
Pembroke Pines, FL 33024
Write to Nancy Weitzman

DOSamatic 3.00

PC (5/13/86) "My favorite... DOSamatic deserves careful attention." Super DOS shell plus Task-Switching, Load 123, Word, etc. & jump among them. DK w/Sidekick, Superkey, User Menu, too. Better than DOS or Windows (IBM PC/XT/AT 1984 DOS 2.0-3.0). To order send \$39 check (CA Res. add 6% tax) to
Miami Pacific Software
1001 Bridgeway, Suite 514
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-0219

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

DISK DRIVE DIAGNOSTIC

Memory Minder from J & M Systems is a disk diagnostic program for the IBM PC, PCjr, & IBM compatibles. It checks your drives for head alignment, spindle speed, hysteresis, azimuth & more. And you can use Memory Minder to actually align your disk drives! \$99 plus \$4 shipping.



J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.
15100 A Central St.
Albuquerque, NM 87123
(505) 292-4182

DISK SERVICE MANUAL - NEW!

Disk drives must be regularly maintained, and repaired as needed. Do-it-yourself-easy-fast-no special or expensive equipment or software-in stock! Save \$\$\$ IBM PC-XT-AT, compatibles, etc. 100+ labeled photos, figures, Clean, lube, adjust, align, diagnose and repair (all kinds), & many tips. Only \$20.
CONSUMER/TECHNICS CO.
2011 Crescent Dr. P.O. Drawer 537
Alamogordo, NM 88310
(505) 434-0234

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and display, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to
PENGLIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703

PUBLIC DOMAIN

TURBO SOURCE SEARCH-TSS

TSS is a TURBO Pascal R885 by mail. Just \$2 a disk. Archived files -700+ kb of code and programs (more bytes, better). We have 45+ disks. Join TSS for \$25. Get catalog disks + 2 FREE DISKS with 1st order (catalog disks only \$5). VISA/MC/COD & verified. (5th extra) (data) (617) 545-9131 or just order by mail.
TURBO SOURCE SEARCH
P.O. Box 876
Squatuate, MA 02066
(voice) (617) 545-6677

\$4.50 IBM PC SOFTWARE

563 disks. \$4.50 ea. Arcade games, 4 disks \$18. Utilities, 4 disks \$18. 1-2-3 WKS, 8 disks \$36. Directory, 2 disks \$9. "C" routines, 6 disks \$27. Turbo Pascal routines, 9 disks \$36. Unprotected software, 4 disks \$18. Sample word proc, DBMS, games & utilities, 5 disks \$22.50 Catalog \$7. Add \$4.50/hk. MC/VISA.
The Computer Room
P.O. Box 1596 Dept. 104
Gordonsville, VA 22942
703-832-3341 (M-F 10-5)

THE BEST OF THE BEST!

Public Domain & User Supported! Software for IBM-PC & Compatibles! Wordprocessing, Accounting, Spreadsheets, Database, Modem, Games, Languages, etc., etc. 30 disks compiled full—\$25.00 or rent for 2 wks. \$75.00. Info and Super Sampler Disk \$6.50. Deluxe Word Processor \$6.50. Both \$12.00. MC/VISA
BLUE CIRCLE GROUP INC.
P.O. Box 23502
Minnneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 823-4111

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—\$395. Investment Analyses—\$245.
YAROLI SYSTEMS
3324 State St., Suite "D"
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
805-687-4245

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

"Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bldg's. Flags delinq't tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data. "Real Analyzer" \$195, when deciding buy/sell, exchange, or ref. 30 DAY MONEY BACK.
REAL-COMP INC.
P.O. Box 1263
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

PROPERTY MGMT. SYSTEM II

Comprehensive menu driven integrated management and accounting program for residential, commercial and HMO properties. Reports include bal-sheet, op-stmt, transaction ledger, cash receipts & disbursements, tenant status, vacancy, delinquency, revenue/soft, lease expiration, rent-out, statements, & notices. Provides check writing, late fees, & multi-property financial reports. \$495.
MATRIX SYSTEMS
916 Via Nogales
Palo Verde, CA 90274
(213) 375-7784 Ext. 72

Eval. Sys.—\$40 send for free brochure. Dealer inquiries invited.

RELIGION

POWERCHURCH PLUS!!

Church office software—fast, friendly and reliable. suits any denomination. Membership, making contributions, accounting, attendance plus 7 other modules integrated into one high performance system. Interfaces to dBase III, Lotus and word processors. Unlimited capacity. Just \$495. Demo disk \$10. Call for details.

CHURCH SOFTWARE

F1 SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3096
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 464-0625

HEAVEN CENT™ SOFTWARE

All information in a single relational data base. Handles membership, income, pledges, budgets, attendance, disbursements, labels, etc. Supports church administrative and financial needs. For IBM PC & compatibles (\$12K + Hard Disk). Sale until Oct 31 \$395. Trial program available for \$25.
Steen Enterprises, Ltd.
1606 Evans Drive
McLean, VA 22101
(703) 556-0458

PARISH DATA SYSTEM™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, labels, contribution/union statements, personalized letters. You can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 1600 users. Free info.
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3140 North 51st Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85031
(602) 247-3341

SCIENTIFIC

HP-PC HYPER-CALCULATOR

A drop-up emulation of the HP-11C programmable scientific calculator integrates with every program you use. Features two-way data transfer, program and data storage on disc, on-line HELP, hex/oct/bin arithmetic, 100 registers, 1000 program steps, alpha numeric prompts. Includes free 8087 version and utility programs. \$39.95 plus \$1 shipping.
SUNDERLAND SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
Post Office Box 7000-64
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
TOLL FREE (800) 628-2628 ext. 502

DIGITAL SIGNAL ANALYSIS

Fourier Perspective II w/graphics FFT, IFFT, convolution, deconvolution, Hanning, Power Spectrum, Cross Correlation, 25 more. Graphics 2D & 3D, 8087 recommended, not required. Easy to use menu. FP \$395 or FP I/FFT w/graphics only \$149. For PC, PC-XT, PC-AT. No programming necessary.

Alligator Transforms Scientific Software
P.O. Box 11386
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
(714) 662-0660

SECURITY

"NEW" BIT-LOCK SECURITY

Pracy SURVIVAL - 4 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Uses rapid decryption algorithms and small reliable port transparent security device. NOW AVAILABLE for PARALLEL or SERIAL port. NEW KEY-LOCK security device available at HALF-PRICE. MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S. Windermere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 798-7683 or 922-6410

SECURE AT/XT/PC

"Control systems access, data access" FKT/S controls system boot for most popular XT/PC hard disk controllers. Vfeature for AT and XT-compatible HD controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion \$80-\$120 + \$3 shipping plus CA tax"



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

SMART COPY PROTECTION

Attention Software Developers, Are you tired of Copy Protection that:
-is NOT transparent to the user
-does not allow backups
-requires (V) plugs or special media
-doesn't support hard or cartridge disks
-makes you pay for every disk protected
-requires source code changes.
-can be beaten by hardware copy boards
If so, EVERLOCK can solve these problems for only \$495. Free info & demo disk available



Az-Tech Software, Inc.
426 Grandview
Richmond, MD 21605
(816) 776-8153

SERVICES

RENT POPULAR SOFTWARE

Finally, you can rent popular software for your IBM or compatible. See how good that game really is. Try that business package before doing out huge amounts of money. Not public domain. No membership fee. Where else can you get \$75.00 programs for \$5.00? Send \$1.00 for complete catalog.
R.S.D.
Dept. PM
P.O. Box 272
Branford, CT 06406

SORT

Opti-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Most languages, datatypes & keytypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE II & III. Now featuring record selection, record reformatting & much more! Compare! Call or write for more info. \$149.
Opti-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

STATISTICS

SIGSTAT

SIGSTAT includes over 70 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var) for univariate (e.g., ANOVA, regression) & multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, multidim scaling, crosstab, plots, q/c and more. 8087 support opt. 256K, DOS, 8595.
SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N. Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

CHEK-IN™ SURVEY SYSTEM

Oh, Your ideal in-house survey system should have which of these advanced features?
a) power to handle 32K respondents/250 items
b) graphic output by feedback by subgroups
c) menus, 3 level screening, stats/crosstabs
d) IBM comp, matrix/laser & scanner drives
e) demo disk, help number, super user doc.
ORGANIZATION ASSESSMENT SERVICES, INC.
10600 Lyndale Ave. South, Suite 175
Bloomington, MN 55420
(612) 881-2518

All the Stats You Need

BMDP offers the most comprehensive collection of programs for PCs & mainframes. BMDP has all the statistics you need. From the simple to the most sophisticated. Advanced techniques include time series, survival analysis, log-linear modeling & more! Hard disk req'd. Call for complete program details & prices.

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use, menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera-ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also, statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

1648 Del Oro
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

STAT PLAN III

Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistic-curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter out-put. Capable of handling over 60,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus files. Demo diskette available.
MC/VISA, Only \$179
THE FUTURES GROUP
716 Eastern Blvd
Glastonbury, CT 06033-1264
(203) 633-3501

STATISTICS CATALOG

If you need statistics for IBM PC or Apple II, call us and let our technical advisors help you find the statistics programs you need. Write or call now to get a FREE catalog of statistics software.
HSD
9070 Reseda Blvd., Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
1-800-451-3030 (NAT) 1-818-993-8436 (CA)

STATISTIX™—ONLY \$75!

STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use interactive statistical system for micros. Used by many major universities, businesses, state governments and research organizations. Please check us out before you buy a statistics program. You'll agree SX is a "best buy"! SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! For more info.
NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
801 West Iowa Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55117
(612) 488-4436

RATS! Version 2.0

RATS, the best selling Econometric software package, now includes daily and weekly data, a new easier to use 500 page manual, and many advanced features. Use RATS for time-series and cross section regression, including OLS, ARIMA, VAR, logit, and probit. IBM PC or compatible. \$200. MC/VISA. Call for brochure. Var Econometrics, Inc.
P.O. Box 16334
Minneapolis, MN 55419-0334
(612) 822-9890

\$79—STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Menu-driven. Includes multiple regression, ANOVA (Away, repeated measures, covariance), Nonparametrics, discriminant, factor, t-tests. Forecasting. Cross tabs, plots. Much more.
NCSS-79
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
(801) 546-0445

STATISTICS/FORECASTING

TWIG/ARIMA—a univariate Box-Jenkins forecasting package, designed for statisticians. EASI/ARIMA—same as above, for the non-statistician. \$450.00 each. ELP—The Statistical Package—a general purpose statistical package. \$350. Call or write for more information.
THE WINCHENDON GROUP, INC.
P.O. Box 10339
Alexandria, VA 22310
(703) 960-2587

TERMINAL EMULATION

BARR/HASP INTELLIGENT RJE WORKSTATION

Hardware and software communications package for IBM PC, XT and AT. Simultaneously transmits data to host and receives output directly to MVS/JES2, MVS/JES3, VM/SCS, and CDC/NOS, bypassing TSO and CMS. Emulates IBM 3277-2 and HASP on IBM 360/20. Line speed: 1,200 to 19,200 baud (56,000 bps on AT). Supports multiple high-speed printers beyond 2,400 lpm, (6,000 lpm on AT). Features: concurrent DOS, LAN support, printer forms control, plotter support, unattended operation, easy installation. \$899. Includes Hardware & Software.



BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
2630 NW 41st Street, Building M
Gainesville, FL 32606
(800)-BARR-SYS/(904)-371-3050

TYPESETTING

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING

Transmit your text tell-free, error-free via modem to your fully automated typesetting system. \$2 per thousand characters, \$5 minimum. Same-day service. 200 typesets, sizes up to 72 point. Send \$20ppd for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. Intergraphics
106A South Columbus St
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 368-3342 or (703) 683-9414 in DC area

UTILITIES

New Cruise Control™—\$29.95 Increase Cursor Speed And Stop Annoying Cursor Run-On.

Turn your cursor into a speed machine. Make it stop on a dime. "Cruise" with (repeat) any key without having to hold it down. Time/Date stamp (non-intrusive program). Turn off the screen/voice keyboard, or offer a programmable time delay. Compatible with most programs, including 1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE III Plus, Framework II, WS-2000, MS-Word, Word Perfect, dBase, DisplayWrite II, Reflow, Lighting, SideKick, Ready ProKey. Check/MC/Visa/AmEx, please include \$3.50 shipping/handling.
REVOLUTION SOFTWARE, INC.
715 Route 10 East
Raleigh, NC 07699
(201) 366-4445

PAIDLOCK/PAIDLOCK II DISKS

PAIDLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands \$99. PAIDLOCK II disks come preformatted with finger-print and serialization. PAIDLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our HARD DISK protection with unistallable MIC/Visa/CLONED ENGINEERING
2620 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
(312) 382-2462

MORE DOS POWER TO YOU!

Scroll past screen out put, recall past commands & directions, edit text on full screen, mark blocks to print or file, capture screens in communication programs, create help panels. Set screen attributes. TailScreen™ powerful resident utility. Tutorial. Real bargain. \$49.95 VISA/MC.



QUALITAS, INC.
8314 Thoreau Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817
(301) 469-8848

EASY LASER PRINTER SETUP!

SetUP or CanSet: Simple menu-driven and/or batch utilities allow full control over HP LaserJet or Cannon printers. Supports ALL cartridges. Control margins, copy count, LPI, CPL, lines/page, etc. No ESC CODES! Network compatible. Over 150 commands. NEW SCREEN DUMP UTILITY w/SetUP Only \$49.95 + \$4 s/h. Visa/MC/CHK. DRBIT ENTERPRISES INC.
PO Box 2875-M
Glen Ellyn, IL 60136
(312) 469-3405

BASIC TURBOCHARGER

THE INSIDE TRACK has been UPDATED to DOS 3.1 And supports AT's Quick BASIC & BASCOM C. Searchable on-line! Not copy-able!
Manual & 80+ programs showing you how to:
• Go to any program, saving you how to
• Do assembler speed windows
• How to control the keyboard
• Display data up to 10 times faster
• Read and write files as fast as DOS
• Load large programs faster than DOS
• Much, much more for just \$95.00
Shipping \$3.00/order. MC/Visa Welcome.
MICROHELP INC.
2220 Chynlle Drive
Minnetonka, Ga. 30062
(800) 922-3383 in Ga. (404)-973-9272

REPEAT PERFORMANCE™

SPEEDS UP IBM PC KEYBOARD to allow HIGH SPEED TYPING. 30% greater productivity. ACCELERATES CURSOR movement/editing/scrolling. You set adjustable repeat speed and delay. SKID SQUELCH™ feature STOPS cursor and scrolling INSTANTLY when key is released. Less than 4K installed. WARNING ADDICTIVE! IBM PC/XT/AT compat. \$8 back gear. Limit offer \$39.95 + \$3 p/h vsa/mc/AmEx.
SITE LICENSING from 2nd copy!



POPULAR DEMAND, INC.
62 South 1025 East
London, UT 84062
(801) 785-0101

POPUP DOS COMMANDS

- Display time, date or disk directory
- Copy, erase, rename files
- Change Epson printer modes

DOSPOP resides in memory and runs inside your programs. (DOS 2 x, 3 x) \$39.95 + \$2.50 S/H VISA/MC
To order 800-643-9039 ext. 114
in Texas 800-352-6273 ext. 114
Haines & Associates, Inc.
12000 Westheimer, Suite 214
Houston, Texas 77077

Menu Plus™ \$39.95

Access software on your hard disk with a single keystroke. Does more, easier to use and costs less than other menu systems. Plus you get easy DOS commands, a batch file editor, parameter passing, and much more. IBM XT, AT, Compat. DOS 2.0 and up. 256K. MC/Visa \$39.95-\$4.00 s/h.
Sigma Software, Inc.
1009 Sullivan Avenue
South Windsor, CT 06074
(203) 644-4709 or (203) 644-9689

AUTOMATION

AutoScript v1.0 \$29.95/Attention Teachers, Corp., Developers, etc. AutoScript is a memory resident utility that records & plays scripts. Over 8,000 keystrokes can be recorded, then played at various speeds for notes, listing, batch files, etc. Its editor further refines the script. IBM 2.0 & up.
SCY
7 Moss Street
Burlington, MA 01803

SPEED DISK I/O THROUGHPUT

QUICKCACHE—Intelligent disk I/O management subsystem for PC/MS-DOS 2.x & 3.x. Capable of making programs run up to 14 times faster. All parameters dynamically adjustable. LAM memory supported. 40 Kb min. required. \$49.95 + \$3 s/h. VISA/MC, 30-day guarantee.
PR GLASSER AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
30255 Fr. Trail
Stacy, Minnesota 55079
(612) 462-1337

AT/XT/PC HARD DISK EXPANSION

"Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! Venture BREAKS THE 33MBYTE BARRIER on standard AT, XT and compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. \$80-\$120 + \$3 shipping + CA Tax"



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-296-9349

*** IBM Uses CP/M & Apple ***

"The best CP/M to DOS converter" PC Mag. 4/85. Uniform copies files, formats, reads & writes DIRECTLY to 200+ CP/M disks on the IBM PC, XT, AT (96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. By Micro Solutions, \$59.95 + \$3 S&H. New Match-Point 1/2 size card copiers. Approx. DOS files to IBM, also reads & writes to Apple CP/M disks. MatchPoint w/FREE Uniform \$185 + \$3 S&H.
BLUE HERON
1108 S. Second St.
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
(815) 758-2355

HARD DISK DIRECT ACCESS™ 4.0

The Ultimate Hard Disk Menu System. Organizes your software programs into a "user defined" menu system. Features single key stroke access, time-weighted file listing, multiple applications, plus much more. Order toll free today. 30 day money back guarantee. MC/Visa Welcome. \$89.95-\$5.00 Shipping.



DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL INC.
P.O. Box 1104, Eau Claire, WI 54702
To order: 1-800-242-MENU
For More Info: 715-832-0958

UTILITIES

HARD DISK EXPANSION

Disk Manager allows the installation of any ST506 hard disk on PC/XT/AT and compatible. Volumes up to 256MB/Menu driven/automatic, compatible w/all versions of MS/PC DOS (does not modify DOS), up to 16 volumes, easy to use! \$125 + ship. Ask about Novel product! Dealer inquiries invited.



ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
7460 Washington Ave. S
Eden Prairie, MN 55444
(612) 941-4504

\$50 per Megabyte for IBM/XT

MCFORMAT software adds 15% to 50% to hard disk capacity by allocating space in smaller units than PC-DOS, thus wasting less space. PC/XT users get at least one Mb (33 Mb hard disk users get up to 10Mb) more useful storage with fully compatible PC-DOS 3.0 or 3.1. \$50 prepaid including shipping. VISA/MC. Microcomputer Concepts, Inc. 9715 S.E. 43rd Street, Miami Island, FL 36040 (800) 722-8088

DOS PATH Command for Data

Now Lotus, dBase, WordStar, etc. can access data files no matter where they're located. DPATH works like DOS PATH command—up to 128 dirs can be searched. Handles output files, file aliasing and virtual disks too. Wordcarts, etc. Trans-
parent. Requires only 4K. MS-DOS 2.13 \$45 + \$5 s/h. MC add \$5. VISA/MC/Check/PO. PERSONAL BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC. PO Box 757, Dept. B Frederick, MD 21707 301-865-3376

VACHE GETS YOUR DISK MOVING!

Hard disk accelerator increases speed of cartridge and fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 Mb of extended or expanded memory, or 5 Mb of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes desktop and screen accelerator modules. Automatic and transparent after installation. \$65 + \$3 ship. Ask. tax.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

DESIGN YOUR OWN LABELS!

Use PRO LABEL to design and print multi-purpose labels for office, shop, lab, and home. Disk labels, name labels, parts numbers, mail labels, & more. Set size, design label, then print 1 to 1000. Interactive variable and fixed fields & fill in changeable data when printing. Do serial numbers, date stamping. Use our pre-designed or make new ones. 100 labels, Pgm, Manual \$2750 + \$1 Ship. IBM-PC & compatibles. Free fact sheet. MICRO DATA SERVICES PO Box 631 Marshalltown, IA 50156 515-752-5681

AUTOMENU™ VERSION 4.0

Create one menu system to run all your programs, batch files and DOS commands. "Insults" novices, many options for power users. On-screen help, password protection, user-defined prompts. Written in assembler. 96K size. Over 7000 satisfied users. Money back guarantee. \$46 + \$4 S/H. chn/VISA/MC



MAGE ENTERPRISES

MAGE ENTERPRISES
6577 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Dept. M10
Norcross, GA 30092-3796/USA
404-446-6611

SUPER UTILITY V2.0

Increase the speed of PC/XT/AT by 200-766%. Recover lost files. Edit disk, etc. Add security to all type of files. Test & Analyze disk drives, and much more. Works just like Mac (Pop-up menus/ screen/windows/help/etc.) \$7-DemoDisk, \$49.95 ex. \$69.95 hot protected. \$3-Shipping/ H/VISA/MC/Check. SORTECH/INC. 3212 Beacon Ave. South Dept. PC103 Seattle, Washington 98144 1-206-723-6980

DISK ACCELERATOR

DiskCache speeds up your hard disk access by keeping frequently used sectors in memory. Superior to RAMDISK, transparent, flexible, configurable, no hardware changes. RAM, EMS, and AT extended memory versions. Not copy protected. VISA, MC, volume discounts, no PO's without prior approval. \$37.00. DATAMORPHICS LTD. PO Box 620 Stittsville, Ontario, Canada K0A 3G0 Or call (613) 836-2670

DISK UPGRADE BIDS FOR ATs

CUB-14 overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be installed and fully used on the standard AT controller. Two RDMA plug into empty sockets on system board. Includes complete Set-Up routine and low-level format facility. Works with UNIX, XENIX, other OS and networks. \$95 + \$3 Ship. IBM-PC & compatibles. Free fact sheet.



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

WORD PROCESSING

MAXTHINK—EDITORS' CHOICE!

Comparison reviews: PC-Magazine, PC-World, PC-Week, and Byt. Say Max Think is today's most powerful text/outline processor. Faster for organizing ideas and actions—links to all word processors. Easy to learn and use with on-line screen help. Invaluable to writers, managers, planners, consultants. IBM/MS: \$89. MAXTHINK. IDEA/OUTLINE PROCESSOR 230 Crocker Avenue #2 Piedmont, CA 94610 (800) 227-1590 (US) 800-642-2406 (CA)

MY WORD! IS JUST \$35

Emulates vs. Full-featured, full screen word processor for IBM PC/XT/AT/ or compatibles. Wordwrap, search/replace, block ops, headers & footers, sort, adds row/column, calculator, macros, merge-print, quick print. 256 CHARS. Allows cut & customize 100 + ops, won't lose text, outlines, translate vs. ASCII or back. Help screens, printed manual (indexable at contents). Fully supported. Source add \$35. DOS 11-3-D 128K, 1 drive, use any printer. 30 day money-back guarantee! TN 1 SOFTWARE INC. 34069 Hanesville Road Round Lake, IL 60073 (312) 223-0832

INDEX YOUR TEXT FILE

Need an index for the back of a report, book, manual, or thesis? PROINDEX takes any word processed document and a reference list, creates an index. Selectable page/line references, case sensitivity, interactive/batch, handles ASCII, WordStar, & 8 bit data. \$89.95 includes disk, manual, & shipping. VISA/MC. Erving Consulting, Inc. 44959 West Mary Drive St. Charles, Illinois 60178 312-377-3520

WORD IMAGE

The WP/Editor for you! Key macros, command or menu driven, underline, full color, math, mail merge, DOS shell, add 4 large files, batch files, extensive search/replace options, help, all printers, indexed manual with tutorial. PLUS MUCH MORE! Needs 384K, PC-DOS 2.0+, and 2 drives. \$65.00 + \$5 S/H, 30-day trial. SOFTWARE IDEOLOGY PO Box 305 Brooklyn, NY 11204 (718) 236-3876

PC-Write™ NDW Vers. 2.6

Micro-justification, optional menus, 40 help screens, great new manual. Mailmerge, macros, split screen, supports LaserJet, 300+ printers. Databases with full software/quick guide. \$10. Register for manual/newsletter, support/updates \$75. Version 2.7 with spell check soon. Dockette pack. \$16. Registration. \$89. Shareware. OK to copy & share. VISA/MC. Duckstaff, 219 First North #220C Seattle, WA 98109 (206) 282-0452

LQ PRINTER UTILITY

LQ gives letter quality from dot matrix printers. Resident or non-resident operation, many fonts, sizes & modes. Print spooling, pop-up window control. Works invisibly with your favorite word processor. Shareware. \$10 for program and manual on disk. \$35 for registered package. Granny's Old-Fashioned Software Route 4, Box 216 Boone, NC 28607 (704) 264-8906

HEBREW/ENGLISH/GREEK

Arabic, Russian, and European languages. Multi-lingual Scribe™ an easy-to-learn multi-language wordprocessor that supports on-screen foreign characters, right-to-left text, vowel points and accents—with no hardware modifications—and prints on most dot matrix printers. \$350 + \$5 s/h. For demo, \$15 + \$4 s/h. MC/VISA. Reg 384K. GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC. 710 Wishline Blvd. Suite 609 Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622

THE IDEAL LIBRARIAN

Writers, researchers, all creative workers: get organized with SQUARENOTE™ Type & edit notes of up to 10 PAGES & 100 keywords each. Powerful global operators on keyboards, transfer text to & from most word processors, browse through a set of notes, control sensitive help, tutorial & reference manual. Not copy protected. 30 day money-back guarantee. \$69.95 + \$5 s/h. Check/VISA/MC.



UNION SQUAREWARE
205 Washington St. PO Box 228
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 623-3023/(800) 334-9654 Ext. 583

PC PRODUCT INDEX

ISS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#	ISS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE				136	Software Connect	Solstice Solutions	207
472	Accounting	Business Tools, Inc.	109	TYPESETTING SOFTWARE			
136	Copy & PC Update Based	Central Point Software	275	212	PC TEX	Personal TEX, Inc.	132
120	PC Text	Central Point Software	277	174	Font Works	Analyst Int'l, Inc.	137
490	Accounting Software	DAC Software	17	INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
240	Latus Software	H.B. & C. Computers	176	272	SynchroNet	Intuitive Software	176-177
4	Accounting Software	James River Group	88	546	E-Z ReportGenerator	Latus	179
192	SGI	Tanner Hall Publishing	237	151	Symphony	Latus	8-9
INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES				257	Open Access II	Software Products Int'l.	176
263	Accounting Software	Macris Inc.	36	ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
260	Venta Business	H.B. & C. Computers	170	38	Interface	Recreational Technology	126
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE				TRAINING SOFTWARE			
494	Software Productivity Tool	Acorn Software	261	249	Word Perfect Training	Recreational Technology Corp.	154
162	Synthes	Eastman Kodak Company	104	LANGUAGES			
278	Cosmote	Micro Mail Inc.	114	150	Univac	Birmingham Systems	86
126	Bureau	Micro Mail Inc.	76	190	Turbo Pascal	Bozland	C2-4.1
167	Latus	Recreational	113	526	REXIS Software	Etch Computing	275
OTHER UTILITIES				138	Turbo Generators		
286	Pathwork	Phila Generation Sys	264	190	Turbo Database Tools	Bozland	C2-4.1
113	Phaser	Phila Generation Sys	264	138	Turbo Programming Tools		
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE				138	Turbo Programming Tools (Artificial Intelligence)		
291	Portfolio	Bentley Included	303	COMPILERS			
PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT				351	COBOL	Micro Focus	19
4	Managing Your Money	Micro Educational Corp of Amer	177	PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS			
4	Managing Your Money	Micro Educational Corp of Amer	175-176	176	Software Development Support	Essential Software	136
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE				513	Programmer's Tools	PC Board	24-25
473	Graphics Software	American Small Business Computers	119	148	Programmer's Tools	PC Board	23
366	DrawIt	Everette Research Inc.	274	131	Programming Tools	Software Masters	202
366	Flowchart	Everette Research Inc.	90	DATA BASE MANAGERS			
512	In a Vision	Micrograph	29	301	Share File Extension	Micro Data Base Systems	129
279	Graphic Utility Box	New England Software	24	4	R Base VMS	Micro Data Base Systems	130-131
279	RAM Resident Print Merge	Polaris	32	254	Software Publishing	Software Publishing	108
4	Harvard Graphics	Software Publishing	218	254	Q & A	Symantec	233-234
PROJECT MANAGERS				FORM DESIGNERS			
102	PAC Micro	ACB Management Systems	48	274	Formalizer	Rite Development	89
367	Timeline	Broadthrough Software	19	PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT/GENERATOR TOOL			
107	Project Planner	Primera Systems	96	247	ABRAM III	Fun & Games	208
OTHER INFORMATION MANAGERS				SORT/MERGE TOOLS			
126	Little Black Book	Cybert Technology	329	38	Cube	Solstice Solutions	200
SOFTWARE				TEXT EDITORS			
218	Diagram	Computer Support Corporation	136	184	SPR PC	Command Technology Corp	272
162	Diagram	Computer Support Corporation	136-140	138	Turbo Editor	Bozland	C2-4.1
262	DrawIt	Everette Research Inc.	274	138	Turbo Editor Textbook	Bozland	C2-4.1
262	Smart Notes	Everette Research Inc.	274	OTHER UTILITIES			
ENGINEERS/SCIENTISTS				104	DEBACULA	Cybernetic Micro Systems	203
366	DrawIt	Everette Research Inc.	274	138	Turbo Graphics Textbook	Bozland	C2-4.1
366	Generic Card	Everette Research Inc.	274	225	Notepad Utilities	Notepad Utilities	225
497	Micrograph & Micrograph	Everette Research Inc.	98	363	Terminal Emulation	Perovell	76
OTHER PROFESSIONS				4	Cybernetic	Quell Software Ltd.	319
366	DrawIt	Everette Research Inc.	274	4	Quell	Quell Software, Inc.	73
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE				HARDWARE			
237	STATS-2	Statsoft	131	481	MDI	Bolton Computer Products	263-265
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE				IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS			
138	Turbo Prolog (AI)	Bozland	C2-4.1	244	XT Turbo	Applent	136
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE				180	Compatible	Computer Dynamics	137
174	Interworks	Analyst International Inc.	137	481	Compatible	PC Technology	137
210	Mailmerge	Advent Tech	18	297	Compatible	Computer C. Standards	147
113	WordPerfect	Word Perfect Corporation	217	342	XT & XT Compatible	Data-Lite Systems	118
118	Xywriter	Xygen	306	259	Tandy Computers	Great Western Electronics	146
WORD PROCESSORS				340	PC Compatible	Microcenter	148
278	PC Write	Quick Soft	108	373	PC XT	PC Design	135
112	Write	Software Publishing	108	576	PC Limited Turbo Plus	PC Limited	82-83
WORD PROCESSING AIDS				376	PC Limited AT	PC Limited	82-83
174	Font Works	Analyst Int'l Inc.	137	242	Compatible	Power Systems	147
112	Write	Software Publishing	108	206	Turbo II 100 Plus	Sabote	218
MULTIFUNCTION SOFTWARE				364	Desktops and Portables	Tech PC	236-237
113	Power	Application Techniques	307	315	IBM Compatible	Tech PC	46
494	Software Productivity Tool	Acorn Software	263-265	315	A Size	Walt American	5
143	Public Domain and Maintenance	PC Software Interest Group	78	SYSTEMS INTEGRATORS			
143	Public Domain Software	PC Software Interest Group	78	484	System Integrators	Concepts in Computer Technology	121
				315	System Integrators	Micro Mail	182-183
				315	System Integrators	Micro Mail	281
IBM COMPUTER SYSTEMS				271	IBM PC Compatible	IBM-ESD	10-11

■ PC PRODUCT INDEX

REF	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
BACKUP SYSTEMS			
222	Tape Backup	Taligent Technologies	40-41
VIDEO			
333	Video Plus	Micro Associates	182-183
333	Standard Hi 34	Micro Associates	182-183
333	Video Plus 3351	Micro Associates	182-183
MULTIFUNCTION BOARD			
4	See Plus Premium	AST Research	12-13
339	Mathematics Board	PC Limited	82-83
499	The Accelerator Board	Personal Computer Support	156
333	Mathematics Board	Personal Computer Support	153-154
333	Mathematics Board	Micro Associates	182-183
334	AR Aboveboard	Micro Associates	186-187
335	Mathematics Board	Micro Associates	185
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARD			
224	EGA	ALPS America	86-88
541	Graphics Board	Amity Technologies Inc.	214
541	Graphics 1276	DAI	209
177	Graphics Boardware	General Parameters	114
333	Video Plus	Micro Associates	182-183
365	EGA	Paradise Systems	2-5
362	EGA 8000 16-BIT	Paradise Systems	5-9
338	EGA Board	Paradise Systems	271
372	Graphics Board	Paradise Systems	312
517	EGA Plus	Paradise Systems	312
284	Graphics Board	Paradise Systems	312
119	EGA Enhanced Video Adapter	Paradise Systems	312
OTHER ACCESSORY BOARDS			
276	287 Fast-5	Hauppauge	32
EXPANSION BOARDS			
382	Boa RAM	Boa Research Inc.	72
311	Expansion Board	Computer Plus	174
194	PC Expander	PC Horizons	116
176	Quad Line	Quantum Corp.	58
236	Expansion Kit	Quint	206
INPUT HARDWARE			
285	Scanner	Dint Corp.	290-291
386	Digitizer	Digitizer Research, Inc.	174
333	Digitizer 2	Micro Associates	182-183
INTERFACE DEVICES			
470	NI-Lynx Trunkline	Honeywell	216
478	Mouse	Maynard Electronics	36
MASS STORAGE HARDWARE			
223	Com Type A3 Plus, PC Series	Com International	127
360	Hard Disk Caddy	Expansys Systems, Inc.	114-115
486	Hard Disk Backup Systems	Expansys Systems, Inc.	189
239	Colony	Genesys Systems Corp.	292
901	TS-100	Ben Computer Corp.	334
334	Microdisk	Micro Associates	186-187
511	Atmos Board	Micro Associates	46-49
492	Hardware Mass Storage	Micro Associates	512
530	Hard Disk	PC Limited	82-85
530	Tape Family	System Inc.	167
332	Printer Workstation Subsystem	Systems & Software Inc.	277
COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE			
333	Micro Comm 1770	Micro Associates	182-183
333	Micro Comm 3278	Micro Associates	182-183

REF	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
MODEMS			
237	Modem	Quint	207
333	Modem	Micro Associates	182-183
MULTI-USER SYSTEM			
391	Multitask Advanced	Software Link	805
NETWORKING			
320	Easy LAN	Server Technology	42
391	Multitask Advanced	Software Link, Inc.	805
333	Multitask Advanced	Micro Associates	182-183
OTHER COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE			
380	Connecter Series	Flagstaff Engineering	242
262	Body System	Rams Group Marketing	278
DISPLAY MONITORS			
178	Monitors	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	20
230	Monitors	PC Limited	82-85
234	Precision Monitor	Precision Graphics Systems	261
199	Precision Monitor HX 12	Precision Graphics Systems	113
234	Monitor	Sony Corporation of America	183
239	Color Monitors	T. W. Caper Corp.	178
PRINTERS			
111	1280 Printer	Chroma America-Printer	288
240	Printer	Dynalene	257
240	Dot Matrix	Discrete Computer Prod.	317
333	Printer	Micro Associates	72
263	Printers	Toshiba	96
TONERS			
300	Fontary	PeriSoft	67
DISKETTES			
240	Proppy Disk	Musell	76
SW SECURITY			
235	Backtrack 5.0	Taligent Technologies	273
ACCESSORIES			
360	Cable Accessories	Cable Manufacturing	68
360	AT Rechargeable Battery	International Battery Corp.	215
360	AT Rechargeable Battery	Megabyte Corp.	250
329	Tablet Card	PC Coding Systems	112
360	Mouse Mat	Pico Systems, Inc.	129
360	Printer Cardboard	Topal	267
360	Microphone	Quintum	206
ADDITIONAL SUPPLIES			
267	Computer Supplies	Lykes Computer Systems	367
KEYBOARD/OVERLAYS			
183	PC Document	Systems Management Assoc.	281
OTHER SUPPLIES			
113	Surge Suppressor 1/2	Kalgh	131
113	Surge Suppressor 1/2	Kalgh	131
360	Mouse Mat	Pico Systems, Inc.	129
LITERATURE			
236	CISA Manual	Computer Information Service	281
ORGANIZATIONS AND SERVICES			
121	Service	IBM Corp.	113

Tools For Programmers



- Pascal • Fortran • C
- Fastest Library Available
- Powerful and Easy to Use
- Major Graphics Boards
- No Royalties

C UTILITY LIBRARY \$185

- 350+ C Functions, Source Included
- Pop-up Windows and Menus
- Fastest Screen Output Available
- Strings, Files, Keyboard, Mice
- No Royalties

C ESSENTIALS \$49

the 200 most frequently used functions



ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 1003 Maplewood, NJ 07040 914/762-6605
CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COMING UP

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Your PC becomes infinitely more powerful when you let it talk with other computers. You'll need a modem, of course, but you'll also need a communications software package to make those connections and information transfers happen. Take a look at 32 such programs and find out what happens when PC Magazine Labs puts them to the test. M. David Stone provides an overview of the broad topic of PC communications.

THE CHEAPEST ATs EVER In this issue you read about the cheapest PCs ever, but prices are dropping in the AT market as well. Once beyond the means of many PC users, AT power is more accessible than ever, and now may be the time for you to consider it. In our next issue, you'll find reviews of eight inexpensive ATs, all of which are IBM compatible and sport a base price below \$2,600. Does IBM have something new to worry about? See for yourself what *PC Magazine's* reviewers have to say.

PLOTTERS, PART 2 The new wave of plotters is making news, and not just on top of the desk. Glenn Hart continues his survey of new plotters on the market, and in Part 2 he focuses on the larger plotters of sizes D and E, those workhorses of computer-aided design that accommodate paper from 24 by 36 inches to 36 by 48. Also, he looks at printers that pitch themselves as plotter alternatives.

ANIMATION SYSTEMS Animated videos are an effective promotional tool that many companies use to build their corporate image, but they are very expensive to make. Now, however, for an investment of between \$30,000 and \$60,000, you can get a complete PC-based animation system. *PC Magazine's* technical art director Gerard Kunkel and G. Heather Luchak experiment with three products, all first-generation AT-based animation systems.

Verbatim DataLife

Preserving your data is vitally important. Lose it and you've lost both time and money. That's why Verbatim DataLife Diskettes have 6 data-shielding improvements for greater disk durability and longer life. They come standard with a lifetime warranty that establishes the industry standard—it guarantees trouble-free recording, storage, and retrieval. And to help introduce you to the Verbatim quality standard we're running a special offer on many of their products, including—DataLife Diskettes, Cleaning Kits, and Disk Drive Analyzers.



What separates us from our competition? Simply a combination of the best service in the industry, highly competitive pricing, and an ever widening range of products. Above all we care about our reputation and we are willing to work on a lower margin while delivering what others only claim—and we do it all on a day-in day-out basis.

Every subscriber to *PC Magazine* will receive our New 96-Page Winter Spring 1986/87 Catalog over the next few months. We hope to be your source for computer supplies & accessories. Now with 15 pages of consumer/industrial products.

Lyben Computer Systems

WATCH
FOR
OUR
NEW 1986/87
CATALOG

1050 E. MAPLE RD. • TROY, MI 48063
(313) 589-3440

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT A STEAL!

**AT \$249.95,
IT'S ALMOST CRIMINAL!**

The most amazing hardware/software deal imaginable. Order the PBJ XRAM™ Expanded Memory Board at an already astoundingly discounted rate of \$249.95 and you will receive both the highly acclaimed *Leading Edge™*—Word Processor and *The Twin™*—Spreadsheet, Presentation Graphics, and File Manager, at no extra charge!

The XRAM™ is fully compatible with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification and is supplied with 256 K of Ram, expandable to 2 Meg.

Obviously, this incredible offer can't last forever, order yours today!

**computer
plus**
PO Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
Since 1973



**CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124
IN MA CALL 617-486-3193**

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page
102	AGS Management Systems	61	240	Dronix	257	202	Micro Mail	299	236	Quibé	269
229	Alps America	68-69	295	Drevelhaus Computer Products	337	299	MicroCom Systems	21	378	Quicksoft	308
507	American Micro Technology	287	162	Eastman Kodak Company	106	353	Micrograph	37	377	Quixote	147
475	American Small Business	119	307	Ellis Computing	275	157	Microtron	110-111	377	Racore Computer	313
179	American Software House	284	320	Essential Software	336	200	Microstar	148	306	Recreational Technology	239
174	Analysts International Inc.	337	380	Express Systems	114-115	326	Microstat Inc.	50	349	Removal Technology	314
244	Apparat, Inc.	136	286	Fifth Generation	264	278	Microstat Inc.	116	520	Server Technology	62
115	Application Techniques	307	180	Flights Engineering	242	*	Microway Inc.	300	252	Signet Designs	312
171	Arlington Computer Products	304	204	Forrest Resources Inc.	274	159	Microway Inc.	70	363	Silicon Express	341
* 540	Army Technologies	214	247	Fox & Geller	268	143	Moore Computer	305	112	Softech Inc.	317
494	Ascent Software	262-263	486	Guelze Systems	189	178	NBC Home Electronics	20	298	Softline	74
210	Ashlon-Tate	16	177	General Partners	211	522	Northern Software	29	336	Soft Logic Solutions	209
* 150	ASI Research, Inc.	12-13	266	General Technology	342	126	Northeastern Software	92-93	393	Software Link, Inc.	165
391	Barrington Systems	303	506	Genetic Software	97	*	Norton Utilities	242	*	Software Lnk. Inc.	164
527	Bay Express	315	239	Genus Systems	252	*	Norton Utilities	18	131	Software Masters	302
534	Bloc Development	89	255	Great Western Electronics	316	*	Norton Utilities	128	*	Software Publishing	231
382	Bloc Research Inc.	72	280	H&E Computers	379	384	Par Systems Inc.	129	*	Software Publishing	233
138	Borland International	C-24, 1	276	Hauptmann Computer Works Inc.	32	90	Paradise Systems	2-3	*	Software Publishing	108
347	Breakthrough Software	19	201	Havermee	90	313	PC Brand	24-25	270	Sony Corp. of America	163
481	Buildup Computer Products	282-283	533	Hewlett-Packard	63	310	PC Brand	23	257	SPI	276
* 1	Business Computers of		161	Honeywell	216	339	PC Connection	198-200	237	Spectrum Software	98
472	Business Systems	335	121	IBM Corp.	113	*	PC Connection	197	237	StarSoft Inc.	331
156	Central Point Software	275	271	IBM Corp., Entry System Div.	10-11	*	PC Connection	201	517	STB Systems	55
120	Central Point Software	277	333	IDC Associates	182-183	525	PC Coding Systems	112	284	Sub-Logic Corp.	320
111	Citizen America Printer	288	335	IDC Associates	185	373	PC Designs	133	251	Synapse	222-223
166	CMI Computer Center	28	334	IDC Associates	186-187	483	PC Engineering	173	163	Sysgen Industries	107
184	Command Technology Corp.	272	264	Imbus	30-31	194	PC's Limited	82-85	332	Systems Management	281
228	CompuAdd Corp.	192-195	511	Innovative Software	170-171	539	PC's Limited	82-85	332	Systems & Software Inc.	227
226	Compuserve Information		269	Intel	48-49	245	PC Network	64-67	215	Talgram Technologies	273
297	Computer Classifieds Inc.	347	215	International Battery Corp.	215	145	Software Interest Group	4	290	Tanaka Radio Shack	73
246	Computer Direct	318-319	88	JAMES River Group	88	365	Personel	76	290	Tech PC	226-227
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	369	133	JDR Micro Devices	323	489	Personal Computer Support	158-159	495	Telerm	44-45
110	Computer Dynamics	83	491	J&M Systems	332	212	Personel Tex. Inc.	332	504	Tech PC	226-227
* 311	Computer Plus	243-246	113	Kalpis	331	282	Personics	255	206	Telerm	44-45
318	Computer Support Corp.	138	262	Kano Group Marketing	278	362	Personel	399	366	Toshiba	99
* 1	Computer Support Corp.	139-140	275	Kerensington Microwave	CS	379	Primus	22	203	Toshiba	99
484	Concepts In Computer Technology	121	280	Logislot	101-106	187	Primavera Systems, Inc.	96	204	Toshiba	228
225	Core International	127	351	Lotus Development Corp.	8-9	199	Princeton Graphic Systems	91	119	Trans Systems Inc.	75
* 104	Curtis Manufacturing	C-6	263	Lotus Development Corp.	279	224	Princeton Graphic Systems	241	119	Tung Labs	94
128	Cybernetic Micro Systems	203	267	Lyberty Computer Systems	367	900	Prosoft	192	182	Tuner Hall Publishing	155
149	Cynet Technology Inc.	329	232	Macola	26	242	Protech Systems	130	219	T.W. Casper Corp.	178
449	DAC Software, Inc.	272	478	Maxell	78	190	Quadram	280	364	Ven-Tel Inc.	14
312	Data-Lite Systems	118	213	May Computers	19	124	Quadram	58	515	Warehouse Data Products	338
541	DCA	100	151	Maynard Electronics	39	215	Quad Software Ltd.	310	515	Weiss American	5
285	Dee Corp.	290-291	301	MECA	175-177	235	Quibé	267	513	Word Perfect Corp.	212
			301	Megaheitz Corp.	270	238	Quibé	271	518	XY Quest Inc.	306
				Micro Data Base Systems	120						

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Advertising Coordinator

1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10006 (212) 503-5100

Janet Ryan - Eastern Advertising Director
(212) 503-5100
MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
District Manager
80 State Street
Boston, MA 02109
(617) 367-7190
John Bucknaway - Account Representative
(212) 503-5100
DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL,
MS, TN, AR, KY, PA, GA
Bonne Breachler - District Manager
5901 Peachtree Dunwoody Road - Suite 500
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 394-0590
Lauren Moore - Account Representative
(212) 503-5100

NY, NJ, PA
Liz Medley - District Manager
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10006
(212) 503-5100
Ken Hom - Account Representative
(212) 503-5128
NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO,
OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Arthur Kossack - District Manager
800 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-2800
Jim Sedford - Account Representative
(212) 503-5100
Jeff Miller - Western Advertising Director
(415) 598-2332

CA (San Francisco & North, OR, WA)
Heidi Spencer - District Manager
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 598-2348
Dee Holden - Account Representative
(212) 503-5100
CA (Santa Barbara to So. San
Francisco), ID, MT, AK, NV, HI
Gini Talmadge - District Manager
Charmie Smith - Account Representative
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10006
(212) 503-5100

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange
County), AZ
Debra Husken - District Manager
Steve Lincoln - Account Representative
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 870-2300
TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Jennifer Burek - District Manager
9056 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225 (214) 691-6934
Joanna Broome - Account Representative
(212) 503-5100

When you're ready to get serious about surge suppression.



Here's important advice for PC users. With test after test proving that 70-90% of all PC malfunctions can be traced to disturbances in the power supply, a surge suppressor is the first accessory you should buy for your PC.

But don't put your trust in just any surge suppressor. Get one that gives your whole system superior protection. One that's engineered to the highest specifications.

Get a Kensington Master Piece or Master Piece Plus. Computer dealers will tell you they're the most popular PC surge suppressors. And the most serious. Because at Kensington, we're dedicated to giving your PC the best possible protection.

That's why Master Piece contains a unique two-stage surge suppression circuit incorporating a high-speed silicon semiconductor for the quick reaction necessary and a heavy-duty metal oxide varistor for the brute force required to keep even the largest surges from penetrating into your system.



Master Piece and Master Piece Plus

Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A	✓
Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category B	✓
UL Listed	✓

The right surge suppressor passes all the tests.

And that's why Master Piece Plus is the communications user's dream-come-true. Its additional circuitry smoothes surges, spikes and noise on the telephone line, protecting your modem and increasing the reliability of your data communications.

The circuitry in both Master Piece and Master Piece Plus is designed to exceed Category A of IEEE* specification 587-1980, as well as those established by UL†.

Sound good? Keep reading, it gets even better. Our circuitry also exceeds Category B of IEEE specification 587-1980. Under this category, created to guard against the severe spikes near the main power distribution panel of a building, Master Piece will even protect your PC from a simulated 6,000 volt lightning strike with a 3,000 amp follow-on current.

Now, this may look to you like we're taking more than the necessary precautions. And actually, we are. But after all, isn't that what you expect from the best?

Master Piece (\$149.95) and Master Piece Plus (\$179.95). For the dealer nearest you, or to speak to a Kensington sales representative, call (800) 535-4242. In NY (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON <

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. †Underwriters Laboratory. Master Piece and Master Piece Plus are UL Listed. © 1986 Kensington Microwave Ltd.

The Experts in Accessories

DIAMOND SP-1

Switched, adapts to duplex outlet; 6 Outlets, 15 Amps total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation (t = 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage is: Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V • Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (t = 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Di-electric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating (t = 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty)
Retail \$49.95



EMERALD SP-2

Switched, plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord, built-in Circuit Breaker, 6 Outlets, 15 Amps total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts from Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation (t = 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage is: Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V • Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (t = 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Di-electric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating (t = 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty)
Retail \$59.95

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet or exceed IEEE standards 567-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in AC Power Circuits.



RUBY SPF-2

Switched, EMI-RFI filtered, plugs in power cord, built-in Circuit Breaker 6 Outlets, 15 Amps total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts from Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation (t = 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage is: Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V • Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (t = 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Di-electric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating (t = 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty)
Retail \$89.95



SAPPHIRE SPF-1

Switched, EMI-RFI Filtered, adapts to duplex outlet; 6 Outlets, 15 Amps total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts from Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation (t = 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage is: Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V • Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (t = 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Di-electric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating (t = 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty)
Retail \$79.95

The Ones To Ask For

Curtis Electronic Surge Protectors are built to provide surge protection for any microcomputer for a lifetime. Constructed with precision, using advanced semiconductor technology, the Curtis Jewels prevent damage to microcomputer systems and data from powerline overvoltage



"surges, spikes and glitches." Surge protection from the Curtis Jewels is your guarantee of the best line of defense for your valuable hardware and data, at a price that won't shock you. Get your computer the protection it deserves with Curtis — the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Micro Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT. Canada L1S 3G3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458